Oracle® Banking Payments

Payments Core User Guide

Release 14.8.0.1.0
G49728-01
December 2025

Oracle Banking Payments Payments Core User Guide, Release 14.8.0.1.0

G49728-01

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

This software and related documentation are provided under a license agreement containing restrictions on use and disclosure and are protected by intellectual property laws. Except as expressly permitted in your license agreement or allowed by law, you may not use, copy, reproduce, translate, broadcast, modify, license, transmit, distribute, exhibit, perform, publish, or display any part, in any form, or by any means. Reverse engineering, disassembly, or decompilation of this software, unless required by law for interoperability, is prohibited.

The information contained herein is subject to change without notice and is not warranted to be error-free. If you find any errors, please report them to us in writing.

If this is software, software documentation, data (as defined in the Federal Acquisition Regulation), or related documentation that is delivered to the U.S. Government or anyone licensing it on behalf of the U.S. Government, then the following notice is applicable:

U.S. GOVERNMENT END USERS: Oracle programs (including any operating system, integrated software, any programs embedded, installed, or activated on delivered hardware, and modifications of such programs) and Oracle computer documentation or other Oracle data delivered to or accessed by U.S. Government end users are "commercial computer software," "commercial computer software documentation," or "limited rights data" pursuant to the applicable Federal Acquisition Regulation and agency-specific supplemental regulations. As such, the use, reproduction, duplication, release, display, disclosure, modification, preparation of derivative works, and/or adaptation of i) Oracle programs (including any operating system, integrated software, any programs embedded, installed, or activated on delivered hardware, and modifications of such programs), ii) Oracle computer documentation and/or iii) other Oracle data, is subject to the rights and limitations specified in the license contained in the applicable contract. The terms governing the U.S. Government's use of Oracle cloud services are defined by the applicable contract for such services. No other rights are granted to the U.S. Government.

This software or hardware is developed for general use in a variety of information management applications. It is not developed or intended for use in any inherently dangerous applications, including applications that may create a risk of personal injury. If you use this software or hardware in dangerous applications, then you shall be responsible to take all appropriate fail-safe, backup, redundancy, and other measures to ensure its safe use. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates disclaim any liability for any damages caused by use of this software or hardware in dangerous applications.

Oracle®, Java, MySQL, and NetSuite are registered trademarks of Oracle and/or its affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Intel and Intel Inside are trademarks or registered trademarks of Intel Corporation. All SPARC trademarks are used under license and are trademarks or registered trademarks of SPARC International, Inc. AMD, Epyc, and the AMD logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Advanced Micro Devices. UNIX is a registered trademark of The Open Group.

This software or hardware and documentation may provide access to or information about content, products, and services from third parties. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates are not responsible for and expressly disclaim all warranties of any kind with respect to third-party content, products, and services unless otherwise set forth in an applicable agreement between you and Oracle. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates will not be responsible for any loss, costs, or damages incurred due to your access to or use of third-party content, products, or services, except as set forth in an applicable agreement between you and Oracle.

Contents

1 Payment Maintenance

1.1 External Systems Maintenances 1
1.1.1 Queue Connection Profile 1
1.1.1.1 Queue Connection Profile Maintenance Summary 2
1.1.2 Service Profile 3
1.1.2.1 Service Profile Detail Summary 5
1.1.3 Sanction Check System 5
1.1.3.1 Status Mapping 7
1.1.3.2 Sanction Check System Summary 8
1.1.4 External Exchange Rate System 8
1.1.4.1 Maintaining JMS Preferences 9
1.1.4.2 Maintaining Webservice Preferences 11
1.1.4.3 Maintaining ReST Preferences 12
1.1.4.4 Exchange Rate System Summary 12
1.1.5 External Credit Approval System 13
1.1.5.1 ECA Processing in DDA system 15
1.1.5.2 EAC Processing in DDA system 15
1.1.5.3 External Credit Approval System Summary 15
1.1.6 External Credit Approval Interface Detailed 16
1.1.6.1 External Credit Approval Interface Summary 17
1.1.7 ECA Retry Preference 18
1.1.7.1 ECA Retry Preference Summary 19
1.1.8 External Accounting System 20
1.1.8.1 External Accounting System Summary 22
1.1.9 External Pricing System 23
1.1.9.1 External Price System Summary 24
1.1.10 External Pricing System Customer Preferences 25
1.1.10.1 External Pricing System Customer Preferences Summary 26
1.1.11 External Pricing System Customer Service Model Preferences 27
1.1.11.1 External Pricing System Customer Service Model Preferences Summary 27
1.1.12 Clearing Infrastructure 28
1.1.12.1 Clearing Infrastructure Summary 30
1.1.13 Document Management System 31

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

1.1.13.1 Document Management System Maintenance Summary 32
1.2 Referral check for ECA Requests 32
1.2.1 Customer Service Model Referral Preferences 33
1.2.1.1 Customer Service Model Referral Preferences Summary 34
1.2.2 Customer Referral Preferences 34
1.2.2.1 Customer Referral Preferences Summary 35
1.2.3 Customer Account Referral Preferences 36
1.2.3.1 Customer Account Referral Preferences Summary 37
1.2.4 External System Referral Processing 37
1.2.5 Internal Referral Processing 38
1.3 Network & Source Maintenances 38
1.3.1 Network Code 38
1.3.1.1 Network Code Summary 39
1.3.2 Network 40
1.3.2.1 Network Maintenance Summary 43
1.3.3 Network Currency Preferences 44
1.3.3.1 Network Currency Preferences Summary 48
1.3.4 Network Preferences 49
1.3.4.1 Network Preference Summary 53
1.3.5 Network Holidays 54
1.3.5.1 Network Holidays Maintenance Summary 55
1.3.6 Network Cutoff Time Extension 56
1.3.6.1 Network Cutoff Time Extension Summary 57
1.3.7 Network Address Preferences Detailed 58
1.3.7.1 Network Address Preferences Summary 59
1.3.8 Process Source Maintenance Detailed 60
1.3.8.1 Duplicate Check Fields 63
1.3.8.2 Response Details 65
1.3.8.3 Department Details 65
1.3.8.4 Source Maintenance Summary 66
1.3.9 Source Network Preferences 67
1.3.9.1 Source Network Preferences Summary 71
1.4 Customer Preferences Maintenances 72
1.4.1 Customer Service Model 72
1.4.1.1 Customer Service Model Summary 73
1.4.2 Customer Service Model Linkage 73
1.4.2.1 Customer Service Model Linkage Summary 74
1.4.3 Settlement Instructions 75
1.4.3.1 SWIFT MT Routing 78
1.4.3.2 ISO Based Routing 80
1.4.3.3 Settlement Instruction Summary 85
1.4.4 Settlement Review Amend Allowed Fields 86

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

1.4.4.1 Settlement Review Amend Allowed Fields Summary 87
1.4.5 Customer Preferences 87
1.4.5.1 Cover Generation Preference 90
1.4.5.2 Customer Preferences Summary 91
1.5 Messaging Maintenances 91
1.5.1 Message Location 92
1.5.1.1 Message Location Summary 92
1.5.2 Messaging Branch Preferences 93
1.5.2.1 Messaging Branch Preferences Summary 94
1.5.3 Message Type 95
1.5.3.1 Message Type Summary 96
1.5.4 EMS Connector Start/Stop 97
1.5.5 Message Initiator 97
1.5.5.1 Message Initiator Maintenance Summary 99
1.5.6 ASCII File Mapping Profile 99
1.5.6.1 ASCII File Mapping Profile Maintenance Summary 101
1.6 Advice Infrastructure Maintenances 102
1.6.1 Advice Format 102
1.6.1.1 Advice Format Summary 103
1.6.2 Default Advice Format Maintenance 103
1.6.2.1 Default Advice Format Maintenance Summary 104
1.6.3 Network Advice Format Maintenance 105
1.6.3.1 Network Advice Format Maintenance Summary 106
1.6.4 Source Network Advice Format Maintenance 107
1.6.4.1 Source Network Advice Format Maintenance Summary 109
1.6.5 Customer Advice Preferences 109
1.6.5.1 Customer Advice Preferences Summary 111
1.7 Access Rights Maintenances 112
1.7.1 User Limit 112
1.7.1.1 User Limit Maintenance Summary 114
1.7.2 Role Limit 115
1.7.2.1 Role Limit Maintenance Summary 116
1.7.3 Role Queue Access Rights 117
1.7.3.1 Role Queue Access Rights Summary 118
1.7.4 User Queue Access Rights 119
1.7.4.1 User Queue Access Rights Summary 119
1.7.5 Role Queue Transaction Restrictions 120
1.7.5.1 Role Queue Transaction Restrictions Summary 121
1.7.6 User Queue Payments Restrictions 122
1.7.6.1 User Queue Payments Restrictions Summary 123
1.8 Common Payments Maintenances 124
1.8.1 Process Host Parameters Detailed 124

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

1.8.1.1 Host Parameter Summary 125
1.8.2 Department Code 126
1.8.3 Company ID to Department Code Linkage 127
1.8.4 Sanction Restriction 128
1.8.4.1 Sanctions Restriction Summary 129
1.8.5 Payment Processing Cut off Time 130
1.8.5.1 Payment Processing Cutoff Time Summary 132
1.8.6 Bank Code Maintenance 133
1.8.6.1 Bank Code Summary 134
1.8.7 Bank Redirection 135
1.8.7.1 Bank Redirection Summary 136
1.8.8 Account Redirection 137
1.8.8.1 Account Redirection Summary 138
1.8.9 Account Template 138
1.8.9.1 Account Template Summary 139
1.8.10 Account Statement Narrative 140
1.8.10.1 Account Statement Narrative Summary 143
1.8.11 File Parameters 144
1.8.11.1 File Parameters Summary 146
1.8.12 System Parameters 147
1.8.12.1 System Parameter Summary 147
1.8.13 Allowed Character Set 148
1.8.13.1 Allowed Character Set Summary 149
1.8.14 Special Characters 150
1.8.14.1 Special Characters Summary 151
1.8.15 Customer Payment Restrictions 152
1.8.15.1 Customer Payments Restrictions Summary 154
1.8.16 Account Level Daily Limits 155
1.8.16.1 Account Level Daily Limits Summary 156
1.8.17 Default Daily Limits 157
1.8.17.1 Default Daily Limits Summary 158
1.8.18 Inbound Payment Processing Preferences 159
1.8.18.1 Inbound Payment Processing Preferences Summary 160
1.8.19 Inbound Debit Processing Preferences 161
1.8.19.1 Inbound Debit Processing Preferences Summary 162
1.8.20 Outbound Non-urgent Payment Preferences 163
1.8.20.1 Outbound Non-urgent Payment Company ID Preferences Summary 164
1.8.21 Outbound Non-Urgent Payment Customer Preferences 165
1.8.21.1 Outbound Non-Urgent Payment Customer Preferences Summary 167
1.8.22 Outbound Non-Urgent Debit Company ID Preferences 168
1.8.22.1 Outbound Non-Urgent Debit Company ID Preferences Summary 169
1.8.23 Outbound Non-Urgent Debit Customer Preferences 170

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

1.8.23.1 Outbound Non-Urgent Debit Customer Preferences Summary 172
1.8.24 Outbound Urgent Payment Preferences 173
1.8.24.1 Outbound Urgent Payment Preferences Summary 174
1.8.25 Reject Code 175
1.8.25.1 Reject Code Maintenance Summary 178
1.8.26 Customer Name Match 179
1.8.26.1 Customer Name Match Summary 180
1.8.27 Custom Dates 180
1.8.28 Payments Auto Job Parameters 182
1.8.28.1 Payments Auto Job Parameters Summary 184
1.8.29 Job Browser Summary 185
1.8.30 Job Execution Details 186
1.8.31 External Notification Queue 187
1.8.31.1 External Notification Queue Summary 188
1.8.32 Transaction Notification Preference 189
1.8.32.1 Payment Status Tab 191
1.8.32.2 Exception Events Tab 191
1.8.32.3 Transaction Notification Preference Summary 192
1.8.33 Batch Notification Preference 192
1.8.33.1 Payment Status Tab 193
1.8.33.2 Exception Events Tab 194
1.8.33.3 Batch Notification Preference Summary 194
1.8.34 Dual Authorization Preferences 195
1.8.34.1 Dual Authorization Preferences Summary 196
1.8.35 Template Amendment 197
1.8.35.1 Payment Template Amend Allowed Summary 198
1.8.36 Repair Opt-out Preferences 199
1.8.36.1 Repair Opt-out Preferences Summary 200
1.8.37 Customer ERI Agreement 201
1.8.37.1 Customer ERI Agreement Summary 202
1.8.38 ERI Bank Agreement 203
1.8.38.1 ERI Bank Agreement Summary 204
1.8.39 IBAN Additional Bank Identifier Maintenance 204
1.8.39.1 IBAN Additional Bank Identifier Maintenance Summary 206
1.8.40 GL IBAN Maintenance 206
1.8.40.1 GL IBAN Maintenance Summary 208
1.8.41 Transaction Preview Preferences 209
1.8.41.1 Transaction Preview Preferences Summary 209
1.8.42 Allowed Processing Hosts Maintenance 210
1.8.42.1 Allowed Processing Hosts Maintenance Summary 211
1.8.43 Creditor Agent Alias Preference 212
1.8.43.1 Creditor Agent Alias Preference Summary 213

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

1.8.44 Sector Code Maintenance 213
1.8.44.1 Sector Code Maintenance Summary 214
1.8.45 Source-based Error Handling 215
1.8.45.1 Source-based Error Handling Summary 216
1.8.46 Network-based Error Handling 217
1.8.46.1 Network-based Error Handling Maintenance Summary 219
1.8.47 SEPA EPC Changes Effective Date 219
1.8.47.1 SEPA EPC Changes Effective Date Detailed Summary 220
1.8.48 GL Restriction Class 221
1.8.48.1 GL Restriction Class Summary 222
1.8.49 GL Restriction Class Linkage for User ID 222
1.8.49.1 GL Restriction Class Linkage for User ID Summary 223
1.8.50 Account Entitlement 224
1.8.50.1 Account Entitlement Summary 225
1.8.51 Repair Amend Allowed Fields 226
1.8.51.1 Repair Amend Allowed Fields Summary 227
1.8.52 Host BIC Code Customer Mapping 228
1.8.52.1 Host BIC Code Customer Mapping Summary 229
1.8.52.2 Debit/Credit Confirmation Message (MT format) Generation 230
1.8.52.3 Debit/Credit Confirmation Message (MX format) Generation 230
1.8.52.4 MT103 Outbound REMIT Processing 230
1.8.53 Channel Authentication Preferences 230
1.8.53.1 Channel Authentication Preferences Summary 231
1.8.54 Purpose Code Maintenance 232
1.8.54.1 Purpose Code Maintenance Summary 233
1.8.55 Purpose Code Mapping Maintenance 234
1.8.55.1 Purpose Code Mapping Maintenance Summary 235
1.8.56 PAIN File Upload Preference Maintenance 235
1.8.56.1 PAIN File Upload Preference Maintenance Summary 236
1.8.57 IFSC Proliferation Summary 237
1.8.58 BIC Code Account Details 238
1.8.58.1 BIC Code Customer Summary 239
1.9 Non STP Maintenances 239
1.9.1 Non STP Rule 240
1.9.1.1 Non STP Rule Summary 242
1.9.2 Customer Restriction Preference 243
1.9.2.1 Customers Tab 244
1.9.2.2 Customer Accounts Tab 245
1.9.2.3 Company ID Tab 245
1.9.2.4 Customer Restriction Preference Summary 246
1.9.3 Non STP Amend Allowed Fields 247
1.9.3.1 Non STP Amend Allowed Fields Summary 249

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

1.9.4 Non STP Default Amend Fields 250
1.9.4.1 Non STP Default Amend Fields Maintenance Summary 251
1.9.5 Queries and Free Format Message Preferences 252
1.9.5.1 Queries and Free Format Message Preferences Summary 253
1.10 Cross Border / High Value Payments Maintenance 254
1.10.1 Host BIC 254
1.10.1.1 Host BIC Summary 255
1.10.2 SWIFT Codeword 255
1.10.2.1 Codeword Processing 257
1.10.2.2 SWIFT Codeword Summary 257
1.10.3 PSD Preferences 258
1.10.3.1 PSD Preferences Summary 258
1.10.4 Global Correspondent Reachable Networks 259
1.10.4.1 Global Correspondent Reachable Networks Summary 260
1.10.5 Debit Authority 261
1.10.5.1 Debit Authority Summary 262
1.10.5.2 Debit Authority Processing 262
1.11 US Payments 263
1.11.1 Originator 263
1.11.1.1 Originator Maintenance Summary 264
1.11.2 US Clearing - Bank Identifiers 264
1.11.2.1 US ACH - ABA Number Summary 265
1.12 Verification Rule Maintenance 266
1.12.1 Verification Rule 266
1.12.1.1 Verification Rule Summary 268
1.12.2 Verification Amend Allowed Fields 269
1.12.2.1 Verification Amend Allowed Fields Summary 269
1.13 India Payments Maintenance 270
1.13.1 IFSC Directory 270
1.13.1.1 IFSC Directory Summary 272
1.13.2 Branch IFSC Code Mapping 273
1.13.2.1 Branch IFSC Code Mapping Summary 274
1.13.3 Bank Issuer Identification Number 275
1.13.3.1 Bank Issuer Identification Number Summary 275
1.13.4 India Payments Our Bank Identifiers 276
1.13.4.1 India Payments Our Bank Identifiers Summary 277
1.13.5 Biller Maintenance 278
1.13.5.1 Biller Maintenance Summary 279
1.13.6 India Payments Common Preferences 279
1.13.6.1 India Payments Common Preferences Summary 284
1.13.7 India Tax Preference 285
1.13.7.1 India Tax Preference Summary 286

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

1.13.8 India Payments Customer Preferences 287
1.13.8.1 India Payments Customer Preferences Summary 288
1.13.9 India Payments Customer LEI Preferences 288
1.13.9.1 India Payments Customer LEI Preferences Summary 289
1.13.10 India Payments Account Type Preferences 290
1.13.10.1 India Payments Account Type Preferences Summary 291
1.13.11 India Payments Account Tax Preferences 292
1.13.11.1 India Payments Account Tax Preferences Summary 293
1.13.12 India Payment Customer Aadhaar Preferences 294
1.13.12.1 India Payment Customer Aadhaar Preferences Summary 295
1.13.13 India Payments Account Aadhaar Preferences 295
1.13.13.1 India Payments Account Aadhaar Preferences Summary 296
1.13.14 External Customer Account Joint Account Holder Input 297
1.13.14.1 External Customer Account Joint Account Holder Input Summary 298
1.13.15 India Payments Mobile Money Identifier Maintenance 299
1.13.15.1 India Payments Mobile Money Identifier Maintenance Summary 300
1.13.16 Beneficiary Registration 300
1.13.16.1 Beneficiary Registration Summary 303
1.13.17 India Payments Default Account Type Preferences 304
1.13.17.1 India Payments Default Account Type Preferences Summary 306
1.13.18 India RTGS Network Channel Type Preferences 307
1.13.18.1 India RTGS Network Channel Type Preferences Summary 308
1.13.19 India RTGS Own Account Transfer Account Preferences 309
1.13.19.1 India RTGS Own Account Transfer Account Preferences Summary 310
1.13.20 RTGS Own Account Transfer Input 311
1.13.20.1 RTGS Own Account Transfer Input Detailed Summary 313
1.13.21 India Payments Network System Dates 314
1.13.21.1 India Payments Network System Dates Summary 315
1.13.22 India Payments Network SOD Maintenance 316
1.13.22.1 India Payments Network SOD Maintenance Summary 317
1.13.23 India Payments Network EOD Maintenance 317
1.13.23.1 India Payments Network EOD Maintenance Summary 318
1.13.24 India Payments Network Cutoff Extension 319
1.13.24.1 India Payments Network Cutoff Extension Summary 320
1.13.25 India RTGS HO IFSC 320
1.13.25.1 India RTGS HO IFSC Summary 321
1.13.26 Account OD Preferences Browser Summary 322
1.14 Inbound Debit Restrictions 323
1.14.1 Debit Receipts - Credit Account Restrictions 323
1.14.1.1 Debit Receipts - Credit Account Restrictions Summary 324
1.14.2 Debit Receipts - Mandate Restrictions 325
1.14.2.1 Debit Receipts - Mandate Restrictions Summary 326

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

1.14.3 Debit Receipts - Creditor Scheme Restrictions 327
1.14.3.1 Debit Receipts - Creditor Scheme Restrictions Summary 328
1.15 Payments Rule Engine 329
1.15.1 Network Rule 329
1.15.1.1 Network Rule Summary 332
1.15.2 Outbound Transaction Type Rule 333
1.15.2.1 Outbound Transaction Type Rule Summary 334
1.15.3 Cross Border RTGS Derivation Rule 335
1.15.3.1 Cross Border to RTGS Rule Summary 337
1.15.4 RTGS Network Switch Rule 338
1.15.4.1 RTGS Network Switch Rule Summary 340
1.15.5 Transaction Code Rule 341
1.15.5.1 Transaction Code Rule Summary 344
1.15.6 Routing Rule 345
1.15.6.1 Routing Rule Summary 348
1.15.6.2 Routing Rule Basis Elements 349
1.15.7 Group Code Maintenance for Rule Elements 350
1.15.7.1 Group Code Maintenance for Rule Elements Summary 352
1.15.8 Rule Element Group Code Linkage 352
1.15.8.1 Rule Element Group Code Linkage Summary 353
1.16 BIC Cutoff 354
1.16.1 Outbound BIC Cutoff 354
1.16.1.1 Outbound BIC Cutoff Summary 355
1.16.2 Inbound BIC Cutoff 356
1.16.2.1 Inbound Payments - Date Derivation 357
1.16.2.2 Inbound BIC Cutoff Summary 358
1.16.3 Outbound BIC Cutoff by Transfer Type 358
1.16.3.1 Outbound BIC Cutoff by Transfer Type Summary 360
1.17 MIS & UDF Maintenance 360
1.17.1 MIS Class Code 360
1.17.1.1 MIS Class Code Summary 361
1.17.2 MIS Group 362
1.17.2.1 MIS Group Summary 363
1.17.3 UDF Group 364
1.17.3.1 UDF Group Summary 365
1.18 External System Mapping 365
1.18.1 Sanction System Mapping 365
1.18.1.1 Sanction System Mapping Summary 366
1.18.2 External Exchange Rate System Mapping 367
1.18.2.1 External Exchange Rate System Mapping Summary 368
1.18.3 External Pricing System Mapping 368
1.18.3.1 External Pricing System Mapping Summary 369

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

1.18.4 Accounting System Mapping 370
1.18.4.1 Accounting System Mapping Summary 371
1.19 Country Code Mapping 372
1.19.1 ISO 2-Char Country Mapping Detailed 372
1.19.1.1 ISO 2-Char Country Mapping Summary 372
1.20 Payee Pre-validation 373
1.20.1 Payee Pre-validation System Maintenance 373
1.20.1.1 Status Mapping 374
1.20.1.2 Payee Pre-validation System Maintenance Summary 375
1.20.2 Network to a Pre-validation System Maintenance 376
1.20.2.1 Network to a Pre-validation System Maintenance Summary 377
1.20.3 Inward Pre-validation Processing Preferences 378
1.20.3.1 Inward Pre-validation Processing Preferences Summary 378
1.20.4 Pre-validation System Reason Code Mapping 379
1.20.4.1 Pre-validation System Reason Code Mapping Summary 380
1.20.5 Verification of Payee Participant Details 381
1.20.5.1 Payee Verification Option Codes Applicable 382
1.20.5.2 National Authorization Numbers 383
1.20.5.3 Verification of Payee Participant Summary 384

2 Payments Core Processes

2.1 File Envelope 1
2.1.1 File Envelope Upload Summary 3
2.2 EU Payer Regulatory Maintenance 4
2.2.1 EU Payer Preferences 5
2.2.1.1 EU Payer Preferences Summary 6
2.2.2 EU Member Countries 7
2.2.3 Restricted Entities 8
2.2.4 EU Payer Restricted Words 9
2.2.4.1 EU Payer Restricted Words Maintenance Summary 10
2.2.5 EU Payer Rules 11
2.2.5.1 EU Payer Rule Summary 15
2.2.6 EU Payer - Rules Evaluation and Processing 16
2.2.7 EU Payer Compliance - Supported Payment Types 18
2.2.8 Detection of Missing or Incomplete Information 18
2.2.9 EU Payer Compliance Queue 19
2.2.10 Ex-Post Monitoring 19
2.3 Standing Instruction 19
2.3.1 Standing Instruction Preferences 19
2.3.1.1 Standing Instruction Preferences Summary 20
2.3.2 Standing Instruction Template 21

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

2.3.2.1 Standing Instruction Template Summary 21
2.3.3 Standing Instruction Maintenance 24
2.3.3.1 Main Tab 25
2.3.3.2 Pricing Tab 28
2.3.3.3 Accounting Entries 29
2.3.3.4 View Queue Action 30
2.3.3.5 Standing Instructions Maintenance Summary 31
2.3.4 Standing Instruction Execution 32
2.3.4.1 Standing Instruction Execution Summary 34
2.3.5 SI Execution Changes 36
2.3.6 Skip/Suspend/Defer Standing Instruction 37
2.4 Dispatch Processing 39
2.4.1 Dispatch File Generation 40
2.4.1.1 Dispatch File Generation Summary 41
2.4.2 Dispatch Parameters 41
2.4.2.1 Dispatch Parameters Summary 43
2.4.3 Folder Profile Maintenance 44
2.4.3.1 Folder Profile Maintenance Summary 45
2.4.4 Dispatch Connectivity 45
2.4.4.1 Dispatch Connectivity Maintenance Summary 47
2.4.5 Dispatch Browser 48
2.4.5.1 Generate Dispatch File 48
2.4.5.2 View Pending Records 49
2.4.5.3 View File Browser 50
2.4.6 Transaction Message Regeneration 50
2.5 Common Processes 51
2.5.1 Host & Time Zone Related Processing 51
2.5.2 Multi Currency Accounts 51
2.5.3 Sanction Check 52
2.5.4 External Credit Approval 53
2.5.5 ECA/EAC Merger with Accounting 55
2.5.6 Small FX Limit Check & Currency Conversion 55
2.5.6.1 Instruction Date changes based on FX Value Date 56
2.5.7 IBAN Check 57
2.5.8 Notifications 58
2.5.8.1 Notify Message Details 58
2.5.9 Reference Number 61
2.5.10 Accounting Details 63
2.5.10.1 Accounting Entry Handoff 64
2.5.11 Rollover Preferences 64
2.5.12 Inbound File Summary 65
2.5.12.1 Message 65

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

2.5.13 Template Summary 66
2.5.14 Common Query 69
2.5.14.1 Outbound Transaction View Screen 69
2.5.14.2 Inbound Transaction View 72
2.5.15 Common Query Services 74
2.5.15.1 Remittance Enquiry Request 74
2.5.15.2 Remittance Enquiry Response 75
2.5.15.3 Transaction Request 75
2.5.15.4 Transaction Response 75
2.6 Verification Queue Processing 75
2.6.1 Verification Rule Validation 75
2.6.2 View Message Action Processing 76
2.6.3 Release Action Processing 76
2.6.4 Force Release Action Processing 76
2.6.5 Modify Action Processing 76
2.6.6 Cancel Action Processing 77
2.6.7 Message Generation Processing Impact 77
2.7 Transaction Reassignment 77
2.7.1 Reassign Details 77
2.7.1.1 Reassign Summary 78
2.7.2 Transaction Reassign Screen 79
2.7.2.1 Transaction Reassign Screen Summary 80
2.7.3 Unauthorized Entries View 81
2.8 Single Payout Service 82
2.8.1 Single Payout Service 83
2.8.1.1 Customer Details 88
2.8.1.2 Routing Details 89
2.8.1.3 Additional Information 92
2.8.1.4 UDF Button 93
2.8.1.5 MIS Button 94
2.8.1.6 Single Payout Service Summary 95
2.8.2 Web service Support 96
2.8.2.1 External Pricing Support 97
2.8.2.2 External Audit Info Support 97
2.9 Payee Pre-validation 97
2.9.1 Outward Pre-validation Request Processing 98
2.9.1.1 Initiate Beneficiary Pre-validation 98
2.9.1.2 Main Tab 99
2.9.1.3 Pricing Tab 101
2.9.1.4 View Request Message 102
2.9.1.5 View Response Message 103
2.9.1.6 Initiate Beneficiary Pre-validation Summary 103

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

2.9.2 Inward Pre-validation Request Processing 104
2.9.2.1 Inbound Payee Pre-validation Request 105
2.9.2.2 Inbound Payee Pre-validation Request Summary 105
2.9.3 India Payments NEFT/RTGS - Beneficiary Name Lookup 106
2.9.4 SEPA - Verification of Payee 107
2.9.4.1 Outward Request Processing 107
2.9.4.2 Inward Request Processing 108
2.9.4.3 Inward VOP Requests - Name / Identifier Match Status Population 108
2.10 Advice Generation (MAIL/SWIFT) 109
2.10.1 Advice Tags Supported 110
2.10.1.1 Additional Advice Tags supported for Instruments 113
2.11 Source Based Error Handling 113
2.12 Clear Cache 113
2.12.1 Cache Evict 113

3 Annexure

3.1 EU/EEA Countries 1
3.2 EU/EEA Currencies 2
3.3 Non STP Rule Elements 2
3.4 Network Rule Elements 9
3.5 List of LOP Function Type 14
3.6 Duplicate Check Fields 17

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Preface

Purpose

This guide is designed to help acquaint you with the Oracle Banking Payments application. This guide provides answers to specific features and procedures that the user need to be aware of the module to function successfully.

Audience

This manual is intended for the following User/User Roles:

Table User Roles

Role	Function
Implementation & IT Staff	Implementation & Maintenance of the Software

Documentation Accessibility

For information about Oracle's commitment to accessibility, visit the Oracle Accessibility Program website at http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=docacc.

Access to Oracle Support

Oracle customers that have purchased support have access to electronic support through My Oracle Support. For information, visit http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=info or visit http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=trs if you are hearing impaired.

Critical Patches

Oracle advises customers to get all their security vulnerability information from the Oracle Critical Patch Update Advisory, which is available at Critical Patches, Security Alerts and Bulletins. All critical patches should be applied in a timely manner to make sure effective security, as strongly recommended by Oracle Software Security Assurance.

Diversity and Inclusion

Oracle is fully committed to diversity and inclusion. Oracle respects and values having a diverse workforce that increases thought leadership and innovation. As part of our initiative to build a more inclusive culture that positively impacts our employees, customers, and partners, we are working to remove insensitive terms from our products and documentation. We are also mindful of the necessity to maintain compatibility with our customers' existing technologies and the need to ensure continuity of service as Oracle's offerings and industry standards evolve. Because of these technical constraints, our effort to remove insensitive terms is ongoing and will take time and external cooperation.

Conventions

The following text conventions are used in this document:

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Convention	Meaning
boldface	Boldface type indicates graphical user interface elements associated with an action, or terms defined in text.
italic	Italic type indicates book titles, emphasis, or placeholder variables for which you supply particular values.
`monospace`	Monospace type indicates commands within a paragraph, URLs, code in examples, text that appears on the screen, or text that you enter.

Related Resources

For more information on any related features, refer to the *Oracle Banking Common Core User Guides*.

Screenshot Disclaimer

The personal information used in the interface or documents is sample data and does not exist in the real world. It is provided for reference purposes only.

Acronyms and Abbreviations

The list of the acronyms and abbreviations that are used in this guide are as follows:

Table Acronyms and Abbreviations

Abbreviation	Description
DDA	Demand Deposit Accounts
ECA	External Credit Approval
EOD	End of Day
IBAN	International Bank Account Number

Basic Actions

The basic actions performed in the screens are as follows:

Table Basic Actions

Actions	Description
Approve	Click **Approve** to approve the initiated record. - This button is displayed once the user click **Authorize**.
Audit	Click **Audit** to view the maker details, checker details of the particular record. - This button is displayed only for the records that are already created.
Authorize	Click **Authorize** to authorize the record created. A maker of the screen is not allowed to authorize the same. Only a checker can authorize a record. - This button is displayed only for the already created records. For more information on the process, refer Authorization Process.
Cancel	Click **Cancel** to cancel the action performed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table (Cont.) Basic Actions

Actions	Description
Close	Click **Close** to close a record. This action is available only when a record is created.
Collapse All	Click **Collapse All** to hide the details in the sections. - This button is displayed once the user click **Compare**.
Compare	Click **Compare** to view the comparison through the field values of old record and the current record. - This button is displayed in the widget once the user click **Authorize**.
Confirm	Click **Confirm** to confirm the action performed.
Expand All	Click **Expand All** to expand and view all the details in the sections. - This button is displayed once the user click **Compare**.
New	Click **New** to add a new record. The system displays a new record to specify the required data. The fields marked with asterisk are mandatory. - This button is displayed only for the records that are already created.
OK	Click **OK** to confirm the details in the screen.
Save	Click **Save** to save the details entered or selected in the screen.
Unlock	Click **Unlock** to update the details of an existing record. The system displays an existing record in editable mode. - This button is displayed only for the records that are already created.
View	Click **View** to view the details in a particular modification stage. - This button is displayed in the widget once the user click **Authorize**.
View Difference only	Click **View Difference only** to view a comparison through the field element values of old record and the current record, which has undergone changes. - This button is displayed once the user click **Compare**.

Symbols, Definitions and Abbreviations

The following are some of the Symbols you are likely to find in the manual:

Table Symbols

Icons	Function
	Exit
	Add row
	Delete row
	Option List

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table Common Icons and its Definitions

Icon Names	Applicable Stages	Operation
Minimize	Initiation, Approval and Hand-off Retry	Users can minimize the transaction input screen. When the screen is minimized, it appears as to a separate tab within the same web page.
Maximize	Initiation, Approval and Hand-off Retry	User can maximize the transaction input screen.
Close	Initiation, Approval and Hand-off Retry	Users can close the transaction input screen. The system displays a warning message to the user that any unsaved data would be lost. User can either choose to ignore the message and close the screen or choose to ‘save and close’ the transaction.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

1
Payment Maintenance

Oracle Banking Payments aims at providing a payment solution which cater to requirements of both Retail/Corporate segments.

This topic enumerates the maintenance of reference information used by the Oracle Banking Payments. You can maintain preferences and parameters applicable for different payment types using the maintenances available. In addition to common maintenances, certain common processes which are applicable across payment types are explained as well.

This topic contains the following sub-topics:

1.1 External Systems Maintenances

This section contains the following sub-sections:

- Queue Connection Profile (page 1)
- Service Profile (page 3)
- Sanction Check System (page 5)
- External Exchange Rate System (page 8)
- External Credit Approval System (page 13)
- External Credit Approval Interface (page 16)
- External Accounting System (page 20)
- External Pricing System (page 23)
- External Pricing System Customer Preferences (page 25)
- External Pricing System Customer Service Model Preferences (page 27)
- Clearing Infrastructure (page 28)

1.1.1 Queue Connection Profile

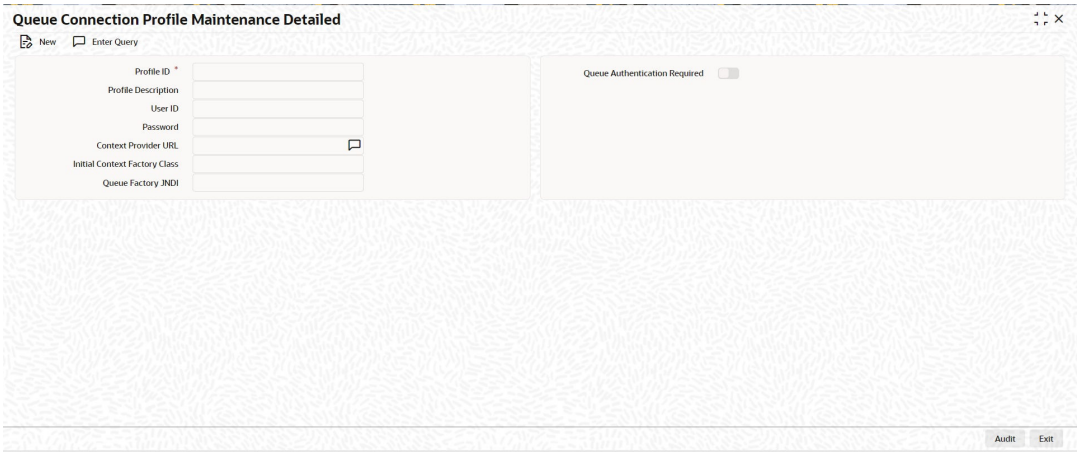
JMS Queues maintained in the 'Network Queue Connection Maintenance' screen, refers to this screen for queue profiles.

1. On Homepage, specify **PMDQPROF** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Queue Connection Profile Maintenance Detailed screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 1-1 Queue Connection Profile Maintenance Detailed



2. On **Queue Connection Profile Maintenance Detailed** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information on fields, refer to the field description below:

Table 1-1 Queue Connection Profile Maintenance Detailed - Field Description

Field	Description
Host Code	System defaults the host code of transaction branch on clicking 'New'.
Profile ID	Specify the profile ID. This is a mandatory field and maximum of 35 characters are allowed to input.
Profile Description	Specify the description of the Profile ID. This is a mandatory field and maximum of 35 characters are allowed to input.
User ID	Specify a valid User ID. Maximum length of 35 characters are allowed.
Password	Specify a valid Password. Maximum length of 35 characters are allowed.
Context Provider URL	Specify the URL for the context provider, which indicates the location of the Queue resources. This is a mandatory field and maximum of 35 characters are allowed to input. User can also edit the given details.
Initial Context Factory Class	Specify the Initial Context Factory class. This is a mandatory field and maximum of 35 characters are allowed to input. User can also edit the given details.
Queue Factory JNDI	Specify the Queue Factory JNDI. This is a mandatory field and maximum of 35 characters are allowed to input. User can also edit the given details.
Queue Authentication Required	Check this box to indicate that Queue Authentication is required for the Queue Profiles maintained.

1.1.1.1 Queue Connection Profile Maintenance Summary

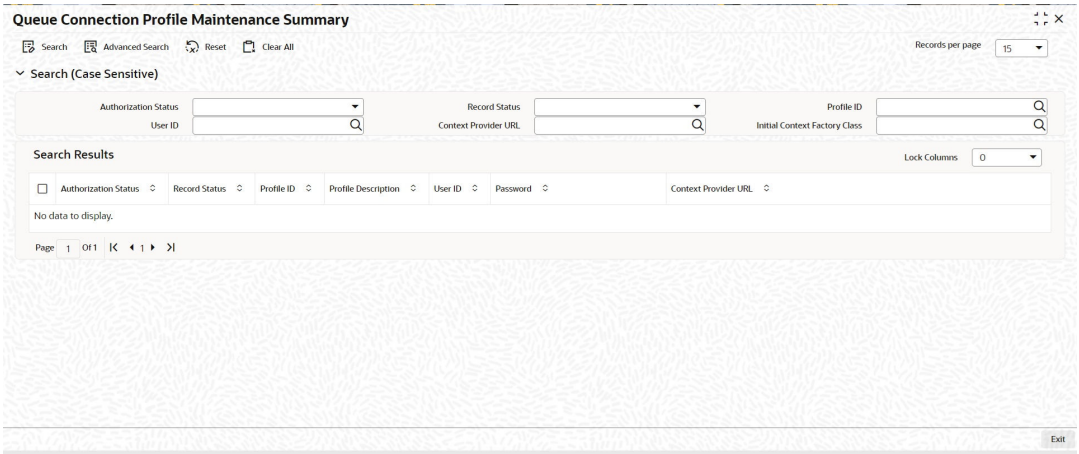
The Queue Connection Profile Maintenance Summary screen allows users to view all the queue connection profiles.

1. On Homepage, specify **PMSQPROF** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Queue Connection Profile Maintenance Summary screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 1-2 Queue Connection Profile Maintenance Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Authorization Status
   - Record Status
   - Profile ID
   - User ID
   - Context Provider URL
   - Initial Context Factory Class
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the Search button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.
4. Double-click a selected record to open the detailed screen.

1.1.2 Service Profile

The Service Profile screen allows users to maintain the Service Profile details for Web service/ Rest service/O auth tokens.

1. On Homepage, specify **PMDSPROF** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Service Profile Detail screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 1-3 Service Profile Detail

2. On **Service Profile Detail** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information on fields, refer to the field description below:

Table 1-2 Service Profile Detail - Field Description

Field	Description
Service Profile ID	Specify the Service Profile ID.
Service Type	Select Service Type from following: • Rest Service • Web Service • OAuth Token
User Name	Specify the User Name.
Password	Specify a valid Password.
Service Source Code	Specify the Source Code.
Application ID	Specify the Application ID.
Retry Count	Specify the Retry Count. If the request is timed out, the number of retries to be done can be captured in this field.
Retry Interval	Check the Retry Interval. If the request is timed out, the retry interval in seconds can be maintained.
Connection Time Out (In Seconds)	Specify the Connection Time Out.
Read Time Out (In Seconds)	Specify the Read Time Out.

Note

The following fields are mandatory for 'O Auth Token' type profiles:

- User Name
- Password
- Service Source Code
- Application ID

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

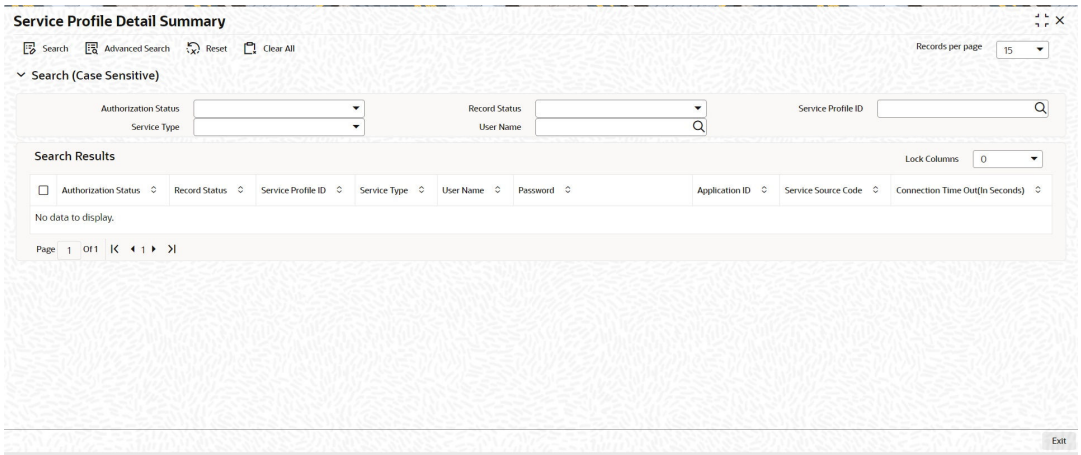
1.1.2.1 Service Profile Detail Summary

The Service Profile Detail Summary screen allows users to view all the queue connection profiles maintained.

1. On Homepage, specify **PMSSPROF** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Service Profile Detail Summary screen is displayed.

Figure 1-4 Service Profile Detail Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Authorization Status
   - Record Status
   - Service Profile ID
   - Service Type
   - User Name
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.
4. Double-click a selected record to open the detailed screen.

1.1.3 Sanction Check System

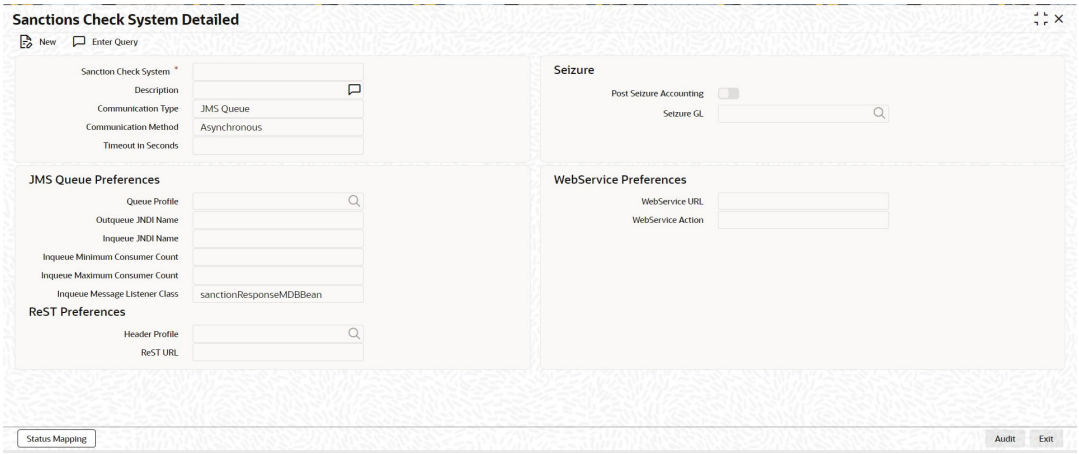
The Sanction Check System screen allows users to maintain the external system details to which the sanction request are to be sent with transaction party details.

1. On Homepage, specify **PMDSNCKM** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Sanction Check System Detailed screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 1-5 Sanction Check System Detailed



2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.
3. On **Sanction Check System Detailed** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information on fields, refer to the field description below:

Table 1-3 Sanction Check System Detailed - Field Description

Field	Description
Sanction Check System	Specify the external sanction check system.
Description	System displays a brief description on the sanction check system.
Communication Type	Select Communication Type from the following: • JMS Queue • Web service • ReST service
Communication Method	Select Communication Method from the following: • Synchronous • Asynchronous (Default) **Note** • For sanctions interface, support Web services/ReST services works in asynchronous mode. • External JMS calls are supported in asynchronous mode only.
Seizure	--
Post Seizure Accounting	Check this box to indicate that seizure accounting entries to be posted on SC Seizure.
Seizure GL	Specify the required Seizure GL from the list of values.
Preferences	--
Inqueue JNDI Name	Specify the name for Sanction response queue configured in Application server.
Outqueue JNDI Name	Specify the name for Sanction request queue configured in Application server.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

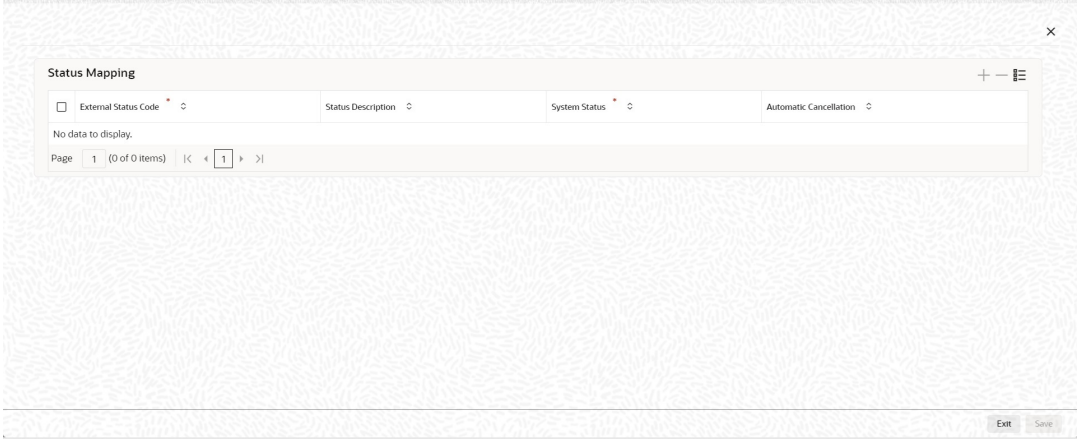
Table 1-3 (Cont.) Sanction Check System Detailed - Field Description

Field	Description
Queue Profile	Specify the Queue Profile from the list of values. All the valid queues are listed here. The Queue Profiles defined in the 'PMDQPROF' screen are listed here. The profile details defined are linked here to post the request and receive the responses respectively for the Sanction check system.
WebService Preferences	--
WebService URL	Specify the WebService URL.
WebService Action	Specify the WebService Action.
ReST Preferences	--
ReST URL	Specify the ReST URL.

1.1.3.1 Status Mapping

1. On **Status Mapping**, specify the fields.

Figure 1-6 Sanctions Check System Detailed - Status Mapping



2. For more information on fields, refer to the field description below:

Table 1-4 Sanctions Check System Detailed_Status Mapping - Field Description

Field	Description
External Status Code	Specify the code assigned to a status by external sanctions check system.
Status Description	Specify the description of the external response code.
System Status	Specify the sanction check status derived in the system. New system status Seize is available. And Sanctions response, if received as Seizure, Seizure would happen & accounting would be posted based on Post Seizure accounting check box.
Automatic Cancellation	Select whether automatic cancellation of the payment is applicable. User can select Yes only if the response codes are mapped to Rejected status.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

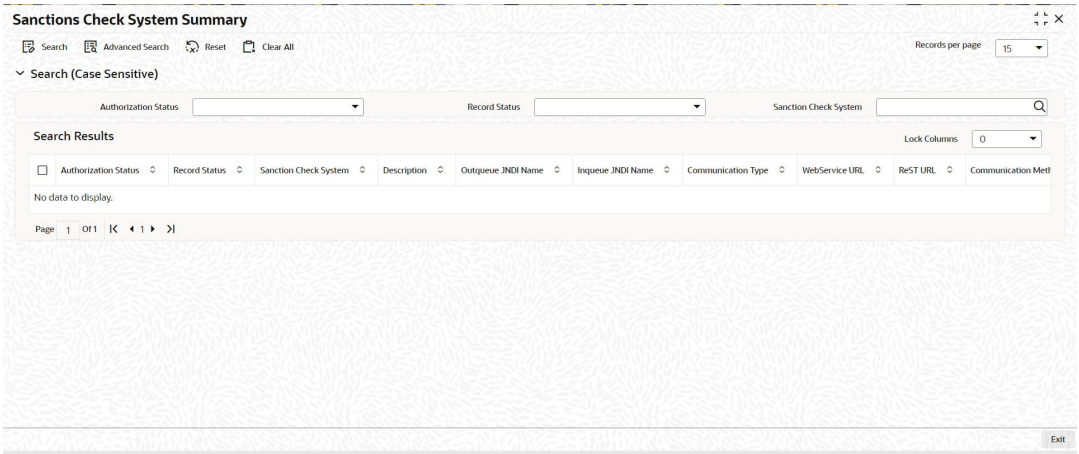
1.1.3.2 Sanction Check System Summary

The Sanction Check System Summary screen allows users to view sanction check details.

1. On Homepage, specify **PMSSNCKM** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Sanction Check System Summary screen is displayed.

Figure 1-7 Sanction Check System Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Authorization Status
   - Record Status
   - Sanction Check System
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.
4. Double-click a selected record to open the detailed screen.

1.1.4 External Exchange Rate System

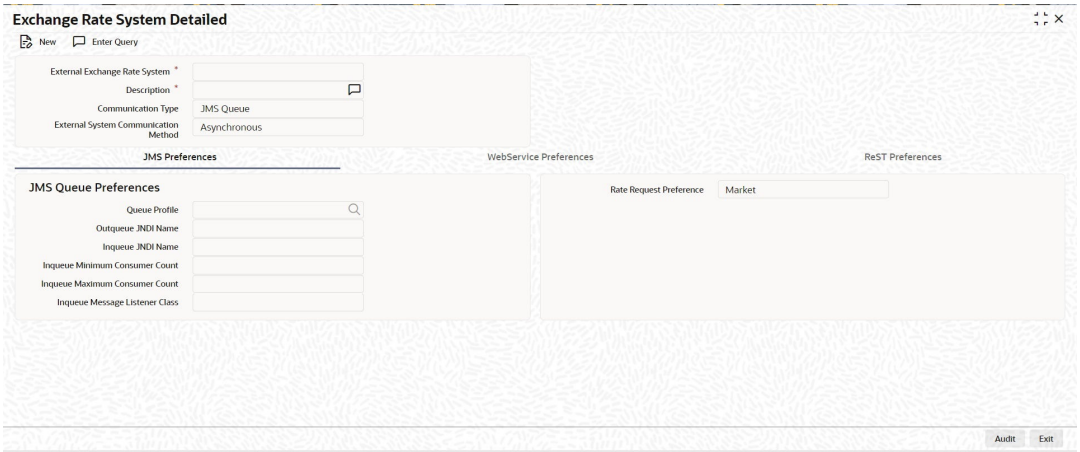
The External Exchange Rate System screen allows users to maintain the external system details from which the exchange rate for a cross currency payment transaction has to be obtained in the ‘Exchange Rate System Detailed’ screen.

1. On Homepage, specify **PMDERTMT** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Exchange Rate System Detailed screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 1-8 Exchange Rate System Detailed



2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.
3. On **Exchange Rate System Detailed** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information on fields, refer to the field description below:

Table 1-5 Exchange Rate System Detailed - Field Description

Field	Description
External Exchange Rate System	Specify the external exchange rate system.
Description	Specify a brief description on the external exchange rate system.
Communication Type	Select Communication Type from the following: • JMS Queue • Web service • ReST service
Communication Method	Select Communication Method from the following: • Synchronous • Asynchronous (Default) **Note** • Web services/ReST services are supported in both synchronous and asynchronous modes. • External JMS calls are supported in asynchronous mode only.

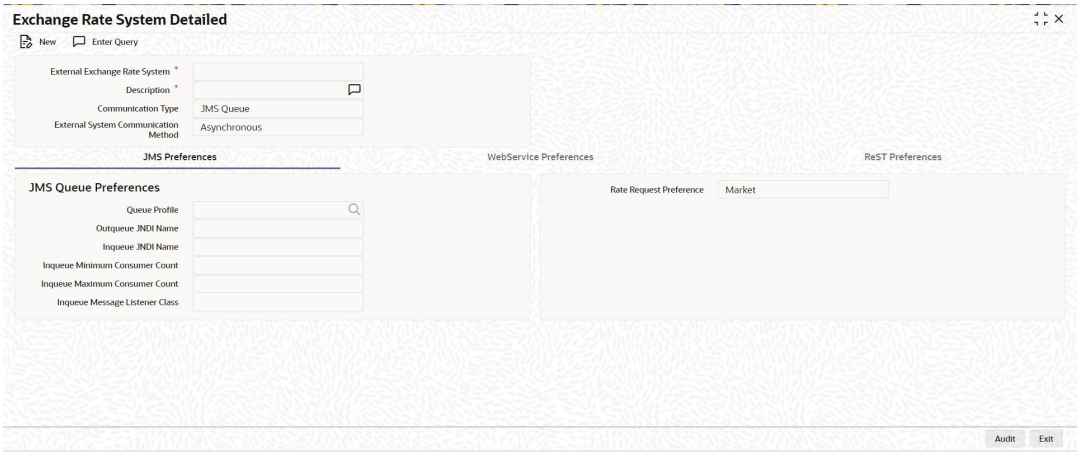
1.1.4.1 Maintaining JMS Preferences

1. On **PMDERTMT** screen, click **JMS Preferences** tab.

   JMS Preferences screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 1-9 Exchange Rate System Detailed_JMS Preferences



2. On **JMS Preferences** tab, specify the fields.

   For more information on fields, refer to the field description below:

Table 1-6 Exchange Rate System Detailed_JMS Preferences - Field Description

Field	Description
Inqueue JNDI Name	Specify the name for External exchange rate response queue configured in Application server.
Outqueue JNDI Name	Specify the name for External exchange rate request queue configured in Application server.
Queue Profile	Select the Queue Profile from the list of values. All the valid queues are listed. The Queue Profiles defined in the 'PMDQPROF' screen are listed. The profile details defined are linked here to post the request and receive the responses respectively for the Exchange Rate system.
Rate Request Preference	Select the Rate Request Preference from the drop-down values. The options are - Market/ Client. • If the option selected is ‘Market’/’Client’, then in External FX request, the following details will be populated for the market/ client deal reporting: – Buy/Sell indicator – Buy Currency – Buy Amount – Sell Currency – Sell Amount • The details populated in the Edit FX details screen in External Exchange Rate Queue, is based on the Rate Request Preference option selected for the external system. See the table below for more details:

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 1-7 Exchange Rate System Detailed_JMS Preferences_Rate Request Preference Option

Payment/ Collection	Transaction Type	Client-facing	Client-facing	Client-facing	Market-facing	Market-facing	Market-facing
Payment/ Collection	**Transaction Type**	**Account Ccy**	**Transfer Ccy**	**Buy Sell Indicator**	**Account Ccy**	**Transfer Ccy**	**Buy Sell Indicator**
Payment	**Outbound**	**Buy**	**Sell**	**Sell**	**Sell**	**Buy**	**Buy**
Payment	Outbound Return	Sell	Buy	Buy	Buy	Sell	Sell
Payment	Inbound	Sell	Buy	Buy	Buy	Sell	Sell
Payment	Inbound Return	Buy	Sell	Sell	Sell	Buy	Buy
Collection	Outbound	Sell	Buy	Buy	Buy	Sell	Sell
Collection	Outbound Return	Buy	Sell	Sell	Sell	Buy	Buy
Collection	Inbound	Buy	Sell	Sell	Sell	Buy	Buy
Collection	Inbound Return	Sell	Buy	Buy	Buy	Sell	Sell

External FX Request / Response changes

- Customer Number & Transaction Branch to be added in the External FX request.
- The response will have deal date, Unit Currency and response status tags.
- The exchange rate considered for the payment is dependent on the Unit currency received in the response:

CCY1	CCY2	Quotation Method	Unit Ccy	Exchange Rate
ccy1	ccy2	Direct	ccy1	Take the Rate as It is
ccy1	ccy2	Direct	ccy2	Invert the Rate as 1/Rate
ccy1	ccy2	Indirect	ccy1	Invert the Rate as 1/Rate
ccy1	ccy2	Indirect	ccy2	Take the Rate as It is

1.1.4.2 Maintaining Webservice Preferences

1. On **PMDERTMT**, click **WebService Preferences** tab.

   WebService Preference tab is displayed.

Figure 1-10 Exchange Rate System Detailed_Webservice Preferences

2. On **WebService Preferences** tab, specify the fields.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 1-8 Exchange Rate System Detailed_WebService Preferences - Field Description

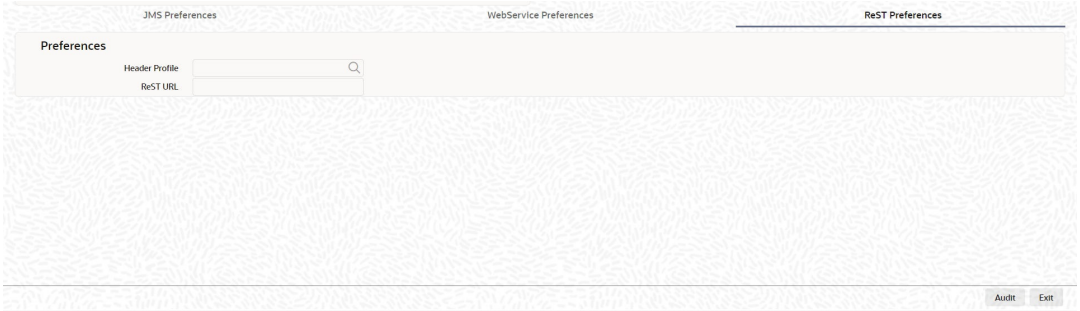
Field	Description
Preferences	--
WebService URL	Specify the WebService URL.
WebService Action	Specify the WebService Action.

1.1.4.3 Maintaining ReST Preferences

1. On **PMDERTMT**, click **ReST Preferences** tab.

   ReST Preferences screen is displayed.

Figure 1-11 Exchange Rate System Detailed_ReST Preferences



2. On **ReST Preferences** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information on fields, refer to the field description below:

Table 1-9 Exchange Rate System Detailed_ReST Preferences - Field Description

Field	Description
Preferences	--
ReST URL	Specify the ReST URL.

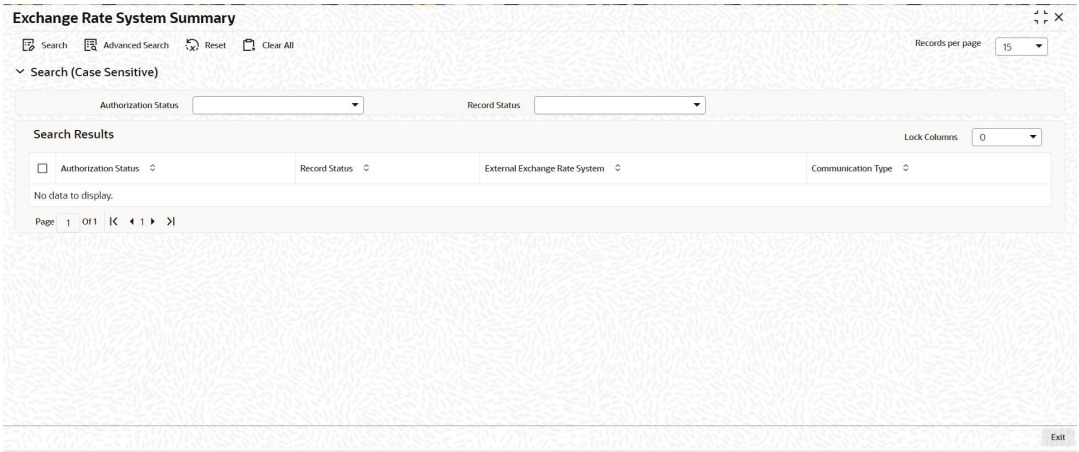
1.1.4.4 Exchange Rate System Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PMSERTMT** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Exchange Rate System Summary screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 1-12 Exchange Rate System Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Authorization Status
   - Record Status
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.
4. Double-click a selected record to open the detailed screen.

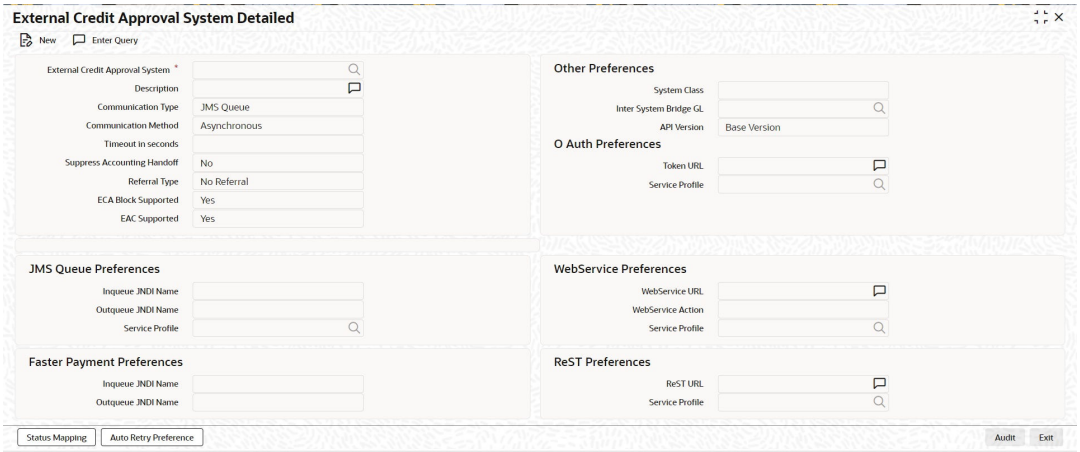
1.1.5 External Credit Approval System

The External Credit Approval System screen allows users to manage external system details for obtaining credit approval for debit entries.

1. On Homepage, specify **PMDECAMT** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   External Credit Approval System Detailed screen is displayed.

Figure 1-13 External Credit Approval System Detailed



2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.
3. On **External Credit Approval System Detailed** screen, specify the fields.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 1-10 External Credit Approval System Detailed - Field Description

Field	Description
External Credit Approval System	Specify the external credit approval system.
Description	Give a brief description on the External Credit Approval System.
Communication Type	Select a specific Communication system for the ECA system: • JMS Queue • Web Service • ReST
Communication Method	The options available Synchronous and Asynchronous. System defaults the option as Asynchronous. **Note** • Web services/ReST services are supported in both synchronous and asynchronous modes. • External JMS calls are supported in asynchronous mode only.
Timeout in seconds	Specify the Timeout in seconds when the Communication Method option is Synchronous.
Suppress Accounting Handoff	Select the Suppress Accounting Handoff between Yes or No.
Referral Type	Select the Referral Type from the following values: • Internal (Default) • External If the Referral Type is 'Internal', in case of any ECA exceptions, the transaction is moved to ECA queue as in the existing way. If the referral Type is 'External', the ECA request is sent with 'Referral required' as 'Y' subject to CSM/Customer/Account level restrictions and the ECA resolution is decided by the DDA system Referral Queue. DDA system returns the status as either as 'Accepted' or 'Rejected'. The status codes related to rejection can be maintained for auto cancellation.
ECA Block Supported	Select the ECA Block Supported between Yes or No. By default, the value is Yes.
Other Preferences	--
System Class	Select System Class from the following: • OBP • FCUBS • OBVAM • OBTF
Inter System Bridge GL	Select the specific GL to interface between the different ECA and Accounting systems.
API Version	API Version option 'Revision Version 1' is only applicable for System Class FCUBS. Select API Version from the list of values. Select the API Version option 'Revision Version 1' to send the OBPM transaction reference in ECA handoff to FCUBS.
O Auth Preferences	--
Token URL	Specify the Token URL.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 1-10 (Cont.) External Credit Approval System Detailed - Field Description

Field	Description
Service Profile	Select the Service Profile from the list of values. Lists all Service profiles maintained with service type as 'O Auth Token'. **Note** • When Communication Type is JMS Queue, O-Auth Preference input is not required. • When Communication Type is Rest, O-Auth Preference input is required.
JMS Queue Preferences	--
Inqueue JNDI Name	Specify the name for ECA response queue configured in Application server.
Outqueue JNDI Name	Specify the name for ECA request queue configured in Application server.
Service Profile	Select the Service Profile from the list of values. Lists all Profile IDs maintained in Queue Profile Maintenance.
Faster Payment Preferences	--
Inqueue JNDI Name	Specify the name for ECA response queue configured in Application server.
Outqueue JNDI Name	Specify the name for ECA request queue configured in Application server.
WebService Preferences	--
WebService URL	Specify the WebService URL.
WebService Action	Specify the Webservice Action.
Service Profile	Select the Service Profile from the list of values. Lists all Service profiles maintained with service type as 'Webservice'.
ReST Preferences	--
ReST URL	Specify the ReST URL.
Service Profile	Select the Service Profile from the list of values. Lists all Service profiles maintained with service type as 'Rest service'.

1.1.5.1 ECA Processing in DDA system

Once the screen level validations are successfully completed, DDA system displays success status. If any of the above validations are failed, DDA displays failure status, along with error codes that indicate the reason for failure.

1.1.5.2 EAC Processing in DDA system

Once the screen level validations are successfully completed, DDA system displays success status. If any of the above validations are failed, DDA displays failure status, along with error codes that indicate the reason for failure.

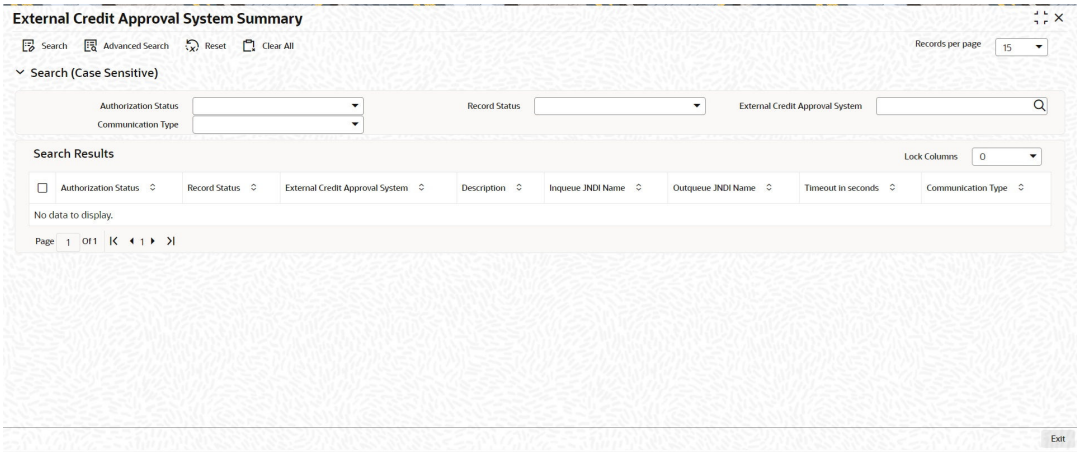
1.1.5.3 External Credit Approval System Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PMSECAMT** in the text box, and click next arrow.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

External Credit Approval System Summary screen is displayed.

Figure 1-14 External Credit Approval System Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Authorization Status
   - Record Status
   - External Credit Approval System
   - Communication Type
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.
4. Double-click a selected record to open the detailed screen.

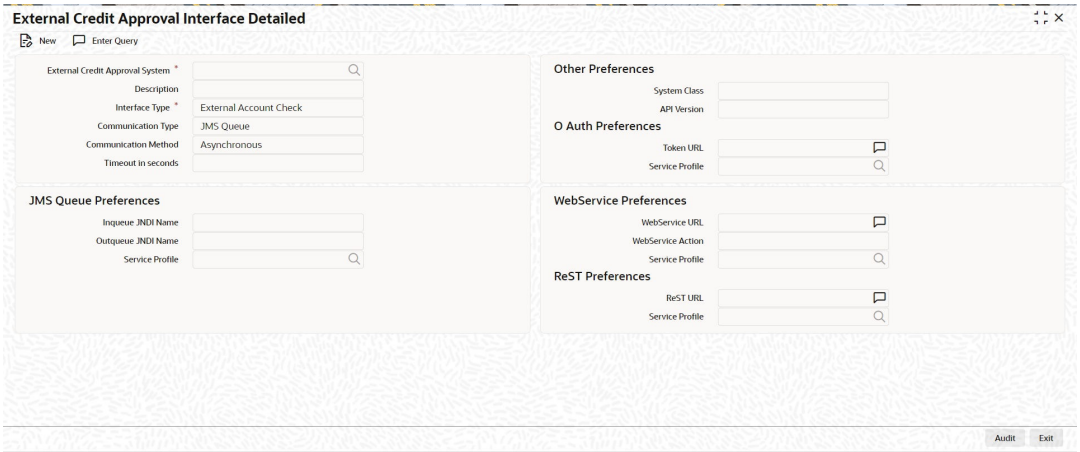
1.1.6 External Credit Approval Interface Detailed

If URLs for external account check and account are different from the URL used for ECA request, then only this maintenance is required.

1. On Homepage, specify **PMDINECA** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   External Credit Approval Interface Detailed screen is displayed.

Figure 1-15 External Credit Approval Interface Detailed



Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

2. On **External Credit Approval Interface Detailed** screen, click **New** to specify the fields.

   For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 1-11 External Credit Approval Interface Detailed - Field Description

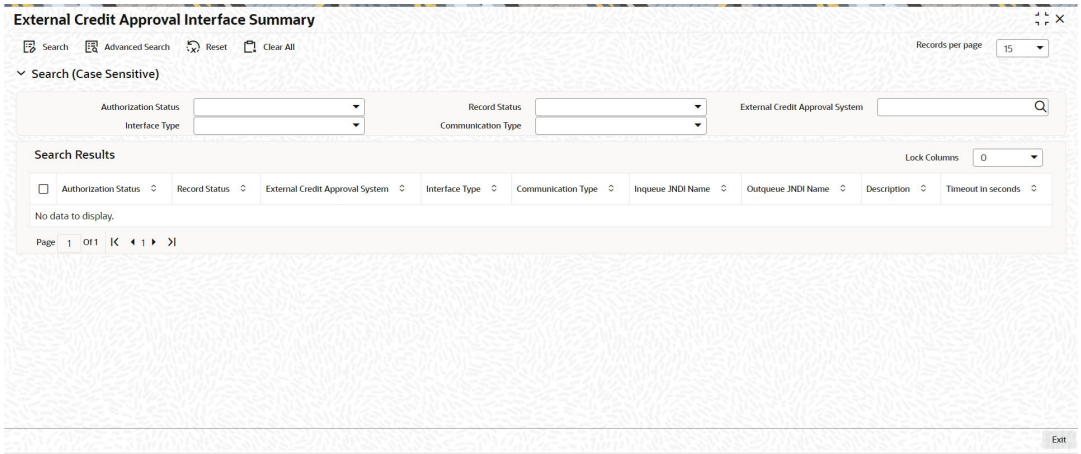
Field	Description
External Credit Approval System	Specify the External Credit Approval system from the list of values.
Description	Specify a brief description on the External Credit Approval System.
Interface Type	Select Interface Type from the following: • **External Account Check** • **External Accounting** • **Status Enquiry** • **Account Inquiry**
Communication Type	Select a specific Communication system for the ECA system: • **JMS Queue** • **Web Service** • **ReST**
Communication Method	Select Communication Method from the following: • **Synchronous** • **Asynchronous** Other services and queue preferences details fields are similar to External Credit Approval system maintenance, refer to External Credit Approval System (page 13) section.

1.1.6.1 External Credit Approval Interface Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PMSINECA** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   External Credit Approval Interface Summary screen is displayed.

Figure 1-16 External Credit Approval Interface Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Authorization Status
   - Record Status
   - External Credit Approval System

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- Interface Type
- Communication Type

3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.

4. Double-click a selected record to open the detailed screen.

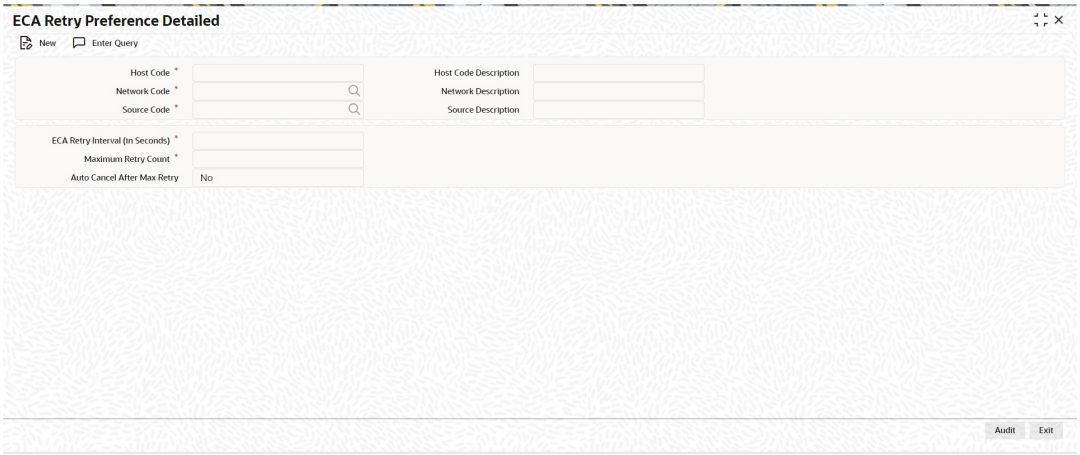
1.1.7 ECA Retry Preference

The ECA Retry Preferences screen allows user to maintain Auto Retry ECA Reject records.

1. On Homepage, specify **PMDECAPR** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   ECA Retry Preference Detailed screen is displayed.

Figure 1-17 ECA Retry Preference



2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.
3. On **ECA Retry Preference** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description below:

Table 1-12 ECA Retry Preference - Field Description

Field	Description
Host Code	System defaults the Host Code of transaction branch on clicking 'New'.
Host Code Description	System defaults the description of the Host Code.
Network Code	Specify the Network Code from the list of values. All valid network codes (open and authorized) as available in Network Code Maintenance (PMDNWCOD) are listed.
Network Description	System defaults the description of the Network displayed.
Source Code	Specify the Source Code from the list of values. All valid network codes (open and authorized) as available in Source Maintenance (PMDSORCE) are listed.
Source Description	System defaults the description of the Source Code displayed.
ECA Retry Interval (in Seconds)	Specify the ECA Retry Interval in seconds.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 1-12 (Cont.) ECA Retry Preference - Field Description

Field	Description
Maximum Retry Count	Select the value between Yes or No. If value is Yes, and maximum retry limit is reached for the transaction on the current date then system cancel the payment automatically.

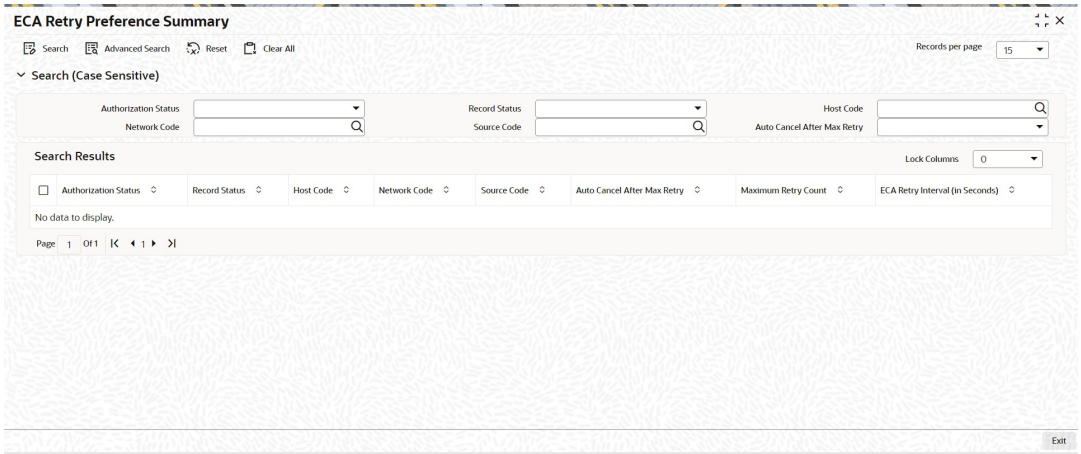
> **Note**
>
> For ECA auto-retry eligible transactions, the **Auto Cancel** system action in the External Credit Approval System (Function ID: PMDECAMT) **Status Mapping** sub-screen does not apply when processing the response. To auto-cancel a transaction, use **Auto Cancel After Max Retry**.

1.1.7.1 ECA Retry Preference Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PMSECAPR** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   ECA Retry Preference Summary screen is displayed.

Figure 1-18 ECA Retry Preference Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Authorization Status
   - Record Status
   - Host Code
   - Network Code
   - Source Code
   - Auto Cancel After Max Retry
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

1.1.8 External Accounting System

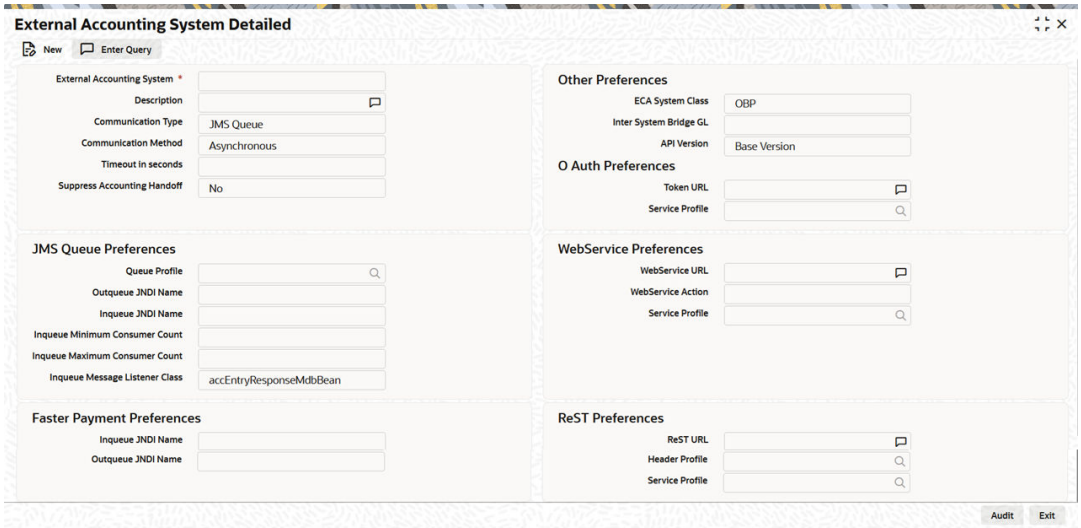
The **External Accounting System Detailed** screen allows users to maintain the details of External Accounting System to which accounting entries hand-off is sent during transaction processing.

The accounting entries generated by payments system are handed off to this accounting system.

1. On Homepage, specify **PMDACCMT** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   External Accounting System Detailed screen is displayed.

Figure 1-19 External Accounting System Detailed



2. On **External Accounting System Detailed** screen, click **New** to specify the fields.

   For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 1-13 External Accounting System Detailed - Field Description

Field	Description
External Accounting System	Specify the External Accounting System. **Note:** The Accounting system can be same as the ECA system or it can be different. Appropriate accounting entries are posted in the below mentioned cases: • When the Accounting and ECA systems are same: – During accounting handoff, an additional accounting handoff is sent to the ECA system. This is to indicate the ECA system, that the accounting for the transaction is handed off to ECA system. – Along with the accounting entries (Dr. Customer Account and Cr. Nostro/Network Account), the amount block reference number, received on ECA response, is also passed. – The accounting system will reverse the amount block and post the entries. – Thus the ECA & the External Accounting Systems need to reconcile on releasing the amount block posted earlier & executing the debit transaction. • When the Accounting and ECA systems are different: – In this case, different set of accounting entries are posted to the respective systems. – Dr Customer Account and Cr. Inter System Bridge GL is handed off to ECA system. On this the ECA amount block reference number is also passed. – Dr Inter System Bridge GL and Cr. the Network Account is handed off to Accounting system. On this the ECA amount block reference number is not passed. – In case of Book Transfer, DRLQ leg with Dr Debtor Customer Account and Cr. Inter System Bridge GL and CRLQ leg with Dr Inter System Bridge GL an Cr. Creditor Customer Account is be passed, with ECA reference number. And, to the accounting system, Dr Inter System Bridge GL and Cr. Inter System Bridge GL is handed off.
Description	Specify a brief description on the External Accounting System.
Communication Type	Select a specific Communication system for the system: • **JMS Queue** • **Web Service** • **ReST**
Communication Method	Select Communication Method from the following: • **Synchronous** • **Asynchronous (Default)** **Note:** • Web services/ReST services are supported in both synchronous and asynchronous modes. • External JMS calls are supported in asynchronous mode only.
Timeout in seconds	Specify the Timeout in seconds.
Suppress Accounting Handoff	Select the Suppress Accounting Handoff between Yes or No.
Other Preferences	This section displays the **Other Preferences**.
ECA System Class	Select System Class from the following: • **OBP** • **FCUBS** • **OBVAM** • **OBTF**

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 1-13 (Cont.) External Accounting System Detailed - Field Description

Field	Description
Inter System Bridge GL	Select the specific GL to bridge between the systems.
API Version	API Version option 'Revision Version 1' is only applicable for ECA System Class FCUBS. You can select API Version from the list of values. You can select the API Version option 'Revision Version 1' to send the maker/checker ids of the transaction in Accounting Handoff to FCUBS.
O Auth Preferences	This section displays the **O Auth Preferences**.
Token URL	Specify the Token URL.
Service Profile	Select the Service Profile from the list of values. Lists all Service profiles maintained with service type as 'O Auth Token'. **Note:** • When Communication Type is JMS Queue O-Auth Preference input is not required. • When Communication Type is Rest O-Auth Preference input is required.
JMS Queue Preferences	This section displays the **JMS Queue Preferences**.
Queue Profile	Select the Queue Profile from the list of values. All the valid queues are listed here. The Queue Profiles defined in the **PMDQPROF** screen are listed. The profile details defined are linked here to post the request and receive the responses respectively for the External Accounting system.
Inqueue JNDI Name	Specify the name for response queue configured in Application server.
Outqueue JNDI Name	Specify the name for request queue configured in Application server.
Inqueue Minimum Consumer Count	Specify the **Inqueue Minimum Consumer Count**.
Inqueue Maximum Consumer Count	Specify the **Inqueue Maximum Consumer Count**.
Inqueue Message Listener Class	System displays the **Inqueue Message Listener Class**.
WebService Preferences	This section displays the **WebService Preferences**.
WebService URL	Specify the WebService URL.
WebService Action	Specify the Webservice Action.
Service Profile	Select the Service Profile from the list of values. Lists all Service profiles maintained with service type as 'Web service'.
Faster Payment Preferences	This section displays the **Faster Payment Preferences**.
Inqueue JNDI Name	Specify the name for ECA response queue configured in Application server.
Outqueue JNDI Name	Specify the name for ECA request queue configured in Application server.
ReST Preferences	This section displays the **ReST Preferences**.
ReST URL	Specify the ReST URL.
Header Profile	Select the Header Profile from the list of values.
Service Profile	Select the Service Profile from the list of values. Lists all Service profiles maintained with service type as 'Rest service'.

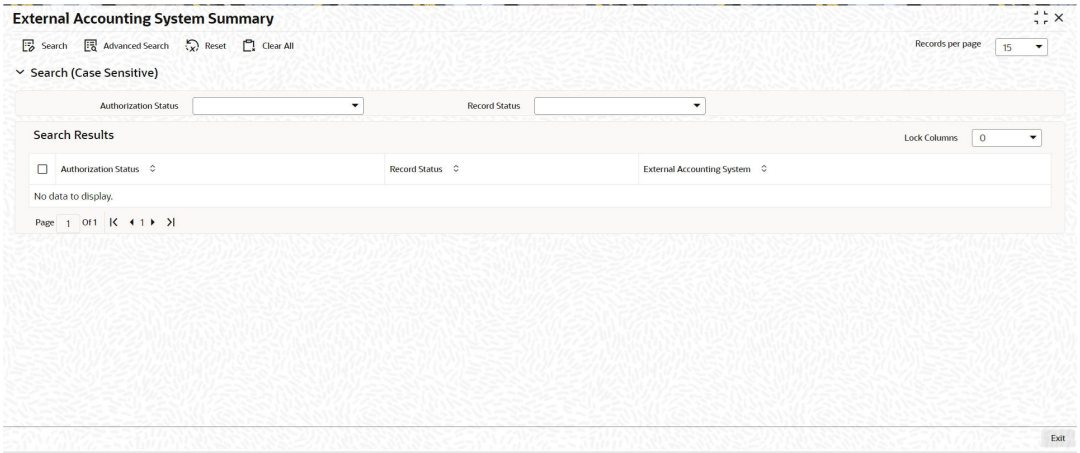
1.1.8.1 External Accounting System Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PMSACCMT** in the text box, and click next arrow.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

External Accounting System Summary screen is displayed.

Figure 1-20 External Accounting System Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Authorization Status
   - Record Status
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

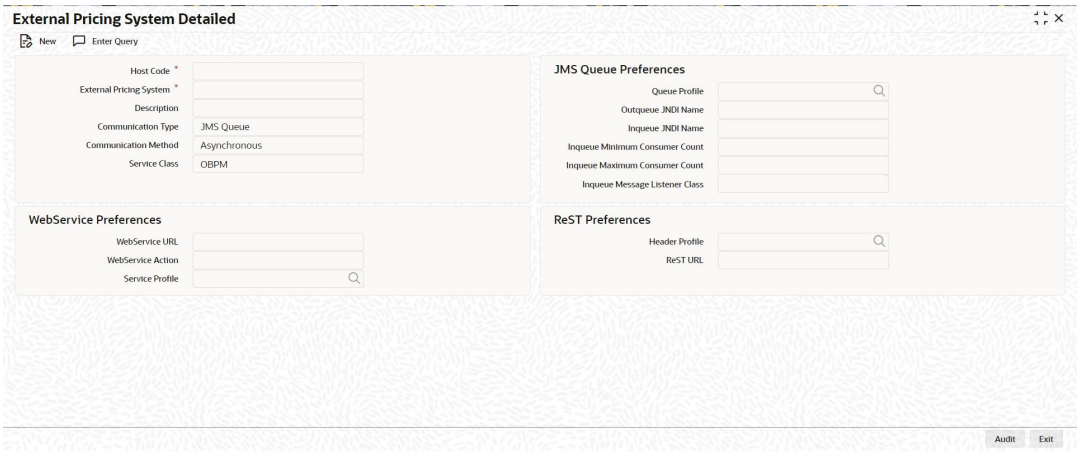
   System displays the records that match the search criteria.
4. Double-click a selected record to open the detailed screen.

1.1.9 External Pricing System

1. On Homepage, specify **PMDEXPMT** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   External Pricing System Detailed screen is displayed.

Figure 1-21 External Pricing System Detailed



2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.
3. On **External Pricing System Detailed** screen, specify the fields.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 1-14 External Pricing System Detailed - Field Description

Field	Description
Host Code	System defaults the host code of transaction branch on clicking 'New'.
External Pricing System	Specify the External Pricing System. This is a mandatory field and allows Alphanumeric, Numeric and Special characters.
Description	Specify a brief description on the External Pricing System.
Communication Type	Select a specific Communication system for the system as follows: • JMS Queue • Web Service • ReST
Communication Method	Select Communication Method from the following: • Synchronous • Asynchronous (Default) **Note** • Webservices/ReST services are supported in both synchronous and asynchronous modes. • External JMS calls are supported in asynchronous mode only.
Service Class	Select Service Class from the following: • OBPM (Default) • FCUBS
Preferences	--
Inqueue JNDI Name	Specify the name for ECA response queue configured in Application server.
Outqueue JNDI Name	Specify the name for ECA request queue configured in Application server.
Queue Profile	Specify the Queue Profile from the list of values. All the valid queues are listed. The Queue Profiles defined in the 'PMDQPROF' screen are listed. The profile details defined are linked here to post the request and receive the responses respectively for the External Pricing system.
WebService Preferences	--
WebService URL	Specify the WebService URL.
WebService Action	Specify the Webservice Action.
Service Profile	Specify the Service Profile from the list of values. Lists all Service profiles maintained with service type as 'Web service'.
ReST Preferences	--
ReST URL	Specify the ReST URL.
Service Profile	Specify the Service Profile from the list of values. Lists all Service profiles (PMDSPROF) maintained with service type as 'ReST'.

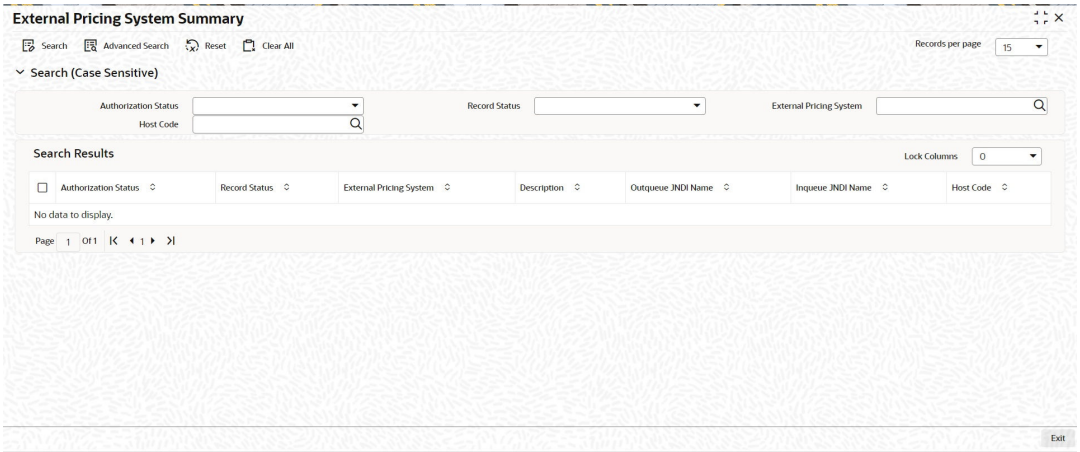
1.1.9.1 External Price System Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PMSEXPMT** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   External Price System Summary screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 1-22 External Price System Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Authorization Status
   - Record Status
   - External Pricing System
   - Host Code
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

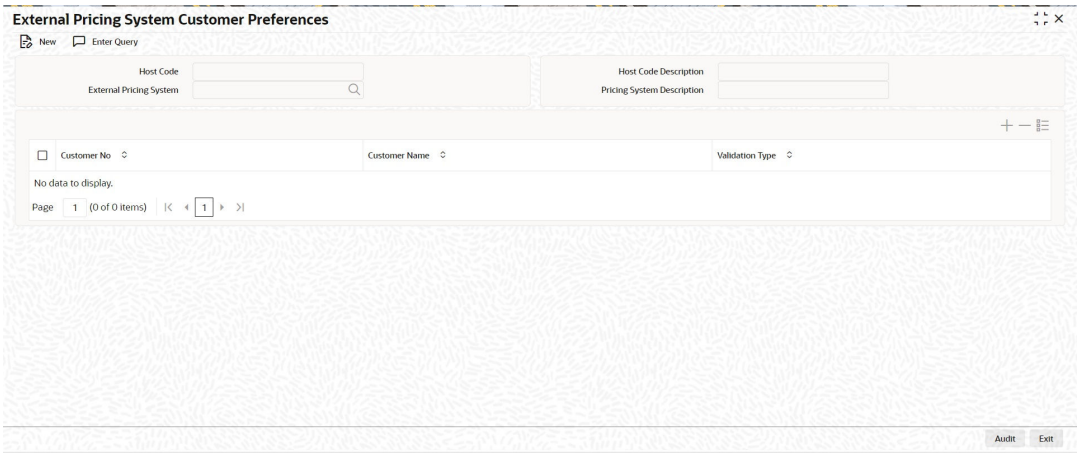
   System displays the records that match the search criteria.
4. Double-click a selected record to open the detailed screen.

1.1.10 External Pricing System Customer Preferences

1. On Homepage, specify **PMDEPCST** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   External Pricing System Customer Preferences screen is displayed.

Figure 1-23 External Pricing System Customer Preferences



2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.
3. On **External Pricing System Customer Preferences** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information on fields, refer to the field description below:

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 1-15 External Pricing System Customer Preferences - Field Description

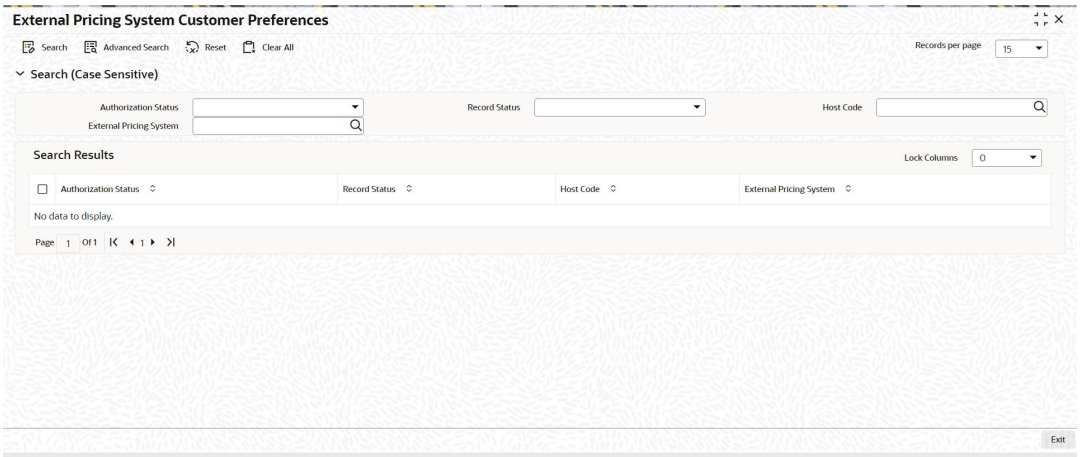
Field	Description
Host Code	System defaults the host code of transaction branch on clicking 'New'.
Host Code Description	System defaults the description of the Host Code displayed.
Price System Code	Specify the Price System Code from the list of values. This is a mandatory field and allows Alphanumeric, Numeric and Special characters.
Pricing System Description	This field displays a brief description on the External Pricing System.
Customer No	Specify the Customer No from the list of values. This is a mandatory field and allows Alphanumeric, Numeric and Special characters.
Customer Name	System defaults the Customer Name of the Customer No displayed.
Validation Type	Select Validation Type from the following: • Allowed • Disallowed

1.1.10.1 External Pricing System Customer Preferences Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PMSEPCST** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   External Pricing System Customer Preferences screen is displayed.

Figure 1-24 External Pricing System Customer Preferences Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Authorization Status
   - Record Status
   - Host Code
   - External Pricing System
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.
4. Double-click a selected record to open the detailed screen.

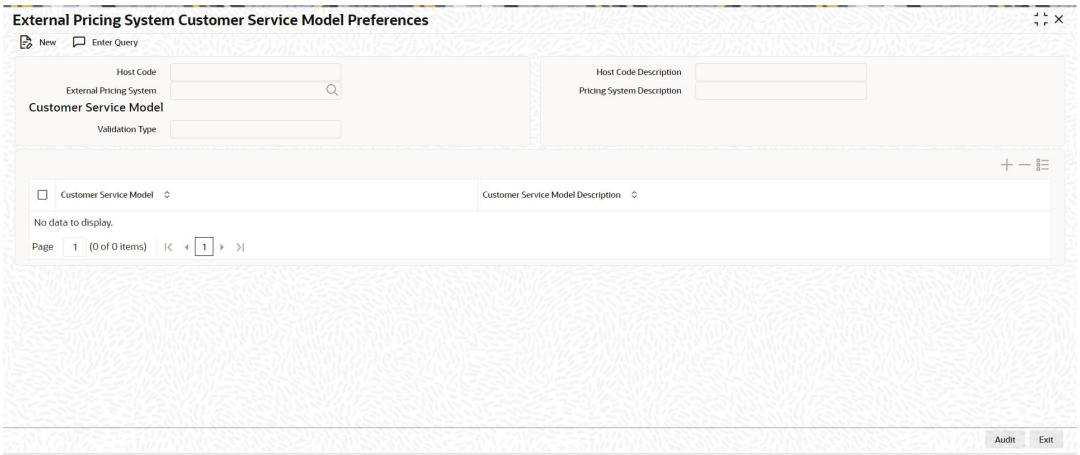
Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

1.1.11 External Pricing System Customer Service Model Preferences

1. On Homepage, specify **PMDEPCSM** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   External Pricing System Customer Service Model Preferences screen is displayed.

Figure 1-25 External Pricing System Customer Service Model Preferences



2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.
3. On **External Pricing System Customer Service Model Preferences** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information on fields, refer to the field description below:

Table 1-16 External Pricing System Customer Service Model Preferences - Field Description

Field	Description
Host Code	System defaults the host code of transaction branch on clicking 'New'.
Host Code Description	System defaults the description of the Host Code displayed.
External Pricing System	Specify the Price System Code from the list of values. It allows Alphanumeric, Numeric and Special characters.
Pricing System Description	This field displays a brief description on the External Pricing System.
Customer Service Model	--
Validation Type	Select Validation Type from the following: • Allowed • Disallowed
Customer Service Model	Specify the unique Service Model code for a customer.
Customer Service Model Description	Specify the brief description about the Customer Service Model entered.

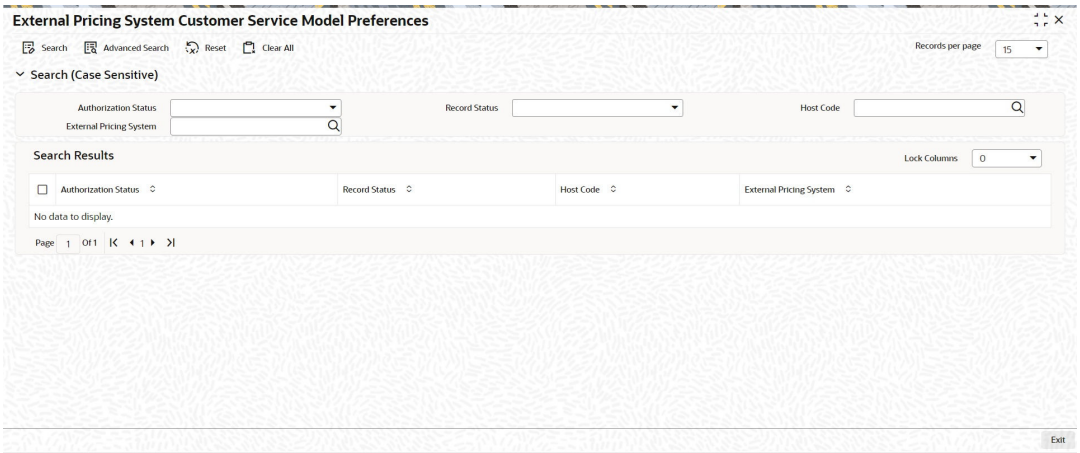
1.1.11.1 External Pricing System Customer Service Model Preferences Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PMSEPCSM** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   External Pricing System Customer Service Model Preferences screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 1-26 External Pricing System Customer Service Model Preferences Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Authorization Status
   - Record Status
   - Host Code
   - External Pricing System
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.
4. Double-click a selected record to open the detailed screen.

1.1.12 Clearing Infrastructure

This Clearing Infrastructure screen allows users to maintain the Clearing Infrastructure details in this screen. This screen is common for the following Payment Types:

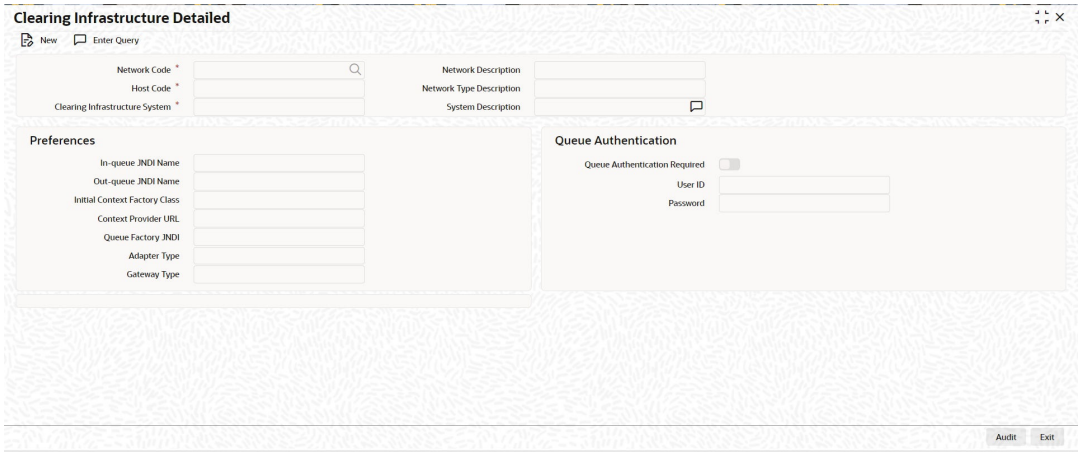
- SEPA Instant Credit Transfer (Faster Payments)
- US - Real-Time Payments (RTP)

1. On Homepage, specify **PMDCLRMT** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Clearing Infrastructure Detailed screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 1-27 Clearing Infrastructure Detailed



2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.
3. On **Clearing Infrastructure Detailed** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information on fields, refer to the field description below:

Table 1-17 Clearing Infrastructure Detailed - Field Description

Field	Description
Network Code	Specify the network code. Alternatively, you can select the network code from the option list. The list displays all valid network codes applicable for the logged in Host.
Network Description	System defaults the Description on the Network code selected.
Host Code	System defaults the host code of transaction branch on clicking 'New'.
Network Type Description	System defaults the Network Type Description on the Network code selected.
Clearing Infrastructure System	Specify the Clearing Infrastructure System details.
System Description	Specify the Clearing Infrastructure System description.
Preferences	--
Inqueue JNDI Name	Specify the name for Clearing Infrastructure queue configured in Application server.
Outqueue JNDI Name	Specify the name for Clearing Infrastructure queue configured in Application server.
Initial Context Factory Class	Specify the initial context factory class.
Context Provider URL	Specify the context provider URL.
Queue Factory JNDI	Specify the queue factory JNDI.
Adapter Type	Select the Adapter Type from the following values: • In-Built (OBPM uses an in-built adapter for the connectivity to the messaging solution). • Third Party (OBPM uses a 3rd party adapter for the connectivity to the messaging solution. The messages are sent/ received to/ from the defined Out-queue/ In-queue).

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 1-17 (Cont.) Clearing Infrastructure Detailed - Field Description

Field	Description
Gateway Type	Select the Gateway Type from the following values: • AGI (OBPM uses the in-built AGI adapter) • FEMS-XS (OBPM uses the in-built FEMS-XS adapter) **Note** The fields Adapter Type and Gateway Type are applicable only for Instant payments, specifically SEPA Inst and TIPS. When the Adapter Type is selected as “In built”, an inbuilt AGI or FEMS-XS adapter (Gateway Type) can be used. When “Third Party” is selected, the instant messages are handed off or picked from specified queues and the inbuilt AGI or FEMS-XS adapters are not applicable.
Queue Authentication	--
Queue Authentication Required	Check this box to indicate that Queue Authentication is required for the Clearing Infrastructure System.
User ID	Specify the required User Name.
Password	Specify the password. The User Id and Password that you specify will be used for verification purposes. Password is encrypted and stored.

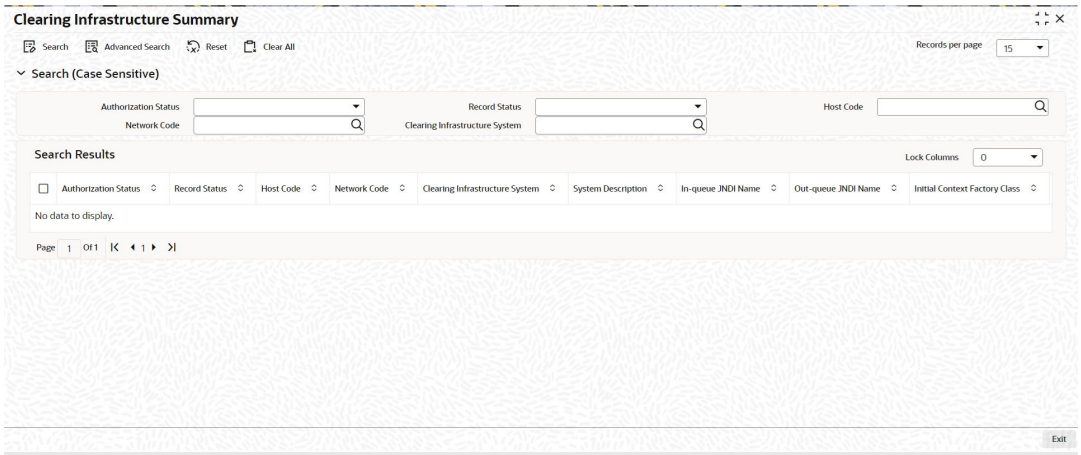
1.1.12.1 Clearing Infrastructure Summary

This Clearing Infrastructure screen allows user to view summary of clearing Infrastructure.

1. On Homepage, specify **PMSCLRMT** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Clearing Infrastructure Summary screen is displayed.

Figure 1-28 Clearing Infrastructure Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Authorization Status
   - Record Status

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- Host Code
- Network Code
- Clearing Infrastructure System

3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.

4. Double-click a selected record to open the detailed screen.

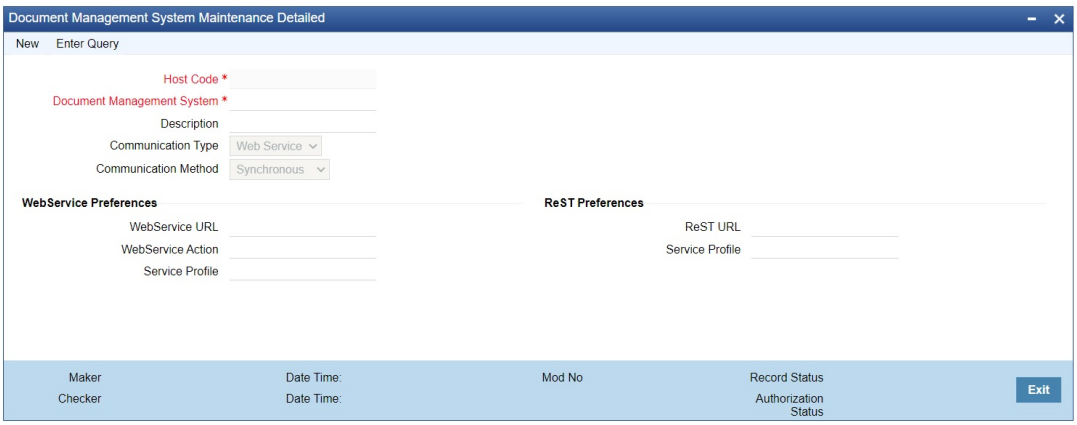
1.1.13 Document Management System

The Document Management System screen allows user to maintain Document Management system details in this screen.

1. On Homepage, specify **PMDDMSMT** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Document Management System screen is displayed.

Figure 1-29 Document Management System



2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.
3. On **Document Management System** screen, specify the fields.

Table 1-18 Document Management System - Field Description

Field	Description
Host Code	System defaults the host code of transaction branch on clicking 'New'.
Document Management System	Specify the Document Management System Code.
Description	Specify the description for Document Management System.
Communication Type	Select the Communication Type from the following: • Web Service • ReST service
Communication Method	Select the Communication Method from the following: • Synchronous • Asynchronous
WebService Preferences	--
WebService URL	Specify the WebService URL.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 1-18 (Cont.) Document Management System - Field Description

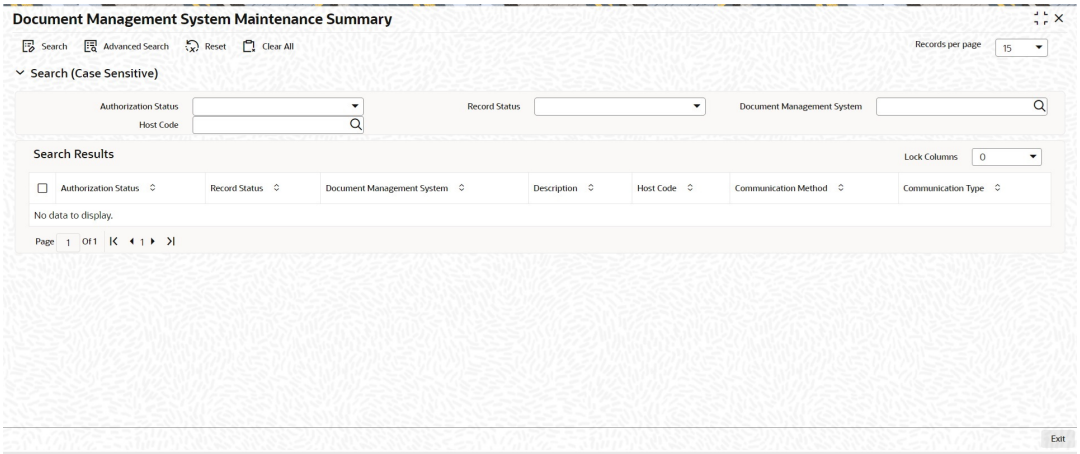
Field	Description
WebService Action	Specify the WebService Action.
Service Profile	Specify the Service Profile from the list of values. All valid Service Profiles maintained in PMDSPROF for the Service Type 'Webservice' are listed.
ReST Preferences	--
ReST URL	Specify the ReST URL.
Service Profile	Specify the Service Profile from the list of values. All valid Service Profiles maintained in PMDSPROF for the Service Type 'Rest Service' are listed.

1.1.13.1 Document Management System Maintenance Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PMSDMSMT** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Document Management System Maintenance Summary screen is displayed.

Figure 1-30 Document Management System Maintenance Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Authorization Status
   - Record Status
   - Document Management System
   - Host Code
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.

1.2 Referral check for ECA Requests

You can mark ECA requests of the payment transactions as Referral required, so that referral processing can be done in the DDA system.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

The Referral check can also be performed within OBPM by moving the transaction to ECA queue.

The Referral Preferences maintenance can be at three levels:

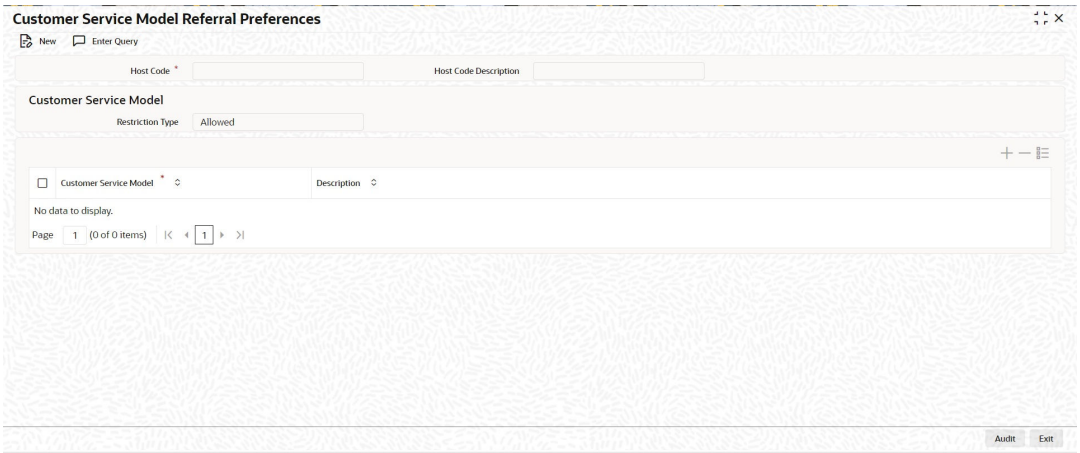
- Customer Service Model
- Customer
- Customer Account

1.2.1 Customer Service Model Referral Preferences

1. On Homepage, specify **PMDQACSM** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Customer Service Model Referral Preferences screen is displayed.

Figure 1-31 Customer Service Model Referral Preferences



2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.
3. On **Customer Service Model Referral Preferences** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information on fields, refer to the field description below:

Table 1-19 Customer Service Model Referral Preferences - Field Description

Field	Description
Host Code	System defaults the host code of transaction branch on clicking ‘New’.
Host Code Description	System defaults the description of the Host code displayed.
Customer Service Model	--
Restriction Type	Select the Restriction Type between Allowed and Disallowed. **Note** If the Restriction type is 'Disallowed' and no CSM is listed, then the Referral is applicable to 'ALL'.
Customer Service Model	Specify the Customer Service Model from the list of values.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 1-19 (Cont.) Customer Service Model Referral Preferences - Field Description

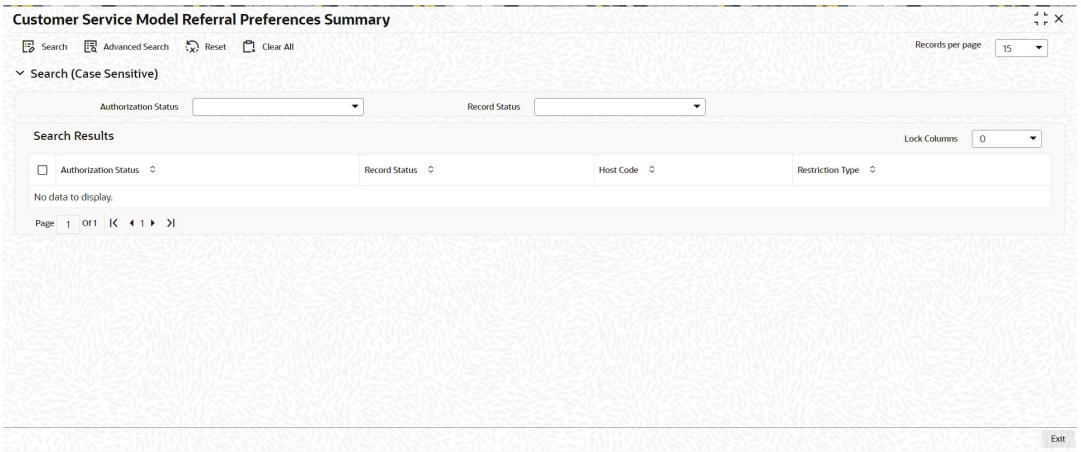
Field	Description
Description	The Description is defaulted when Customer Service Model is selected.

1.2.1.1 Customer Service Model Referral Preferences Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PMSQACSM** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Customer Service Model Referral Preferences Summary screen is displayed.

Figure 1-32 Customer Service Model Referral Preferences Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Authorization Status
   - Record Status
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.
4. Double-click a selected record to open the detailed screen.

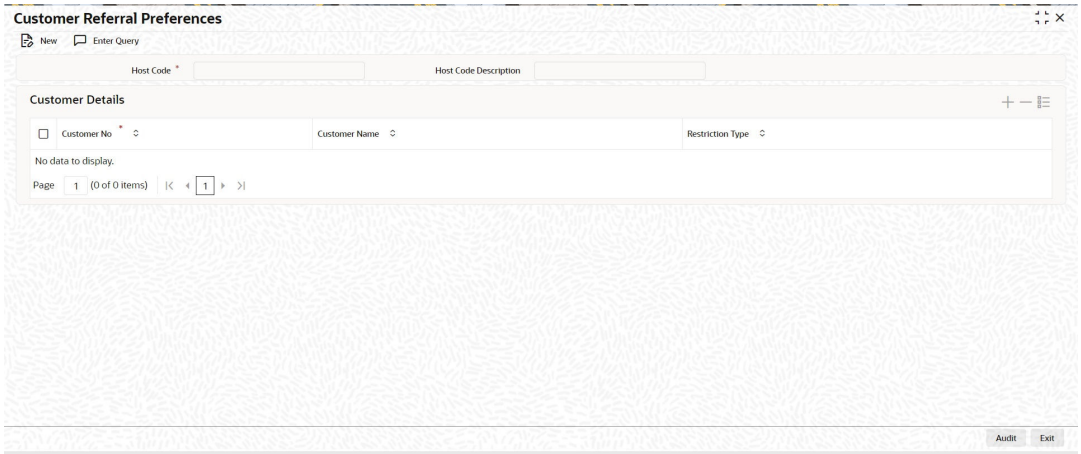
1.2.2 Customer Referral Preferences

1. On Homepage, specify **PMDQACST** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Customer Referral Preferences screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 1-33 Customer Referral Preferences



2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.
3. On **Customer Referral Preferences** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information on fields, refer to the field description below:

Table 1-20 Customer Referral Preferences - Field Description

Field	Description
Host Code	System defaults the host code of transaction branch on clicking 'New'.
Host Code Description	System defaults the description of the Host code displayed.
Customer Details	--
Customer No	Specify the Customer No from the list of values.
Customer Name	System defaults the description of the Customer No displayed.
Restriction Type	Select the Restriction Type between Allowed and Disallowed.

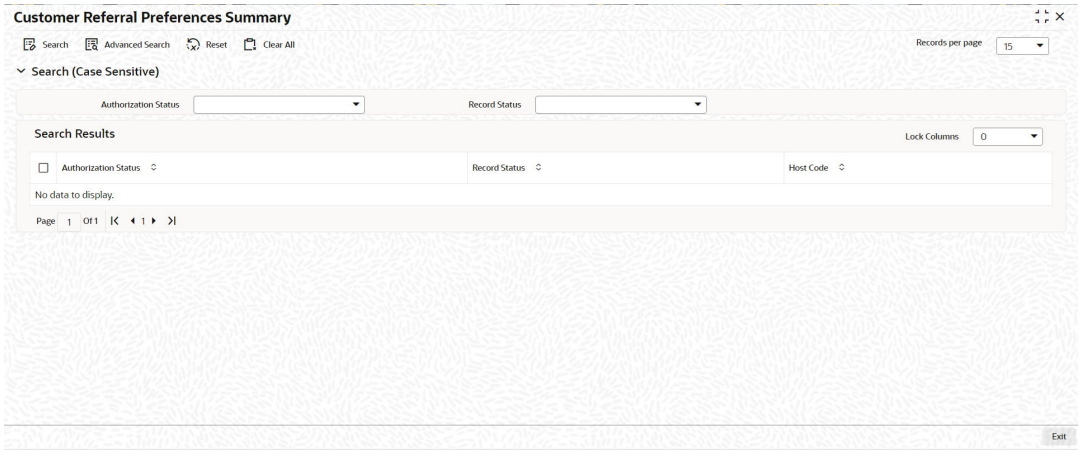
1.2.2.1 Customer Referral Preferences Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PMSQACST** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Customer Referral Preferences Summary screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 1-34 Customer Referral Preferences Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Authorization Status
   - Record Status
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

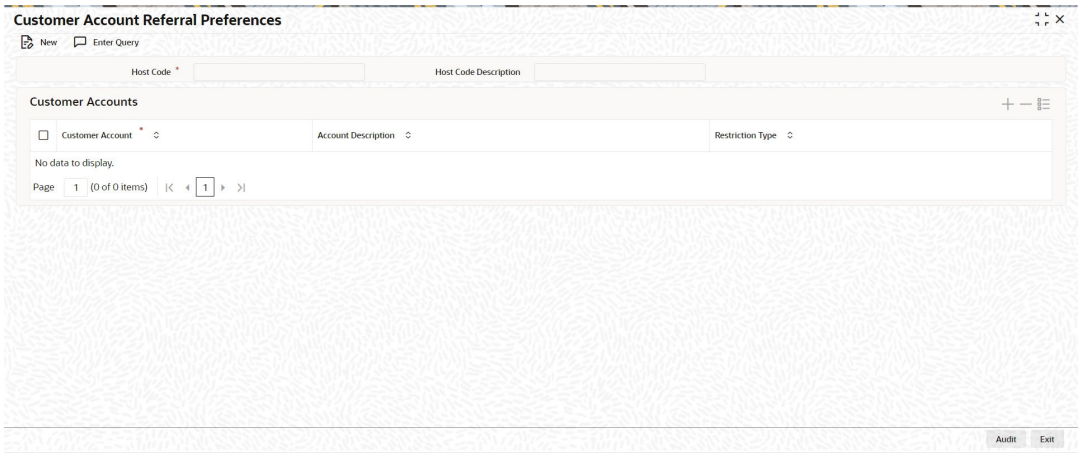
   System displays the records that match the search criteria.
4. Double-click a selected record to open the detailed screen.

1.2.3 Customer Account Referral Preferences

1. On Homepage, specify **PMDQAACC** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Customer Account Referral Preferences screen is displayed.

Figure 1-35 Customer Account Referral Preferences



2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.
3. On **Customer Account Referral Preferences** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information on fields, refer to the field description below:

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 1-21 Customer Account Referral Preferences - Field Description

Field	Description
Host Code	System defaults the host code of transaction branch on clicking 'New'.
Host Code Description	System defaults the description of the Host code displayed.
Customer Accounts	--
Customer Account	Specify the Account Number from the list of values.
Account Name	System defaults the description of the Customer Account displayed.
Restriction Type	Select the Restriction Type between Allowed and Disallowed.

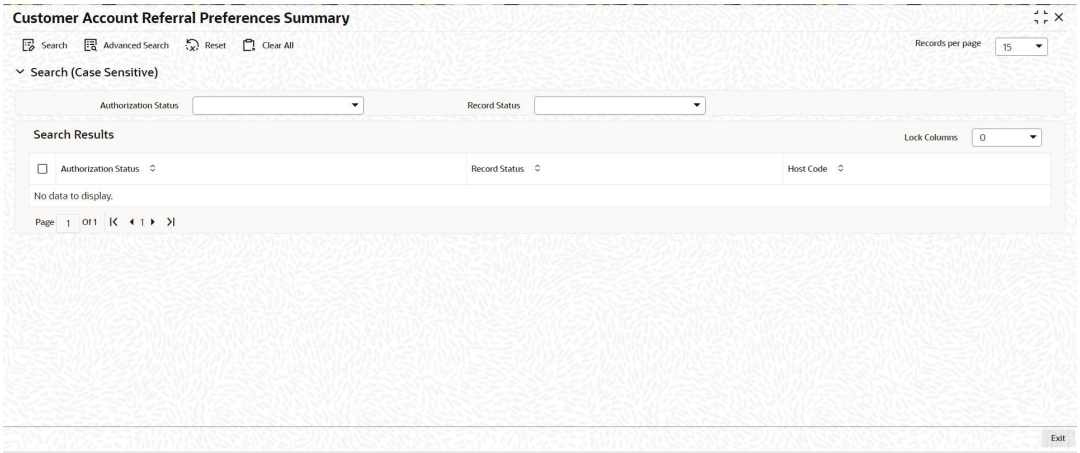
1.2.3.1 Customer Account Referral Preferences Summary

The Customer Account Referral Preferences screen allows user to view Customer Account Referral Preferences details in the 'Customer Account Referral Preferences Summary' screen.

1. On Homepage, specify **PMSQAACC** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Customer Account Referral Preferences Summary screen is displayed.

Figure 1-36 Customer Account Referral Preferences Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Authorization Status
   - Record Status
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   The system displays the records that match the search criteria.
4. Double click a record or click the **Details** button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

1.2.4 External System Referral Processing

If the Referral Type is maintained as 'External' for the ECA system, Referral preferences are applied while generating ECA request after Overdraft limit check.

Whether Referral is allowed or disallowed for the customer is determined by the Referral Preferences maintained for Account/Customer/CSM.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

If Referral is required based on the preferences, REFERRAL_REQD flag is ECA request is set as 'Y' when the request is sent to FCUBS.

> **Note**
>
> - If No maintenance is available for Account/Customer/CSM, the 'Referral required' flag value is null.
> - If ECA request is containing multiple entries, referral check is done for each account and amount.

1.2.5 Internal Referral Processing

If the Referral Type maintained for the ECA System is 'Internal' and if, referral is required as per Customer account/customer/CSM level maintenances then the transaction is moved to ECA queue even if the ECA status is marked for auto cancellation.

1.3 Network & Source Maintenances

Network related maintenances helps in defining various parameters as required by the bank, for processing Network preferences and parameters.

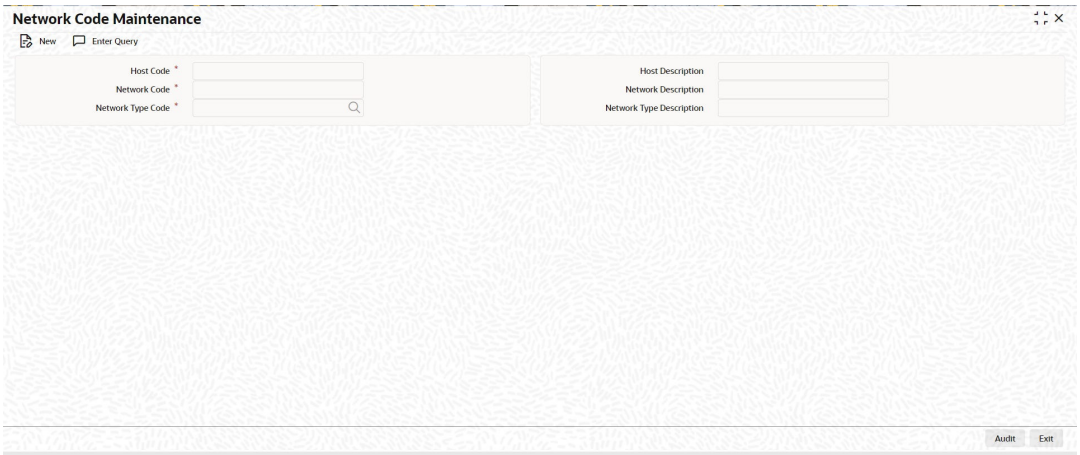
1.3.1 Network Code

The Network Code screen allows users to maintain the Network code and link it to a payment type. This screen is applicable for all existing payments types as well.

1. On Homepage, specify **PMDNWCOD** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Network Code Maintenance screen is displayed.

Figure 1-37 Network Code Maintenance



2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.
3. On **Network Code Maintenance** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information on fields, refer to the field description below:

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 1-22 Network Code Maintenance - Field Description

Field	Description
Host Code	System defaults the host code of transaction branch on clicking 'New'.
Host Code Description	System defaults the description of the Host code displayed.
Network Code	Specify a unique code for the network. You can input the details and allowed length is up-to 15 characters. This is a mandatory field.
Network Description	Specify a brief description on the network code. You can specify the details and allowed length is up-to 35 characters. This is a mandatory field.
Network Type Code	Select the Network Type Code from the list of values. This is a mandatory field. The list displays the following values: • GN-BKT (Book Transfer) • GN-CBT (Cross-Border) • GN-CBX (Cross Border MX) • GN-ACT (Generic ACH CT) • GN-ADD (Generic ACH DD) • GN-RTX (FIN RTGS) • CN-CCT (CNAPS CT) • CN-CDD CNAPS DD) • EU-SCT (SEPA CT) • EU-SDD (SEPA DD) • EU-RT1 (SEPA Instant) • EU-TGT (EU Target-2) • HK-FCT (HK FPS - CT) • IN-IMP (India IMPS) • IN-NCT (India NACH CR) • IN-NDD (India NACH DR) • IN-NFT (India NEFT) • IN-RTG (India RTGS) • IN-UPI (India UPI) • US-CHI (US CHIPS) • US-FDW (US Fedwire) • US-ACH (US NACHA) • US-TCH (US RTP) • GN-CLG (CLEARING) • GN-INS (INSTRUMENTS)
Network Type Description	System defaults the Description of the Network Type Code displayed.

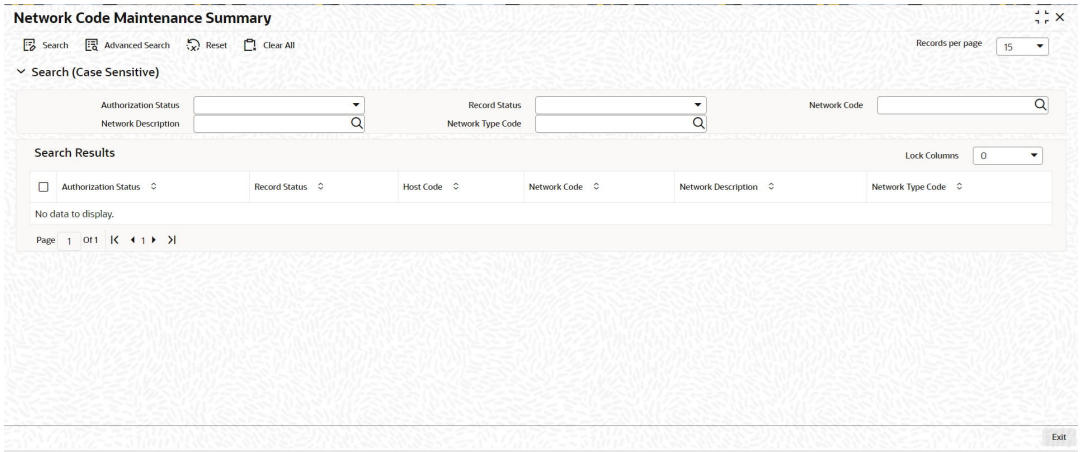
1.3.1.1 Network Code Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PMSNWCOD** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Network Code Summary screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 1-38 Network Code Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Authorization Status
   - Record Status
   - Network Code
   - Network Description
   - Network Type Code
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.
4. Double-click a selected record to open the detailed screen.

1.3.2 Network

The **Network Maintenance Detailed** screen allows users to maintain maintain clearing network that supports local payments.

Every Network Code is linked to a Payment Type and Host Code. The same network code is allowed to be maintained with multiple host combinations.

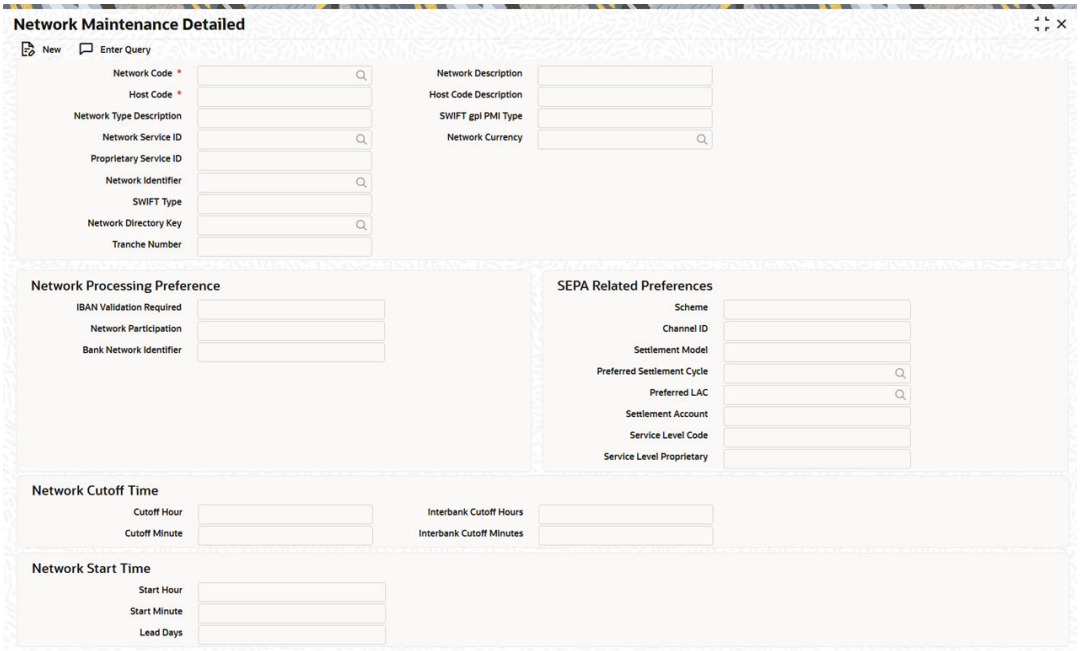
For current dated payments or warehoused payments picked up by Future value jobs, system would check if the network is open before dispatching the payment message/file to the network.

1. On Homepage, specify **PMDNWMNT** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Network Maintenance Detailed screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 1-39 Network Maintenance Detailed



2. On **Network Maintenance Detailed** screen, click **New** to specify the fields.

Table 1-23 Network Maintenance Detailed - Field Description

Field	Description
Network Code	Specify a unique code for the network.
Network Description	Specify a brief description on the network code.
Host Code	System defaults the host code of transaction branch on clicking 'New'.
Host Code Description	System defaults the description of the Host code displayed.
Network Type Description	System defaults the Network Type Description of the Network Code displayed.
SWIFT gpi PMI Type	Select SWIFT gpi PMI Type from the following: • **FIN Based** • **Non-gpi Compatible**
Network Service ID	Specify the ISO clearing identification code. Alternatively, you can select the network service ID from the option list. The list displays all valid network service Ids maintained in the system.
Proprietary Service ID	Specify the proprietary service ID if the network service ID is proprietary in nature.
Network Identifier	Specify the network BIC. Alternatively, you can select the network BIC from the option list. The list displays all valid network BIC maintained in the system. This is used in SEPA dispatch file generation.
SWIFT Type	Specify the type of SWIFT from the following: • FIN Y-COPY • FIN V Shape
Network Directory Key	Specify the network directory key from the list of values.
Tranche Number	Select the required Tranche Number.
Network Currency	Specify the **Network Currency** from the list of values.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 1-23 (Cont.) Network Maintenance Detailed - Field Description

Field	Description
Network Processing Preferences	This section displays the **Network Processing Preferences**.
IBAN Validation Required	Select whether IBAN validation is required from following: • **Yes** • **No** • **Blank** This field is not applicable for the payment type **Book Transfer**.
Network Participation	Select the bank's network participation type from the following: • **Direct** • **Indirect** • **Blank**
Bank Network Identifier	Select the bank network identifier from the following: • **SWIFT BIC** - If SWIFT BIC is selected, then the SWIFT addresses maintained for the bank in local bank code directory will be used for bank identification. • **Local Bank Code** - If Local Bank Code is selected, the bank codes maintained in Local Bank Directory will be applicable for bank identification.
Network Cutoff Time	Network cutoff time is maintained in Cutoff Hour and Minute fields. Cutoff time based on Host time zone needs to be maintained.
Cutoff Hour	Specify the network cut-off hour.
Cutoff Minute	Specify the network cut-off minute.
Interbank Cutoff Hour	Specify the hour for the Interbank Cutoff.
Interbank Cutoff Minute	Specify the minute for the Interbank Cutoff. **Note:** For all bank transfer type RTGS transactions, Network cutoff time is fetched as Interbank Cutoff time maintained.
Network Start Time	This section displays the **Network Start Time**.
Start Hour	Specify the hour for the Network Start time
Start Minute	Specify the minute for the Network Start time.
Lead Days	Specify the Lead Days for the Network Start time. **Note:** For current dated payments or warehoused payments picked up by Future value jobs, system would check if the network is open before dispatching the payment message to the network.
SEPA Related Preferences	This section displays the **SEPA Related Preferences**.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 1-23 (Cont.) Network Maintenance Detailed - Field Description

Field	Description
Scheme	Select required Scheme from the following: • **SCT** • **SCT Inst** • **SDD B2B** • **SDD CORE** • **Null** **Note:** • For SEPA ACH payments - Scheme to be selected as SCT • For SEPA Instant Payments - Scheme to be selected as SEPA INST • For SEPA Direct Debit payments - Scheme to be selected as SDD CORE • For SEPA Direct Debit B2B payments - Scheme to be selected as SDD B2B • The counter party bank codes in SEPA ACH, Direct Debit & Faster payments are fetched based on the scheme code opted at Network level. This is mandatory to be opted for SEPA ACH, Direct Debits & Faster Payments Networks.
Channel ID	Specify the Channel ID.
Settlement Model	Select the required Settlement Model from the following: • **T2I** • **CGS**
Preferred Settlement Cycle	Select the required Preferred Settlement Cycle from the list of values. By default the value is Not Selected.
Preferred LAC	Select the required Preferred LAC from the list of values. By default the value is Not Selected.
Settlement Account	Specify the Settlement Account. System allows you to maintain the settlement account only if Participation Type is **Indirect**.
Service Level Code	Specify the Instant Payments Service Level Code. System validates the Service level code field allows only **SEPA** as value.
Service Level Proprietary	Specify the Service Level Proprietary. **Note:** System allows you to maintain either service level code or service level proprietary, not both values, if the payment type is Faster Pay (F).

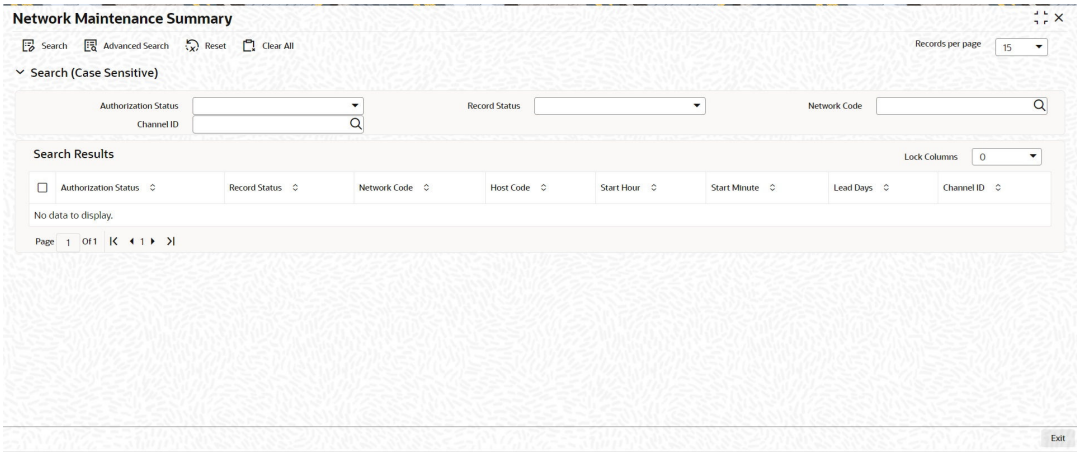
1.3.2.1 Network Maintenance Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PMSNWMNT** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Network Maintenance Summary screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 1-40 Network Maintenance Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Authorization Status
   - Record Status
   - Network Code
   - Channel ID
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.
4. Double-click a selected record to open the detailed screen.

1.3.3 Network Currency Preferences

The Network Currency Preferences screen allows users to maintain all currency related parameters for a Network and transaction type combination using ‘Network Currency Preference Detailed’ screen.

Maintain network currency preferences for all transfer currencies allowed for the network.

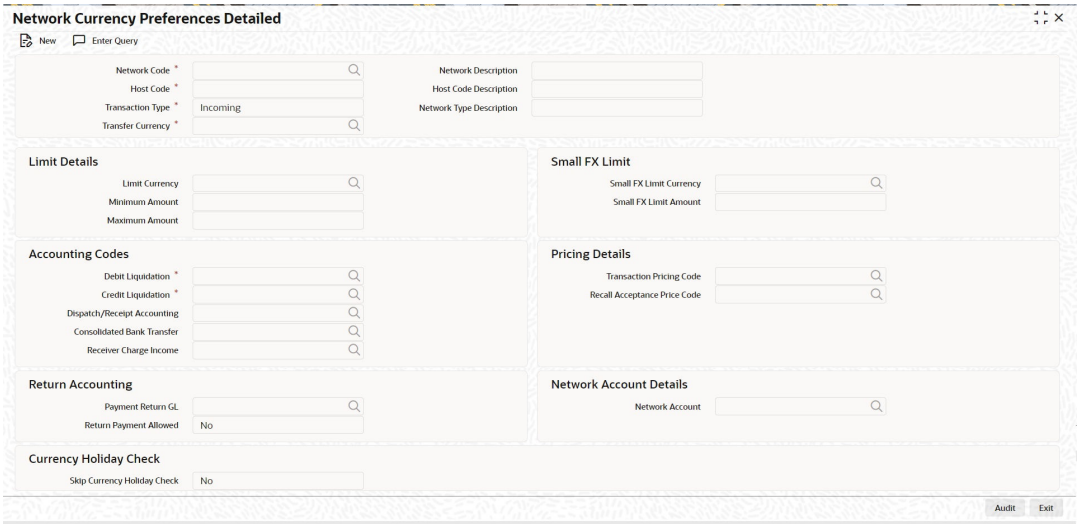
For book transfer payments, network currency preference for the allowed credit currencies is needed to be maintained.

1. On Homepage, specify **PMDNCPRF** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Network Currency Preference Detailed screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 1-41 Network Currency Preference Detailed



2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.
3. On **Network Currency Preference Detailed** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information on fields, refer to the field description below:

Table 1-24 Network Currency Preference Detailed - Field Description

Field	Description
Network Code	Specify the network code. Alternatively, you can select the network code from the option list. The list displays all valid network codes applicable for the logged in Host.
Network Description	System defaults the description of the Network Code selected.
Host Code	System defaults the host code of transaction branch on clicking 'New'.
Host Code Description	System defaults the description of the Host code displayed.
Transaction Type	Select transaction type from the following: • Inbound • Outbound
Network Type Description	System displays the Network Type Description based on the network code.
Transfer Currency	Specify the transfer currency. Alternatively, you can select the transfer currency from the option list. The list displays all valid currency codes maintained in the system. *AL currency would be listed and would be applicable for SWIFT & BOOK transfer payment types. **Note** Selection of the *AL value in this Currency field indicates that the Network Currency Preferences record is applicable to transactions for the selected Network in all currencies of the selected Transaction Type (Outbound or Inbound).
Limits Details	--

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 1-24 (Cont.) Network Currency Preference Detailed - Field Description

Field	Description
Limit Currency	Specify the limit currency. **Note** This field is enabled for input only when Transfer Currency field has *AL value. You can input any valid currency (other than *AL).
Minimum Amount	Specify the minimum transaction amount.
Maximum Amount	Specify the maximum transaction amount. **Note** Payments booked should have transaction amount between the minimum and maximum amount specified in the transaction currency. If the transaction amount is not in the specified range, the system displays an error message.
Small FX Limit	--
Small FX Limit Currency	Specify the small FX limit currency code. Alternatively, you can select the currency code from the option list. The list displays all valid currency codes maintained in the system.
Small FX Limit Amount	Specify the Small FX Limit Amount.
Accounting Codes	--
Debit Liquidation	Specify the accounting code for debit liquidation. Alternatively, you can select the debit liquidation code from the option list. The list displays all accounting codes where main transaction is maintained with debit indicator.
Credit Liquidation	Specify the accounting code for credit liquidation. Alternatively, you can select the credit liquidation code from the option list. The list displays all accounting codes where main transaction is maintained with credit indicator.
Dispatch/Receipt Accounting	Specify the accounting code for dispatch accounting. Alternatively, you can select the dispatch accounting code from the option list. The list displays all valid codes maintained in the system. **Note** • Dispatch accounting is applicable to Outbound domestic low value payment files. Accounting code needs to be maintained for Transaction type 'Outbound' if Dispatch accounting is required. • Receipt accounting is for Inbound files. Accounting code needs to be maintained for Transaction type 'Inbound' if Receipt accounting is required.
Consolidated Bank Transfer	Accounting code for cross-border consolidated bank transfer can be specified in this field.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 1-24 (Cont.) Network Currency Preference Detailed - Field Description

Field	Description
Receiver Charge Income	Accounting code for receiver charge income posting for cross-border payments can be specified in this field.
Pricing Details	--
Transaction Pricing Code	Specify the pricing code applicable to the Network, transaction type and currency. Select the pricing code from the option list. The list displays all valid pricing codes maintained in the system.
Recall Acceptance Price Code	Specify the Recall Acceptance price code. This is applicable to domestic low value payments based on the Network support available for recall acceptance charges. Alternatively, you can select the pricing code from the option list. The list displays all valid Recall Acceptance Price codes maintained in the system. **Note** The option list has a list of all price codes with single component linkage.
Return Accounting	--
Payment Return GL	Specify the Return GL code. Alternatively, you can select the GL code from the option list. The list displays all GL codes maintained in the system. **Note** Return GL is used in scenarios when the Inbound payment processing could not be completed and return is initiated from queues. Return GL is applicable for Inbound ACH, Cross border & RTGS.
Network Account Details	--
Network Account	Specify the Network Account. Nostro accounts or General Ledger Number are listed in the list of values. This is applicable for RTGS payment and ACH dispatch Accounting.
Currency Holiday Check	--

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 1-24 (Cont.) Network Currency Preference Detailed - Field Description

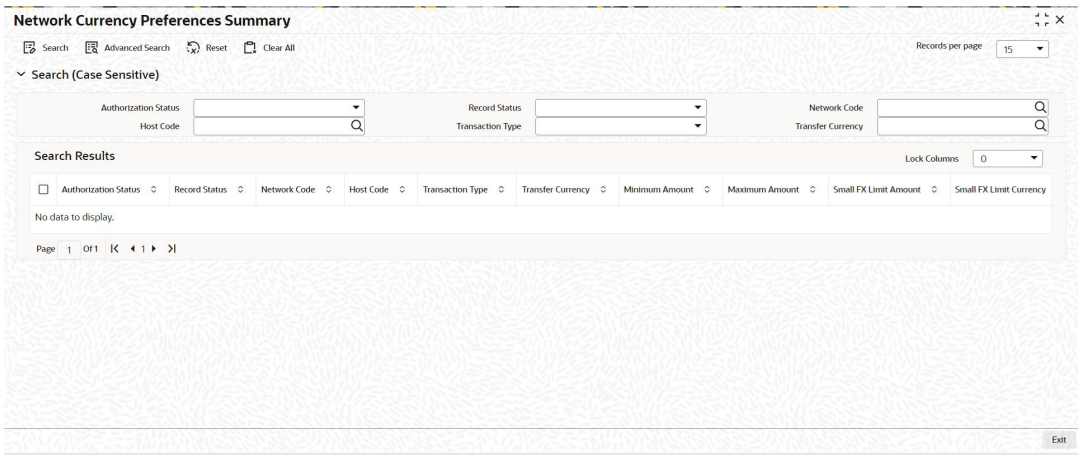
Field	Description
Skip Currency Holiday Check	Specify the Skip Currency Holiday Check from the following: • Yes • No **Note** The Skip Currency Holiday Check option is applicable for Book Transfer, Outbound / Inbound transactions of RTGS and SEPA CT. To skip the currency holiday check, you can select Skip Currency Holiday Check option list as Yes. The currency holiday check is skipped under the following conditions: • Transaction is not a cross currency. • The External Exchange Rate is not applicable. • The External Exchange Rate is applicable but the transfer amount is less than the Small FX Limit.

1.3.3.1 Network Currency Preferences Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PMSNCPRF** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Network Currency Preference Summary screen is displayed.

Figure 1-42 Network Currency Preference Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Authorization Status
   - Record Status
   - Network Code

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- Host Code
- Transaction Type
- Transfer Currency

3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.

4. Double-click a selected record to open the detailed screen.

1.3.4 Network Preferences

The Network Preferences screen allows users to maintain network preferences for combination of Network and transaction type.

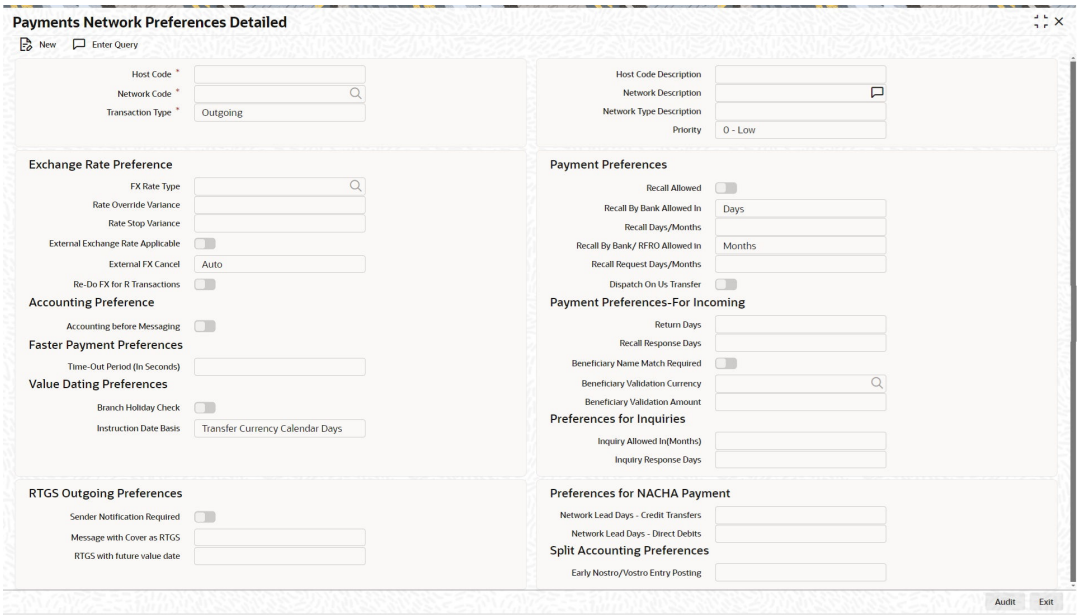
In this screen, user can specify the following preferences:

- Exchange Rate Preferences
- Payment Preferences for Inbound and Outbound transactions
- Faster Payment Preferences
- Preferences for NACHA Payment
- Value Dating Preferences
- RTGS Outbound Preferences

1. On Homepage, specify **PMDNWPRF** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Payment Network Preferences Detailed screen is displayed.

Figure 1-43 Payment Network Preferences Detailed



2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.
3. On **Payment Network Preferences Detailed** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information on fields, refer to the field description below:

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 1-25 Payment Network Preferences Detailed - Field Description

Field	Description
Network Code	Specify the network code. Alternatively, user can select the network code from the option list. The list displays all valid network codes applicable for the logged in Host, maintained in the system.
Network Description	System displays the network code description for the selected network.
Host Code	System defaults the host code of transaction branch on clicking 'New'.
Host Code Description	System defaults the description of the Host code displayed.
Transaction Type	Select Transaction Type from the following: • Incoming • Outgoing (Default)
Network Type Description	The system displays the Network Type Description based on the network code selected.
Priority	Select the priority from the drop-down values. "0" indicates 'Low' priority and "9" indicates 'High' priority. Different priorities can be set for the networks and payment types.
Exchange Rate preferences	--
FX Rate Type	Specify the FX rate type. Alternatively, you can select the FX rate type from the option list. The list displays all open and authorized exchange rate types maintained in the system.
Rate Override Variance	Specify the rate override variance. If the variance between the exchange rate manually provided for a payment with internal rate exceeds the override limit specified, then the system displays a message and the transaction is saved.
Rate Stop Variance	Specify the rate stop variance. The system displays an error message if the exchange rate variance exceeds the stop limit.
External Exchange Rate Applicable	Check this box to receive the exchange rate from the external system.
External FX Cancel	Specify the External FX cancel option for the selected network. Options are - Auto /Manual. System defaults the value as Auto. **Note** • On cancellation of queue or rollover of a transaction which has completed external FX processing, a reversal request is handed off to FX system automatically, when 'Auto' option is selected. • On queue cancellation or rollover of a cross-currency transaction with External FX reference, the transaction is moved to a FX Unwind Queue before processing the action, when the 'External FX Cancel' mode is chosen as Manual
Re-Do FX for R Transactions	Check this box if foreign exchange has to be recomputed for the R/ return transactions. When this box is not checked, the old FX values computed are picked up.
Payment Preferences-For Outbound	--

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 1-25 (Cont.) Payment Network Preferences Detailed - Field Description

Field	Description
Recall Allowed	Check this box if the network allows recall of an Outbound payment already sent.
Recall By Bank Allowed In	Select Recall By Bank/ RFRO Allowed in from the following: • Days • Months (Default)
Recall Days/Months	Specify the number of days within which the payment originating bank has to recall an Outbound payment. The days/months specified is used to validate the recalls initiated by Originator Bank. User can maintain the recall period in Days/Months. Days are counted as branch business days and months as calendar months. Default option is 'Days'.
Recall By Bank/ RFRO Allowed in	Select Recall By Bank/ RFRO Allowed in from the following: • Days • Months (Default)
Recall Request Days/ Months	Specify the number of days/months within which the Recall request is allowed. If the originator name is present for a recall it is considered as a request for recall from the customer and the recall request allowed period is validated.
Dispatch On Us Transfer	Check this box if the network allows Dispatch On Us Transfer for an Outbound payment.
Payment Preferences-For Inbound	--
Return Days	Specify the number of days within which the payment originating bank has to return an Inbound payment.
Recall Response Days	Specify the number of days within which the beneficiary bank has to respond to an Inbound recall request. Recall days is considered as working days based on Network holidays. System validates if the Recall days is applicable for payment types SCT Inst payment or ACH with transaction type as Outbound. Recall response days is applicable to SCT Inst payment or ACH payment types with transaction type as Inbound.
Beneficiary Name Match Required	Check this box to match the beneficiary name with the customer account name linked to the beneficiary account for Inbound payments.
Accounting Preference	--

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 1-25 (Cont.) Payment Network Preferences Detailed - Field Description

Field	Description
Accounting before Messaging	Check the preference for accounting during the Outbound faster payment transaction processing. If the 'Accounting Before Messaging' field is checked in Network Preference (PMDNWPRF) for the Network code with Transaction Type 'Outgoing' combination, then accounting handoff gets triggered first and then faster payment message is generated. If the 'Accounting Before Messaging' field is Unchecked in Network Preference (PMDNWPRF) for the Network code with Transaction Type 'Outgoing' combination, then faster payment message gets generated and sent to the clearing network. On receiving the response from the clearing network, the accounting entries are posted. Check the preference for accounting during the Outbound Cross Border/RTGS transaction processing. If the 'Accounting Before Messaging' checkbox is selected in Network Preference (PMDNWPRF) for the Network code with Transaction Type 'Outgoing' combination, then accounting handoff generation and payment message generation happen in parallel. But the generated message handed off only after receiving a positive accounting response. If the 'Accounting Before Messaging' field is unchecked in Network Preference (PMDNWPRF) for the Network code with Transaction Type 'Outgoing' combination, then accounting handoff generation, the payment message generation and handoff all happen in parallel.
Faster Payment Preferences	--
Time-Out period (In Seconds)	Specify time out period in seconds. Time out period is allowed to be maintained for both Outbound and Inbound with different time in seconds. For Outbound payments, investigation message is generated after time out period. For Inbound transaction, the system validates whether the message is received after the time out seconds or the response is sent within the time out seconds. If the validation fails, then reject response is sent.
Payment Preferences-For Incoming	--
Return Days	Specify Return Days.
Recall Response Days	Specify Recall Response Days.
Beneficiary Name Match Required	Specify Beneficiary Name Match Required.
Value Dating Preferences	--
Branch Holiday Check	Check this flag to indicate that Branch holiday check should be done for activation date as part of processing of the Outbound or Inbound payment.
Debit value date basis for outbound payments	Select the Debit value date basis for outbound payments from the following: • Activation Date - When the debit value date basis is Activation Date, then debit value date is the same as the derived Activation date. • Instruction Date - If the basis is instruction date, the debit value date is derived as Instruction date – Debit float days.
Instruction Date Basis	Select Instruction Date Basis from the following: • Transfer Currency Calender Days • Transfer Currency Working Days

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 1-25 (Cont.) Payment Network Preferences Detailed - Field Description

Field	Description
Preferences for Inquiries	--
Inquiry Allowed In (Months)	Specify Inquiry Allowed In Months, irrespective of the transaction type selected.
Inquiry Response Days	Specify Inquiry Response Days, irrespective of the transaction type selected.
RTGS Outbound Preferences	--
Sender Notification Required	Check this flag to indicate that for an RTGS network MT012 flag is required for every payment message.
Message with Cover as RTGS	Select Message with Cover as RTGS from the following: • Release Immediately (default option) • 'Release on MT 012 receipt'. This appears if the 'Sender Notification Required' flag is checked in Network preferences.
RTGS with future value date	The options are 'Release immediately' or 'Release on value date'. Select the required one. **Note** • If RTGS message is generated with future value date, it will be released immediately or on value date based on the preference maintained in 'PMDNWPRF'. • For an outbound cross-border transaction, if the cover is sent as RTGS message, the related MT103 payment message will be released immediately only if the preference 'Message with cover as RTGS' option is 'Release immediately'. • If the preference is maintained as 'Release on MT012 receipt', only cover message will be released first. The related MT 103 message will be held in the Outbound message browser.MT103 will be released only on receipt of MT012 sender notification for the cover RTGS message. • MT 103 message status would be Cover acknowledgment Rejected status and Accounting entries would be reversed.
Preference for NACHA Payments	--
Network Lead Days- Credit Transfers	Specify the network lead days specific to the Credit Transfers.
Network Lead Days- Direct Debits	Specify the network lead days specific to the Direct Debit transactions.
Split Accounting Preferences	:
Early Nostro/Vostro Entry Posting	Select the values from either Yes or No. This field is allowed only if the Network Type is either Cross Border MT or RTGS MT and Transaction Type is 'Incoming'.

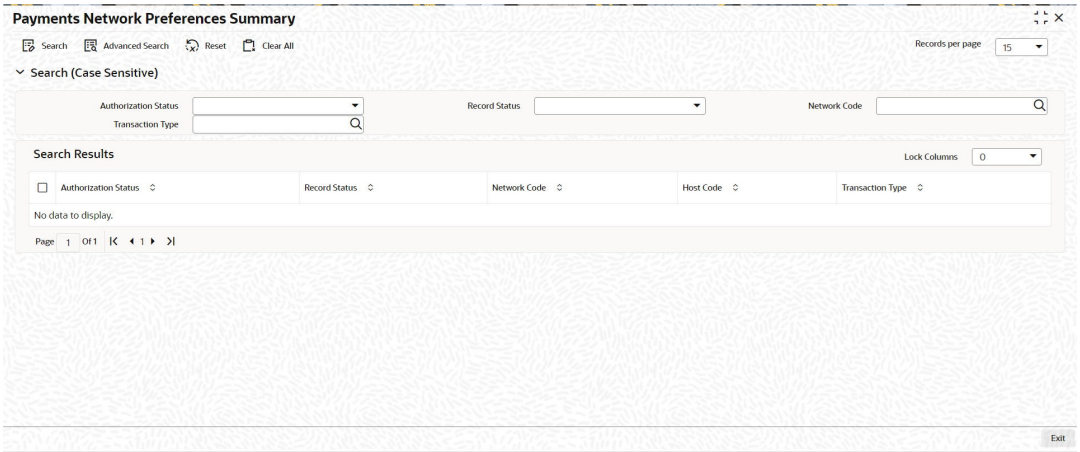
1.3.4.1 Network Preference Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PMSNWPRF** in the text box, and click next arrow.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Payments Network Preference Summary screen is displayed.

Figure 1-44 Payments Network Preference Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Authorization Status
   - Record Status
   - Network Code
   - Transaction Type
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.
4. Double-click a selected record to open the detailed screen.

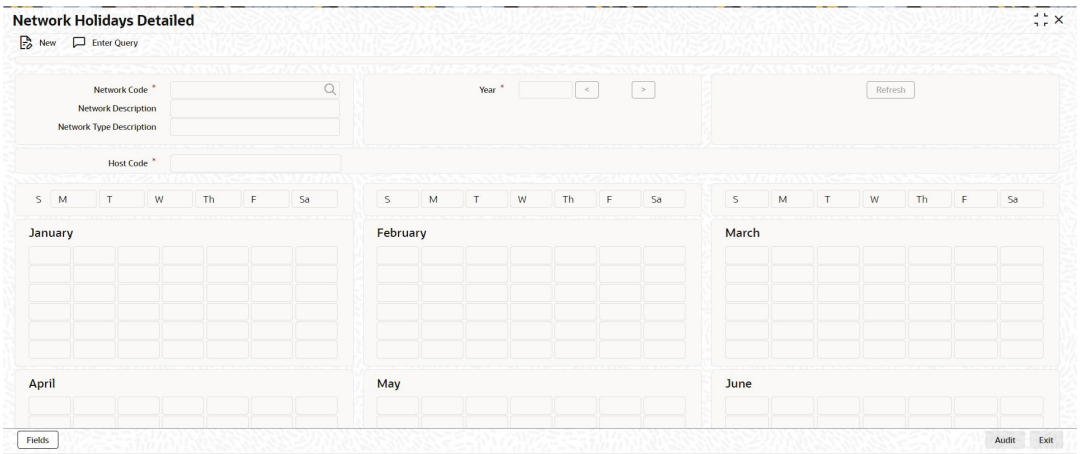
1.3.5 Network Holidays

The Network Holidays screen allows users to specify working days and holidays for the year for the payment network. This function is accessible at a country code.

1. On Homepage, specify **PMDNWHOL** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Network Holidays Detailed screen is displayed.

Figure 1-45 Network Holidays Detailed



Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.
3. On **Network Holidays Detailed** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information on fields, refer to the field description below:

Table 1-26 Network Holidays Detailed - Field Description

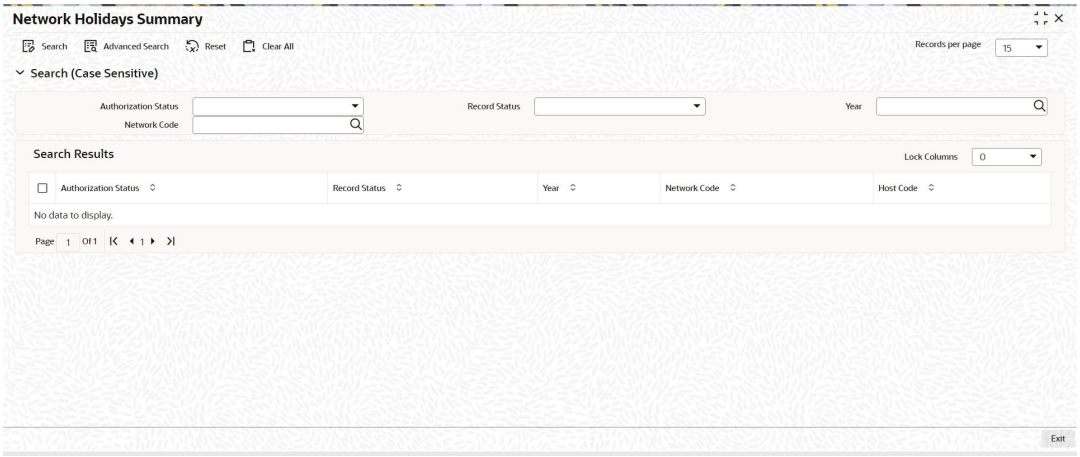
Field	Description
Network Code	Select the clearing network code from the adjoining option list. All valid clearing network codes are displayed in this list.
Network Description	System defaults the description of the Network Code selected.
Network Type Description	System defaults the Network Type Description on the Network selected.
Host Code	System defaults the host code of transaction branch on clicking 'New'.
Year	Select the calendar year details for which the network calendar is to be maintained. Click the Refresh button after populating the above mentioned details. The calendar of the selected year is displayed. Now, you can click the specific dates on the calendar to define the holidays. Click a date in the calendar, then system changes the color of the date text indicating whether it is a holiday or a working day. The colors applied to the text and their indications are as follows: • Data Text Color - Black, it indicates Working Day. • Data Text Color - Red, it indicates Holiday. System changes the color of the text every time you click a date. Click the desired date until you need to set it to the color as per requirement. The details on each day of a month are displayed in the 'Holiday Calendar Details' section.

1.3.5.1 Network Holidays Maintenance Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PMSNWHOL** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Network Holidays Summary screen is displayed.

Figure 1-46 Network Holidays Summary



Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Authorization Status
   - Record Status
   - Year
   - Network Code
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.
4. Double-click a selected record to open the detailed screen.

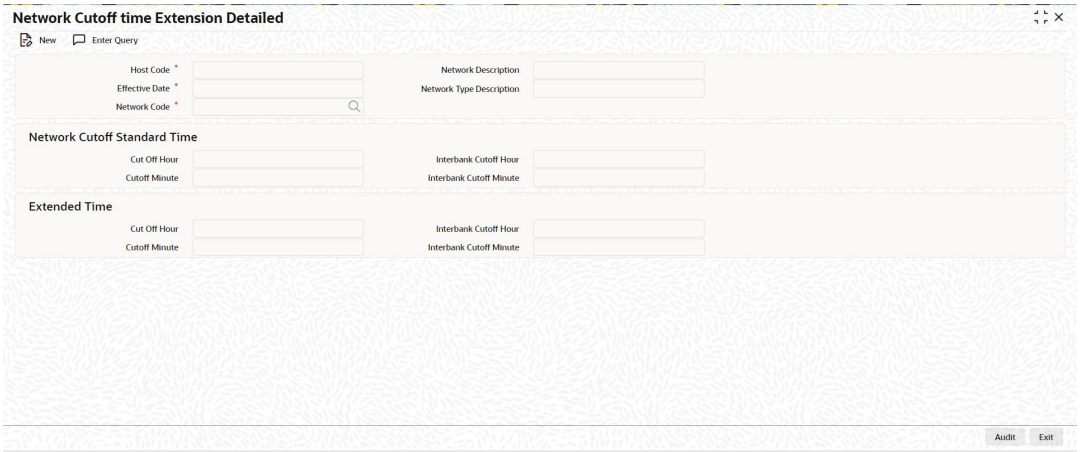
1.3.6 Network Cutoff Time Extension

The Network Cutoff Time Extension screen allows users to maintain Network cutoff time extensions for a particular day/current day. This maintenance is valid for the effective date maintained.

1. On Homepage, specify **PMDNCTEM** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Network Cutoff Time Extension Detailed screen is displayed.

Figure 1-47 Network Cutoff time Extension Detailed



2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.
3. On **Network Cutoff Time Extension Detailed** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information on fields, refer to the field description below:

Table 1-27 Network Cutoff Time Extension Detailed - Field Description

Field	Description
Host Code	System defaults the host code of transaction branch on clicking ‘New’.
Effective Date	This date is defaulted as current date. User can modify the date to any future date.
Network Code	Specify Network Code form the list of values. All valid Network code applicable for the Host are listed except for Networks maintained for the ‘Cross Border’ payment type.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 1-27 (Cont.) Network Cutoff Time Extension Detailed - Field Description

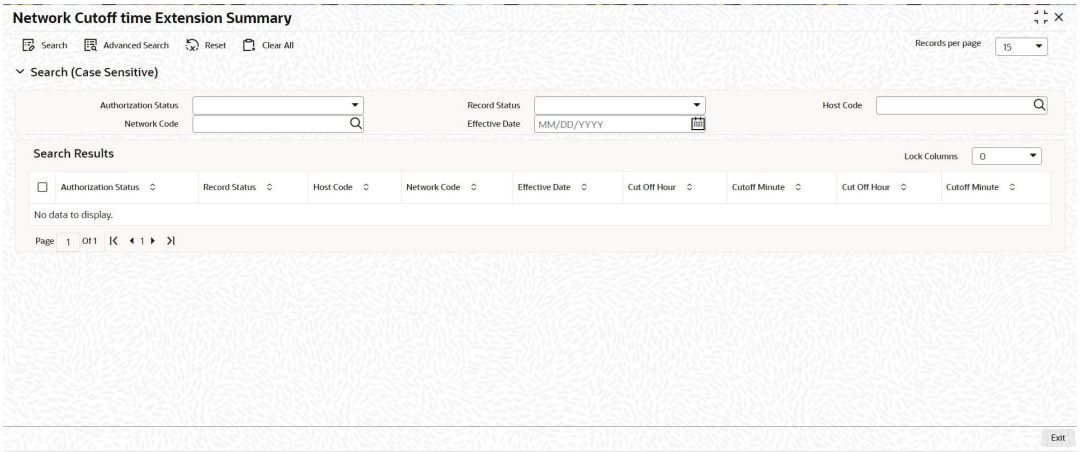
Field	Description
Network Description	Based on the Network selected Network Description is populated.
Network Type Description	System defaults the Network Type Description on the Clearing Network selected.
Network Cutoff Standard Time	--
Cut Off Hour	Network Cutoff Standard Time is defaulted as the cutoff time available in Network Maintenance. This field is disabled.
Cutoff Minute	Network Cutoff Standard Time is defaulted as the cutoff time available in Network Maintenance. This field is disabled.
Interbank Cutoff Hour	Network Cutoff Standard Time is defaulted as the cutoff time available in Network Maintenance. This field is disabled.
Interbank Cutoff Minute	Network Cutoff Standard Time is defaulted as the cutoff time available in Network Maintenance. This field is disabled.
Extended Time	--
Cutoff Hour	Specify the network cut-off hour.
Cutoff Minute	Specify the network cut-off minute.
Interbank Cutoff Hour	Specify the hour for the Interbank Cutoff.
Interbank Cutoff Minute	Specify the minute for the Interbank Cutoff.

1.3.6.1 Network Cutoff Time Extension Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PMSNCTEM** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Network Cutoff Time Extension Summary screen is displayed.

Figure 1-48 Network Cutoff Time Extension Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Authorization Status
   - Record Status
   - Host Code
   - Network Code
   - Effective Date

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.

4. Double-click a selected record to open the detailed screen.

1.3.7 Network Address Preferences Detailed

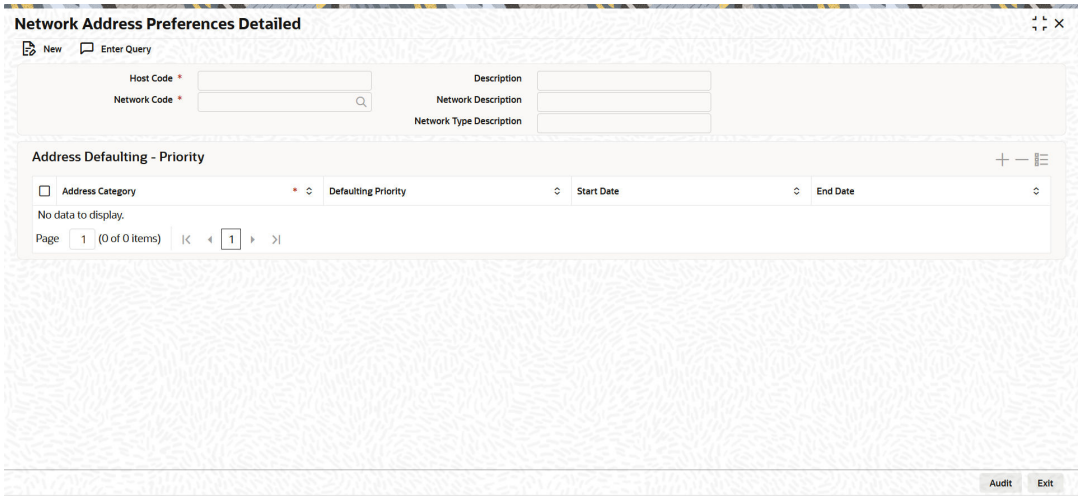
The **Network Address Preferences Detailed** screen allows user to maintain allowed address categories for each Network.

This maintenance is used for adding preferences based on address category (structured / hybrid / unstructured) for SWIFT MX and SEPA modules.

1. On Homepage, specify **PMDNWADD** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Network Address Preferences Detailed screen is displayed.

Figure 1-49 Network Address Preferences Detailed



2. On **Network Address Preferences Detailed** screen, click **New** to specify the fields.

Table 1-28 Network Address Preferences Detailed - Field Description

Field	Description
Host Code	System defaults the host code of transaction branch on clicking **New**.
Host Code Description	System defaults the description of the host code displayed.
Network Code	Specify the Network Code from the list of values. All valid Network Codes for Network Type Codes GN-CBX / EU-TGT /EU-SCT/EU-SDD/EU-RT1 & EU-TPS and valid foreign currency instrument codes from **Instrument Code Detailed (PGDINSCD)** are listed.
Network Description	System defaults description of network code selected.
Network Type Description	System defaults the description of the **Network Code** displayed.
Address Defaulting - Priority	This section displays the **Address Defaulting - Priority**.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 1-28 (Cont.) Network Address Preferences Detailed - Field Description

Field	Description
Address Category	Select the Address Category from the following: • **Structured** • **Unstructured** • **Hybrid**
Defaulting Priority	System sets Priority to 1 for the first row and updates it as rows are added or deleted.
Start Date	Start Date is defaulted based on the **Network Type Code** of the Network selected. User can modify the same.
End Date	End Date is defaulted based on the **Network Type Code** of the Network selected. User can modify the same. **Note:** Defaulting priority is applied when customer /account address is defaulted by system for any outbound transactions for the Network selected. Start Date and End Date defines the applicability of the particular address category for the Network selected. If this maintenance is not available, the values as present in the static table **pmzm_hybrid_ addr_pref** are used for address validation of SWIFT MX and SEPA payments.

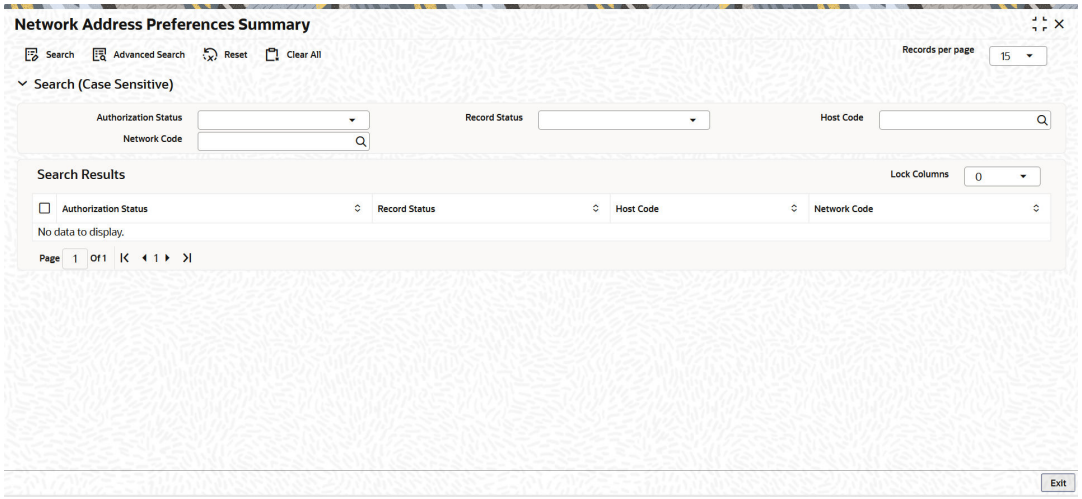
1.3.7.1 Network Address Preferences Summary

This topic explains the **Network Address Preferences Summary** screen.

1. On Homepage, specify **PMSNWADD** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Network Address Preferences Summary screen is displayed.

Figure 1-50 Network Address Preferences Summary



2. On the **Network Address Preferences Summary** screen, search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - **Authorization Status**
   - **Record Status**

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- **Host Code**
- **Network Code**

3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

1.3.8 Process Source Maintenance Detailed

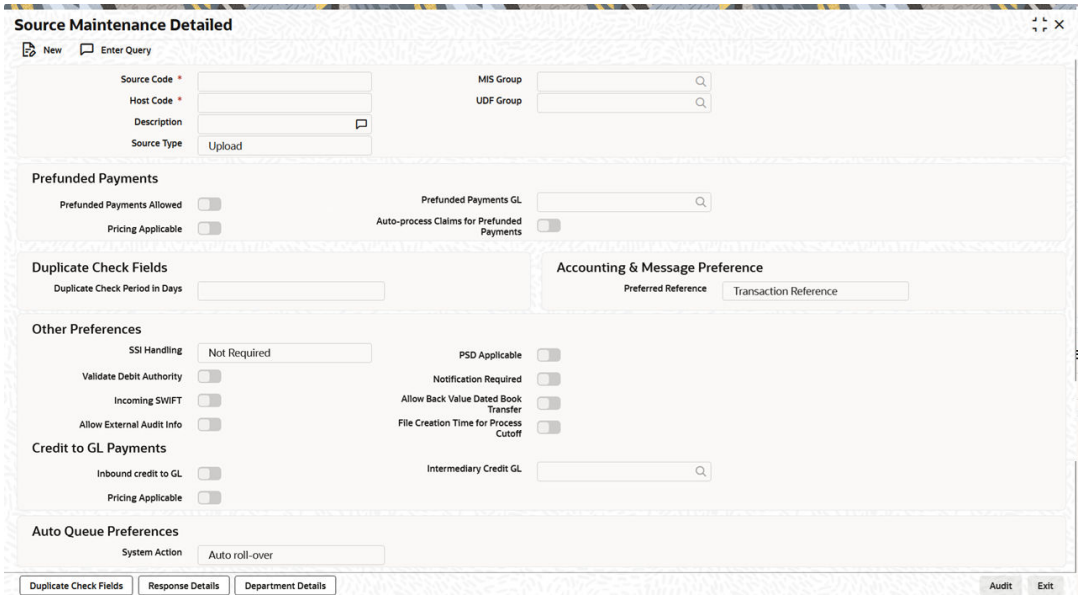
Use **Source Maintenance Detailed** to identify an external system or source from which payments system receives a payment request.

Source codes are Host-specific. User's logged in Host is defaulted when creating a new source code.

1. On Homepage, specify **PMDSORCE** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   The **Source Maintenance Detailed** screen is displayed.

Figure 1-51 Source Maintenance Detailed



2. On **Source Maintenance Detailed** screen, click **New** to specify the fields.

   For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 1-29 Source Maintenance Detailed - Field Description

Field	Description
Source Code	Specify a unique **Source Code**. User has to input a valid source code based on the **Source Type** selected. User can select the source type as **Manual Input** when the **Source Code** is entered as **MANL**.
Host Code	System defaults the host code of transaction branch on clicking **New**.
Description	Specify a brief description on the source code.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 1-29 (Cont.) Source Maintenance Detailed - Field Description

Field	Description
Source Type	Select the **Source Type** from the following: • **Upload** • **Manual Input**
MIS Group	Select the required **MIS Group**.
UDF Group	Select the required **UDF Group**.
Prefunded Payments	This section displays the **Prefunded Payments** details.
Prefunded Payments Allowed	Enable this flag to allow prefunded payments for the source.
Prefunded Payments GL	Specify the required **Prefunded Payments GL** from the list of values. The GL specified is defaulted in the Transaction input screens for that Source, when Prefunded Payments allowed checkbox is checked.
Pricing Applicable	Enable this flag if pricing is applicable for prefunded payments. This flag is available only when the **Prefunded Payments Allowed** flag is checked. For US ACH Credit transactions, charges configured for the Network will apply only if the **Pricing Applicable** flag for Prefunded Payments must be enabled.
Auto-process Claims for Prefunded Payments	Enable this flag to automatically process inbound charge claims when the original payment is prefunded.
Duplicate Check Fields	This section displays the **Duplicate Check Fields**.
Duplicate Check Period in Days	Specify the days used for Duplicate Check. **Note:** For the payment types, ACH and NACHA, the days pick up is from Non urgent Preferences. For all other payment types, the days pick up is from urgent preferences.
Accounting & Message Preference	This section displays the **Accounting & Message Preference** details.
Preferred Reference	Specify which reference number needs to be sent on Tag 20 - Sender's References field, in the outbound cross border messages. • **Transaction Reference**: The unique transaction reference number generated by the system gets populated on the Tag 20. • **Source Reference**: The source reference number that is input/given by external systems gets populated on the Tag 20 - Sender's Reference field. This preferred reference number, is also passed on the accounting entries that are handed off to the DDA system.
Other Preferences	This section displays the **Other Preferences**.
SSI Handling	Select the option for **SSI Handling**. **Note:** • **Not Required-**Default SSI label pick up is not applicable for transactions received from this source. • **Default and Verify-**The beneficiary/routing details is fetched from default SSI label if the transaction is received without SSI label and if default SSI label is available for the customer network and currency. The transaction is moved to a Settlement Review Queue for user verification. • **Default-**The beneficiary/routing details is fetched from default SSI label if the transaction is received without SSI label and if default SSI label is available for the customer network and currency. No verification is required in this case and transaction processing proceeds to the next step.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 1-29 (Cont.) Source Maintenance Detailed - Field Description

Field	Description
Validate Debit Authority	This flag denotes whether debit authorities to be validated every time for the source.
Incoming SWIFT	This flag indicates that the incoming SWIFT transactions will be created with the source code flagged for Inbound SWIFT. This flag can be opted for single source per host. **Note:** • When the **Incoming SWIFT** flag is not checked for a particular Source Code, such as **MANL** or **SWIFT**, then the uploading or creating an incoming SWIFT transaction will fail. • When the **Incoming SWIFT** flag is checked for respective **Source Codes**, then incoming SWIFT transactions are allowed.
Allow External Audit Info	This flag is to Allow External Audit Info transactions. **Note:** Refer to theExternal Audit Info Support (page 97) section for this field details.
PSD Applicable	This flag indicates whether PSD charges and claims apply to the source. It can only be selected for sources where it is allowed.
Notification Required flag	This flag denotes whether notification generation is required for the source.
Allow Back Value Dated Book Transfer	This flag allows backdated book transfer transactions. **Note:** • If **Allow Back Value Dated Book Transfer** is checked, the **Instruction Date** is set to the source date and the Branch or Currency Holiday is not applied. **Activation Date** gets defaulted to the current branch date. • If **Allow Back Value Dated Book Transfer** is not checked, the **Instruction Date** is derived based on Branch or Currency Holiday. Activation Date gets defaulted to the current branch date. • Even if **Allow Back Value Dated Book Transfer** flag is set to **Yes** in the **Source Maintenance Detailed (PMDSORCE)** screen, for cross-currency transactions, the system updates the **Instruction Date** using the **Value Date** received from the External Rate system.
File Creation Time for Process Cutoff	Enable this flag to specify the time at which the system creates the file for process cutoff.
Credit To GL Payments	This section displays the **Credit To GL Payments**.
Inbound credit to GL	This flag can be checked to replace the credit account of the inbound payments received from the source with the Intermediary Credit GL maintained for that source. **Note:** • When a transaction is input or received with the **Credit to GL** flag checked, the system verifies if **Inbound Credit to GL** is enabled for the source. If it is not, an error is displayed. • It is not mandatory to have a credit account orcustomer for the transaction if **Inbound Credit to GL** flag is checked for the transaction. On enrich or save, the system populates the credit account as the **Intermediary Credit GL** maintained for the source. • If credit account or customer is available, it is retained. However, all customer or account related validations are skipped. • Credit account currency is set same as transfer currency.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 1-29 (Cont.) Source Maintenance Detailed - Field Description

Field	Description
Intermediary Credit GL	Select the **Intermediary Credit GL** from the list of values. **Note:** • Cutoff processing, price pickup, and external account validation are skipped for transaction with **Credit to GL** flag checked. • Sanction screening is applicable by default. • While posting the credit accounting, the credit account is be considered as **Intermediary Credit GL** maintained for the source.
Pricing Applicable	Select this option if pricing is applicable for Credit to GL payments. This flag is available only when the **Credit to GL Payments** flag is checked. For US ACH Debit transactions, charges configured for the Network will apply only if the **Pricing Applicable** flag for Credit to GL must be enabled.
Auto Queue Preferences	This section displays the **Auto Queue Preferences**.
System Action	Select the **System Action** from the drop-down list. The available options include **Auto Roll-over**, **Cancel**, and **Retain in Queue**. This preference maintained for the source is considered for the prefunded payments in the following scenarios: • For processing a payment which is pending in cutoff or network cutoff exception queues during end of the day. • For deciding the next step of processing when a payment is released from SC on a future date. • When the **External Credit Approval** status received requires system action preference application.

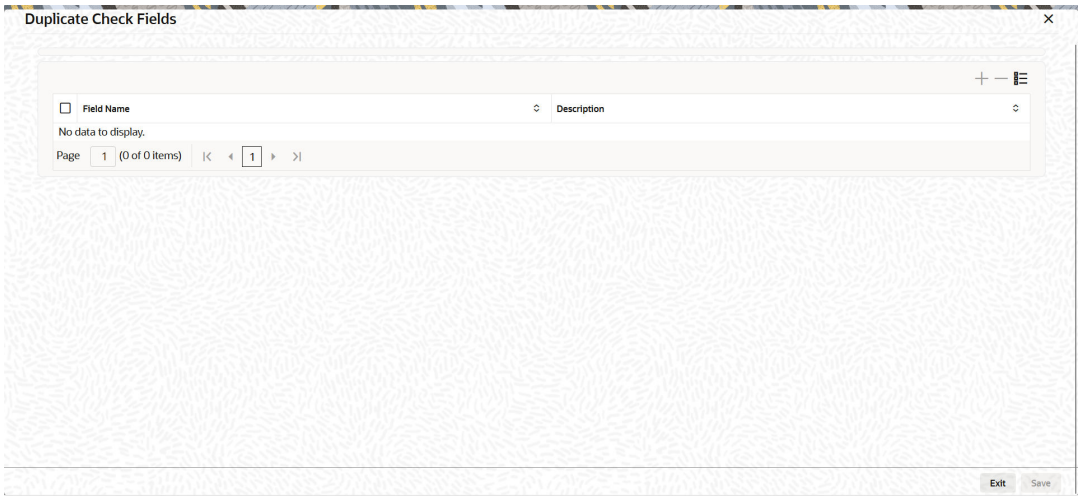
1.3.8.1 Duplicate Check Fields

The Duplicate Check Fields screen allows user to capture Duplicate Check Fields information.

1. On **Source Maintenance Detailed** screen, click the **Duplicate Check**.

   The **Duplicate Check Fields** sub-screen is displayed.

Figure 1-52 Source Maintenance Detailed_Duplicate Check Fields



Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

2. On **Duplicate Check Fields** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 1-30 Source Maintenance Detailed_Duplicate Check Fields - Field Description

Field	Description
Field Name	The fields/criteria based on which duplicate check has to be performed for a payment transaction is defined here. System will validate for duplicate transactions for the values defined here. Select the **Field Name** from the factory shipped values. Following are the LOV available: • CLR_SYS_REF (Clearing System Reference) • COMPANY_ID (Company Identification) • CRDTR_ACC (Creditor Account) • CRDTR_BANK_BIC (Creditor Bank BIC) • CRDTR_BANK_CODE (Creditor Bank Code) • CUSTOMER_NO (Customer Number) • DBTR_ACC (Debtor Account) • DBTR_BANK_BIC (Debtor Bank BIC) • DBTR_BANK_CODE (Debtor Bank Code) • END_TO_END_ID (End to End ID) • INSTRPTY_CUST_NO (Instructing Party Customer Number) • INSTRUMENT_CODE (Instrument Code) • INSTRUMENT_NO (Instrument Number) • INSTR_ID (Instruction Id) • MSG_ID (Message Id) • RRN (Retrieval Reference Number) • PRODUCT_TYPE (Product Type) • SOURCE_CODE (Source Code) • SOURCE_REFERENCE_NUMBER (Source Reference Number) • TFR_AMT (Transfer Amount) • TFR_CCY (Transfer Currency) • TXN_ ID (Transaction Id) • VALUE_DATE (Value Date)
Description	Displays the description of the selected **Field Name**. **Note:** **Duplicate Check Parameter_VALUE_DATE:** This maps instruction date for cross-border, RTGS, ACH, US ACH and Fedwire payments. For Book transfer, Clearing and Collections, this will be mapped to transaction value date. **Duplicate Check Parameter_INSTRPTY_CUST_NO:** • Applicable for the following payment types such as Cross-Border, RTGS, Domestic Low Value Payments, and Book Transfers. • If the payment request is received as MT 101, the instructing party ID is used for duplicate checks, provided it is configured as a parameter in **PMDSORCE**. Instructing Customer ID will be the customer ID of the instructing party derived from MT 101 field 50 C/L.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

1.3.8.2 Response Details

This topic explains the **Response Details** of the **Source Maintenance Detailed** screen.

1. On **Source Maintenance Detailed** screen, click the **Response Details**.

   The **Response Details** sub-screen is displayed.

Figure 1-53 Source Maintenance Detailed_Response Details

2. On **Response Details** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 1-31 Source Maintenance Detailed_Response Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Context Provider URL	Displays the **Context Provider URL**.
Queue Factory JNDI	Displays the **Queue Factory JNDI**.
Initial Context Factory Class	Displays the **Initial Context Factory Class**.
Response Queue JNDI	Displays the **Response Queue JNDI**.

1.3.8.3 Department Details

This topic explains the **Department Details** of the **Source Maintenance Detailed** screen.

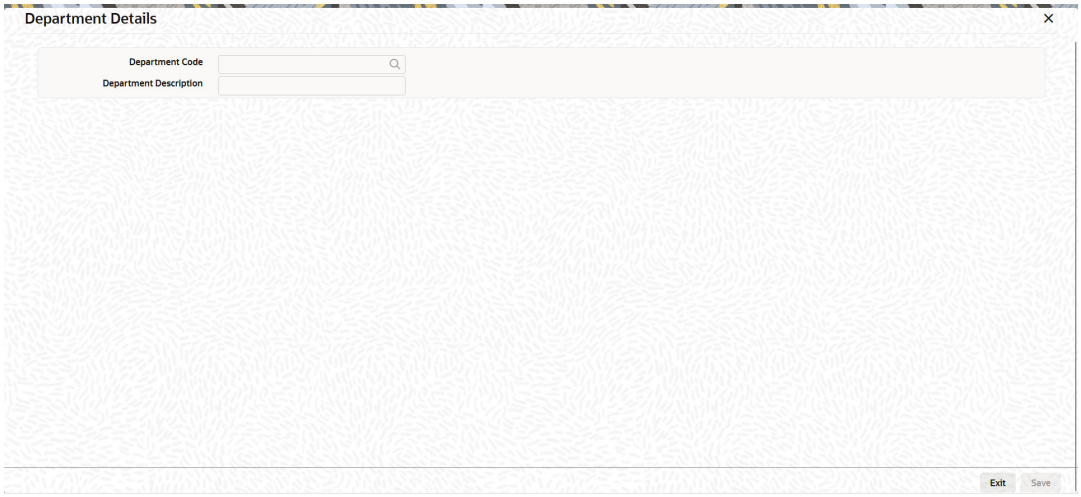
The **Department Details** screen allows the user to link a default **Department Code** for the source. This linkage is used to assign the **Department Code** for a transaction when it cannot be derived from the **Company ID**. This is an optional maintenance and is required only if department restrictions are applicable to host as maintained in Host Parameters.

1. On **Source Maintenance Detailed** screen, click the **Department Details**.

   The **Department Details** sub-screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 1-54 Source Maintenance Detailed_Department Details



2. On **Department Details** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 1-32 Source Maintenance Detailed_Department Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Department Code	Select the **Department Code** from the list of values. The list displays all valid department codes defined in the **Department Maintenance (SMDDPTMT)**.
Department Description	System defaults the **Department Description** based on the selected **Department Code**.

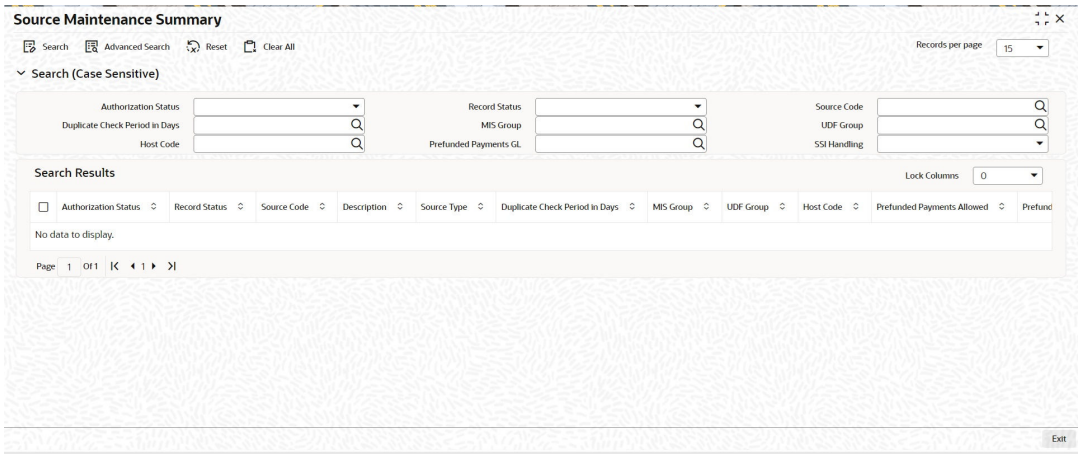
1.3.8.4 Source Maintenance Summary

The Source Maintenance Summary screen allows users to view all payment sources maintained in the system.

1. On Homepage, specify **PMSSORCE** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   The **Source Maintenance Summary** screen is displayed.

Figure 1-55 Source Maintenance Summary



Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

2. On the **Source Maintenance Summary** screen, search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - **Authorization Status**
   - **Record Status**
   - **Source Code**
   - **Duplicate Check Period in Days**
   - **MIS Group**
   - **UDF Group**
   - **Host Code**
   - **Prefunded Payments GL**
   - **SSI Handling**
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   The system displays the records that match the search criteria.
4. Double-click a selected record to open the detailed screen.

   The selected record is displayed in the detailed screen.

1.3.9 Source Network Preferences

The Source Network Preferences screen allows users to maintain Source Network Preferences for capturing preferences at source and network level for each transaction type.
Usage of Source Network Preferences

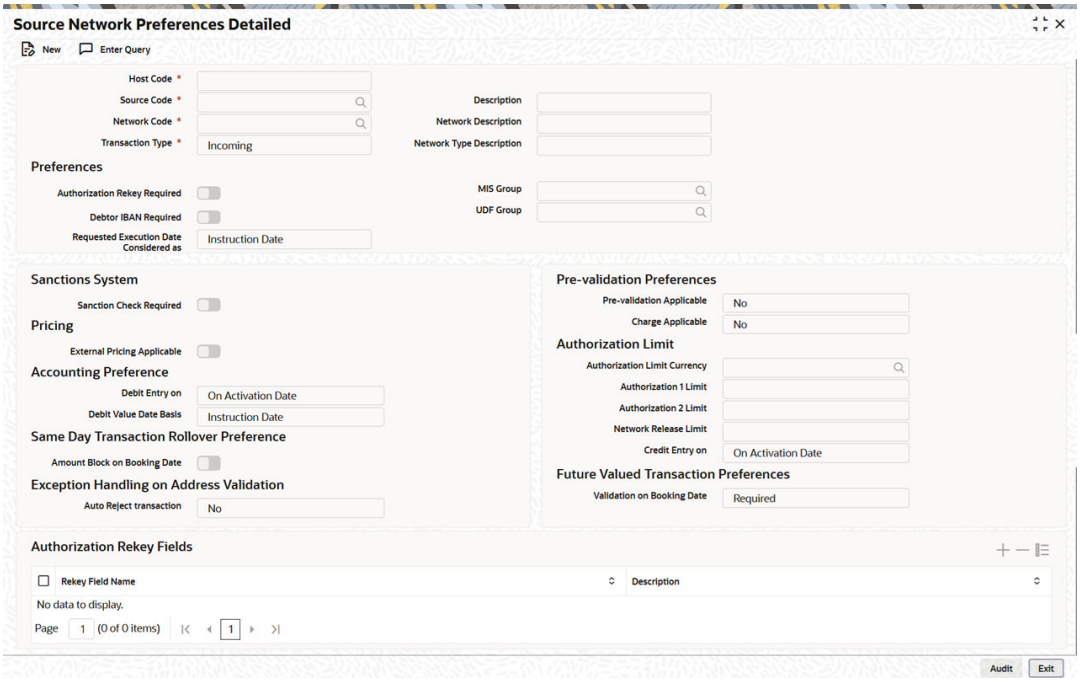
- Authorization re-key required flag is added in Source Network preferences. If re-key is required, it is possible to maintain the re-key fields applicable.
- The list of fields are populated based on the payment type linked to the Network selected.
- Static maintenance is provided for populating available field values for each payment type/ transaction type.
- All applicable re-key fields is part of the Authorization screen. For any of the available fields, if re-key is not applicable, only fields selected for re-key will be displayed. Other fields will not be available in the Authorization screen. In authorization screen, fields for which re-key is applicable will be null and editable by user.
- On processing authorization, the system checks whether re-key values by the authorizer are matching with actual values available as part of transaction details.

1. On Homepage, specify **PMDSORNW** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Source Network Preferences Detailed screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 1-56 Source Network Preferences Detailed



2. On **Source Network Preferences Detailed** screen, click **New** to specify the fields.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description below:

Table 1-33 Source Network Preferences Detailed - Field Description

Field	Description
Host Code	System defaults the host code of transaction branch on clicking 'New'.
Source Code	Specifies all valid source codes applicable.
Description	System displays the description of the source code.
Network Code	Specifies all valid network codes applicable to the host.
Network Description	Specifies the description of the network.
Transaction Type	Specifies the type of transaction. The options are Outbound and Inbound.
Network Type Description	System displays the Network Type Description based on the Network Code.
Preferences	This section displays the **Preferences** details.
Authorization Re-key Required	Check this box to enable authorization in the transaction screens for the fields specified in Authorization Rekey fields. System validates the authorization fields for all the networks maintained.
MIS Group	Specify the MIS group to be used for this Source, Network & Transaction Type combination. This is an optional field.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 1-33 (Cont.) Source Network Preferences Detailed - Field Description

Field	Description
UDF Group	Specify the UDF group to be used for this Source, Network & Transaction Type combination. This is an optional field. **Note** • If MIS & UDF are not specified on this screen, then the same is picked up from Source maintenance (PMDSORCE). • The defaulted MIS & UDF group values are amendable at transaction level.
Sanctions System	This section displays the **Sanctions System** details.
Sanction Check Required	Sanctions check is done during the processing of the transactions, if this flag is checked.
Pre-validation Preferences	This section displays the **Pre-validation Preferences** details.
Pre-validation Applicable	Select the **Pre-validation Applicable** from the following: • **Yes** • **No (Default)** Set this parameter to **Yes** only for payment types that support beneficiary pre-validation (India RTGS, NEFT, SCT, and SCT Instant payments).
Charge Applicable	Select the **Charge Applicable** from the following: • **Yes** • **No (Default)** Set this parameter to **Yes** only for SEPA credit transfer and SEPA Instant payments, if applicable.
Pricing	This section displays the **Pricing** details.
External Pricing Applicable	Check this box to introduce an External Pricing System Maintenance.
Authorization Limit	This section displays the **Authorization Limit** details.
Authorization Limit Currency	Select any valid currency in which the Authorization Limit amounts are maintained.
Authorization Limit 1	Payment Transactions are moved to Authorization Limit 1 Queue if transaction amount exceeds the authorization limit 1 maintained.
Authorization Limit 2	The transactions are moved to Authorization Limit Level 2 Queue if transaction amount exceeds the authorization limit 2 maintained. **Note** Authorization Limits should be greater than or equal to Minimum Network Limit maintained and should be less than or equal to Maximum Network Limit. Authorization Limit 2 should be greater than Authorization Limit 1.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 1-33 (Cont.) Source Network Preferences Detailed - Field Description

Field	Description
Network Release Limit	Any India RTGS transaction with Transfer Amount greater than the Network release Limit specified here, is moved to Network Cutoff Queue. **Note** This is applicable only for India RTGS.
Credit Entry on	Select Credit entry posting date preference from the following: • On Activation Date (Default) • On Value Date
Accounting Preference	This section displays the **Accounting Preference** details.
Debit Entry on	Select Debit entry posting date preference from the following: • On Activation Date (Default) • On Value Date **Note:** Default value for these fields can be changed only if the: • Network Type Code of the selected network is **Cross Border** / **RTGS** / **SCT** / **SDD** • Transaction Type is **Outgoing** / **Incoming**
Debit Value Date Basis	Specify the **Debit Value Date Basis**.
Future Valued Transaction Preferences	This section displays the **Future Valued Transaction Preferences**.
Validation on Booking Date	Select the Validation on Booking Date from the following: • **Required** • **Not Required** If field value is maintained as **Not Required**, the transaction level validations are done only on Activation Date. Otherwise, all validations & sanctions screening are done on Booking Date and on Activation Date. Future-dated transactions is directly sent to the Future Value Queue without Booking Date processing; on the Activation Date, complete all processing steps, including Non-STP Queue validations. **Note:** This flag applies only to Cross Border, RTGS, Book Transfer, and Generic Wire transactions, including both inbound and outbound transactions, that are received through services or the user interface.
Same Day Transaction Rollover Preference	This section displays the **Same Day Transaction Rollover Preference**.
Amount Block on Booking Date	Check this flag if amount is to blocked on Booking Date itself for same day transactions if Instruction date is moved forward due to or holiday validations. **Note:** This flag applies to SEPA Credit Transfer outbound transactions, whether they are booked through services or the user interface. The same day transactions are those where the booking date is the same as the requested execution date.
Exception Handling on Address Validation	This section displays the **Exception Handling on Address Validation**.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 1-33 (Cont.) Source Network Preferences Detailed - Field Description

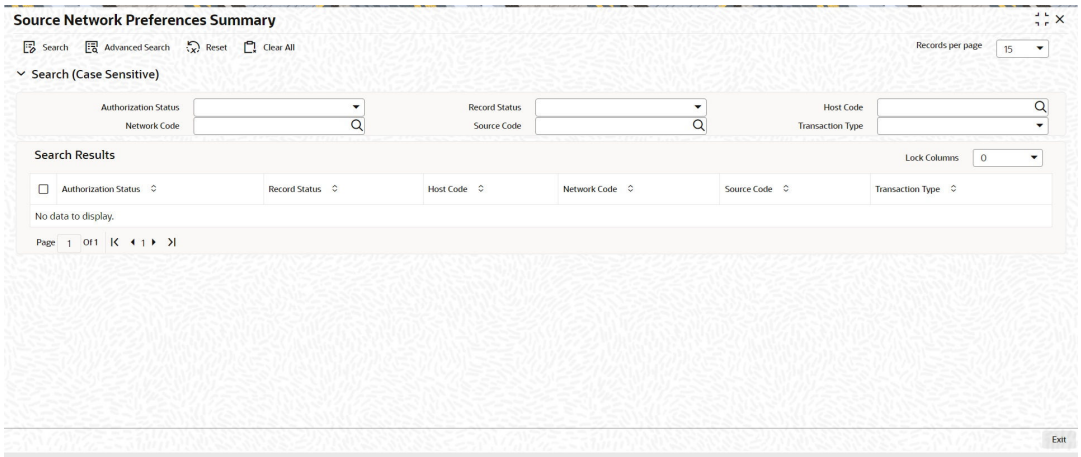
Field	Description
Auto Reject transaction	Select the Auto Reject transaction from the following: • **Yes** • **No (Default)** **Note:** When address format validation fails for any party/agent transaction will get auto-rejected, if the parameter is set as **Yes**. If the parameter value is **No**, then transaction is moved to repair queue. This field can be set to **Yes** only for the following network type codes: • GN-CBX • EU-TGT • EU-SCT • EU-SDD • EU-RT1 • EU-TPS
Authorization Rekey Fields	User can define the authorization rekey fields validated during the transaction authorization.
Rekey Field Name	Select the required field that requires re-key authorization. All valid fields are listed: • CR_AC_NO (Credit Account Number) • CR_IBAN (Creditor IBAN) • DR_AC_IBAN (Debtor IBAN) • DR_AC_NO (Debit Account Number) • INSTRUCTION_DATE (Instruction Date) • TRANSFER_AMT (Transfer Amount) • TRANSFER_CCY (Transfer Currency)
Field Description	This field is applicable based on the Rekey field selected.

1.3.9.1 Source Network Preferences Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PMSSORNW** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Source Network Preference Summary screen is displayed.

Figure 1-57 Source Network Preference Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- Authorization Status
- Record Status
- Host Code
- Network Code
- Source Code
- Transaction Type

3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.

4. Double-click a selected record to open the detailed screen.

1.4 Customer Preferences Maintenances

Customer related maintenances helps in defining various parameters as required by the bank, for processing Customer preferences.

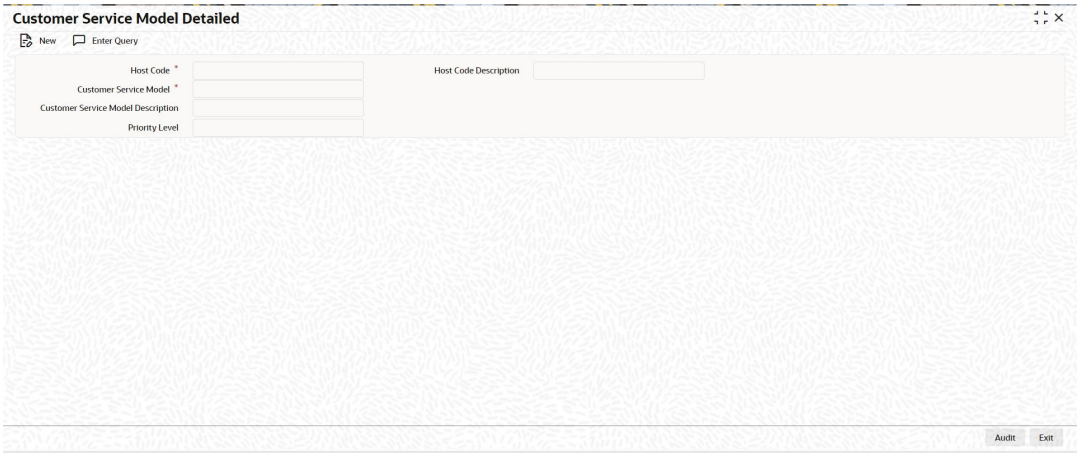
1.4.1 Customer Service Model

Service Model classifies the customers into various level.

1. On Homepage, specify **PMDSRMDL** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Customers Service Model Detailed screen is displayed.

Figure 1-58 Customers Service Model Detailed



2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.
3. On **Customers Service Model Detailed** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information on fields, refer to the field description below:

Table 1-34 Customers Service Model Detailed - Field Description

Field	Description
Host Code	System defaults the host code of transaction branch on clicking ‘New’.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 1-34 (Cont.) Customers Service Model Detailed - Field Description

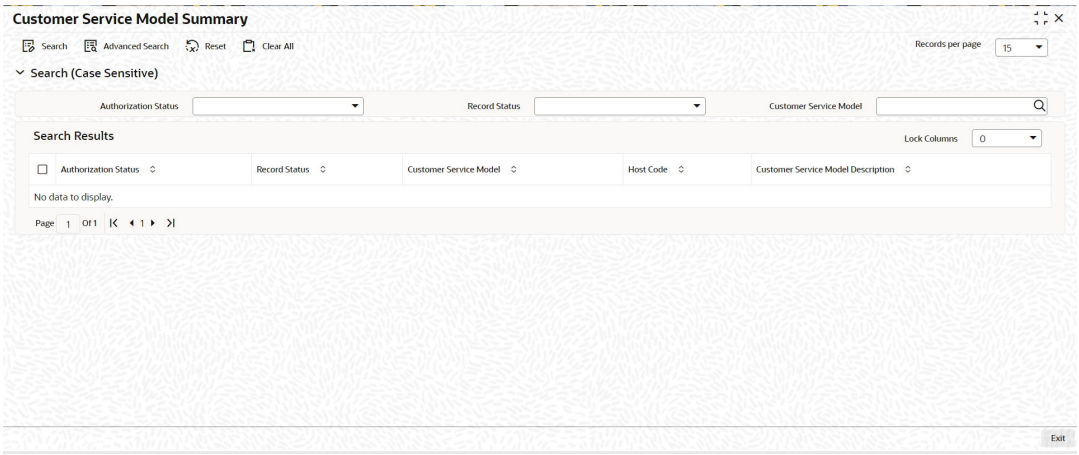
Field	Description
Host Code Description	System defaults the description of the Host code displayed.
Customer Service Model	Specify the unique service model code for a customer.
Customer Service Model Description	Specify the brief description about the customer service model entered.
Priority Level	This is an optional maintenance. Specify the Priority Level from values Null or 1 to 9. This is applicable to all customers linked to this CSM unless customer level priority is maintained.

1.4.1.1 Customer Service Model Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PMSSRMDL** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Customer Service Model Summary screen is displayed.

Figure 1-59 Customer Service Model Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Authorization Status
   - Record Status
   - Customer Service Model
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.
4. Double-click a selected record to open the detailed screen.

1.4.2 Customer Service Model Linkage

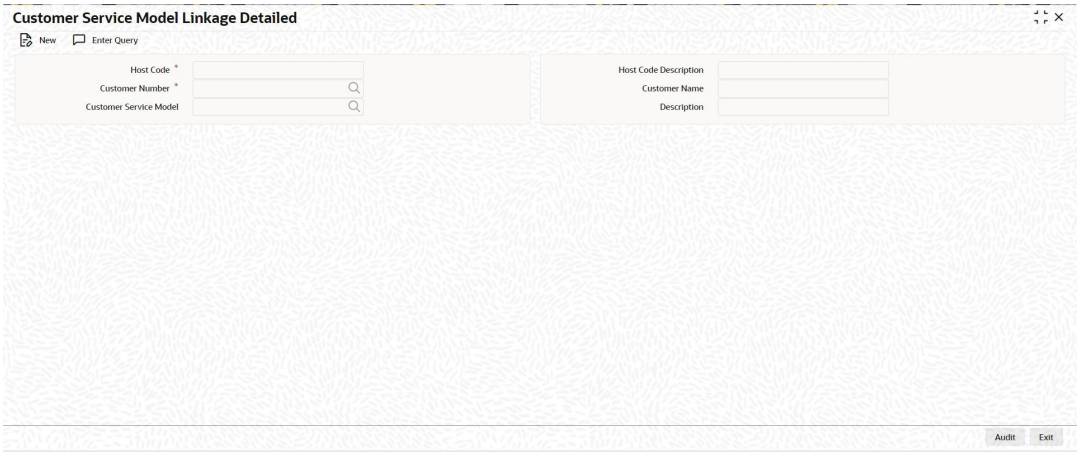
Customers can be classified into different class/categories such as Elite, Prime, Platinum, Regular Customer etc. You can link a customer to specific customer service model using ‘Customer Service Model Linkage Detailed’ screen.

1. On Homepage, specify **PMDCSMLK** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Customer Service Model Linkage Detailed screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 1-60 Customer Service Model Linkage Detailed



2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.
3. On **Customer Service Model Linkage Detailed** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information on fields, refer to the field description below:

Table 1-35 Customer Service Model Linkage Detailed - Field Description

Field	Description
Host Code	System defaults the host code of transaction branch on clicking 'New'.
Host Code Description	System defaults the description of the Host code displayed.
Customer Number	Select the customer number for linking the service model.
Customer Name	System defaults the Customer Name based on the Customer Number selected.
Customer Service Model	Select the Customer Service Model from the list of values available to link with the Customer Number selected. **Note** Customer Service Model can be defined through - 'Customer Service Model Detailed' screen (PMDSRMDL).
Description	System displays the Description maintained for the Customer Service Model selected. After capturing the above details, save the maintenance by clicking **Save** button.

1.4.2.1 Customer Service Model Linkage Summary

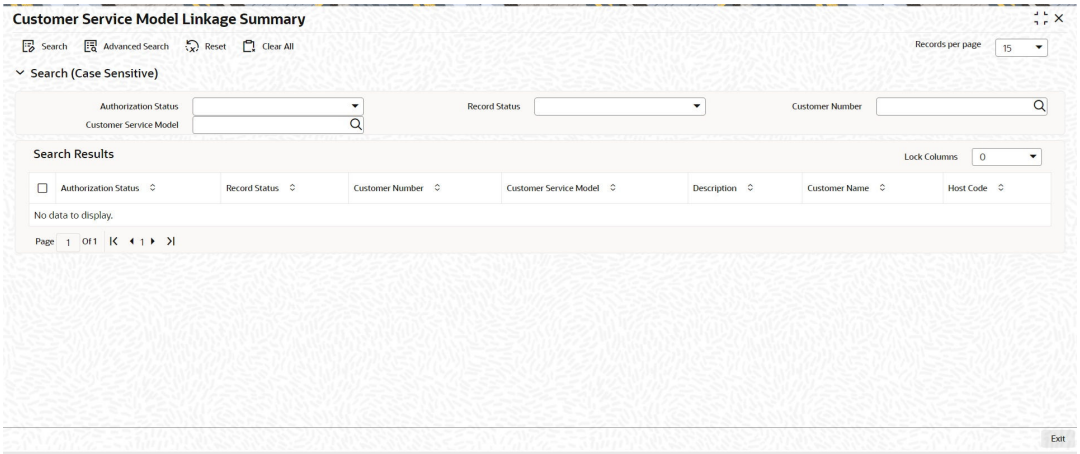
The Customer Service Model Linkage Summary screen allows user to use Customer Model linkage to Customers.

1. On Homepage, specify **PMSCSMLK** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Customer Service Model Linkage Summary screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 1-61 Customer Service Model Linkage Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Authorization Status
   - Record Status
   - Customer Number
   - Customer Service Model
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.
4. Double-click a selected record to open the detailed screen.

1.4.3 Settlement Instructions

The **Settlement Instruction Detailed** screen allows users to maintain **Standard Settlement Instruction (SSI)** for the customer and a beneficiary.

The following are party details can be maintained for a customer &SSI Label for SWIFT/ RTGS payments:

- Beneficiary Institution/Ultimate Beneficiary
- Account with Institution
- Intermediary
- Sender to Receiver Information
- Remittance Details
- Receiver Correspondent
- Payment preferences for gpi payment & charge bearer
- Nostro Correspondent Credit /Debit account

Customer ID and **SSI Label** are unique combination to identify the settlement party details.

Facility for populating the beneficiary/routing details for a payment transaction based on the customer and **SSI Label** received in payment request is available.

User can mark one of the **Settlement Instructions** as the default instruction, and to fetch the beneficiary/routing details based on the default instruction if the **SSI Label** is not provided in the payment request.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

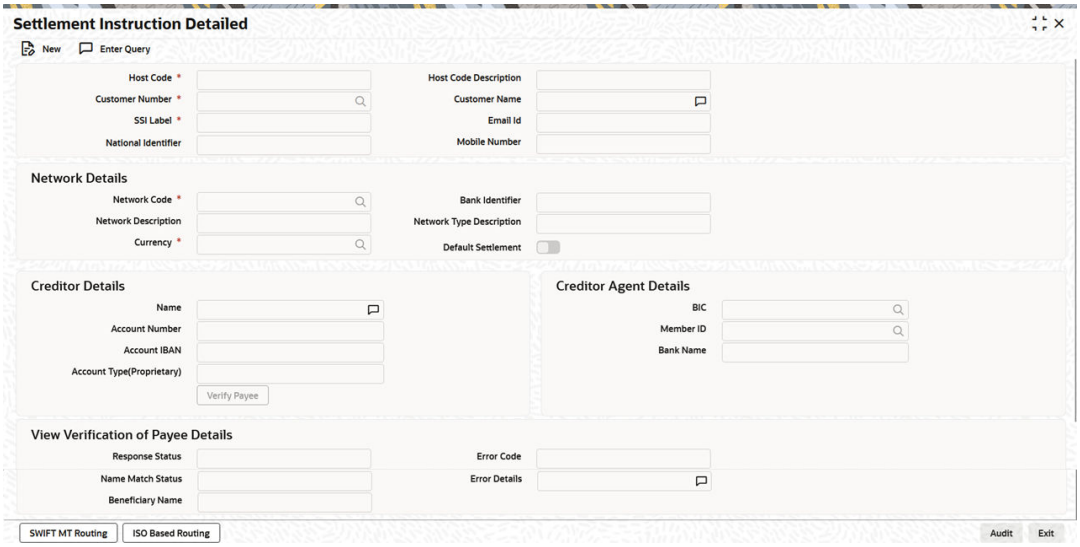
Provision is given for viewing and authorizing the default **SSI Label** populated by the system when the payment requests are received from channels.

This screen also allows user to maintain the beneficiary details linked to a customer.

1. On Homepage, specify **PMDSSIMT** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   The **Settlement Instruction Detailed** screen is displayed.

Figure 1-62 Settlement Instruction Detailed



2. On **Settlement Instruction Detailed** screen, click **New** to specify the fields.

Table 1-36 Settlement Instruction Detailed - Field Description

Field	Description
Host Code	System defaults the host code of transaction branch on clicking **New**.
Host Code Description	System defaults the description of the **Host Code** selected.
Customer Number	Specify the customer number for whom beneficiary details are maintained. Alternatively, user can select from the option list. The list displays all valid customer numbers maintained in the system.
Customer Name	System displays the customer name for the customer number selected.
SSI Label	Specify the SSI label. Same SSI Label cannot be repeated for a customer, even though Network maintained is different. Every SSI label is linked to a Network.
Email Id	Specify the email address of the customer.
National Identifier	Specify the **National Identifier** of the customer.
Mobile Number	Specify the mobile number of the customer. **Note: Email ID**, **Mobile Number**, and **National Identifier** fields are optional fields.
Network Details	This section displays the **Network Details**.
Network Code	Specify the network code from the list of values. This is a mandatory field.
Network Description	System displays the description of the network based on the network code selected.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 1-36 (Cont.) Settlement Instruction Detailed - Field Description

Field	Description
Currency	Specify the currency from the list of values. This is a mandatory field.
Network Type Description	System displays the description based on the network selected.
Bank Identifier	System displays the **Bank Identifier** based on the network selected.
Default Settlement	Check this box to mark one of the SSI labels as **Default Settlement** for a customer and network and currency combination.
Creditor Details	This section displays the **Creditor Details**.
Name	Specify the Creditor Name.
Account Number	Specify the Creditor Account Number. For the Faster Payments Network of type **GN-FPY**, this field can be edited by the user only if the bank identifier is set to **Account Number** in **Faster Payments Additional Processing Preferences (PFDNWAPR)**.
Account IBAN	Specify the Account IBAN. For the Faster Payments Network of type **GN-FPY**, this field can be edited by the user only if the bank identifier is set to **IBAN** in **Faster Payments Additional Processing Preferences (PFDNWAPR)**.
Account Type (Proprietary)	Specify the Account Type.
Verify Payee	The **Verify Payee** button is applicable only when the selected Network Code is of type SCT or SCT Instant. It is mandatory to input Creditor IBAN and Creditor Name before doing verification of payee.
Creditor Agent Details	This section displays the **Creditor Agent Details**.
BIC	Specify the BIC from the list of values. For the Faster Payments Network of type **GN-FPY**, this field can be edited by the user only if the bank identifier is set to **SWIFT BIC** in **PMDNWMNT**. If a Directory Key is linked to the Network in **Network Maintenance Detailed (PMDNWMNT)**, then the list includes all active bank codes linked to the **Network Directory Key** from **ACH Network Directory (PMDACHDR)**.
Member ID	Specify the Clearing Id code. For the Faster Payments Network of type **GN-FPY**, this field can be edited by the user only if the bank identifier is set to **Local Bank Code** in **PMDNWMNT**. If a Directory Key is linked to the Network in **Network Maintenance Detailed (PMDNWMNT)**, then the list includes all active bank codes linked to the **Network Directory Key** from **ACH Network Directory (PMDACHDR)**.
Bank Name	System displays the **Bank Name** based on **BIC** or **Member ID** selected.
Verification of Payee Response Details	This section displays the **Verification of Payee Response Details**.
Response Status	Select a **Response Status** value from the drop-down list. The available options are: • **Failed** • **Success**
Name Match Status	Specify the **Name Match Status**.
Beneficiary Name	Specify the **Beneficiary Name**.
Error Code	Specify the **Error Code**.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 1-36 (Cont.) Settlement Instruction Detailed - Field Description

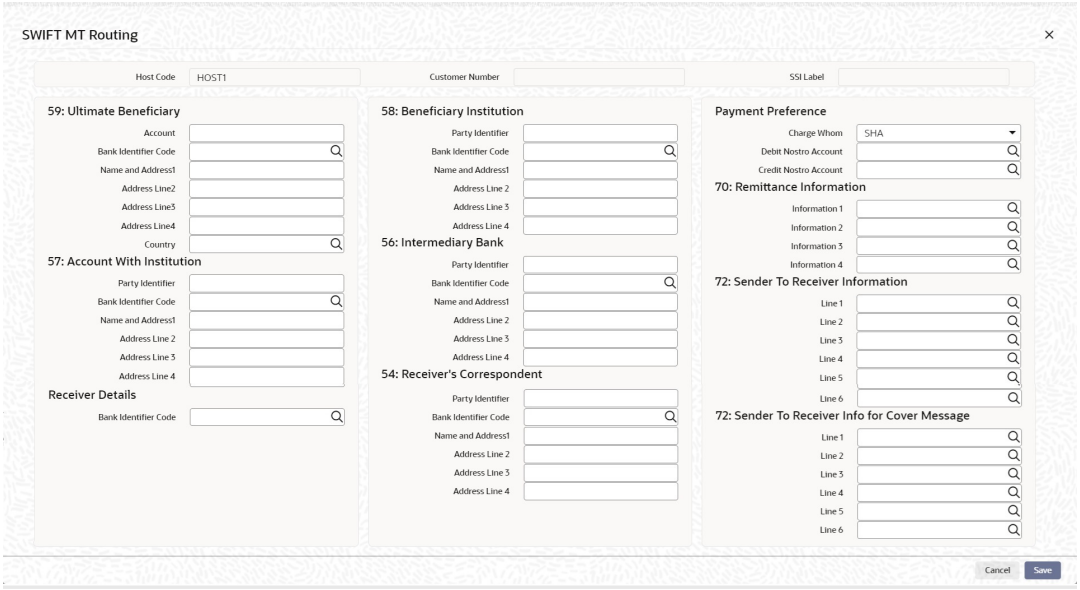
Field	Description
Error Details	Specify the **Error Details**.

1.4.3.1 SWIFT MT Routing

1. Settlement party details for Cross-border/RTGS payments is maintained in SWIFT routing sub-screen. Click the **SWIFT MT Routing** button at the bottom of the screen.

   SWIFT MT Routing sub screen is displayed.

Figure 1-63 Settlement Instruction Detailed - SWIFT MT Routing



2. As per SR2021 guidelines, Network Validation Rule is validated to check the format of field 59F if provided in the maintenance, error message is displayed on clicking of **Save** button in case of Field 59F validation failure.
3. On **SWIFT MT Routing** sub screen, specify the fields.

Table 1-37 SWIFT MT Routing - Field Description

Field	Description
Host Code	System defaults the host code of transaction branch on clicking 'New'.
Customer Number	Specify the customer number for whom beneficiary details are maintained. Alternatively, you can select from the list of values. The list displays all valid customer numbers maintained in the system.
SSI Label	Specify the SSI label. Same SSI Label cannot be repeated for a customer, even though Network maintained is different. Every SSI Label is linked to a Network.
59: Ultimate Beneficiary	--
Account	Specify the Ultimate Beneficiary Account Number.
BIC	Specify the BIC from the list of values.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 1-37 (Cont.) SWIFT MT Routing - Field Description

Field	Description
Name and Address1 - 4	Specify the name and address of the Ultimate Beneficiary in the lines specified.
Country	Specify the country from the list of values.
58: Beneficiary Institution	--
Party Identifier	Specify the party identifier details.
Bank Identifier Code	Specify the BIC from the list of values.
Name and Address1 - 4	Specify the name and address of the Beneficiary Institution in the lines specified.
Payment Preference	--
gpi Preferred	Check this box if gpi is preferred for the payment. This is applicable for cross-border payments.
Charge Whom	Select Charge Whom from the following: • SHA • BEN • OUR
Debit Nostro Account	Specify the Debit Nostro Account from the list of values.
Credit Nostro Account	Specify the Credit Nostro Account from the list of values.
57: Account With Institution	--
Party Identifier	Specify the party identifier details.
Bank Identifier Code	Specify the BIC from the list of values.
Name and Address1 - 4	Specify the name and address of the Institution in the lines specified.
56: Intermediary Bank	--
Party Identifier	Specify the party identifier details.
Bank Identifier Code	Specify the BIC from the list of values.
Name and Address1 - 4	Specify the name and address of the Intermediary Bank in the lines specified.
70: Remittance Information	--
Information 1 - 4	Specify the Remittance information details.
Receiver Details	--
Bank Identifier Code	Specify the BIC from the list of values.
54: Receiver's Correspondent	:
Party Identifier	Specify the party identifier details.
Bank Identifier Code	Specify the BIC from the list of values.
Name and Address 1 - 4	Specify the name and address of the Receiver's Correspondent in the lines specified.
72: Sender To Receiver Info	--

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 1-37 (Cont.) SWIFT MT Routing - Field Description

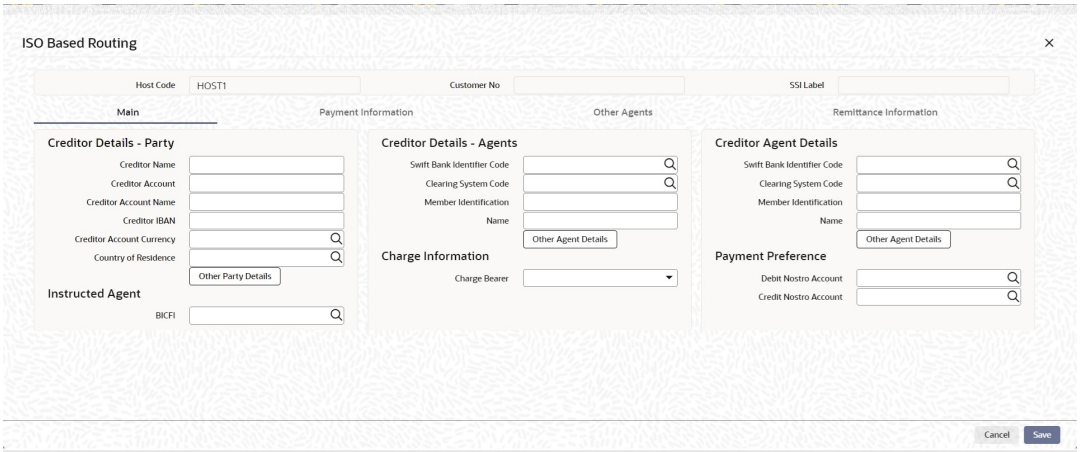
Field	Description
Line 1 - 6	Specify the sender to receiver details. **Note** The beneficiary details related fields in the main screen are disabled for input if the network selected is of payment type SWIFT/RTGS. If the Receiver provided in SSI label is not a currency correspondent, then cover is sent to default currency correspondent. Field 58 Beneficiary institution details can be specified only if the customer selected is of type 'Bank'. If Receiver correspondent is part of SSI label, then it is mandatory to provide Nostro Credit account details in the SSI label maintenance.
72:Sender to Receiver Info for Cover Message	--
Line 1 - 6	Specify the Sender to Receiver Info for Cover message in this field. On defaulting SSI label onto the payment transaction, field 72 for Sender to Receiver Info for Cover is populated to Cross border / RTGS screens and is sent in the cover message of outbound customer transfer.

1.4.3.2 ISO Based Routing

1. Settlement party details for SWIFT CBPRPlus / TARGET2 ISO payments is maintained in ISO Based Routing sub-screen. Click the **ISO Based Routing** button at the bottom of the screen.

   ISO Based Routing sub screen is displayed.

Figure 1-64 Settlement Instruction Detailed - ISO Based Routing



Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

2. As per SR2021 guidelines, Network Validation Rule is validated to check the format of field 59F if provided in the maintenance, error message is displayed on clicking of **Save** button in case of Field 59F validation failure.
3. On **ISO Based Routing** sub screen, specify the fields.

Table 1-38 ISO Based Routing - Field Description

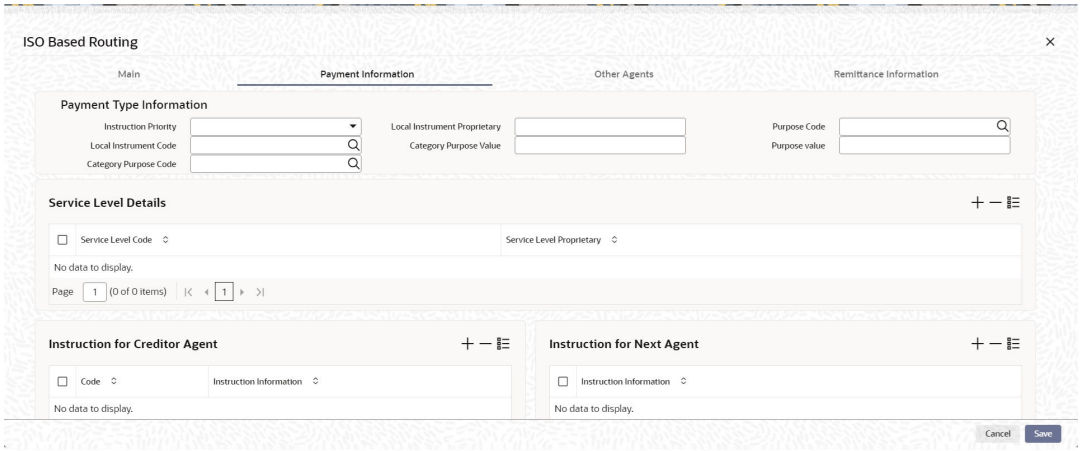
Field	Description
Host Code	System defaults the host code of transaction branch on clicking 'New'.
Customer Number	Specify the Customer Number for which SSI label to be maintained.
SSI Label	Specify the SSI label to be maintained.
Creditor Details - Party	--
Creditor Name	Specify the Name of the Creditor.
Creditor Account	Specify the Creditor Account Number.
Creditor IBAN	Specify the Creditor IBAN Number.
Creditor Account Currency	Specify the Creditor Account Currency from the list of values. Lists all valid currency.
Country of Residence	Specify the Country from the list of values. Lists all valid (open/ authorized) country codes defined.
Creditor Details - Agents	--
BICFI	Specify the BICFI from the list of values. Lists all valid (Open/ Authorized) BIC codes.
Clearing System Code	Specify the Clearing System Code from the list of values. Lists all ISO Clearing System codes.
Member Identification	Specify the Member Identification.
Creditor Agent Details	--
BICFI	Specify the BICFI from the list of values. Lists all valid (Open/ Authorized) BIC codes.
Clearing System Code	Specify the Clearing System Code from the list of values. Lists all ISO Clearing System codes.
Member Identification	Specify the Member Identification.
Name	System defaults the name of the BIC selected.
Instructed Agent	--
BICFI	Specify the BICFI from the list of values. Lists all valid (Open/ Authorized) BIC codes.
Charge Information	:
Charge Bearer	Select Charge Bearer from the following: • DEBT • CRED • SHAR
Payment Preference	--
Debit Nostro Account	Specify the Debit Nostro Account from the list of values. This field is Debit Nostro for Inbound payments and it only lists Nostro accounts with SSI label currency.
Credit Nostro Account	Specify the Credit Nostro Account from the list of values. This field is Credit Nostro Account for outbound payments and it only lists Nostro accounts with SSI label currency.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

1.4.3.2.1 ISO Based Routing - Payment Information

1. Click the **Payment Information** tab in the ISO Based Routing sub screen.

Figure 1-65 Instruction Detailed_ISO Based Routing - Payment Information



2. On **Payment Information** tab, specify the fields.

Table 1-39 Payment Information - Field Description

Field	Description
Payment Type Information	--
Instruction Priority	Specify from the list of values for Instruction Priority. The drop down list contains values ‘HIGH’ and ‘NORM’.
Local Instrument Code	Specify from the list of values for Local Instrument Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Instrument codes.
Local Instrument Value	Specify the Local Instrument Proprietary value.
Purpose Code	Specify from the list of values for Purpose Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Purpose codes.
Purpose Value	Specify the Purpose Proprietary value.
Category Purpose Code	Specify from the list of values for Category Purpose Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Category Purpose codes.
Clearing System Code	Specify the Clearing System Code from the list of values. Lists all ISO Clearing System codes.
Category Purpose Value	Specify the Category Purpose Proprietary value.
Service Level Details	--
Service Level Code	Specify from the list of values for Service Level Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Service Level codes.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 1-39 (Cont.) Payment Information - Field Description

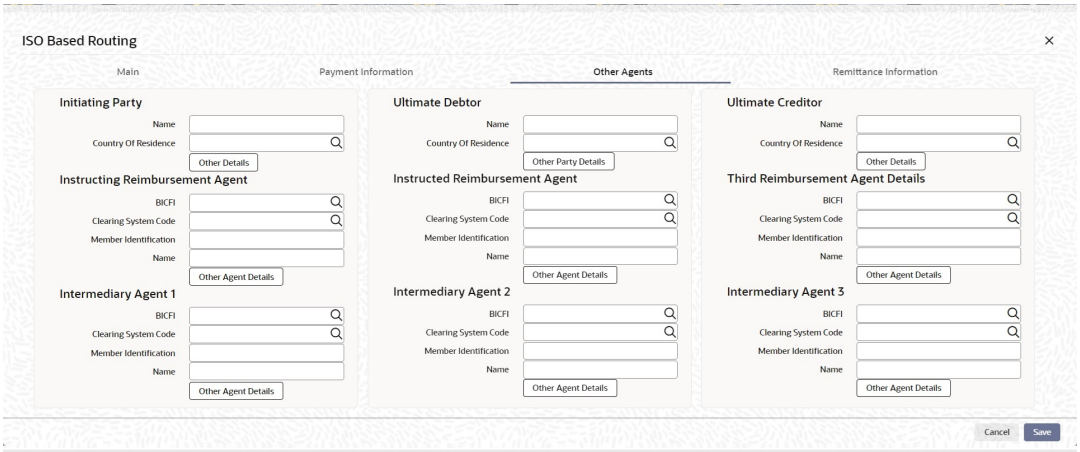
Field	Description
Service Level Proprietary	Specify the Service Level Proprietary value. **Note** Only three occurrences of Service Level are allowed. If you input Service Level, either you input Code or Proprietary.
Instruction for Creditor Agent	--
Code	Select from the list of values for code from the following: • CHQB • HOLD • PHOB • TELB
Instruction Information	Specify the Instruction Information. **Note** Only two occurrences of Instruction For Creditor Agent are allowed.
Instruction for Next Agent	--
Instruction Information	Specify the Instruction information to be given to the next agent in the payment chain. **Note** Only two occurrences of Instruction For Creditor Agent are allowed.

1.4.3.2.2 ISO Based Routing - Other Agents

1. Click the **Other Agents** tab in the ISO Based Routing sub screen.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 1-66 Instruction Detailed_ISO Based Routing - Other Agents



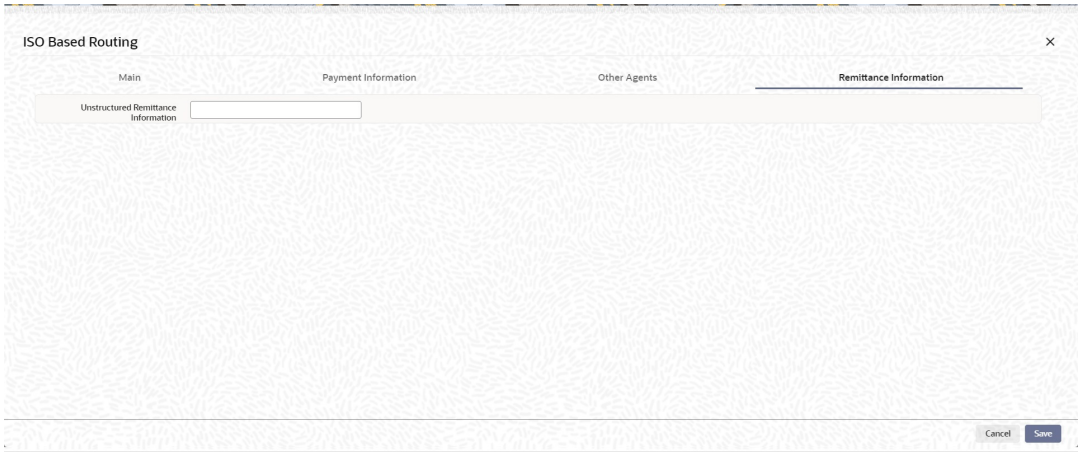
2. On **Other Agents** tab, specify the following field details:
   - Initiating Party
   - Ultimate Debtor
   - Ultimate Creditor
   - Instructing Reimbursement Agent
   - Instructed Reimbursement Agent
   - Third Reimbursement Agent Details
   - Intermediary Agent 1
   - Intermediary Agent 2
   - Intermediary Agent 3
   - Other Details
   - Other Party Details
   - Other Agent Details

1.4.3.2.3 ISO Based Routing - Remittance Information

1. Click the **Remittance Information** tab in the ISO Based Routing sub screen.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 1-67 Instruction Detailed_ISO Based Routing - Remittance Information



2. On **Remittance Information** tab, specify the fields:

Table 1-40 Remittance Information - Field Description

Field	Description
Unstructured Remittance Info	Specify the Unstructured Remittance Information.

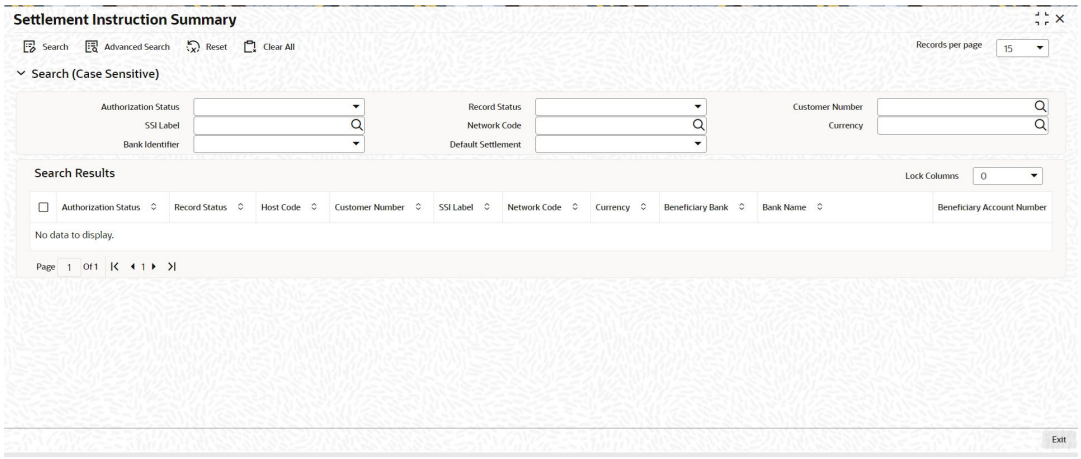
1.4.3.3 Settlement Instruction Summary

The Settlement Instruction Summary screen allows users to view the summary of Settlement Instruction Maintenance.

1. On Homepage, specify **PMSSSIMT** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Settlement Instruction Summary screen is displayed.

Figure 1-68 Settlement Instruction Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Authorization Status
   - Record Status

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- Customer Number
- SSI Label
- Network Code
- Currency
- Bank Identifier
- Default Settlement

3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.

4. Double-click a selected record to open the detailed screen.

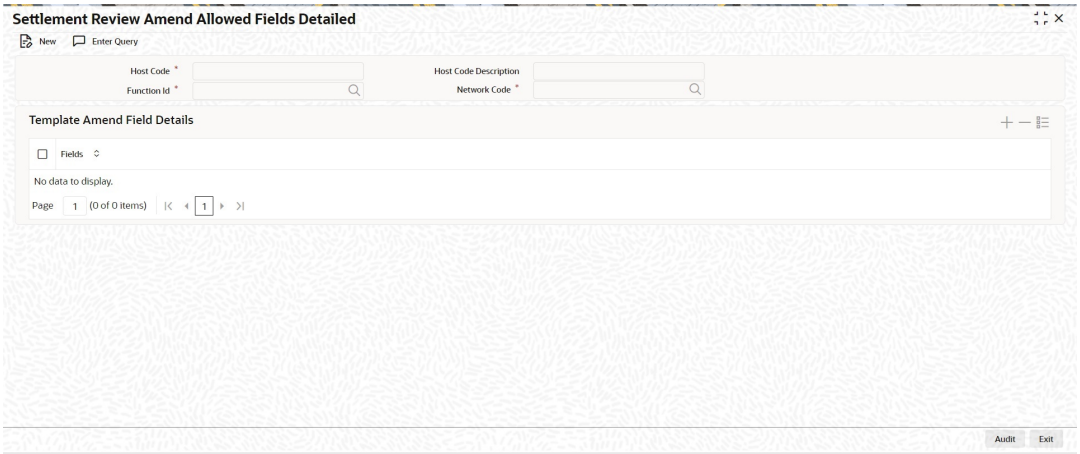
1.4.4 Settlement Review Amend Allowed Fields

The Settlement Review Amend Allowed Fields screen allows users to capture the list of editable fields for SWIFT CBPRPlus / TARGET2 ISO Outbound transactions when transaction is repaired from Settlement Review Queue (PQSSSIQU).

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDSRAMD** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Settlement Review Amend Allowed Fields screen is displayed.

Figure 1-69 Settlement Review Amend Allowed Fields



2. On **Settlement Review Amend Allowed Fields** screen, specify the fields.

Table 1-41 Settlement Review Amend Allowed Fields - Field Description

Field	Description
Host Code	System defaults the Host Code of transaction branch on clicking ‘New’.
Host Code Description	System defaults the description of the Host Code displayed.
Function Id	Specify the Function Id from the list of values from the following: • Cross-border MX • EU Target-2
Network Code	Specify the Network Code from the list of values. Lists SWIFT CBPRPlus / TARGET2 Outbound Transaction Input Function IDs.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 1-41 (Cont.) Settlement Review Amend Allowed Fields - Field Description

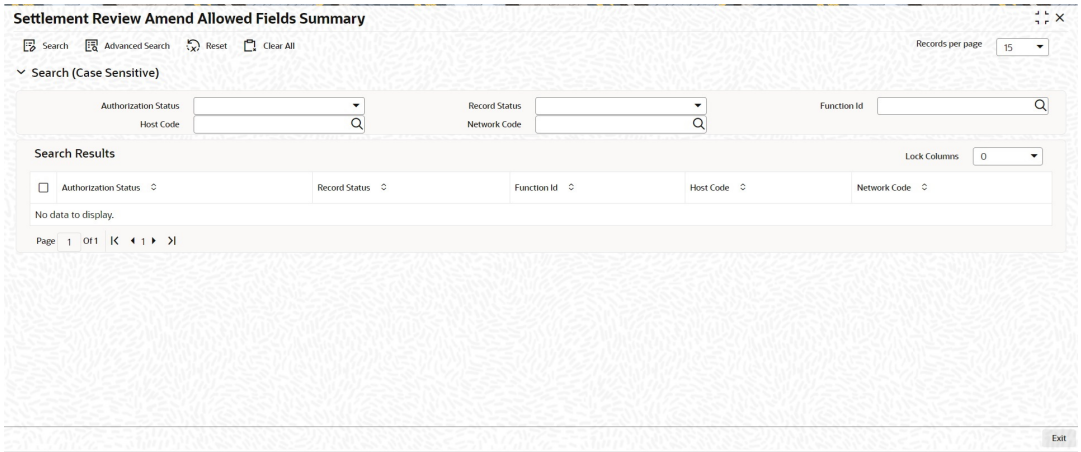
Field	Description
Template Amend Field Details	--
Fields	Specify the fields for which amendment is allowed from the list of values. Lists all the fields on the Settlement Review Amend Allowed Fields (PSDSRAMD) screen.

1.4.4.1 Settlement Review Amend Allowed Fields Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PSSSRAMD** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Settlement Review Amend Allowed Fields Summary screen is displayed.

Figure 1-70 Settlement Review Amend Allowed Fields Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Authorization Status
   - Function Id
   - Network Code
   - Record Status
   - Host Code
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.

1.4.5 Customer Preferences

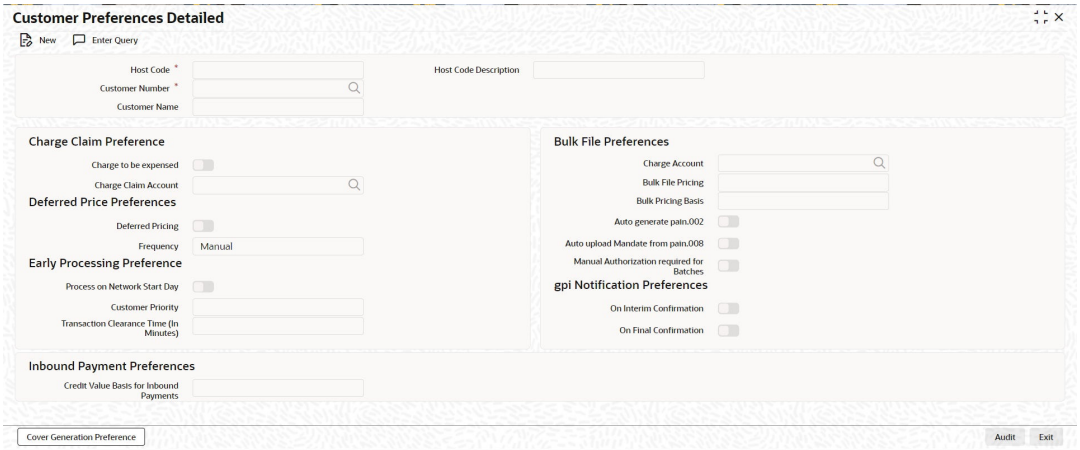
The Customer Preferences screen allows user to maintain Charge Claim, Batch and Deferred price preferences for customers in the 'Customer Preferences Detailed' screen. You can maintain Pricing Account for a customer in this screen and default the same for outbound Cross border/RTGS/Fedwire transactions, SCT/SDD/ACH CT/ACH DD.

1. On Homepage, specify **PMDFLPRF** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Customer Preferences Detailed screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 1-71 Customer Preferences Detailed



2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.
3. On **Customer Preferences Detailed** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information on fields, refer to the field description below:

Table 1-42 Customer Preferences Detailed - Field Description

Field	Description
Host Code	System defaults the host code of transaction branch on clicking 'New'.
Host Code Description	System defaults the description of the Host code displayed.
Customer Number	Specify the Customer Number from the list of values.
Customer Name	System defaults the description of the Customer Number displayed.
Charge Claim Preference	--
Charge to be expensed	Check this box indicates if claimed charges need to be debited to a common Charge Claim GL or a Claim GL specific to a Sender of MT191 (say, a Currency Correspondent). **Note** • If this parameter is checked then system uses the Claim GL specified in the revamped 'Charge Claim Preference' screen for funding the Outbound Charge payment. • If this parameter is not checked then you can define a Charge Claim account for the Customer which would always be debited for claimed charges for Outbound payments sent on behalf of the customer. • If Service model is selected as specific, then specific CIF numbers of that Service model linkage alone is listed.
Charge Claim Account	Specify the Charge Claim Account to be debited from the list of values for the charge claims received. Lists all accounts of the customer including Multi credit accounts.
Deferred Pricing Preferences	--

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 1-42 (Cont.) Customer Preferences Detailed - Field Description

Field	Description
Deferred Pricing	Check this box to if deferred pricing to be applied for the customer.
Frequency	Select the frequency option as Daily, Monthly, or Manual.
Early Processing Preference	:
Process on Network Start Day	Check this box if Early Processing Preference is set on Network Start Date.
Customer Priority	Select the Customer Priority from values Null or 1 to 9. **Note** Customer priority is assigned to a payment transaction as below: • If a record is available in Customer Preferences (Function ID: PMDFLPRF), the priority maintained for the customer is considered. • If no record is available in Customer Preferences OR if a record is available without maintaining the customer priority, the priority level of the linked Customer Service Model is checked. • If CSM level priority is not maintained OR if CSM linkage is not available, then customer priority is set as 9.
Inbound Payment Preferences	--
Credit Value Basis for Inbound Payments	Select the Credit value Basis from the following: • Payment Received Date • Cover Received Date • Earliest of the Dates • Latest of the Dates **Note** Received Date for the inbound payments is derived based on the ‘Credit Value Basis for Inbound Payments’ defined here for a customer.
Batch Price Preferences	--

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 1-42 (Cont.) Customer Preferences Detailed - Field Description

Field	Description
Auto generate pain.002	This indicates if the auto generation of pain.002 is required or not. Check this box to auto generate pain.002 files. **Note** • The preference maintained for the initiating party customer is considered. If the customer ID of initiating party is not available in the file then the debit account customer ID will be considered. • Generation of pain.002 files for all batches of the same customer is supported.
gpi Notification Preferences	You can set the notification preferences for both inbound and outbound transactions, upon receiving gCCT confirmations. By default the options are unchecked.
On Interim Confirmation	Check this box to generate notifications on receipt of Interim gCCT confirmations.
On Final Confirmation	Check this box to generate notifications on receipt of Final gCCT confirmations.
Pricing Preferences	--
Pricing Account	Select the required Pricing Account from the list of values.

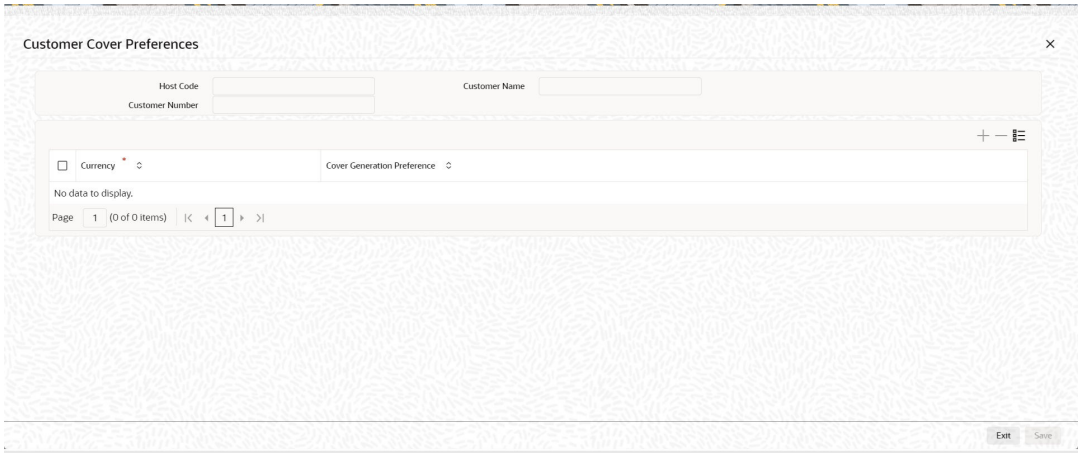
1.4.5.1 Cover Generation Preference

The Cover Generation Preference screen allows user to specify the Cover Generation Preference for different currencies at the customer level in this screen.

1. On Customer Preferences Detailed screen, click **Cover Generation Preference** tab present in left bottom of the screen.

   Cover Generation Preference sub-screen is displayed.

Figure 1-72 Customer Preferences Detailed_Cover Generation Preference



Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

2. On **Cover Generation Preference** sub-screen, specify the fields.

   For more information on fields, refer to the field description below:

Table 1-43 Customer Preferences Detailed_Cover Generation Preference - Field Description

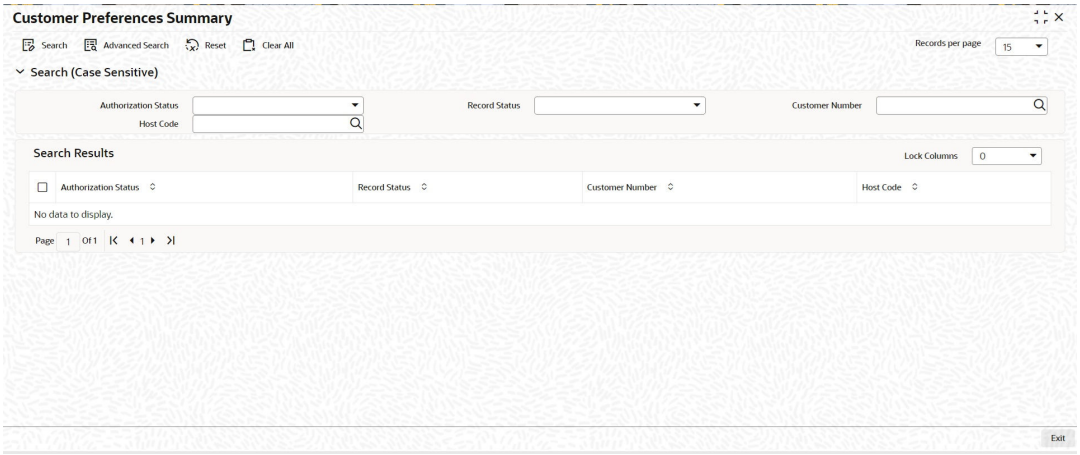
Field	Description
Host Code	System defaults this field.
Customer Number	System defaults this field.
Customer Name	System defaults this field.
Currency	Select the currency from the list of values. All the valid currencies are listed.

1.4.5.2 Customer Preferences Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PMSFLPRF** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Customer Preferences Summary screen is displayed.

Figure 1-73 Customer Preferences Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Authorization Status
   - Record Status
   - Customer Number
   - Host Code
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.
4. Double-click a selected record to open the detailed screen.

1.5 Messaging Maintenances

Messaging related maintenances helps in defining various parameters as required by the bank, for processing Message related parameters.

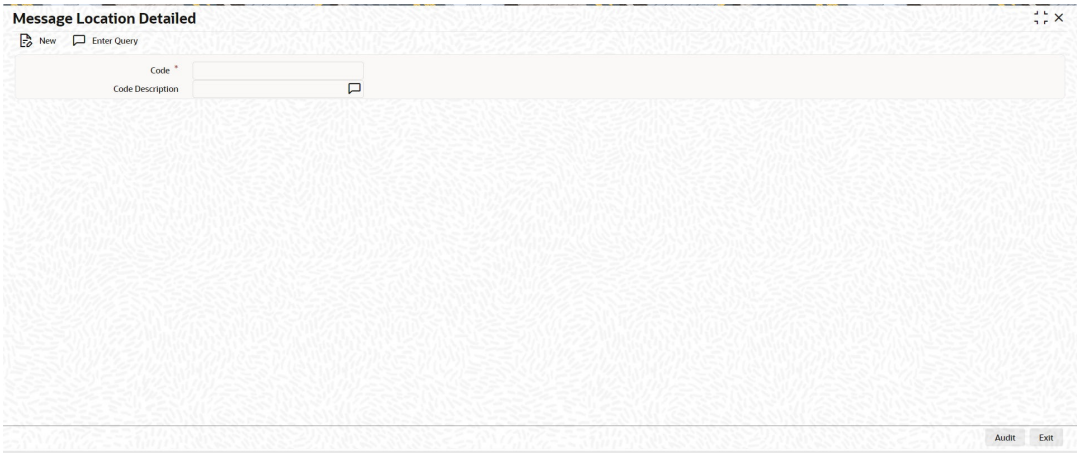
Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

1.5.1 Message Location

1. On Homepage, specify **PMDLOCMN** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Message Location Detailed screen is displayed.

Figure 1-74 Message Location Detailed



2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.
3. On **Message Location Detailed** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information on fields, refer to the field description below:

Table 1-44 Message Location Detailed - Field Description

Field	Description
Code	Specify the code.
Code Description	Specify the description of the code.

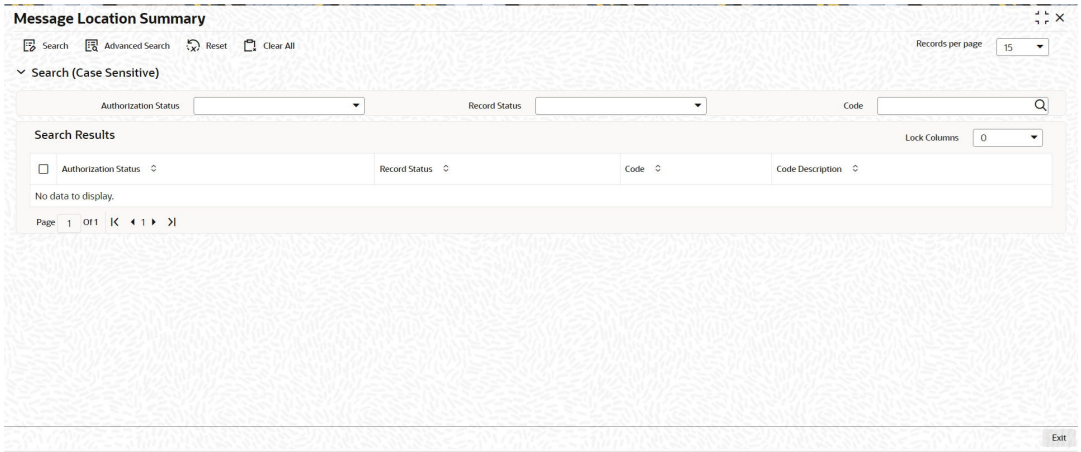
1.5.1.1 Message Location Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PMSLOCMN** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Message Location Summary screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 1-75 Message Location Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Authorization Status
   - Record Status
   - Code
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.
4. Double-click a selected record to open the detailed screen.

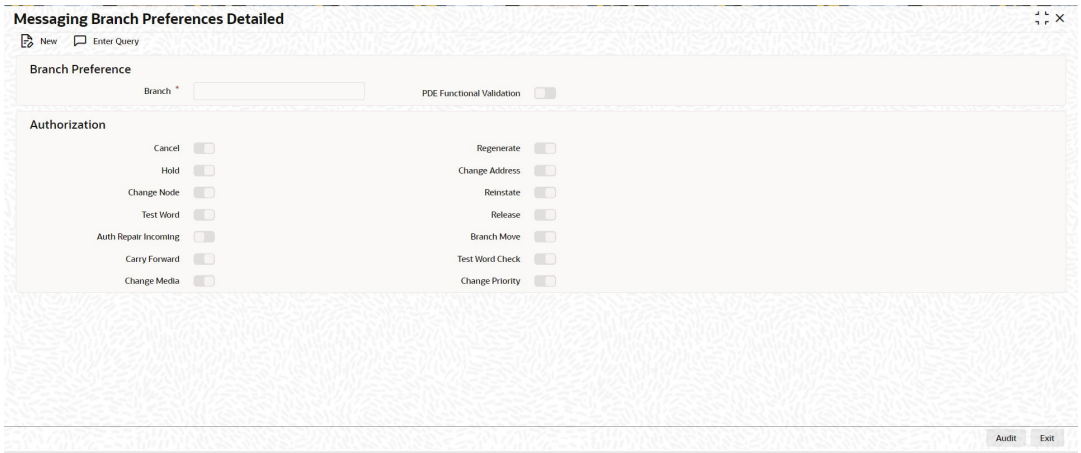
1.5.2 Messaging Branch Preferences

Message Browser actions allowed for a branch can be configured in this screen.

1. On Homepage, specify **PMDPREF** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Messaging Branch Preferences Detailed screen is displayed.

Figure 1-76 Messaging Branch Preferences Detailed



2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.
3. On **Messaging Branch Preferences Detailed** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information on fields, refer to the field description below:

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 1-45 Messaging Branch Preferences Detailed - Field Description

Field	Description
Branch Preference	--
Branch	System defaults the logged in Branch code.
PDE Functional Validation	Check this box for the PDE Validation to be done.
Authorization	Indicating the activities that require authorization: Perform several activities on a message that is to be generated from your branch and on those that have come in for your branch. For example, from the Outbound or Inbound browser, you can change the address to which a message should be sent. In the branch preferences screen, you can indicate the activities which when performed on an Inbound or Outbound message, would require subsequent manual authorization for the message. Several activities have been listed in this screen. A message, on which an activity which has been selected in this screen is performed, would require subsequent manual authorization for the activity to take effect. A message, on which an activity not selected in this screen is performed, would be automatically authorized with the activity taking effect. The activities that you can select from are: • Cancel • Hold • Change Node • Testword • Auth Repair Inbound • Carry Forward • Change Media • Regenerate • Change Address • Reinstate • Release • Branch Move • Test word Check • Change Priority A message on which you perform an activity that requires authorization will be available for further processing only after it is authorized.

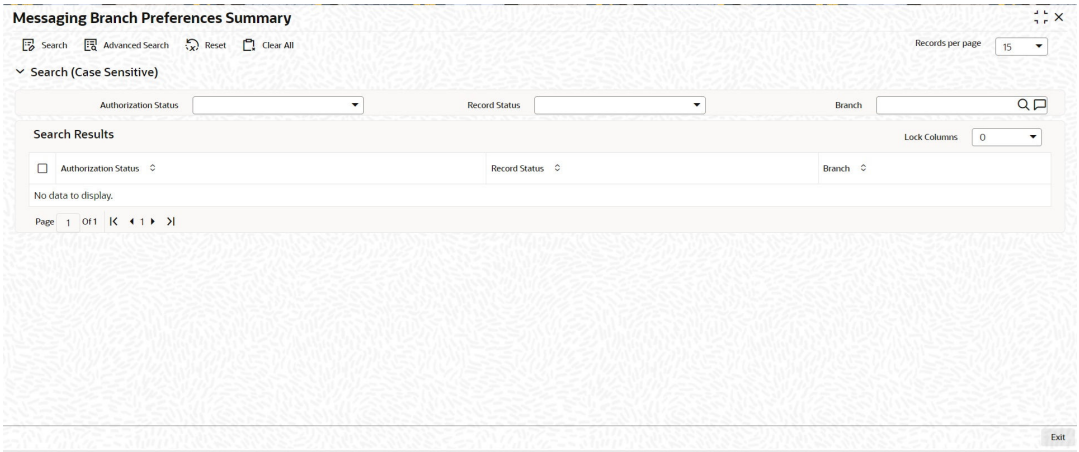
1.5.2.1 Messaging Branch Preferences Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PMSPREF** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Messaging Branch Preferences Summary screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 1-77 Messaging Branch Preferences Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Authorization Status
   - Record Status
   - Branch
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.
4. Double-click a selected record to open the detailed screen.

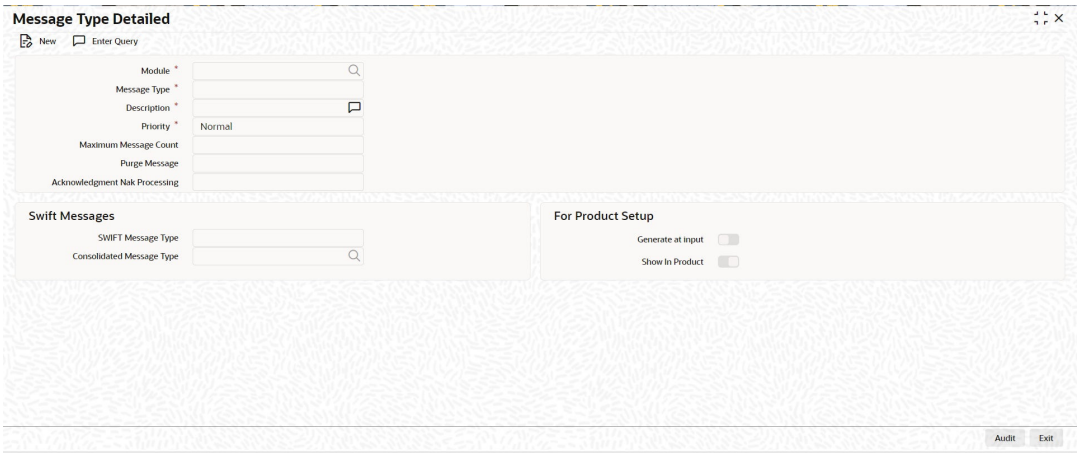
1.5.3 Message Type

Message types are pre-shipped. The Message Type screen allows users to view the message type details.

1. On Homepage, specify **PMDMSTYM** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Message Type Detailed screen is displayed.

Figure 1-78 Message Type Detailed



2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

3. On **Message Type Detailed** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information on fields, refer to the field description below:

Table 1-46 Message Type Detailed - Field Description

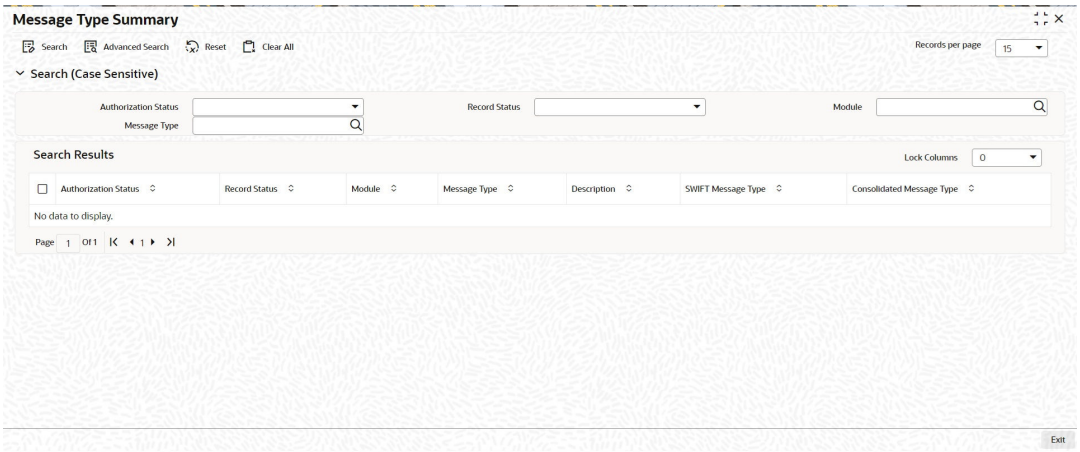
Field	Description
Module	Select the module from the list of values displayed.
Message Type	Specify the Message type.
Description	Specify a valid description for the Message type.
Priority	Specify the Priority of the message type: • Normal • Medium • High
Maximum Message Count	Define the Max message count allowed for that message.
Purge Message	Specify if the messages can be purged or not. Select options from the list of values displayed - Blank/ Yes / No.
Acknowledgment Nak Processing	Specify if the Nak Acknowledgment to be processed or not. Select options from the list of values displayed - Blank/Yes/No.
SWIFT Messages	--
SWIFT Message Type	Specify the valid SWIFT message type.
Consolidated Message Type	Select the consolidated message type from the list of values.
For Product Setup	--
Generate at input	Check this box if the message type maintained, to be generated at input.
Show in product	Check this box if the message type maintained, to be shown in product.

1.5.3.1 Message Type Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PMSMSTYM** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Message Type Summary screen is displayed.

Figure 1-79 Message Type Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- Authorization Status
- Record Status
- Module
- Message Type

3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.

4. Double-click a selected record to open the detailed screen.

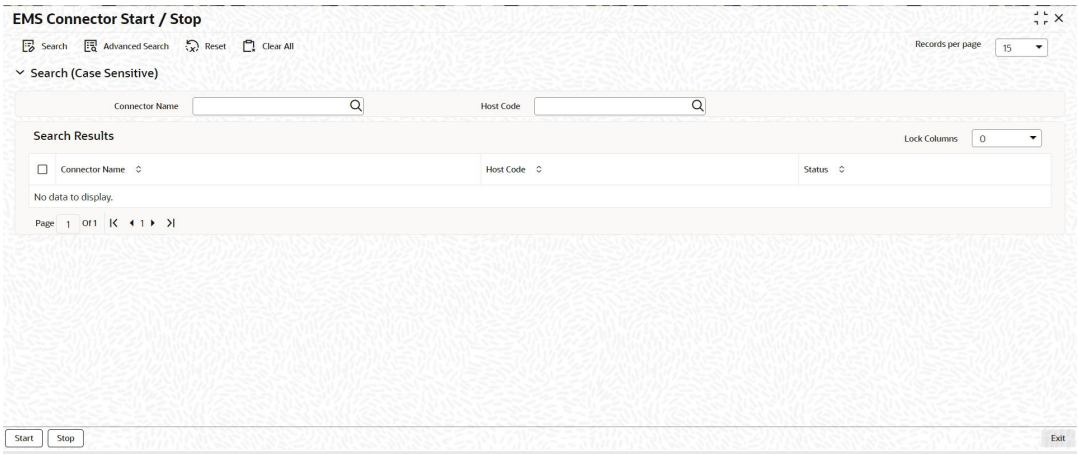
1.5.4 EMS Connector Start/Stop

The EMS Connector Start/Stop screen allows user to view the summary in 'EMS Connector Start/Stop' screen. You can click Start/Stop button to start or stop the inbound swift message processing. You can view the message type details in this screen.

1. On Homepage, specify **PMSEMSST** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   EMS Connector Start/Stop screen is displayed.

Figure 1-80 EMS Connector Start/Stop



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Connector Name
   - Host Code
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.

4. Double-click a selected record to open the detailed screen.

1.5.5 Message Initiator

The Message Initiator screen allows users to maintain the output file format for the Network.

1. On Homepage, specify **PMDMSGIT** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Message Initiator Maintenance screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

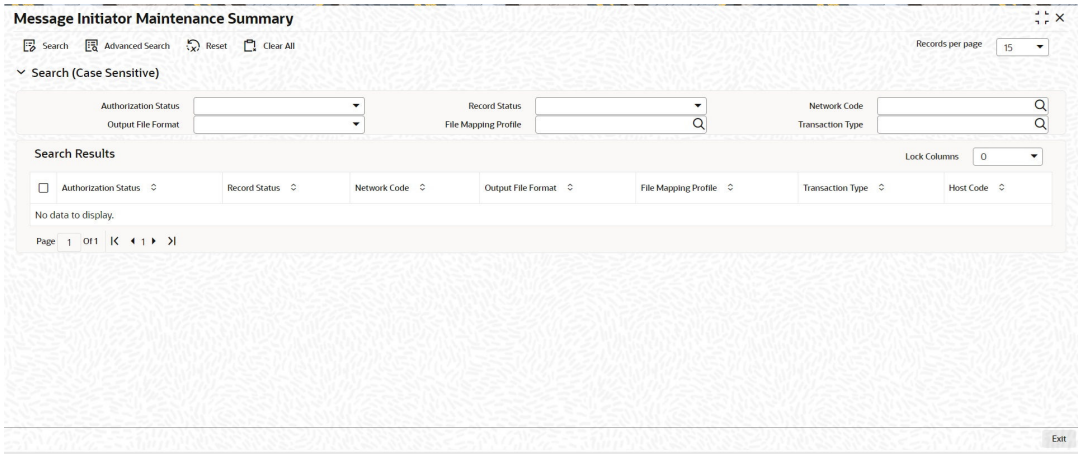


Figure 1-81 Message Initiator Maintenance

2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.
3. On **Message Initiator Maintenance** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information on fields, refer to the field description below:

Table 1-47 Message Initiator Maintenance - Field Description

Field	Description
Host Code	Select the module from the list of values displayed. Select a specific module for which the message type to be maintained.
Network Code	Select the Network from the list of values. Lists all Network codes of payment type ACH CT / ACH DD.
Network Description	System defaults the Network Description based on the Network Code selected.
Network Type Description	System defaults the Network Type Description based on the Network Code selected.
Transaction Type	Specify the Transaction type from the list of values. Lists from a static table as a combination of transaction type and message type as below: • For transaction type 'Customer Transfer', message type is 'pacs.008'. • For transaction type 'Return', message type is 'pacs.004'. • For transaction type 'Reject', message type is 'pacs.003'. • For transaction type 'Recall', message type is 'camt.056 '. • For transaction type 'Reverse', message type is 'pacs.007'.
Output File Format	Select Message Type from the following: • XML • Fixed-width ASCII • Delimited ASCII
Source Message Type	System defaults the Source Message Type based on the Transaction Type selected.
File Mapping Profile	Specify the File Mapping Profile from the list of values. List is based on the output file format selected. For Output file format as Fixed Length ASCII, this is listed as valid records from ASCII File Mapping Profile Maintenance (PMDASCII) with ASCII file type 'Fixed Width'.

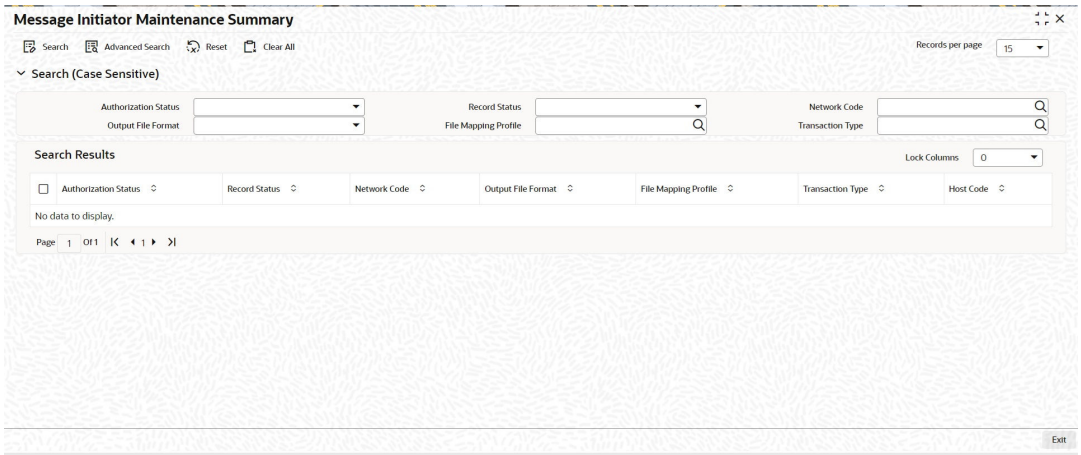
Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

1.5.5.1 Message Initiator Maintenance Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PMSMSGIT** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Message Initiator Maintenance Summary screen is displayed.

Figure 1-82 Message Initiator Maintenance Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Authorization Status
   - Record Status
   - Network Code
   - Output File Format
   - File Mapping Profile
   - Transaction Type
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.
4. Double-click a selected record to open the detailed screen.

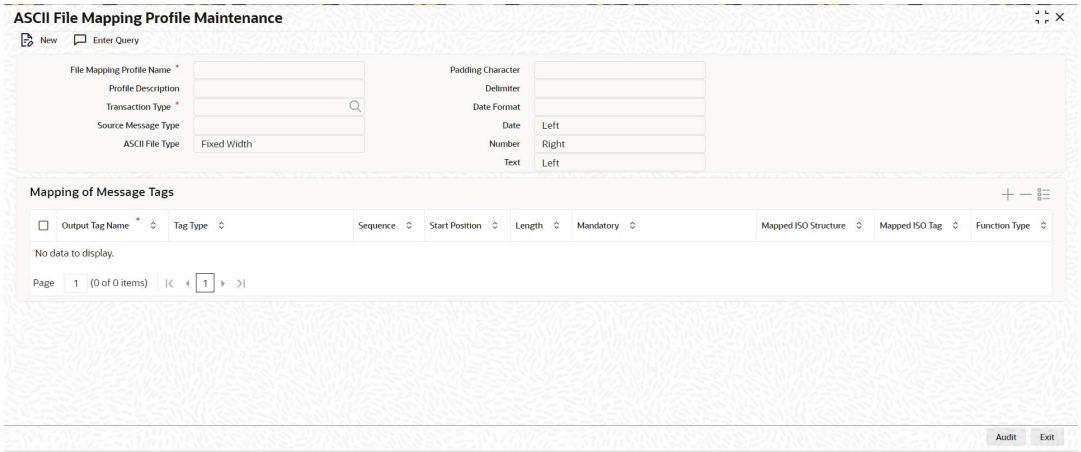
1.5.6 ASCII File Mapping Profile

1. On Homepage, specify **PMDASCII** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   ASCII File Mapping Profile Maintenance screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 1-83 ASCII File Mapping Profile Maintenance



2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.
3. On **ASCII File Mapping Profile Maintenance** screen, specify the fields.

Table 1-48 ASCII File Mapping Profile Maintenance - Field Description

Field	Description
File Mapping Profile Name	Specify the File Mapping Profile Name.
Profile Description	Specify the File Mapping Profile description.
Transaction Type	Specify the Transaction type from the list of values. Lists from a static table as a combination of transaction type and Message Type.
Source Message Type	System defaults the Source Message Type based on the Transaction Type selected.
ASCII File Type	Select Message Type from the following: • Fixed Width • Delimited
Padding Character	This field is applicable if the ASCII file type is 'Fixed Width'. Padding character for values less than the maintained length can be specified.
Delimiter	This field is applicable if ASCII file type is 'Delimited'.
Date Format	Specify the Date format.
Date	By default the value is 'Left'. You can change the same to 'Right, if required.
Number	By default the value is 'Right'. You can change the same to 'Left', if required.
Text	By default the value is 'Left'. You can change the same to 'Right', if required.
Mapping of Message Tags	--
Output Tag Name	Specify the Output Tag Name.
Tag Type	Select Tag Type from the following: • Header • Body • Footer • Batch Header • Batch Footer • Batch Body
Sequence	Specify the Sequence.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 1-48 (Cont.) ASCII File Mapping Profile Maintenance - Field Description

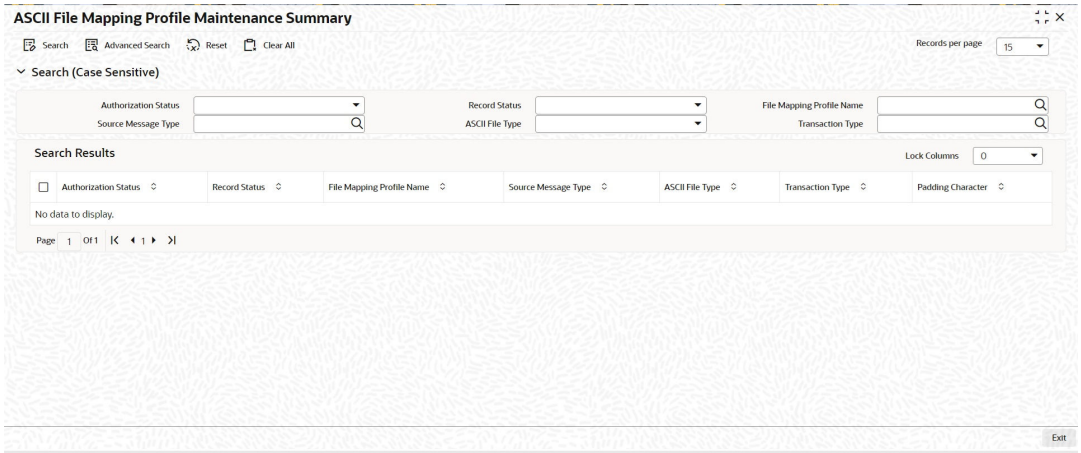
Field	Description
Start Position	This field indicates the start position of Fixed width ASCII file fields or Order position of Delimited ASCII fields.
Length	Specify the numbers upto 5 in length.
Mandatory	Select the values between Yes or No.
Mapped ISO Structure	This field lists the combination of ISO tag in ISO tag field. Based on the ISO tag selected, this field is defaulted.
Mapped ISO Tag	Specify Mapped ISO Tag from the list of values. All ISO tags related to the selected transaction type are listed.
Function Type	Select Function Type from the following: • Null (default) • Substring • Uppercase • Lowercase
Substring Start position	Specify the Substring Start Position, if the function type is substring.
Substring End position	Specify the Substring End Position, if the function type is substring.

1.5.6.1 ASCII File Mapping Profile Maintenance Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PMSASCII** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   ASCII File Mapping Profile Maintenance Summary screen is displayed.

Figure 1-84 ASCII File Mapping Profile Maintenance Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Authorization Status
   - Record Status
   - File Mapping Profile Name
   - Source Message Type
   - ASCII File Type
   - Transaction Type
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

System displays the records that match the search criteria.

4. Double-click a selected record to open the detailed screen.

1.6 Advice Infrastructure Maintenances

You can generate advices to customers for credits/debits to customer account generated as a result of inbound/outbound transactions. You can also generate MT900/910 as advices, if customer is having a valid BIC and preferred media is SWIFT.

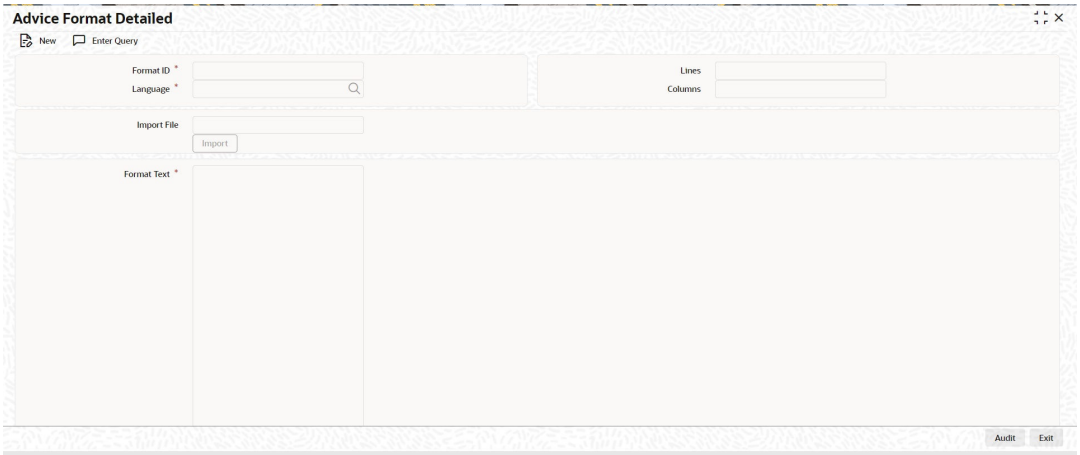
1.6.1 Advice Format

The Advice Format screen allows users to maintain a manual advice format maintenance.

1. On Homepage, specify **PMDADVFM** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Advice Format Detailed screen is displayed.

Figure 1-85 Advice Format Detailed



2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.
3. On **Advice Format Detailed** screen, specify the fields.

Table 1-49 Advice Format Detailed - Field Description

Field	Description
Format ID	Specify a valid name for the format.
Language	Select a Language from the list of values.
Import File	Import the required file in the respective format by clicking on the Import button. Select the file from the destination for importing. This field is optional.
Format Text	Specify the Format Text content here.
Lines	System defaults the Lines to 54.
Columns	System defaults the Lines to 80.

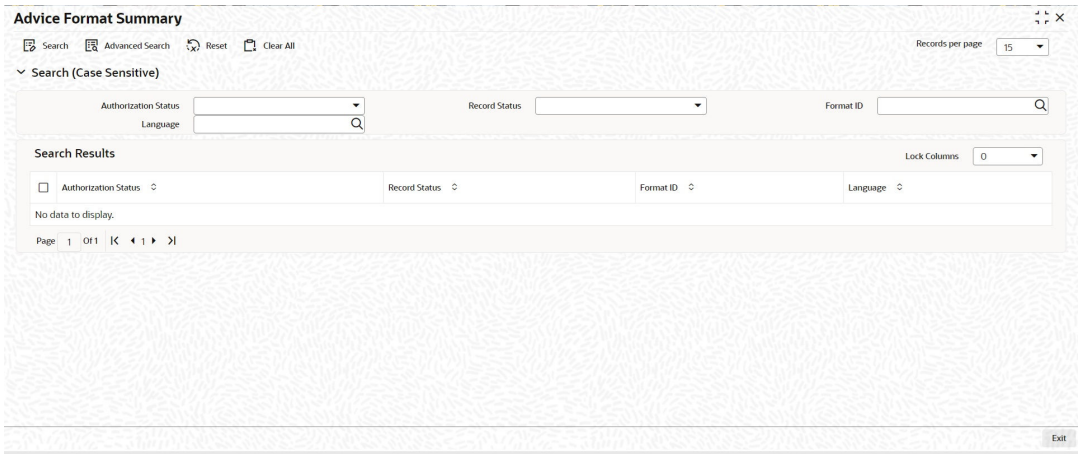
Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

1.6.1.1 Advice Format Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PMSADVFM** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Advice Format Summary screen is displayed.

Figure 1-86 Advice Format Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Authorization Status
   - Record Status
   - Format ID
   - Language
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.
4. Double-click a selected record to open the detailed screen.

1.6.2 Default Advice Format Maintenance

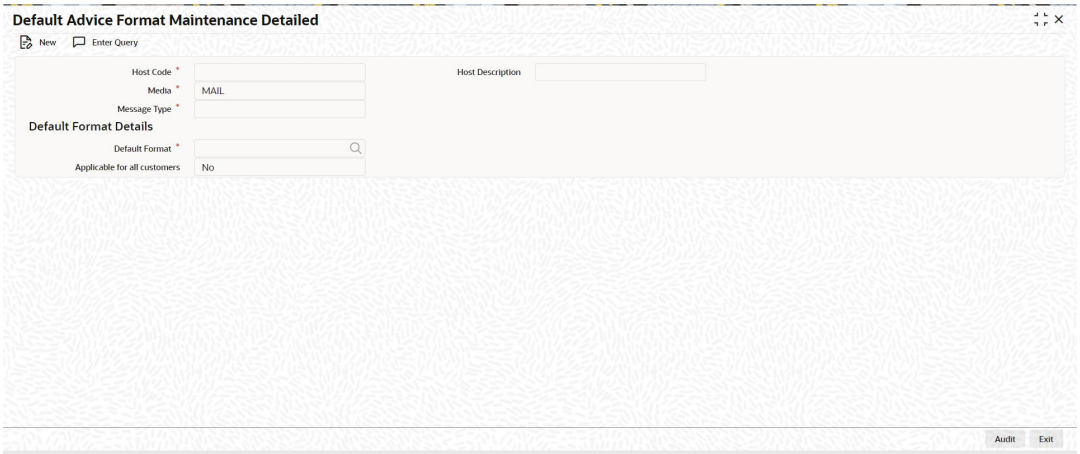
If the Advice format used is generic for the Message Type irrespective of the Network/Source, then you can use the Default Advice Format Maintenance.

1. On Homepage, specify **PMDADVDF** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Default Advice Format Maintenance Detailed screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 1-87 Default Advice Format Maintenance Detailed



2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.
3. On **Default Advice Format Maintenance Detailed** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information on fields, refer to the field description below:

Table 1-50 Default Advice Format Maintenance Detailed - Field Description

Field	Description
Host Code	The system defaults the Host Code of transaction branch on clicking 'New'.
Host Description	System defaults the Host Description of the Host Code selected.
Media	The system defaults the Media as 'MAIL'.
Message Type	Select the Message Type from the following: • Credit Advice • Debit Advice • Collection Debit Advice • Collection Credit Advice • Return Credit Advice
Default Format Details	--
Default Format	Specify the Default Format from the list of values. All valid Advice Format maintained in Advice Format maintenance (PMDADVFM) are listed.
Applicable for All Customers	Specify the value as Yes or No. If the format is applicable for all customers, then even if the Customer preference for the advices is not maintained.

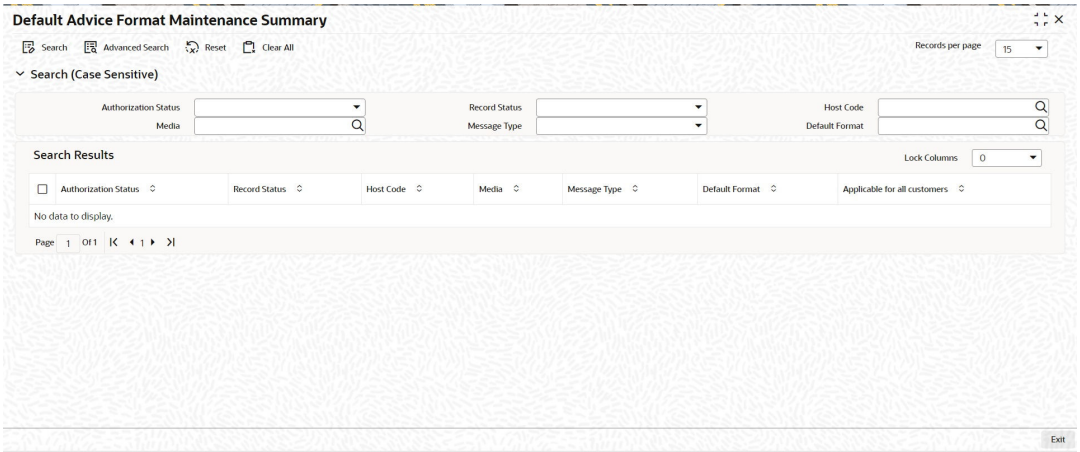
1.6.2.1 Default Advice Format Maintenance Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PMSADVDF** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Default Advice Format Maintenance Summary screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 1-88 Default Advice Format Maintenance Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Authorization Status
   - Record Status
   - Host Code
   - Media
   - Message Type
   - Default Format
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.
4. Double-click a selected record to open the detailed screen.

1.6.3 Network Advice Format Maintenance

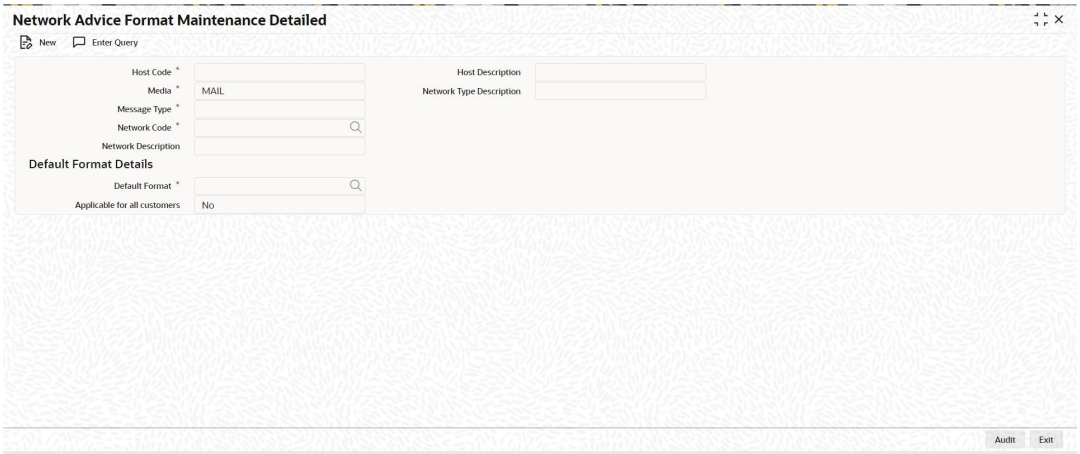
The Network Advice Format Maintenance screen allows users to provide Network level default advice format maintenance. This maintenance can be used, if there is not source level default format is required.

1. On Homepage, specify **PMDADVNW** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Network Advice Format Maintenance Detailed screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 1-89 Network Advice Format Maintenance Detailed



2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.
3. On **Network Advice Format Maintenance Detailed** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information on fields, refer to the field description below:

Table 1-51 Network Advice Format Maintenance Detailed - Field Description

Field	Description
Host Code	System defaults the Host Code of transaction branch on clicking 'New'.
Host Description	System defaults the Host Description of the Host Code selected.
Media	System defaults the Media as 'MAIL'.
Message Type	Select the Message Type from the following: • Credit Advice • Debit Advice • Collection Debit Advice • Collection Credit Advice • Return Credit Advice
Network	Specify the Network from the list of values. Lists valid Network codes in Network Code maintenance is based on the Message Type selected.
Network Description	System defaults the Network Description based on the Network selected.
Network Type Description	System defaults the Network Type Description based on the Network selected.
Default Format Details	--
Default Format	Specify the Default Format from the list of values. All valid Advice Format maintained in Advice Format maintenance (PMDADVFM) are listed.
Applicable for All Customers	Specify the value as Yes or No. If the format is applicable for all customers, then even if the Customer preference for the advices is not maintained.

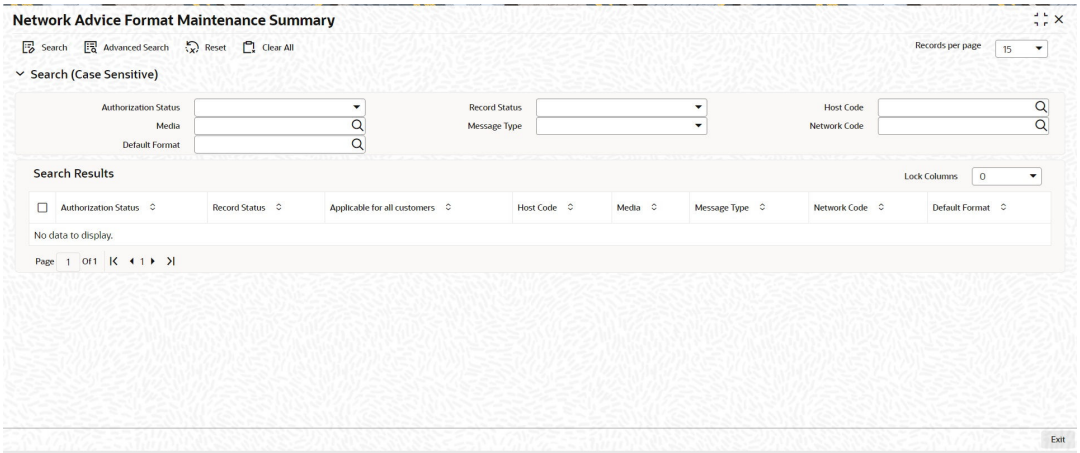
1.6.3.1 Network Advice Format Maintenance Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PMSADVNW** in the text box, and click next arrow.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Network Advice Format Maintenance Summary screen is displayed.

Figure 1-90 Network Advice Format Maintenance Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Authorization Status
   - Record Status
   - Host Code
   - Media
   - Message Type
   - Network Code
   - Default Format
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.
4. Double-click a selected record to open the detailed screen.

1.6.4 Source Network Advice Format Maintenance

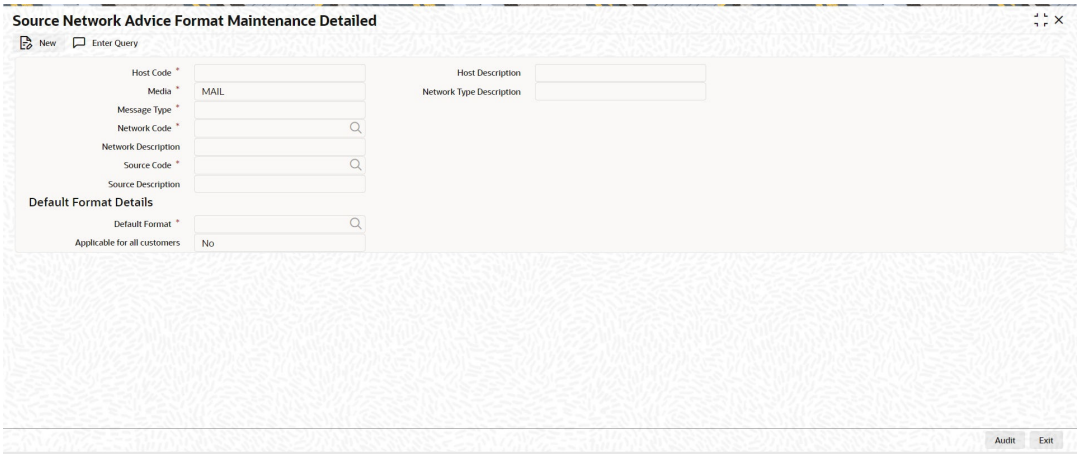
The screen allows users to maintain the default Mail advice format for a source and Network combination (PMDADVSN). This is an optional maintenance and is required only if the advice formats are different for each source.

1. On Homepage, specify **PMDADVSN** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Source Network Advice Format Maintenance Detailed screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 1-91 Source Network Advice Format Maintenance Detailed



2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.
3. On **Source Network Advice Format Maintenance Detailed** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information on fields, refer to the field description below:

Table 1-52 Source Network Advice Format Maintenance Detailed - Field Description

Field	Description
Host Code	System defaults the Host Code of transaction branch on clicking 'New'.
Host Description	System defaults the Host Description of the Host Code selected.
Media	System defaults the Media as 'MAIL'.
Message Type	Select the Message Type from the following: • Credit Advice • Debit Advice • Collection Debit Advice • Collection Credit Advice • Return Credit Advice
Network	Select the Network from the list of values. Lists valid Network codes in Network Code maintenance is based on the Message Type selected.
Network Description	System defaults the Network Description based on the Network selected.
Network Type Description	System defaults the Network Type Description based on the Network selected.
Source Code	Select the Source Code from the list of values. All valid source codes as maintained in Source code maintenance (PMDSORCE) are listed.
Source Description	System defaults the Source Description of the Source Code selected.
Default Format Details	--
Default Format	Specify the Default Format from the list of values. All valid Advice Format maintained in Advice Format maintenance (PMDADVFM) are listed.
Applicable for All Customers	Specify the value as Yes or No. If the format is applicable for all customers, then even if the Customer preference for the advices is not maintained.

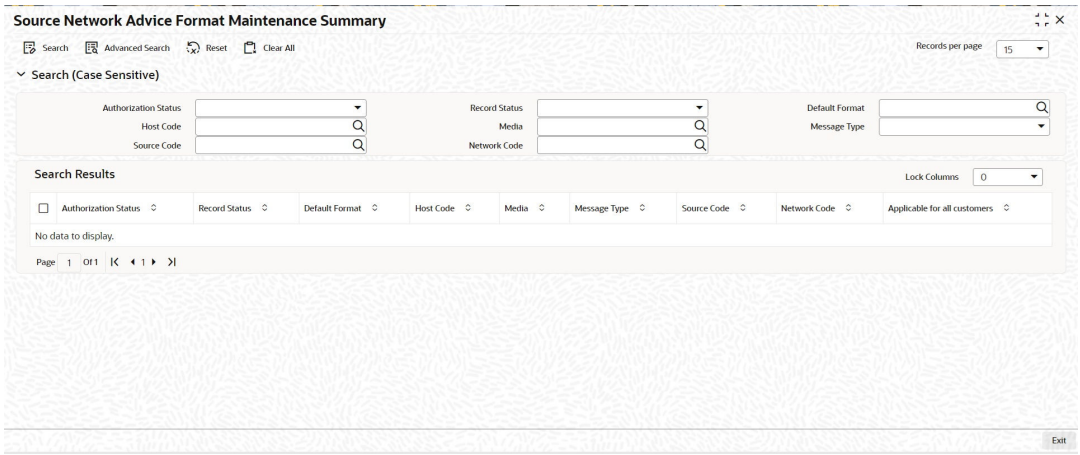
Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

1.6.4.1 Source Network Advice Format Maintenance Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PMSADVSN** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Source Network Advice Format Maintenance Summary screen is displayed.

Figure 1-92 Source Network Advice Format Maintenance Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Authorization Status
   - Record Status
   - Default Format
   - Host Code
   - Media
   - Message Type
   - Source Code
   - Network Code
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.
4. Double-click a selected record to open the detailed screen.

1.6.5 Customer Advice Preferences

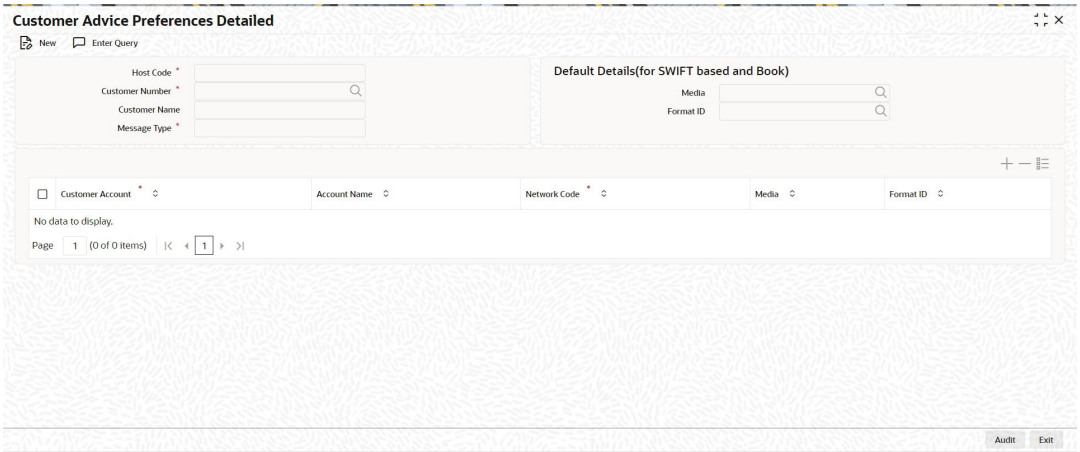
The Customer Advice Preferences screen allows user to define the advice preferences at a Customer level or Customer + Customer Account + Network Code level.

1. On Homepage, specify **PMDCSADV** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Customer Advice Preferences Detailed screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 1-93 Customer Advice Preferences Detailed



2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.
3. On **Customer Advice Preferences Detailed** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information on fields, refer to the field description below:

Table 1-53 Customer Advice Preferences Detailed - Field Description

Field	Description
Host Code	The system defaults the Host Code of transaction branch on clicking 'New'.
Customer Number	Specify the Customer Number from the list of values.
Customer Name	Specify the Customer Name.
Message Type	Select the Message Type as either ‘Credit Advice’ or ‘Debit Advice’.
Default Details (for SWIFT based and Book)	--
Media	Specify the Media from the list of values. The default Media field will list the values SWIFT and MAIL.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 1-53 (Cont.) Customer Advice Preferences Detailed - Field Description

Field	Description
Format ID	Specify the Network Code from the list of values. Format ID specifies the format of the customer advice. When Media selected is “MAIL”, the “Format ID” from the PMDADVFM Advice Format Detailed screen is displayed. When Media selected is “SWIFT”, “Format ID” can be SWIFT MT or SWIFT MX. **Note** • If there is not account and Network-wise preference is maintained for media, the default media maintained is used. • When the Media is 'SWIFT', the 'Format ID' is mandatory and when Media is 'MAIL', the 'Format ID' is optional. When the 'Format ID' is not selected for Media 'MAIL', the format is selected from the 'PMDADVDF/ PMDADVNW/ PMDADVSN'. • The screen is used to define the customer preference for generating credit advice camt.054 for a successfully executed SCT Inst Inbound Transaction.
Customer Account	Specify the Customer Account from the list of values.
Account Name	The system displays the Account Name based on the Customer Account selected.
Network Code	Specify the Network Code from the list of values. This listing of valid Network codes in Network Code maintenance is based on the Message Type selected.

1.6.5.1 Customer Advice Preferences Summary

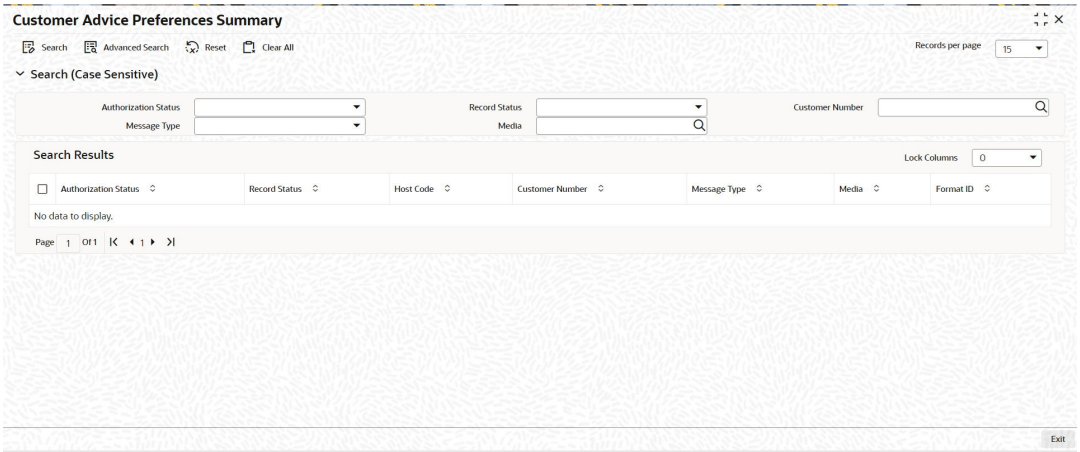
The Customer Advice Preferences screen allows users to view the summary in 'Customer Advice Preferences Summary' screen.

1. On Homepage, specify **PMSCSADV** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Customer Advice Preferences Summary screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 1-94 Customer Advice Preferences Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Authorization Status
   - Record Status
   - Customer Number
   - Message Type
   - Media
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.
4. Double-click a selected record to open the detailed screen.

> **Note**
>
> Refer Advice Generation (MAIL/SWIFT) (page 109) section.

1.7 Access Rights Maintenances

Access rights can be provided for queue action at user level or at user role level. Access rights maintained is validated when a user tries to do any action on the payment available in the queues.

1.7.1 User Limit

The User Limit Maintenance screen allows user to capture the limits allowed for an operator for a particular payment function.

System allows operator-wise limits for allowing manual input or authorization of a payment transaction. User limits can be applied in case of queue action initiation or authorization too. User limit can be expressed in a specific base currency.

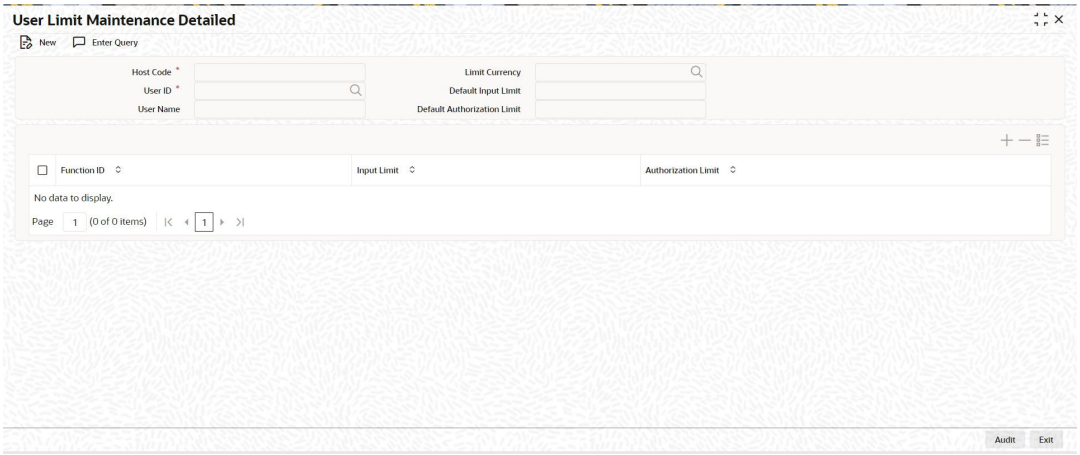
User can configure transaction input/authorization limits for each active user for a payment transaction/queue Function ID.

1. On Homepage, specify **PMDUSRLT** in the text box, and click next arrow.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

User Limit Maintenance Detailed screen is displayed.

Figure 1-95 User Limit Maintenance Detailed



2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.
3. On **User Limit Maintenance Detailed** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information on fields, refer to the field description below:

Table 1-54 User Limit Maintenance Detailed - Field Description

Field	Description
Host Code	System defaults the host code of transaction branch on clicking 'New'.
User ID	Specify User ID from the list of values. All valid and active User Ids are listed in this LOV.
User Name	System populates the user name based on the User ID selected.
Limit Currency	Specify Limit Currency from the list of values. All valid currencies linked to the country of the Host are listed in this list of values. **Note** If transfer currency is different from limit currency, the amounts are compared by converting the transfer amount to limit currency amount using the Desk Rates (Rate Code = STANDARD/Rate Type = MID) maintained for the currency pair.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 1-54 (Cont.) User Limit Maintenance Detailed - Field Description

Field	Description
Default Input Limit	Modify the actual default Input limit, if required. **Note** If a function ID for payment transaction or queue is not maintained in the detailed block with applicable limits, then Default input limit maintained is applied for the transaction/ queue input operations. The default value is 99,999.
Default Authorization Limit	Modify the actual default authorization limit, if required. **Note** If a function ID for payment transaction /queue is not maintained in the detailed block with applicable limits, then Default input limit maintained is applied for the transaction/ queue authorizations. The default value is 99,999.
Function Id	The list specifies the available transaction and Queue function Ids.
Input Limit	While saving a payment transaction initiated manually /queue action, the system validates the user limit against the 'Input limit' provided for the function ID.
Authorization Limit	While authorizing/auto authorizing a manually initiated transaction / queue action, the system validates the user limit against the 'Authorization limit' configured for the function ID. **Note** • It is optional to provide input limit/authorization limit in detailed block. However, for every row maintained in the multi-block, it is mandatory to provide both limits. • For any manual action taken from Oracle Banking Payments, the input / authorization limit is validated. If the limit is exceeded, system displays an error message. • User limits is not applicable for channel transactions. However, if the channel transactions lands in a Queue, the respective Input/Authorization Limit set for the User for the Queue Function ID applies.

1.7.1.1 User Limit Maintenance Summary

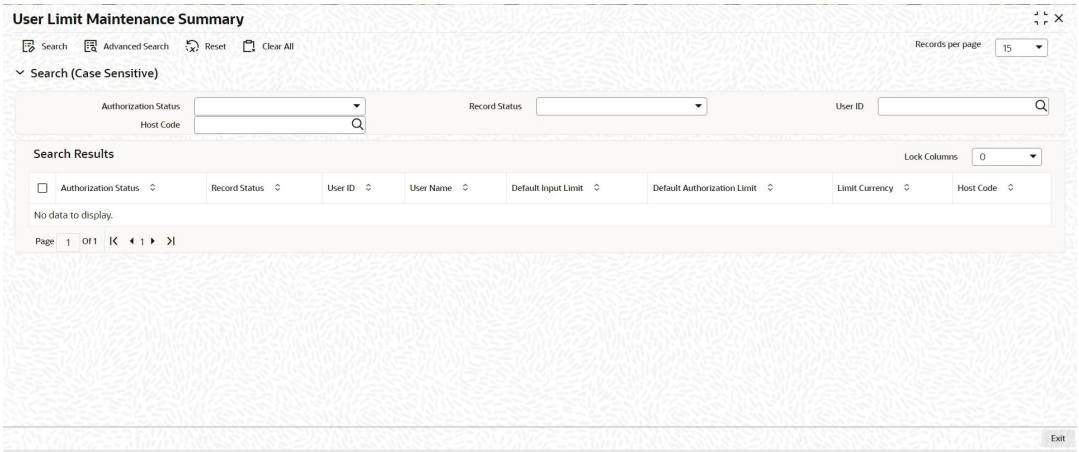
The User Limit Maintenance Summary screen allows users to view User Limit Maintenance details.

1. On Homepage, specify **PMSUSRLT** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   User Limit Maintenance Summary screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 1-96 User Limit Maintenance Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Authorization Status
   - Record Status
   - User ID
   - Host Code
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.
4. Double-click a selected record to open the detailed screen.

1.7.2 Role Limit

The Role Limit screen allows users to maintainIt Role level limits for Input and Authorization that is applicable for payment transactions and Queue actions.
While applying the limits for a transaction or queue action, the priority is given for the limits maintained at User ID level.

If User limit is not maintained, then role level limits are applied. If multiple user roles are assigned for same function ID for the user, then the maximum input/authorization limit derived from the assigned roles is applied.

E.g. Assume that the user role “PA-ONLINE-AUTH” has an authorization limit of EUR100,000 for ACH payments and another user role “ALL_ROLES” has an authorization limit amount of EUR 50,000. If both the roles are assigned to a user for the host and function ID, then user will be allowed to input authorize ACH payments that are less than or equal of EUR 100,000.

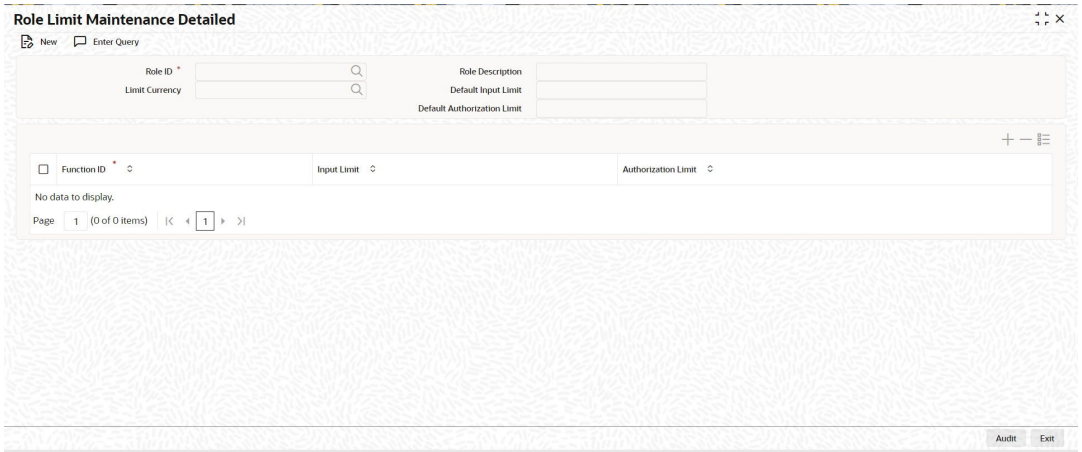
Limit check is skipped if both user & role level limits are not available.

1. On Homepage, specify **PMDRLLMT** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Role Limit Maintenance Detailed screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 1-97 Role Limit Maintenance Detailed



2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.
3. On **Role Limit Maintenance Detailed** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information on fields, refer to the field description below:

Table 1-55 Role Limit Maintenance Detailed - Field Description

Field	Description
Role ID	Select the appropriate role from the list of values.
Role Description	Depending on the selected role, the description gets populated.
User Name	System populates the user name based on the User ID selected.
Limit Currency	Select the required currency from the list of values for the limit.
Default Input Limit	Specify the Default Input Limit.
Default Authorization Limit	Specify the Default Authorization Limit. **Note** Default limits are considered if function ID –wise limits are not maintained.
Function Id	Select the function id from the list of values.
Input Limit	Specify the Input Limit assigned to a user for the host and function ID.
Authorization Limit	Specify the Authorization Limit assigned to a user for the host and function ID.

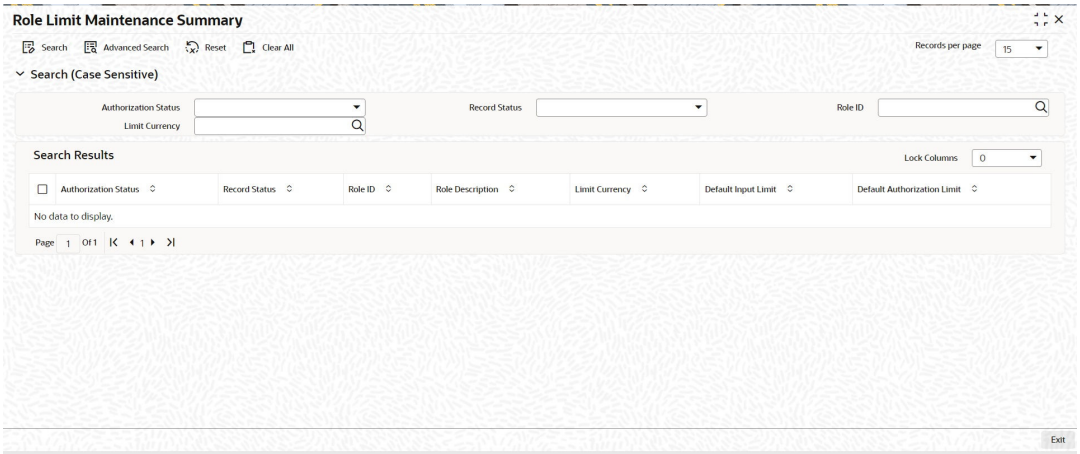
1.7.2.1 Role Limit Maintenance Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PMSRLLMT** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Role Limit Maintenance Summary screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 1-98 Role Limit Maintenance Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Authorization Status
   - Record Status
   - Role ID
   - Limit Currency
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

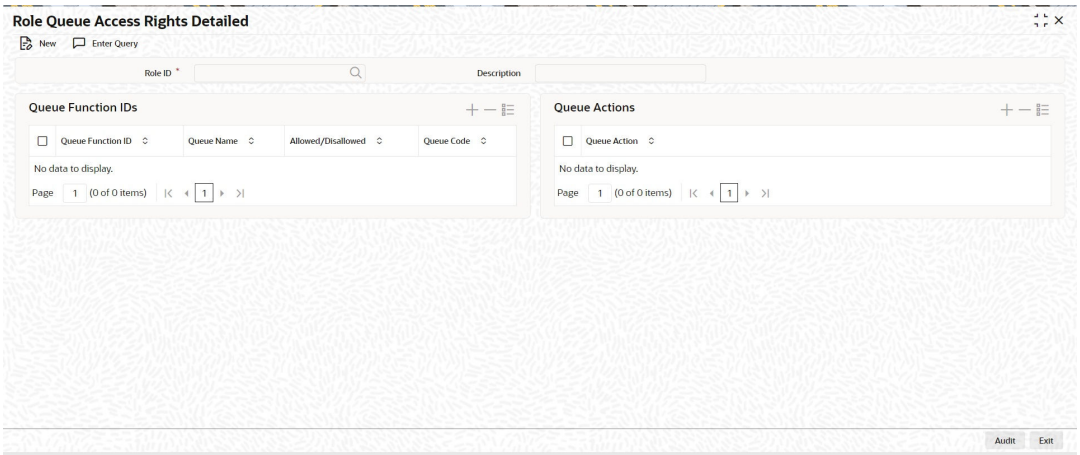
   System displays the records that match the search criteria.
4. Double-click a selected record to open the detailed screen.

1.7.3 Role Queue Access Rights

1. On Homepage, specify **PMDROLQA** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Role Queue Access Rights Detailed screen is displayed.

Figure 1-99 Role Queue Access Rights Detailed



2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.
3. On **Role Queue Access Rights Detailed** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information on fields, refer to the field description below:

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 1-56 Role Queue Access Rights Detailed - Field Description

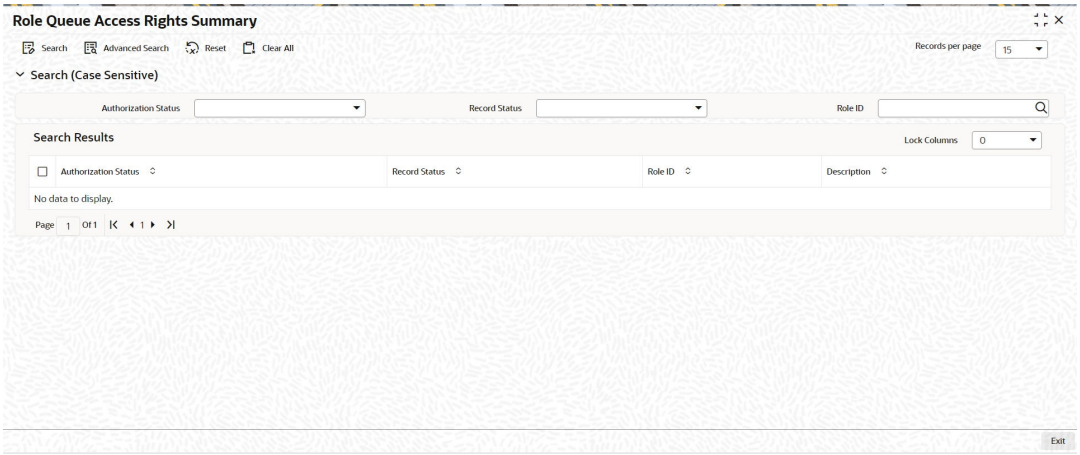
Field	Description
Role ID	Select the appropriate role from the list of values.
Description	Depending on the selected role, the description gets populated.
Queue Function IDs	--
Queue Function ID	Specify the Queue Function ID. Alternatively, you can select the Queue Function ID from the option list. The list displays all valid Queue Function Ids maintained in the system.
Queue Name	System displays the name of the queue based on the value selected.
Allowed/Disallowed	Select the value provided from the drop down. The options are Allowed and Disallowed. This field is set to denote whether the allowed or disallowed listed of actions are maintained.
Queue Code	System displays the code of the queue based on the value selected.
Queue Actions	--
Queue Action	Select the Queue Action from the list of values. For a Queue function ID selected, you can maintain the Queue Actions in the multi-block section. The queue actions applicable for the function ID selected only are listed.

1.7.3.1 Role Queue Access Rights Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PMSROLQA** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Role Queue Access Rights Summary screen is displayed.

Figure 1-100 Role Queue Access Rights Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Authorization Status
   - Record Status
   - Role ID
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.
4. Double-click a selected record to open the detailed screen.

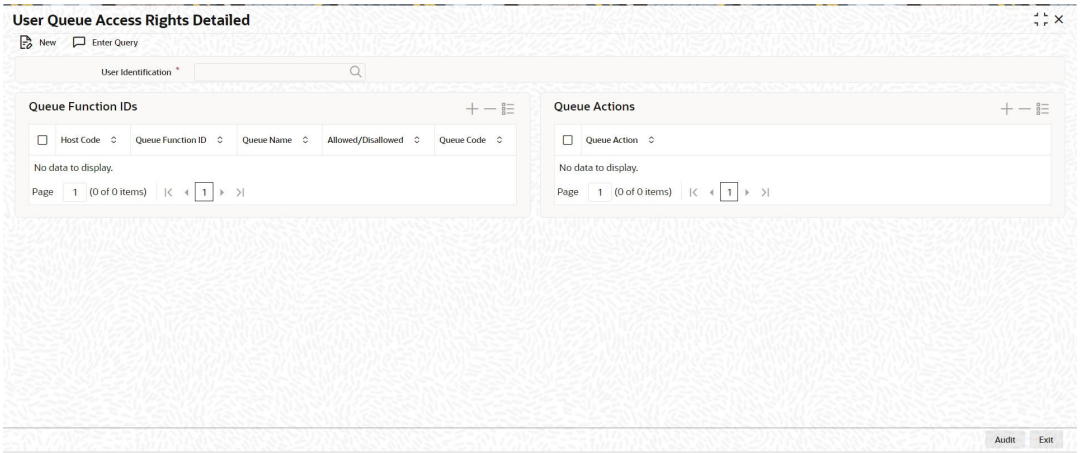
Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

1.7.4 User Queue Access Rights

1. On Homepage, specify **PMDUSRQA** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   User Queue Access Rights Detailed screen is displayed.

Figure 1-101 User Queue Access Rights Detailed



2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.
3. On **User Queue Access Rights Detailed** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information on fields, refer to the field description below:

Table 1-57 User Queue Access Rights Detailed - Field Description

Field	Description
User Identification	Select the user Identification from the list of values.
Queue Function IDs	--
Host Code	System defaults the host code of transaction branch on clicking 'New'.
Queue Function ID	Specify the Queue Function ID. Alternatively, you can select the Queue Function ID from the option list. The list displays all valid Queue Function Ids maintained in the system.
Queue Name	System displays the name of the queue based on the value selected.
Allowed/Disallowed	Select the value provided from the drop down. The options are Allowed and Disallowed. This field is set to denote whether the allowed or disallowed listed of actions are maintained.
Queue Code	System displays the code of the queue based on the value selected.
Queue Actions	:--
Queue Action	Select the Queue Action from the list of values. For a Queue function ID selected, you can maintain the Queue Actions in the multi-block section. The queue actions applicable for the function ID selected only are listed.

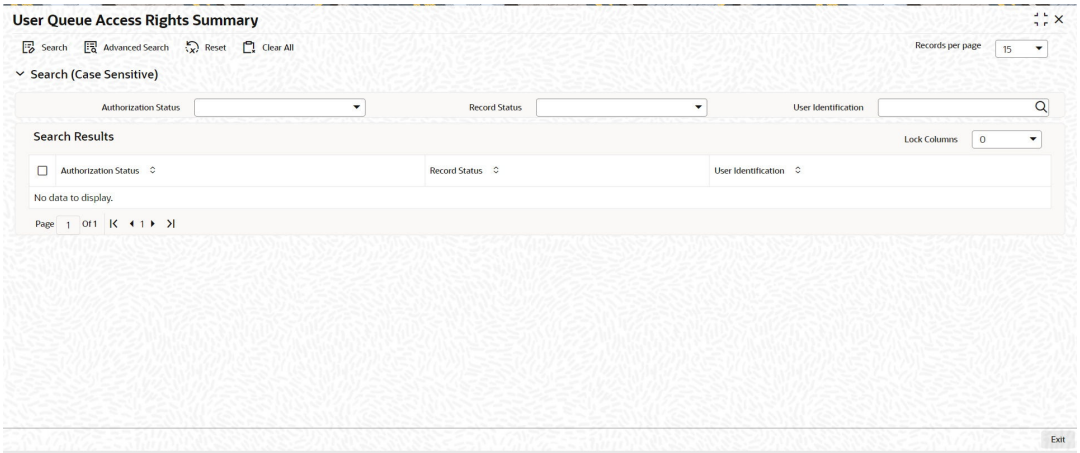
1.7.4.1 User Queue Access Rights Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PMSUSRQA** in the text box, and click next arrow.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

User Queue Access Rights Summary screen is displayed.

Figure 1-102 User Queue Access Rights Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Authorization Status
   - Record Status
   - User Identification
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.
4. Double-click a selected record to open the detailed screen.

> **Note**
>
> User queue access rights, if available take precedence over Role access Rights maintained.

1.7.5 Role Queue Transaction Restrictions

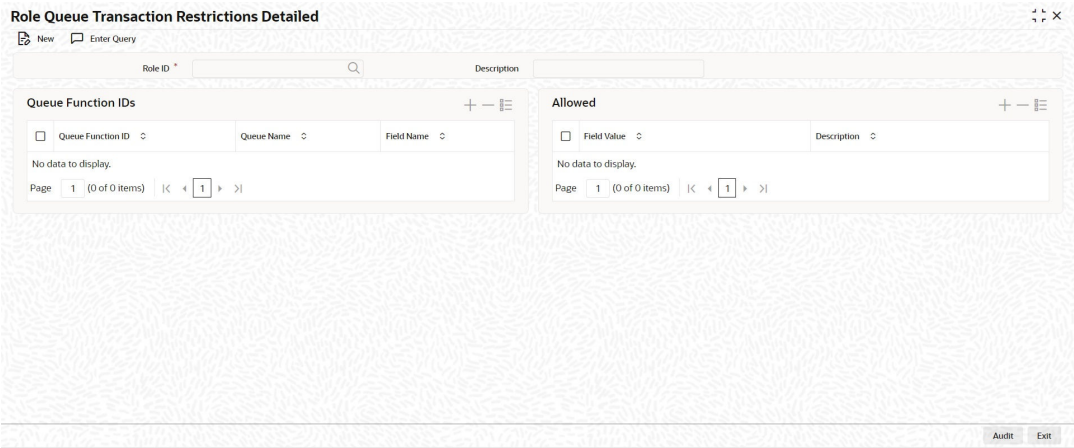
The Role Queue Transaction Restrictions screen allows users to capture restriction rule preferences at Role level.

1. On Homepage, specify **PMDROLQR** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Role Queue Transaction Restrictions Detailed screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 1-103 Role Queue Transaction Restrictions Detailed



2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.
3. On **Role Queue Transaction Restrictions Detailed** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information on fields, refer to the field description below:

Table 1-58 Role Queue Transaction Restrictions Detailed - Field Description

Field	Description
Role ID	Select the Role ID from the list of values. System list out the SMS Role Ids defined.
Description	System defaults the Role Description of the Role ID displayed
Queue Function IDs	--
Queue Function ID	Specify the Queue Function ID. Alternatively, user can select the Queue Function ID from the option list. The list displays all valid Queue Function Ids maintained in the system.
Queue Name	System displays the name of the queue based on the value selected.
Field Name	Specify Field Name from the following list of values: • Payment Type • Transaction Type
Allowed	--
Field Value	System displays the name of the queue based on the Filed Name selected.
Description	System displays the name of the queue based on the Filed Value displayed.

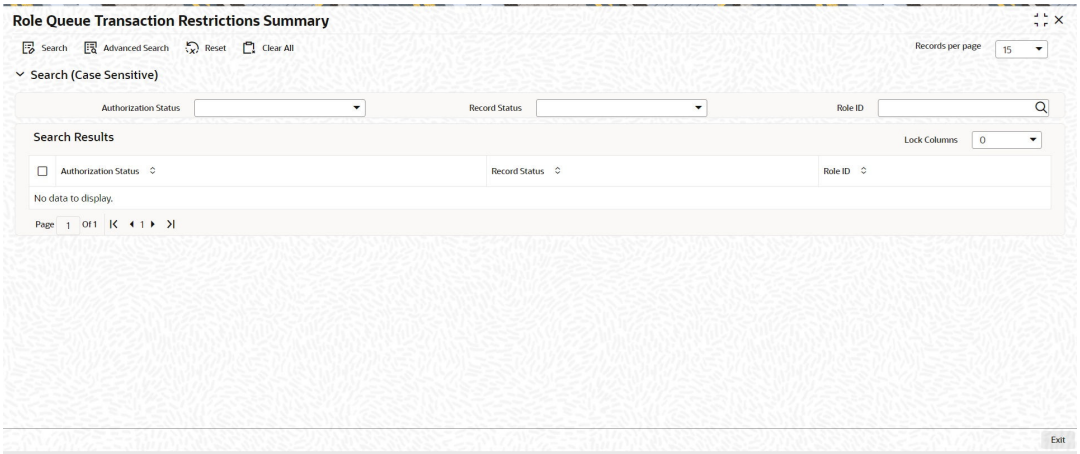
1.7.5.1 Role Queue Transaction Restrictions Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PMSROLQR** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Role Queue Transaction Restrictions Summary screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 1-104 Role Queue Transaction Restrictions Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Authorization Status
   - Record Status
   - Role ID
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.
4. Double-click a selected record to open the detailed screen.

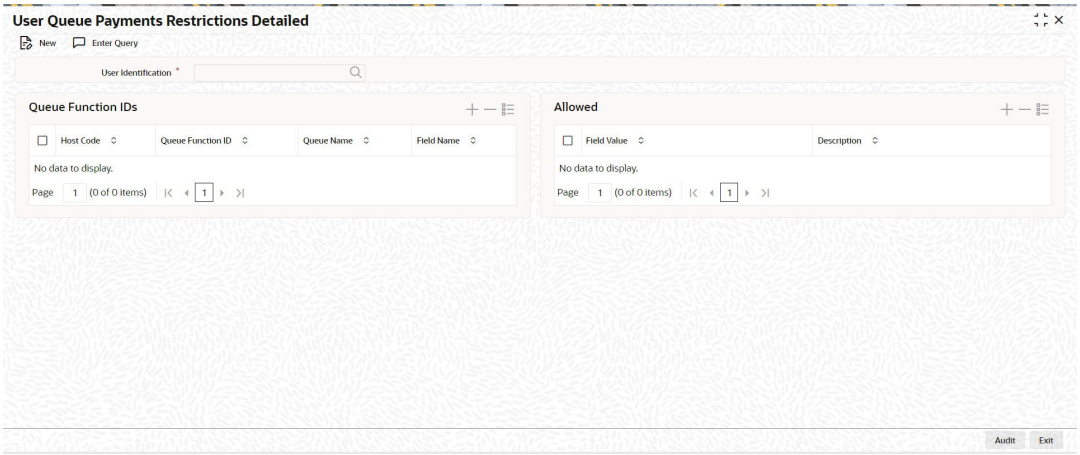
1.7.6 User Queue Payments Restrictions

The User Queue Payments Restrictions screen allows users to capture the restriction rule preferences at Role level.

1. On Homepage, specify **PMDUSRQR** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   User Queue Payments Restrictions Detailed screen is displayed.

Figure 1-105 User Queue Payments Restrictions Detailed



2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

3. On **User Queue Payments Restrictions Detailed** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information on fields, refer to the field description below:

Table 1-59 User Queue Payments Restrictions Detailed - Field Description

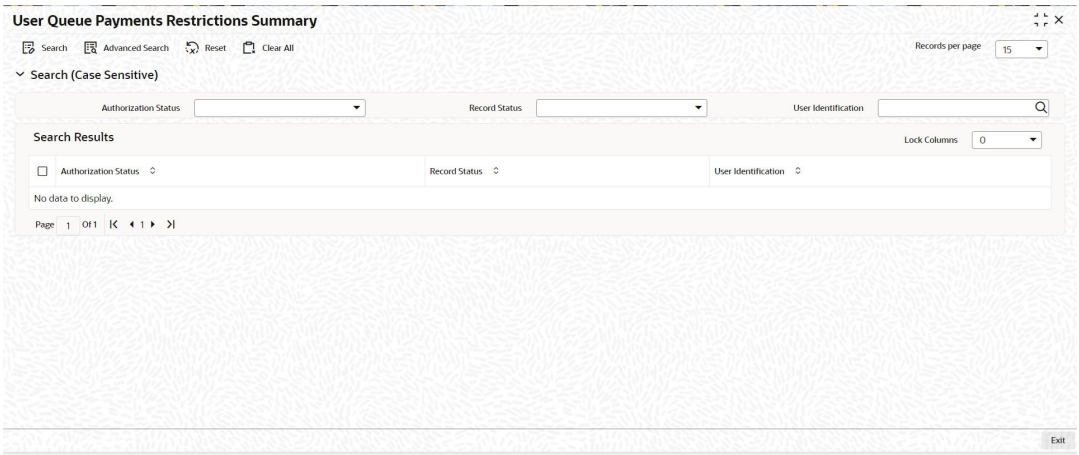
Field	Description
User Identification	Select the Role ID from the list of values. System list out the SMS Role Ids defined.
Queue Function IDs	--
Host Code	Specify the Host Code from the list of values.
Queue Function ID	Specify the Queue Function ID. Alternatively, user can select the Queue Function ID from the option list. The list displays all valid Queue Function Ids maintained in the system.
Queue Name	System displays the name of the queue based on the value selected.
Field Name	Specify the Field Name from below available list of values: • Payment Type • Transaction Type
Allowed	--
Field Value	System displays the name of the queue based on the Filed Name selected.
Description	System displays the name of the queue based on the Filed Value displayed.

1.7.6.1 User Queue Payments Restrictions Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PMSUSRQR** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   User Queue Payments Restrictions Summary screen is displayed.

Figure 1-106 User Queue Payments Restrictions Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Authorization Status
   - Record Status
   - User Identification
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

System displays the records that match the search criteria.

4. Double-click a selected record to open the detailed screen.

1.8 Common Payments Maintenances

Generic maintenances helps in defining various parameters as required by the bank, for payment processing.

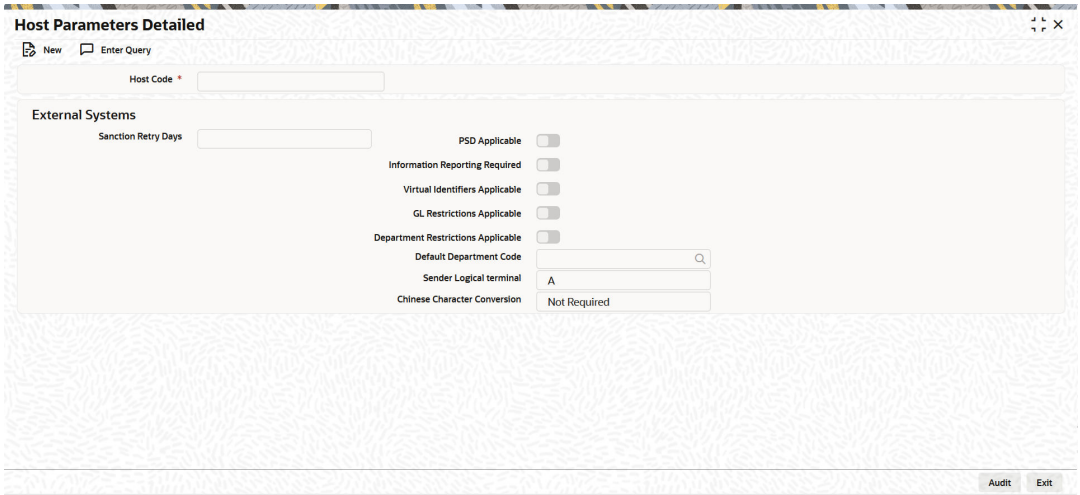
1.8.1 Process Host Parameters Detailed

Host Parameters Detailed screen allows users to maintain parameters for payments at the host level.

1. On Homepage, specify **PMDHSTPR** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   The **Host Parameters Detailed** screen is displayed.

Figure 1-107 Host Parameters Detailed



2. On **Host Parameters Detailed** screen, click **New** to specify the fields.

   For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 1-60 Host Parameters Detailed - Field Description

Field	Description
Host Code	System defaults the host code of transaction branch on clicking **New**.
External Systems	This section displays the **External Systems**.
Sanction Retry Days	Specify the sanction check retry days. Based on the sanction retry days, the sanctions are performed for future dated payments or current dated payments carried forward to next date.
PSD Applicable	Enable this flag to apply the PSD preference.
Information Reporting Required	Enable this flag to indicate that transaction information has to be handed off to an internal JMS queue on completion of transaction processing.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 1-60 (Cont.) Host Parameters Detailed - Field Description

Field	Description
Virtual Identifiers Applicable	If the flag is checked while doing account validation of inbound payments, if the credit account is not a valid account an ECA check is sent to the OBVAM system.
GL Restrictions Applicable	Enable this flag to apply General Ledger (GL) restrictions to the transaction.
Department Restrictions Applicable	Enable this flag to apply General Ledger (GL) restrictions to the transaction.
Default Department Code	Enable this flag to enforce department-level restrictions on the transaction.
Sender Logical Terminal	The list specifies the available transaction and Queue function Ids.
Chinese Character Conversion	While saving a payment transaction initiated manually or queue action, the system validates the user limit against the Input Limit provided for the function ID. • Simplified Chinese or Traditional Chinese - System does a Chinese character replacement with CCC codes for outbound payment messages. • For an inbound message, CCC codes are replaced with Chinese characters. The type of the character is defined by the Conversion preference at the host level. • Chinese character replacement are applicable for the following list of fields /messages for both cross-border and RTGS. Refer to table Table 1-61 (page 125).

Refer to the below table for Chinese character replacement applicability:

Table 1-61 Chinese Character Replacement - Message Lists

Message Type	Field Details
MT101, MT102, MT102 STP, MT103, MT103 STP, MT103 REMIT, MT110	Fields 50a & 59a
MT202, MT202 COV, MT203, MT205, MT205 COV, MT210	Field 58a Fields 50a & 59a if available as part of the message
MT910	Field 50a

For more details on the Chinese Code Word changes, refer to *Cross Border User Guide*.

1.8.1.1 Host Parameter Summary

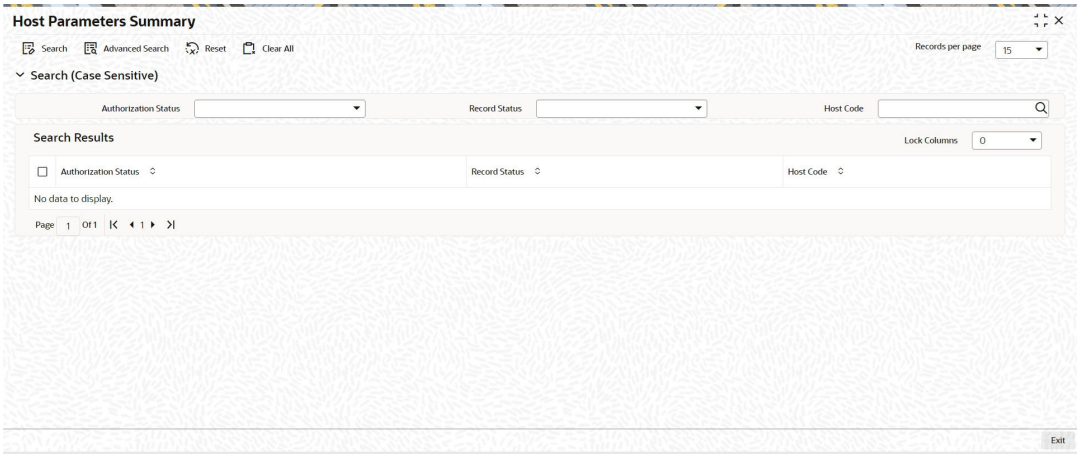
The Host Parameter Summary screen allows users to view summary of exchange rate.

1. On Homepage, specify **PMSHSTPR** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Host Parameters Summary screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 1-108 Host Parameters Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Authorization Status
   - Record Status
   - Host Code
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.
4. Double-click a selected record to open the detailed screen.

1.8.2 Department Code

This topic explains the Department Code and the various maintenances for linking a transaction to it.

The **Department Code** is typically a unique identifier or reference used in banking and financial systems to assign transaction with the department from which it is originated or processed. The system should allow configuration of user department restrictions and validate them whenever a user queries or acts on an existing transaction.

The department code based restrictions can be enabled in Host Parameters Maintenance using the **Department Restrictions Applicable** field.

Linking Transactions to Department Code

For ACH originations initiated from UI, system defaults the department code of the user from the **User Maintenance**.

For channel or file upload-based ACH originations, the system defaults the **Department Code** in the following ways:

- If the **Department Code** is linked to the Originator Company ID, then the department code is defaulted as defined in the **Company ID to Department Code Linkage (PMDCODPT)**.
- If the **Department Code** is not linked to the Originator Company ID, then the department code is defaulted from the **Source Maintenance Detailed (PMDSORCE)**.
- If source-level linkage is not available, then Host-level **Department Code** is defaulted from the **Host Parameters Detailed (PMDHSTPR)**.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

If department restrictions are applicable, then in the US ACH origination related summary screens and exception queues, only transactions associated with the same department code as the user listed in the **Source Maintenance Detailed (PMDSORCE)** screen.

For any returns or reversals linked to ACH originations, the **Department Code** from the original transaction is defaulted, regardless of the **Source Code** or **User ID**, provided the original transaction linkage is available. The user can operate on returns or reversals only if the linked **Department Code** is allowed for their **User ID**. If the original transaction linkage is not available, the **Company ID** is defaulted based on the Source or Host.

1.8.3 Company ID to Department Code Linkage

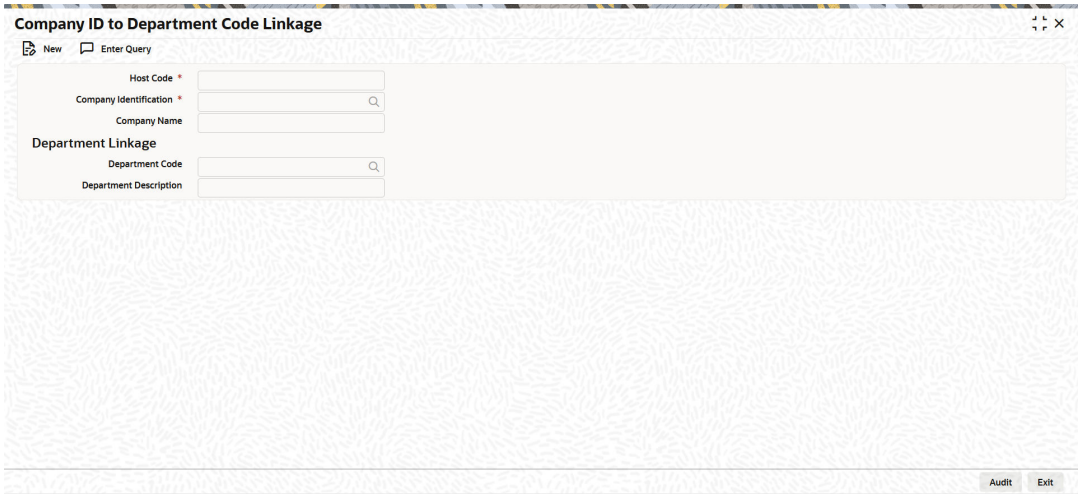
Use the **Company ID to Department Code Linkage** screen to link a Department Code to Company ID.

This maintenance is optional and only required if department restrictions apply to the Host, as specified in Host Parameters. Additionally, a department code can be associated with a Company ID.

1. On Homepage, specify **PMDCODPT** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   The **Company ID to Department Code Linkage** screen is displayed.

Figure 1-109 Company ID to Department Code Linkage



2. On **Company ID to Department Code Linkage** screen, click **New** to specify the fields.

   For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 1-62 Company ID to Department Code Linkage - Field Description

Field	Description
Host Code	System defaults the host code of transaction branch when the user clicks the **New** button.
Company Identification	Select the **Company ID** from the list of values. The list fetches records from the existing **Originator Maintenance Detailed (PMDORGDT)**.
Company Name	System defaults the **Company Name** based on the selected **Company ID**.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 1-62 (Cont.) Company ID to Department Code Linkage - Field Description

Field	Description
Department Linkage	This section displays the **Department Linkage** details.
Department Code	Select the **Department Code** from the list of values. The list displays all valid department codes defined in the **Department Maintenance (SMDDPTMT)**.
Department Description	System defaults the **Department Description** based on the selected **Department Code**.

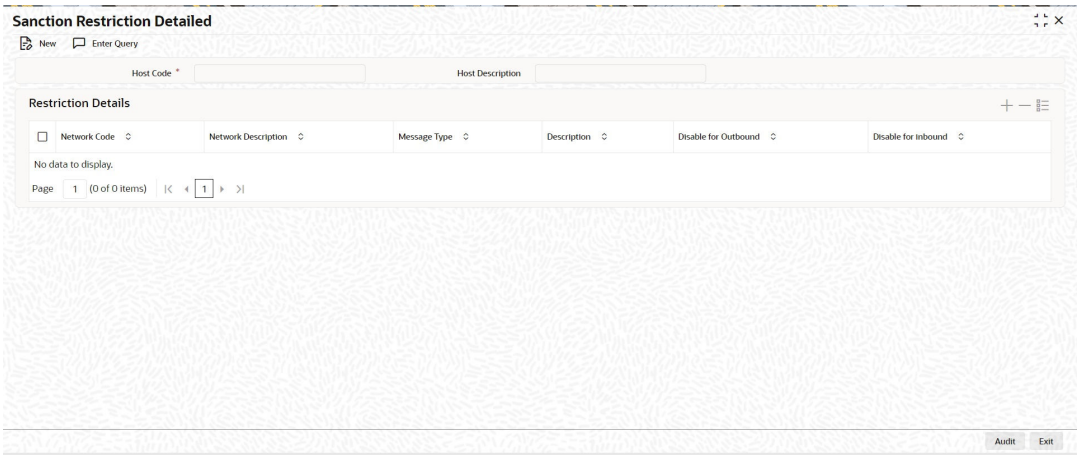
1.8.4 Sanction Restriction

The Sanction Restriction screen allows users to maintain restrictions applicable for the sanctions screening for a specific 'Message type' and 'Network'.
Sanction could be restricted / disabled for a particular message in a particular, or both directions. This is currently supported for Cross border & RTGS network messages. This is a Host level maintenance.

1. On Homepage, specify **PMDSCRES** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Sanction Restriction Detailed screen is displayed.

Figure 1-110 Sanction Restriction Detailed



2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.
3. On **Sanction Restriction Detailed** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information on fields, refer to the field description below:

Table 1-63 Sanction Restriction Detailed - Field Description

Field	Description
Host Code	System defaults the host code of transaction branch on clicking 'New'.
Host Description	System displays the Description of the Host code.
Restriction Details	--

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 1-63 (Cont.) Sanction Restriction Detailed - Field Description

Field	Description
Network Code	Select the Network code from the list of values. All the valid Cross Border and RTGS Network Codes are listed here. This is a mandatory field.
Network Description	Network description gets defaulted on selecting the network.
Message Type	Select the required message type from the list of values. The message types and common group messages specific to Cross Border and RTGS payments types are listed here. This is a mandatory field. The Message Types and its applicability are as follows: • MT101 (Outbound MT101) • MT202COV (Upload of Inbound cover message MT202COV) • MT205COV (Upload of Inbound MT205COV) • MT210 (Upload of inbound MT210) • MT900 (Upload of inbound MT900) • MT 910 (Upload of inbound MT 910) • MT n90 (Outbound/Inbound) • MT n92 (Outbound/Inbound) • MT n95 (Outbound/Inbound) • MT n96 (Outbound/Inbound) • MT n98 (Outbound/Inbound) • MT n99 (Outbound/Inbound) **Note** • For RTGS networks, MT 202COV and MT 205COV will only be listed in Message Type. • Outbound restrictions for the messages (MT 900, MT 910, MT 210, MT 202COV, MT 205 COV) and Inbound restrictions for the message (MT 101) maintained, does not have any impact on the sanctions screening. • If a message is not maintained here, sanction is treated as required for the same. • Sanctions applicability is based on the sanctions check preference maintained for the source, network and customer level.
Description	Description of the message type selected is displayed.
Disable for Outbound	The list specifies the available transaction and Queue function Ids.
Disable for Inbound	Sanctions scanning can be disabled for the specified inbound messages, by checking this option.

1.8.4.1 Sanctions Restriction Summary

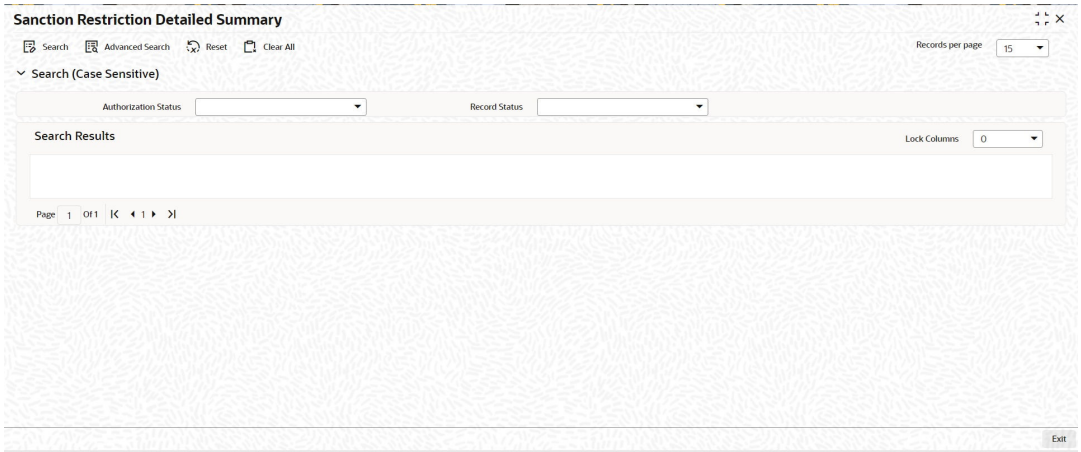
The Sanctions Restriction Summary screen allows users to view summary of sanctions restriction maintained.

1. On Homepage, specify **PMSSCRES** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Sanction Restriction Detailed Summary screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 1-111 Sanction Restriction Detailed Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Authorization Status
   - Record Status
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.
4. Double-click a selected record to open the detailed screen.

1.8.5 Payment Processing Cut off Time

The Payment Processing Cut off Time screen allows users to define currency wise transaction cutoff time.

Select applicable source, customer service model or customer, if required. The system displays an error, if processing cut off is maintained for Book transfer networks.

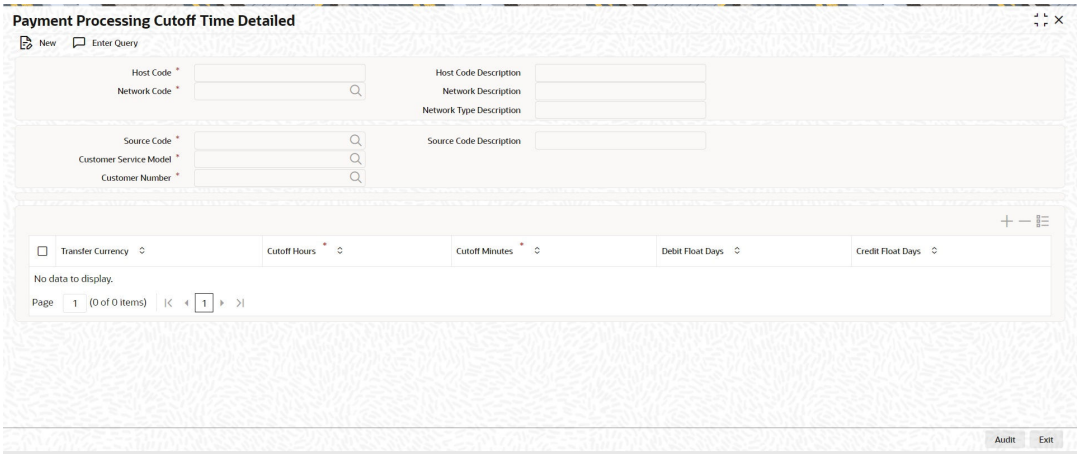
> **Note**
>
> - Cut-off time check is based on the application server time at the time of payment processing. Cut-off time maintenance is applicable for payments with ‘Outbound’ transaction type.
> - Processing cut-off time check would be done early in the processing after transaction validations and processing dates resolution steps.
> - If the transaction is to be processed today, then the Processing cut-off time check would be performed. The transaction time that would be compared against the Processing cut-off maintenance would be the time of receipt of the payment request from the channel via SOAP/ReST/JMS or, on authorization in case of manually booked outgoing payment.

1. On Homepage, specify **PMDCTOFF** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Payment Processing Cutoff Time Detailed screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 1-112 Payment Processing Cutoff Time Detailed



2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.
3. On **Payment Processing Cutoff Time Detailed** screen, specify the fields.

Table 1-64 Payment Processing Cutoff Time Detailed - Field Description

Field	Description
Host Code	System defaults the host code of transaction branch on clicking 'New'.
Host Code Description	System defaults the description of the Host Code displayed.
Network Code	Specify the network code. Alternatively, user can select the network code from the option list. The list displays all valid network codes maintained in the system.
Network Description	System displays the network description.
Network Type Description	System displays the Network Type Description based on the Network selected.
Source Code	Specify the source code for which cutoff is maintained. Alternatively, user can select the source code from the option list. The list displays all valid source codes maintained in the system. **Note** You can also select the value ALL, if required.
Source Code Description	System defaults the description of the Source Code selected.
Customer Service Model	Specify the customer service model for which cutoff is maintained. Alternatively, user can select the Service model from the option list. The list displays all valid customer service models maintained in the system. **Note** You can also select the value ALL, if required.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 1-64 (Cont.) Payment Processing Cutoff Time Detailed - Field Description

Field	Description
Customer Number	Specify the customer number. Alternatively, user can select the customer number from the option list. The list displays all valid customer numbers maintained in the system. **Note** • If Service model is selected as ALL, then customer number should be selected as ALL only. • If Service model is selected as specific, then specific CIF numbers of that Service model linkage alone will be listed.
Transfer Currency	Specify the payment currency. Alternatively, user can select the transfer currency from the option list. The list displays all valid currency codes maintained in the system.
Cutoff Hours	Specify the cutoff time in hours not more than 23 hours. Cutoff Minutes. Specify the cutoff time in minutes not more than 59 minutes.
Debit Float Days	Specify Debit float days applicable only for the Outbound payment. Debit Float days are subtracted from the Instruction date to derive the Activation date for Outbound payment.
Credit Float Days	Specify Credit float days applicable only for Inbound payment. Credit Float days would be added to the Value date to derive the Credit Value Date for Inbound payment. **Note** Float days are currently applicable to Outbound Domestic low value/Cross-border payments.

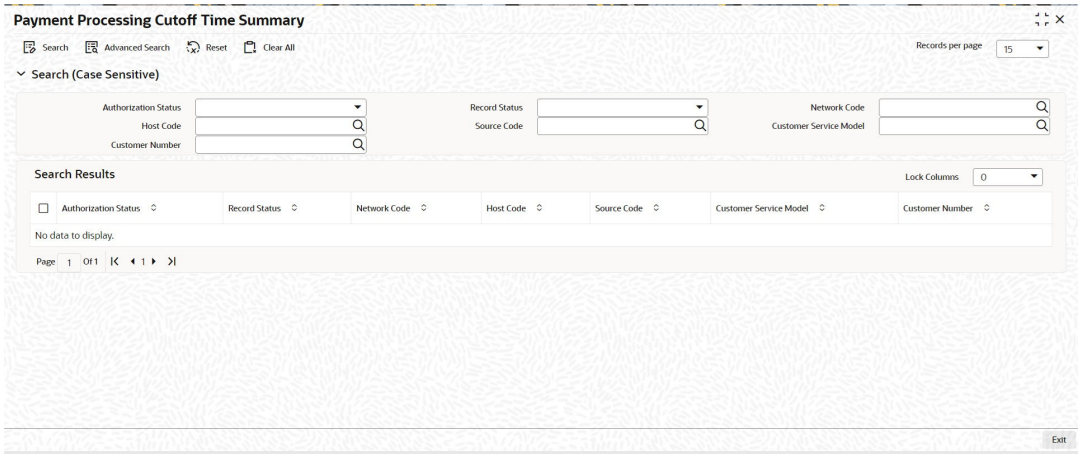
1.8.5.1 Payment Processing Cutoff Time Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PMSCTOFF** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Payment Processing Cutoff Time Summary screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 1-113 Payment Processing Cutoff Time Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Authorization Status
   - Record Status
   - Network Code
   - Host Code
   - Source Code
   - Customer Service Model
   - Customer Number
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.
4. Double-click a selected record to open the detailed screen.

1.8.6 Bank Code Maintenance

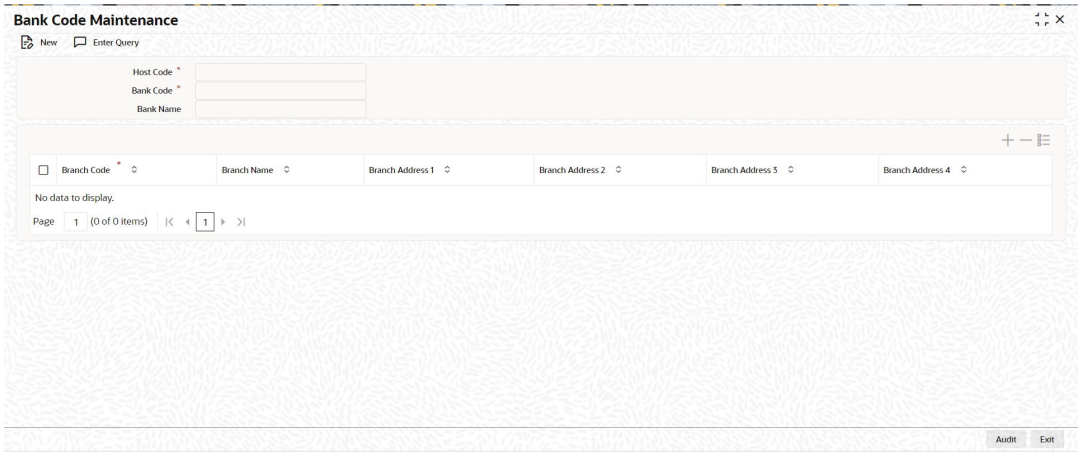
The Bank Code Maintenance screen allows user to maintain correspondent bank codes (PMDBNKCD) and the related Branch details. The list of Bank codes and branch codes can be used in Clearing bank code or as Instrument Issuer Bank Codes.

1. On Homepage, specify **PMDBNKCD** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Bank Code Maintenance screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 1-114 Bank Code Maintenance



2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.
3. On **Bank Code Maintenance** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information on fields, refer to the field description below:

Table 1-65 Bank Code Maintenance - Field Description

Field	Description
Host Code	System defaults the host code of transaction branch on clicking 'New'.
Bank Code	Specify the Bank Code.
Bank Name	Specify the Bank Name. Specify the below fields: • Branch Code • Branch Name • Branch Address 1 • Branch Address 2 • Branch Address 3 • Branch Address 4

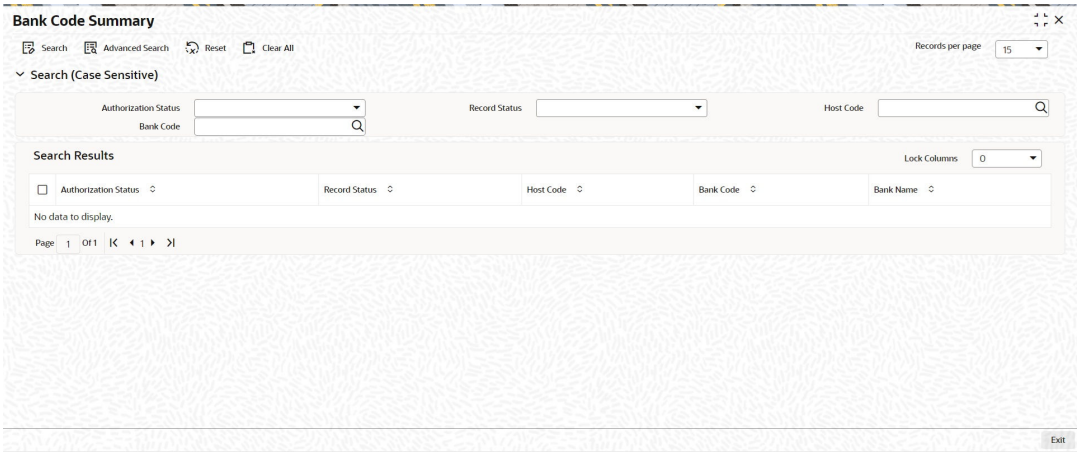
1.8.6.1 Bank Code Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PMSBNKCD** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Bank Code Summary screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 1-115 Bank Code Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Authorization Status
   - Record Status
   - Host Code
   - Bank Code
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.
4. Double-click a selected record to open the detailed screen.

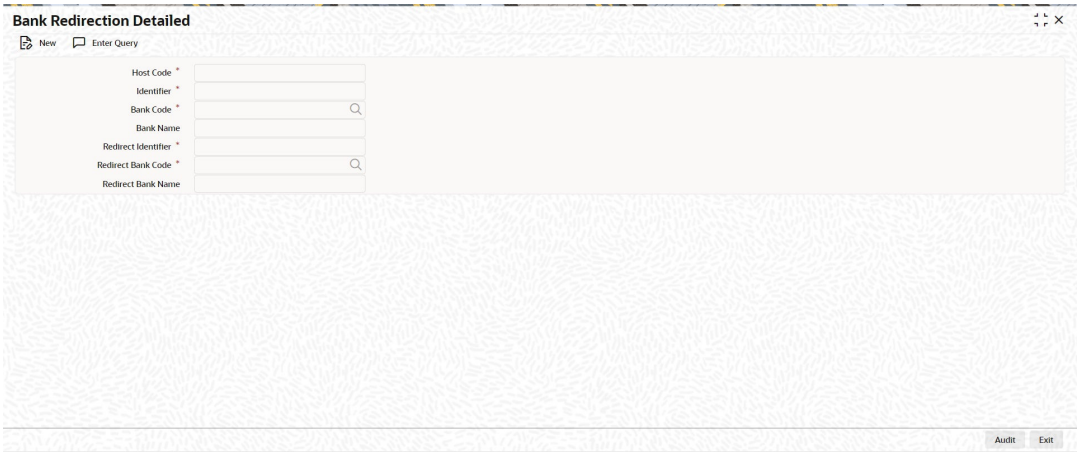
1.8.7 Bank Redirection

The Bank re-direction screen allows user to maintain for replacing existing Bank details, that is no more operated, with the new Bank details to be used for the Payment Transactions.

1. On Homepage, specify **PMDBKRED** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Bank Redirection Detailed screen is displayed.

Figure 1-116 Bank Redirection Detailed



Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.
3. On **Bank Redirection Detailed** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information on fields, refer to the field description below:

Table 1-66 Bank Redirection Detailed - Field Description

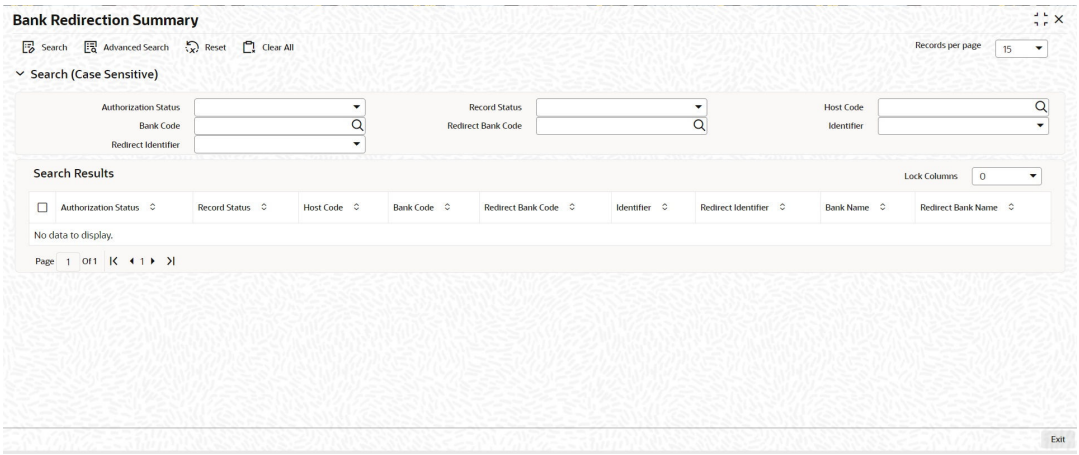
Field	Description
Host Code	System defaults the host code of transaction branch on clicking 'New'.
Identifier	Select the required bank identifier. • BIC • Local Bank Code
Bank Code	Specify the Bank Code for which redirection is required. Select the BIC from the LOV displayed.
Bank Name	System defaults the Bank Name for the selected Bank Code.
Redirect Identifier	Specify the Redirect Identifier. Select between BIC and Local Bank Code.
Redirect Bank Code	Specify the bank code to which payment needs to be redirected. The redirected bank codes can be a valid SWIFT BIC or Local Clearing Bank Code based on the Bank Code Identifier type selected.
Redirect Bank Name	Redirect Bank Description is defaulted based on the Bank code selected.

1.8.7.1 Bank Redirection Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PMSBKRED** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Bank Redirection Summary screen is displayed.

Figure 1-117 Bank Redirection Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Authorization Status
   - Record Status
   - Host Code
   - Bank Code

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- Redirect Bank Code
- Identifier
- Redirect Identifier

3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.

4. Double-click a selected record to open the detailed screen.

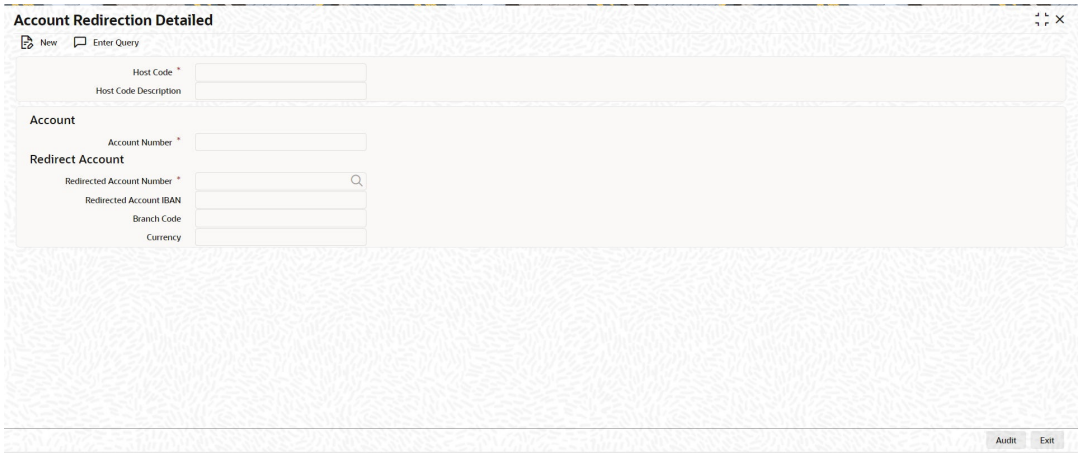
1.8.8 Account Redirection

The Account Redirection screen allows users to replace the original account with a re-directed account, if the customer account is received as an invalid account in a payment request.

1. On Homepage, specify **PMDACRED** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Account Redirection Detailed screen is displayed.

Figure 1-118 Account Redirection Detailed



2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.
3. On **Account Redirection Detailed** screen, specify the fields.

Table 1-67 Account Redirection Detailed - Field Description

Field	Description
Host Code	System defaults the host code of transaction branch on clicking 'New'.
Host Code Description	System defaults the description of the Host Code displayed.
Account Number	Specifies the original account number specified in the transaction.
Redirect Account	--
Redirect Account Number	Specify the redirected account number.
Redirect Account IBAN	System displays the IBAN number along with redirect account if IBAN is maintained for the customer.
Branch Code	Account Branch Code is displayed.
Currency	Account Currency for the re-direct account is displayed.

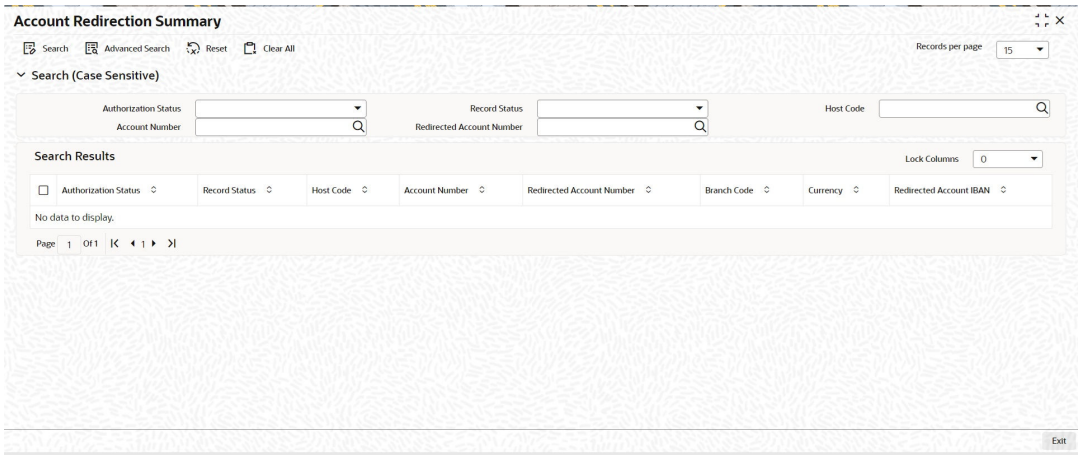
Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

1.8.8.1 Account Redirection Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PMSACRED** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Account Redirection Summary screen is displayed.

Figure 1-119 Account Redirection Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Authorization Status
   - Record Status
   - Host Code
   - Account Number
   - Redirected Account Number
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.
4. Double-click a selected record to open the detailed screen.

1.8.9 Account Template

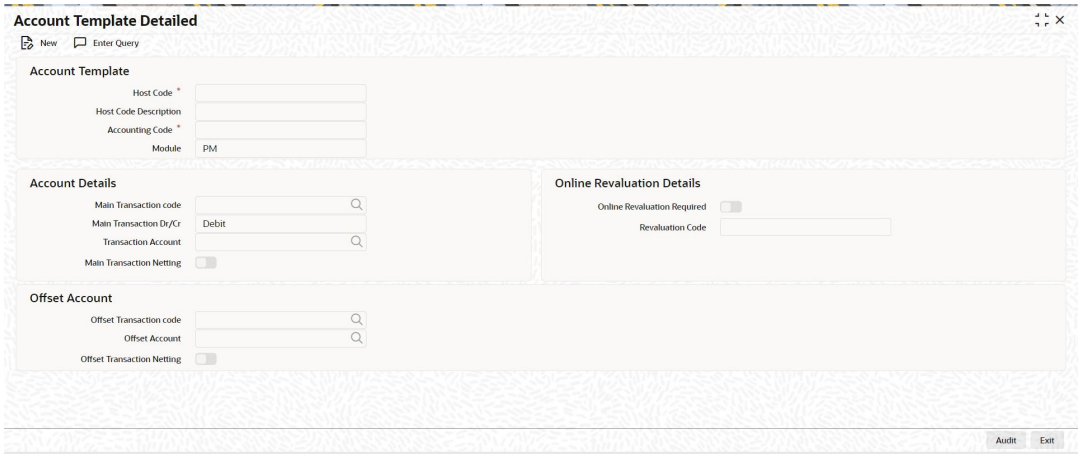
The Account Template screen allows users to capture the Account Template details.

1. On Homepage, specify **PMDACCTL** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Account Template Detailed screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 1-120 Account Template Detailed



2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.
3. On **Account Template Detailed** screen, specify the fields.

Table 1-68 Account Template Detailed - Field Description

Field	Description
Account Template	--
Host Code	System defaults the host code of transaction branch on clicking 'New'.
Host Code Description	System defaults the description of the Host Code displayed.
Accounting Code	Specify the accounting code.
Module	Specify the module.
Account Details	--
Main Transaction Code	Specify the Main Transaction Code from the list of values.
Main Transaction Dr/Cr	Specify if the main transaction is Credit or Debit transaction.
Transaction Account	Specify the Transaction Account from the list of values displayed for the transaction code specified.
Main Transaction Netting	Check this box to indicate the netting for the Main Transaction.
Offset Account	--
Offset Transaction Code	Specify the Offset Transaction code from the list of values.
Offset Account	Select the offset account from the list of values displayed.
Offset Transaction Netting	Check this box to indicate the netting for the Offset Transaction. Click on 'Save' to save the maintenances done.
Online Revaluation Details	--
Online Revaluation Required	Check this box to indicate the Online Revaluation is required for the accounting entry.
Revaluation Code	Specify the Revaluation Code. The specified Revaluation code is maintained in FCUBS with revaluation parameters required.

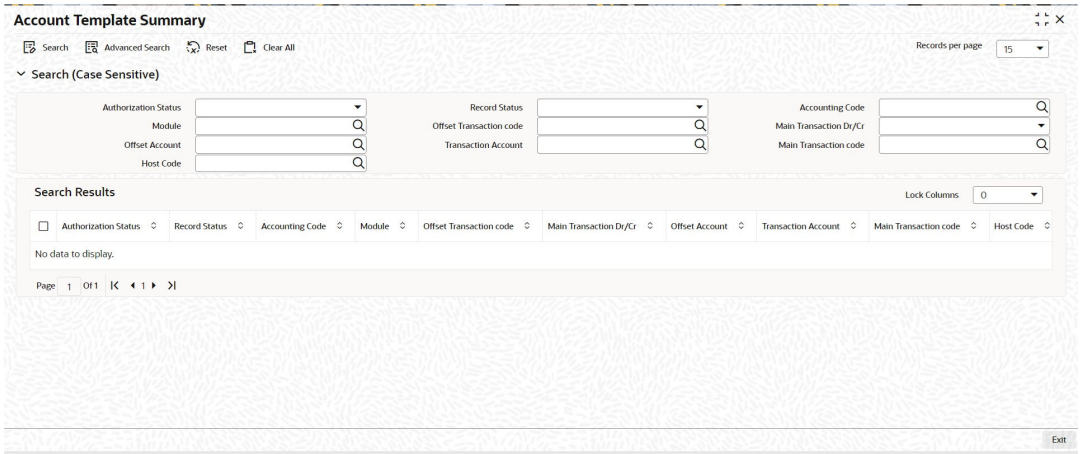
1.8.9.1 Account Template Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PMSACCTL** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Account Template Summary screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 1-121 Account Template Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Authorization Status
   - Record Status
   - Accounting Code
   - Module
   - Offset Transaction code
   - Main Transaction Dr/Cr.
   - Offset Account
   - Transaction Account
   - Main Transaction code
   - Host Code
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.
4. Double-click a selected record to open the detailed screen.

1.8.10 Account Statement Narrative

Customer account credit/debit entries can be originated from the system, as a result of payments processing. There is a provision in the system to configure the statement narrative for a transaction which are to be handed off for account statement generation.

Narration is generated in FCR format for NEFT, India RTGS and IMPS network during the handoff to FCR system. This is applicable for both inbound and outbound transactions.

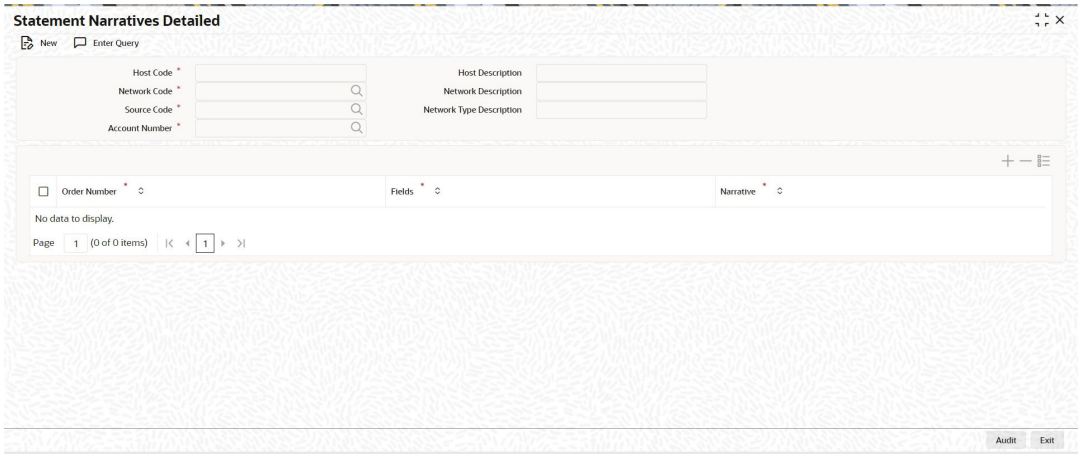
This maintenance is provided for configuring the narrative details applicable for a Network Code.

1. On Homepage, specify **PMDNARMT** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Statement Narratives Detailed screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 1-122 Statement Narratives Detailed



2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.
3. On **Statement Narratives Detailed** screen, specify the fields.

Table 1-69 Statement Narratives Detailed - Field Description

Field	Description
Host Code	System defaults the host code of transaction branch on clicking 'New'.
Host Code Description	System defaults the description of the Host Code displayed.
Network Code	Specify the network code from the list of values. All valid network codes available for the Host are listed.
Network Code Description	System defaults the Description on the Clearing Network selected.
Network Type Description	System defaults the Network Type Description on the Clearing Network selected.
Account Number	Select the Account Number from the list of values. All valid external accounts available for the host are listed.
Order Number	User can maintain multiple fields for population in the narrative. The order in which it has to be populated is maintained in the order number fields. The fields are populated in the ascending order of the numbers maintained. Same order number for multiple Fields are not allowed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 1-69 (Cont.) Statement Narratives Detailed - Field Description

Field	Description
Fields	Select from the pre-defined list of fields allowed for the network from the following: • Activation Date • Batch Identification • Beneficiary • Beneficiary Account • Beneficiary Bank Name • Beneficiary Bank IFSC • Beneficiary Branch Name • Beneficiary MMID • Debtor Account • Debtor Bank • Debtor Branch Name • Debtor Bank IFSC • Debtor Mobile Number • Debtor MMID • Debtor Name • End to End ID • Exchange Rate • FX Reference • File Creation Date & Time • File Name • Instruction Date • Message ID • NEFT Source Reference • NEFT UTR Number • Network Service ID • Purpose Value • Remarks • Retrieval Reference • Source • Source Reference • Transaction Code • Transaction ID • Transaction Reference • Transfer Amount • Transfer Currency • UDF1 • UDF2 • UDF3 • UDF4 • UDF5 • UDF6 • UDF7 • UDF8 • UDF9 • UDF10 • Remittance Information

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 1-69 (Cont.) Statement Narratives Detailed - Field Description

Field	Description
	Note The list of Narratives supported for a payment type is pre-defined. The field 'Remittance Information' is only available for network type Cross-border MX and EU Target-2.
Narrative	Specify the narrative which has to be populated in the account statement for the field value selected. For example for the Field 'File ID', if the narrative is provided as 'File Reference' then in the narrative system will populate the as 'File Reference 2121212121'. **Note** • If no value is fetched for a listed field, the same is not be populated in the narrative. • Delimiter between a narrative and field value is 'Space' and the delimiter between narrative of two fields is 'I'. • The maximum length of the narrative with descriptions, values and delimiters is a maximum of length 390. The system trims the rest of the information if the narrative length exceeds this. It is assumed that the system which generates the account statement validates and format the narrative for SWIFT MT 940 messages. • Narratives maintenance is not mandatory. If maintained, would be handed off in accounting request. • The narrative is sent along with accounting handoff.
Source Code	Specify the source code from the list of values. All valid source codes available for the Host are listed. The statement narrative parameters are fetched based on the following order of priority:

Network	Source	Account
Specific	Specific	Specific
Specific	ALL	Specific
Specific	Specific	ALL
Specific	ALL	ALL

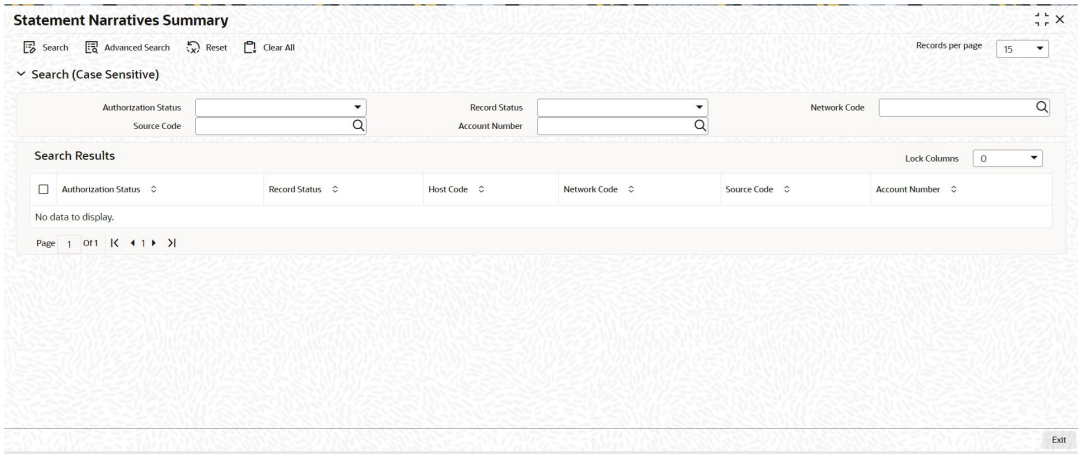
1.8.10.1 Account Statement Narrative Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PMSNARMT** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Statement Narrative Summary screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 1-123 Statement Narrative Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Authorization Status
   - Record Status
   - Network Code
   - Source Code
   - Account Number
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.
4. Double-click a selected record to open the detailed screen.

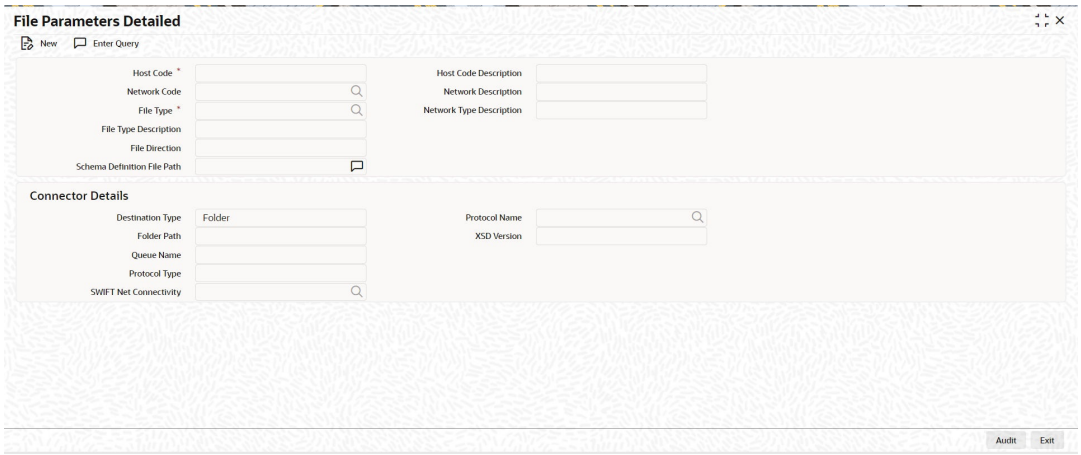
1.8.11 File Parameters

The File Parameters screen allows users to specify parameters for handling files received from CSM/customers.

1. On Homepage, specify **PMDFLPRM** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   File Parameters Detailed screen is displayed.

Figure 1-124 File Parameters Detailed



Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.
3. On **File Parameters Detailed** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information on fields, refer to the field description below:

Table 1-70 File Parameters Detailed - Field Description

Field	Description
Host Code	System defaults the host code of transaction branch on clicking 'New'.
Host Code Description	System defaults the description of the Host Code displayed.
Network Code	Specify the network code from the list of values.
Network Description	System populates this field based on the network code selected.
Network Type Description	System populates this field based on the network code selected.
File Type	System populates this field based on static maintenance available in Messaging for the file types handled. **Note** Message Types pain.009, pain.010 & pain.011 and pacs.008, pacs.004 & pacs.002 can be selected here to maintain the Schema definition file path for direct debit Mandate. Connector Details related fields are not applicable for ACH CT transactions.
File Type Description	System populates this field based on the file type selected.
File Direction	System populates this field based on the file type selected.
Schema File Definition Path	Specify the File path from where xsd files for format validation are fetched.
Payment Type	System populates this field based on the network selected.
Connector Details	--
Destination Type	Select required destination path from the following: • Folder • Queue • SwiftNet Connectivity
Folder Path	Specify the folder path from the FTA file to be fetched.
Queue Name	Specify the name of the queue.
Protocol Type	Select type of protocol from the list of values available: • MQHA • FTA
SwiftNet Connectivity	Select the required SwiftNet Connectivity from the list of values displayed.
Protocol Name	Select the required Protocol Name from the list of values displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 1-70 (Cont.) File Parameters Detailed - Field Description

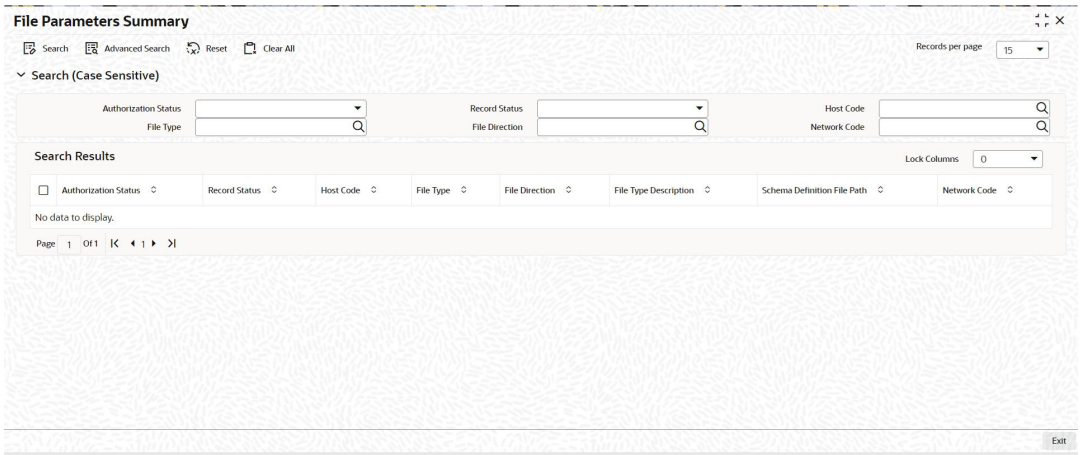
Field	Description
XSD Version	Select the XSD version from the list of values available. This is applicable only for pain.001 file. System validates the pain upload files based on the version selected from the path specified in Schema File Definition Path. The options are as follows: • pain.001.001.06 • pain.001.001.03 • pain.001.001.09 • pacs.008.001.08 • pacs.008.001.02 • pacs.004.001.09 • pacs.002.001.10 • pacs.003.001.08 • pacs.003.001.02 • pacs.007.001.09 • pacs.008.001.06

1.8.11.1 File Parameters Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PMSFLPRM** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   File Parameters Summary screen is displayed.

Figure 1-125 File Parameters Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Authorization Status
   - Record Status
   - Host Code
   - File Type
   - File Direction
   - Network Code
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

4. Double-click a selected record to open the detailed screen.

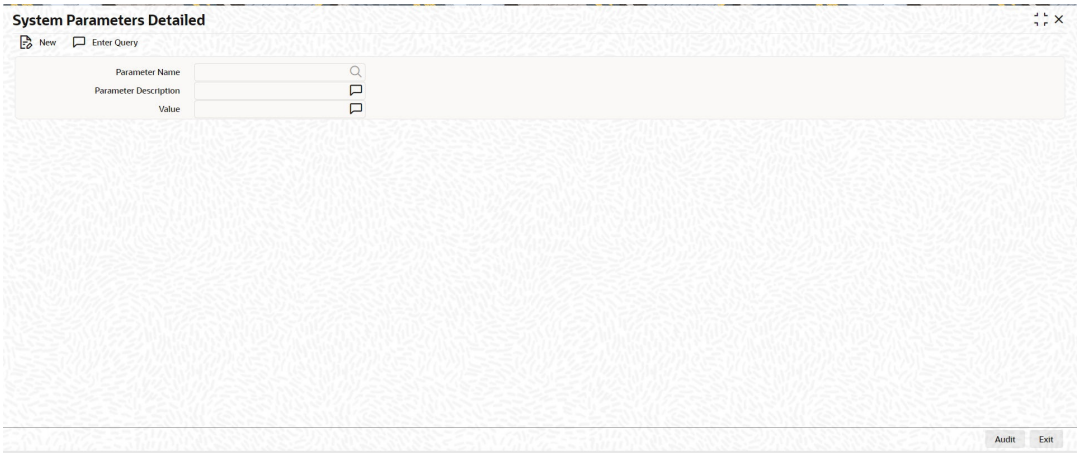
1.8.12 System Parameters

System Parameters screen allows users to define all the system parameters and its values in this screen. Parameters like Debug, Dispatch, Accounting, Amount Block, Auto Job etc. are defined. The system operates based on the values defined.

1. On Homepage, specify **PMDSYSPM** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   System Parameters Detailed screen is displayed.

Figure 1-126 System Parameters Detailed



2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.
3. On **System Parameters Detailed** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information on fields, refer to the field description below:

Table 1-71 System Parameters Detailed - Field Description

Field	Description
Parameter Name	Specify the parameter name. Alternatively, user can select the parameter name from the option list. The list displays all valid parameter names maintained in the system.
Parameter Description	Specify the parameter description.
Value	Specify the parameter value.

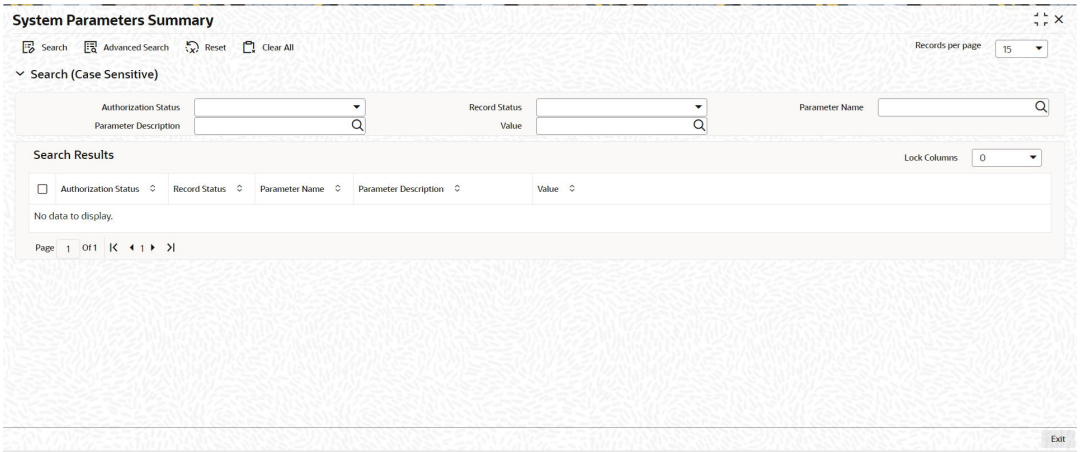
1.8.12.1 System Parameter Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PMSSYSPM** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   System Parameter Summary screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 1-127 System Parameter Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Authorization Status
   - Record Status
   - Parameter Name
   - Parameter Description
   - Value
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.
4. Double-click a selected record to open the detailed screen.

1.8.13 Allowed Character Set

The 'Allowed Character set' is a new maintenance that enable users to specify the complete list of allowed characters for a given network.
This maintenance is not specific to any Host and Network. A Character set once specified can be used in the Special characters maintenance created for different combinations of Host and Network code.

For e.g. a 'SEPA' Allowed Character set is used for SEPA ACH, SEPA DD Core, SEPA DD B2B networks and any other Clearing networks where the same character set is applicable.

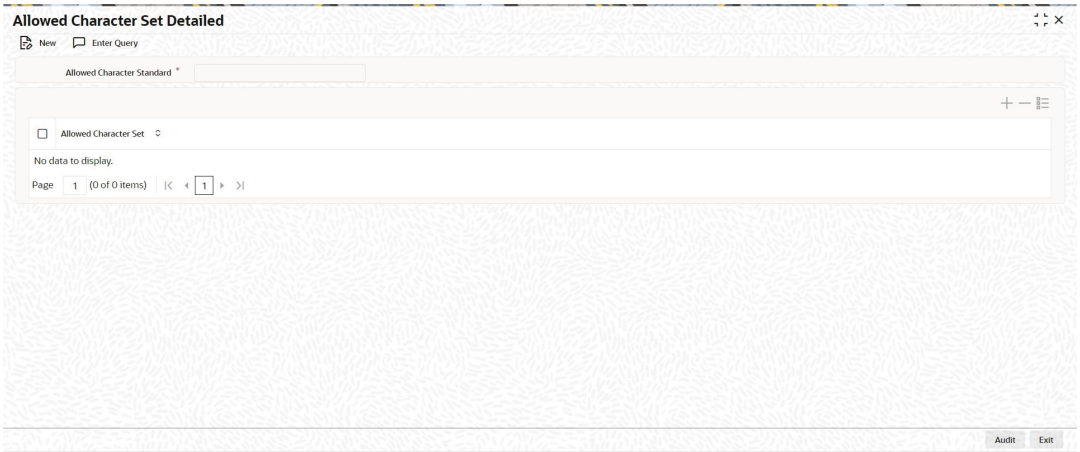
For SWIFT payments, the standard SWIFT 'X' character set is factory shipped.

1. On Homepage, specify **PMDALCHR** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Allowed Character Set Detailed screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 1-128 Allowed Character Set Detailed



2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.
3. On **Allowed Character Set Detailed** screen, specify the fields.

Table 1-72 Allowed Character Set Detailed - Field Description

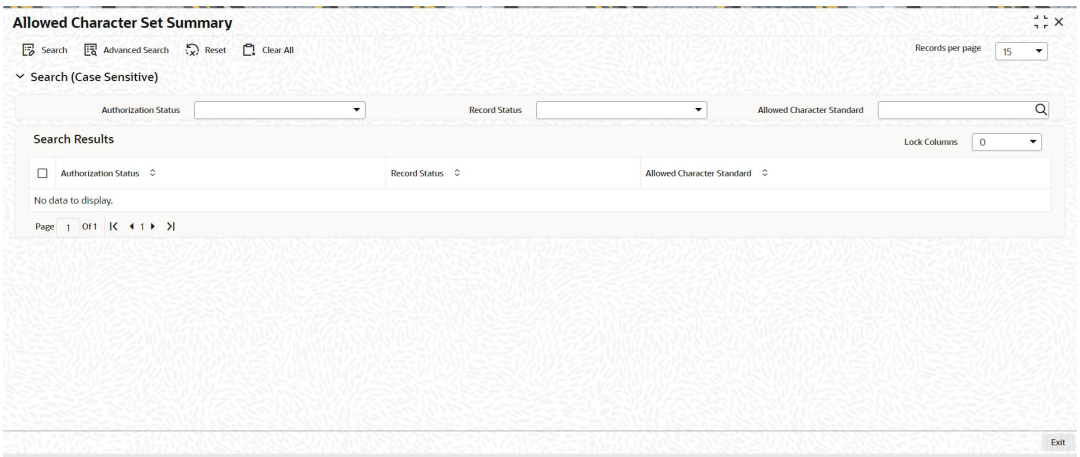
Field	Description
Allowed Character Standard	Specify a name for the allowed character standard. Typically, the name could be synonymous to the Clearing network for which the character set is applicable. E.g. 'SEPA' as character standard to be used in SEPA ACH and SEPA DD networks.
Allowed Character Set	Specify the allowed characters from the list of values. The LOV includes numerals (0-9), alphabets (a-z, A-Z) and other special characters that are generally allowed in network file/ message formats like ()*% etc.

1.8.13.1 Allowed Character Set Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PMSALCHR** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Allowed Character Set Summary screen is displayed.

Figure 1-129 Allowed Character Set Summary



Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Authorization Status
   - Record Status
   - Allowed Character Standard
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.
4. Double-click a selected record to open the detailed screen.

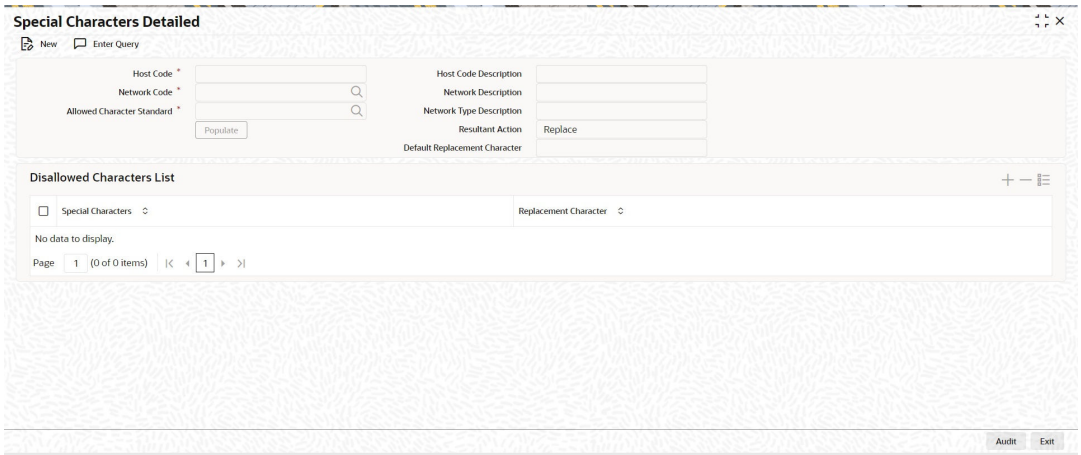
1.8.14 Special Characters

The Special Characters screen allows users to maintain a list of special characters, which are disallowed by the payment network, and its corresponding replacement characters. This maintenance is maintained for every combination of Host and Network code.

1. On Homepage, specify **PMDSPCHR** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Special Character Detailed screen is displayed.

Figure 1-130 Special Character Detailed



2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.
3. On **Special Character Detailed** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information on fields, refer to the field description below:

Table 1-73 Special Character Detailed - Field Description

Field	Description
Host Code	System defaults the host code of transaction branch on clicking 'New'.
Host Code Description	System defaults the description of the Host code displayed.
Network Code	Specify the network code from the list of values.
Network Description	System defaults the description on the Network code selected.
Network Type Description	System defaults the Network Type Description on the Network code selected.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 1-73 (Cont.) Special Character Detailed - Field Description

Field	Description
Allowed Character Standard	Select the Name of Allowed Character Name from the list of values. The Allowed Character Standard would identify the complete list of allowed characters for a given network, which is captured in a different maintenance called 'Allowed Character Set Maintenance' described later.
Resultant Action	Select Resultant Action from the following: • Replace • Reject
Default Replacement Character	Specify the Default Replacement character (e.g. ""(space) or "-"(hyphen)) for any special character which is not allowed by the network. This character would be used to replace a special character in a transaction in case no specific replacement characters is defined for the special character in the below grid.
Disallowed Characters List	--
Special Characters	Specify the Special Character from the list of values for which the replacement is required.
Replacement Character	Specify the replacement character for the selected character. **Note** • It is optional to maintain special characters and their replacement characters, but selection of Allowed Character set and the Default Replacement Character is mandatory. • Special characters Replacement and Network character validation steps performed as part of processing of any type of payment or non-payment transaction is based on this maintenance. • Replacement of special characters is done instead of Network Character validation step for Outbound ACH, Direct Debit, Fedwire and NACHA ACH transactions.

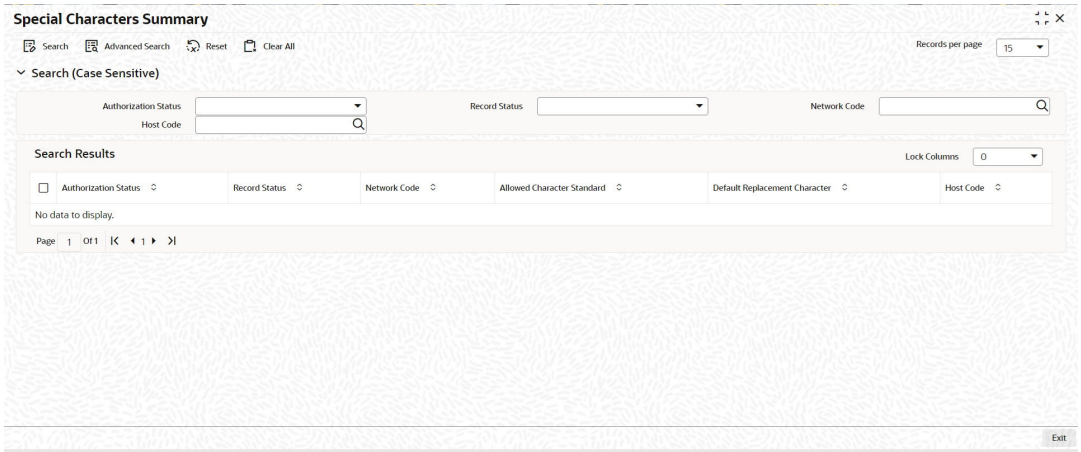
1.8.14.1 Special Characters Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PMSSPCHR** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Special Characters Summary screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 1-131 Special Characters Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Authorization Status
   - Record Status
   - Network Code
   - Host Code
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.
4. Double-click a selected record to open the detailed screen.

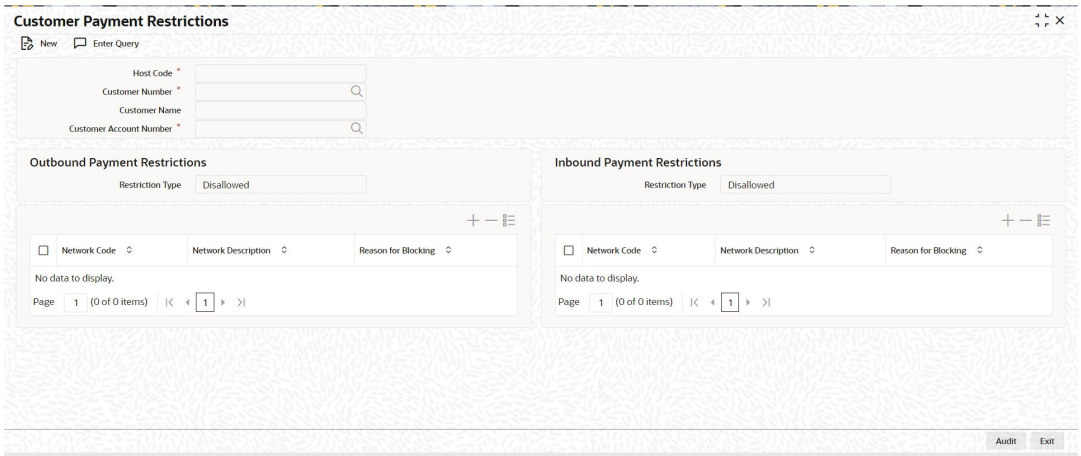
1.8.15 Customer Payment Restrictions

The Customer Payment Restrictions screen allows user to set Transaction Type blocks/ restrictions for a Customer's account through 'Customer Payment Restrictions' screen.

1. On Homepage, specify **PMDCRSTR** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Customer Payment Restrictions screen is displayed.

Figure 1-132 Customer Payment Restrictions



Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.
3. On **Customer Payment Restrictions** screen, specify the fields.

Table 1-74 Customer Payment Restrictions - Field Description

Field	Description
Host Code	System defaults the host code of transaction branch on clicking 'New'.
Customer Number	Select the Customer Number from the List of values displayed. You can also enter the specific Customer Number or Customer Name to fetch the required details. This is a mandatory field.
Customer Name	Customer name gets defaulted on selecting the Customer Number.
Customer Account Number	You can either select a specific Customer Account Number or you can select 'ALL' from the list of values. On selecting a particular Account Number, restriction is applicable for that specific account only. On selecting 'ALL', restriction is applied on all the accounts for that Customer. **Note** Customer Payment Restriction to be checked for specific accounts first. When not available for account, the record with account as 'ALL' is considered.
Outbound Payment Restrictions/Inbound Payment Restrictions	Payment restrictions can be maintained for Outbound Payments and Inbound Payments separately for specific networks.
Restriction Type	This is a drop-down field with options 'Disallowed' and 'Allowed': • Disallowed– This option indicates that the list of Networks maintained is a disallowed list. • Allowed – This option indicates that the list of Networks maintained is an allowed list **Note** • Click on '+' button to add new row for selecting network details. • Click on '-' button to delete the Network details added. To delete a specific record, check the record and click on '-' button. • Click on 'Single View' button to view the complete details for the record selected.
Network Code	Select the 'Network Code' from the list of values, for which the restriction to be applied.
Network Restriction	Description for the selected Network Code gets defaulted.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 1-74 (Cont.) Customer Payment Restrictions - Field Description

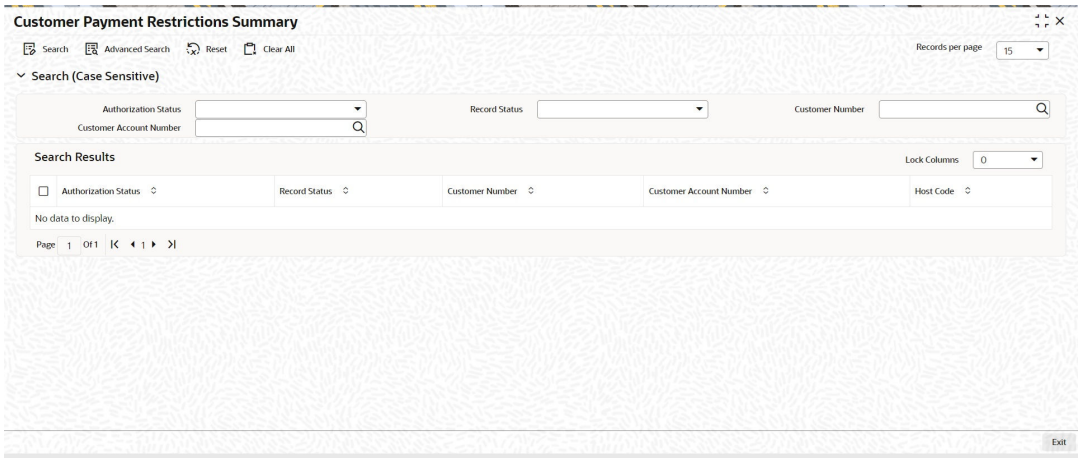
Field	Description
Reason for Blocking	Specify the reason for blocking the Network. This is a text field. **Note** • System validates the restricted network, while processing Payment transactions. This will be part of process exception checks. • Transactions done under restricted networks will be routed to Process Exception Queue. • If the Customer Payment Restrictions are modified, then the transactions can be retired from Process Exception Queue. For queries pertaining to Process Exception Queue, refer to *Exception Queues User Guide*.

1.8.15.1 Customer Payments Restrictions Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PMSCRSTR** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Customer Payments Restrictions Summary screen is displayed.

Figure 1-133 Customer Payments Restrictions Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Authorization Status
   - Record Status
   - Customer Number
   - Customer Account Number
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

4. Double-click a selected record to open the detailed screen.

1.8.16 Account Level Daily Limits

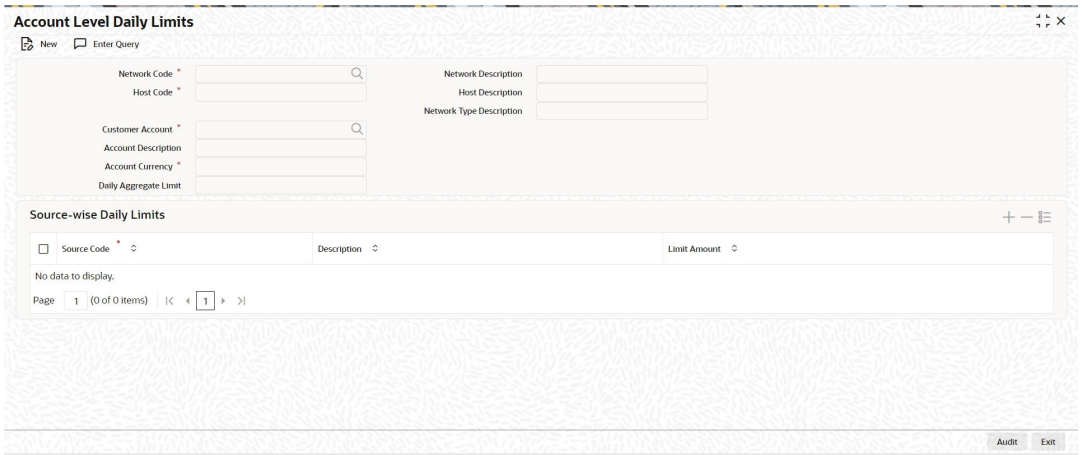
User can track the daily payment limits for customer accounts through this maintenance screen for a particular Network.
Account Level Daily Limits maintenance is applicable for the following Payments:

- NEFT
- India RTGS
- US RTP

1. On Homepage, specify **PMDACCPF** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Account Level Daily Limits screen is displayed.

Figure 1-134 Account Level Daily Limits



2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.
3. On **Account Level Daily Limits** screen, specify the fields.

Table 1-75 Account Level Daily Limits - Field Description

Field	Description
Network code	Select the Network code from the list of values. All valid codes maintained in Network maintenance (PMDNWMNT) screen are listed.
Network code Description	System defaults the description of the Network code.
Host Code	System defaults the host code of transaction branch on clicking ‘New’.
Host Code Description	System defaults the description of the Host Code displayed.
Network Type Description	System defaults the Network Type Description on the Network code selected.
Customer Account	Specify the Customer account from the list of values. Only valid customer accounts are listed. Select the account for which the account preferences to be set.
Account Description	System defaults the description of the Customer Account selected.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 1-75 (Cont.) Account Level Daily Limits - Field Description

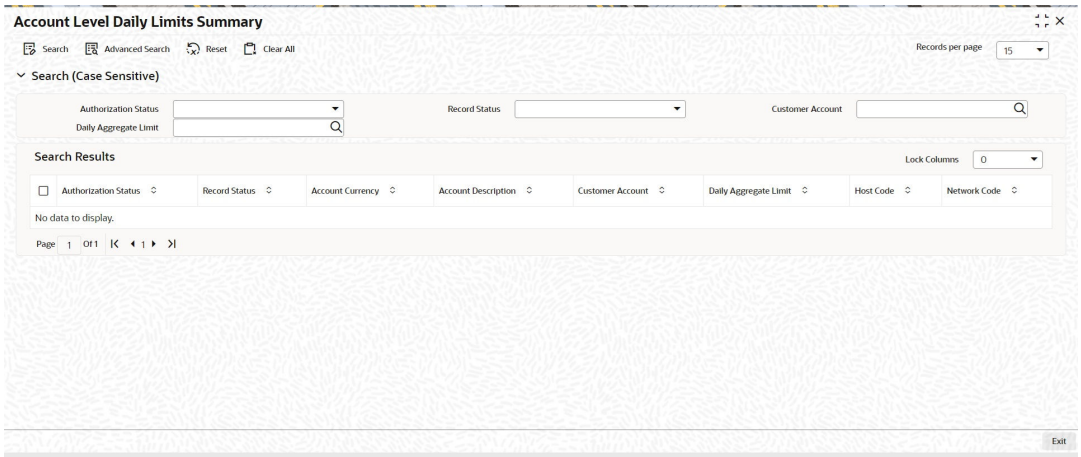
Field	Description
Account Currency	System defaults the transfer currency as 'USD' for US RTP payments. In case of India RTGS/ NEFT/ IMPS payments, system defaults the currency as 'INR' upon selecting a valid INR account.
Daily Aggregate Limit	Specify the daily aggregate limit for making the payments in this field.
Source - wise Daily Limits	--
Source Code	Select the Source Code from the list of values. All valid source codes are listed.
Description	System defaults the description of the Source Code selected.
Limit Amount	Specify the limit amount specific to the Source Code. **Note**: Sub-limit maintained for a source cannot be greater than the Aggregate Limit maintained, though the total of sub-limits can be greater.

1.8.16.1 Account Level Daily Limits Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PMSACCPF** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Account Level Daily Limits Summary screen is displayed.

Figure 1-135 Account Level Daily Limits Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Authorization Status
   - Record Status
   - Customer Account
   - Daily Aggregate Limit
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.
4. Double-click a selected record to open the detailed screen.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

1.8.17 Default Daily Limits

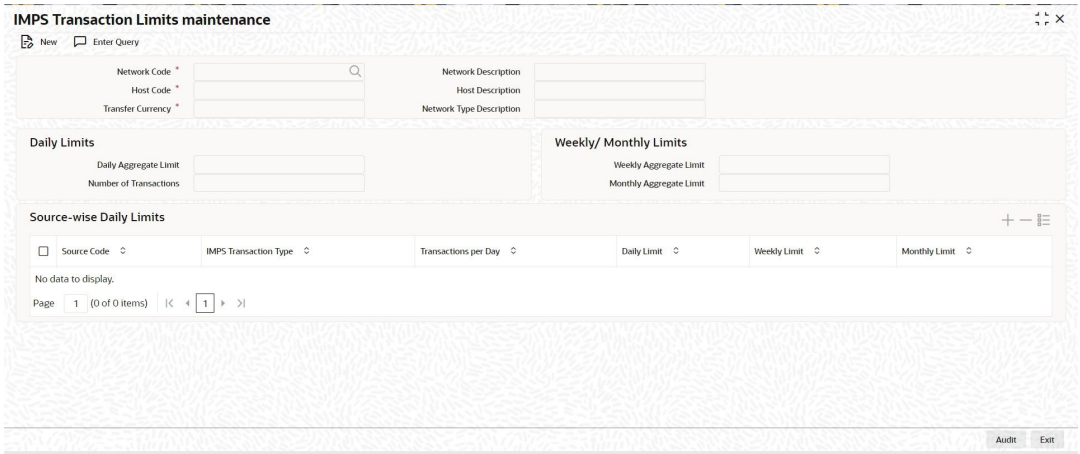
The Default Daily Limits screen allows user to maintain default limits at Host Level in this screen. When the Account-wise limits are not maintained, default limits maintained here are picked up.
Account Level Daily Limits maintenance is applicable for the following Payments:

- IMPS
- NEFT
- India RTGS
- US RTP

1. On Homepage, specify **PMDDFLMT** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Default Daily Limits screen is displayed.

Figure 1-136 Default Daily Limits



2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.
3. On **Default Daily Limits** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information on fields, refer to the field description below:

Table 1-76 Default Daily Limits - Field Description

Field	Description
Network Code	Select the Network code from the list of values. All valid codes maintained in Network maintenance (PMDNWMNT) screen are listed.
Network Description	System defaults the description on the Network selected.
Host Code	System defaults the host code of transaction branch on clicking 'New'.
Host Code Description	System defaults the description of the Host Code displayed.
Transfer Currency	System defaults the transfer currency as 'USD' for US RTP payments. In case of India RTGS/ IMPS/NEFT payments, system defaults the currency as 'INR' upon selecting a valid INR account.
Daily Aggregate Limit	Specify the daily aggregate limit for making the payments in this field.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 1-76 (Cont.) Default Daily Limits - Field Description

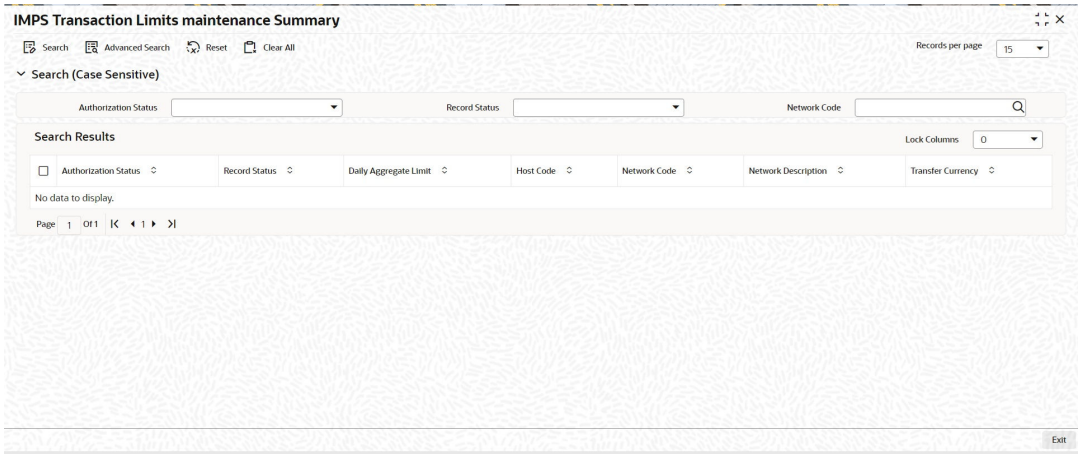
Field	Description
Network Type Description	System defaults the Network Type Description on the Network selected.
Source -wise Daily Limits	--
Source Code	Select the Source Code from the list of values. All valid source codes are listed.
Description	System defaults the description of the Source Code selected.
Limit Amount	Specify the limit amount specific to the Source Code. **Note** Sub-limit maintained for a source cannot be greater than the Aggregate Limit maintained, though the total of sub-limits can be greater.

1.8.17.1 Default Daily Limits Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PMSDFLMT** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Default Daily Limits Summary screen is displayed.

Figure 1-137 Default Daily Limits Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Authorization Status
   - Record Status
   - Daily Aggregate Limit
   - Network Code
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.
4. Double-click a selected record to open the detailed screen.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

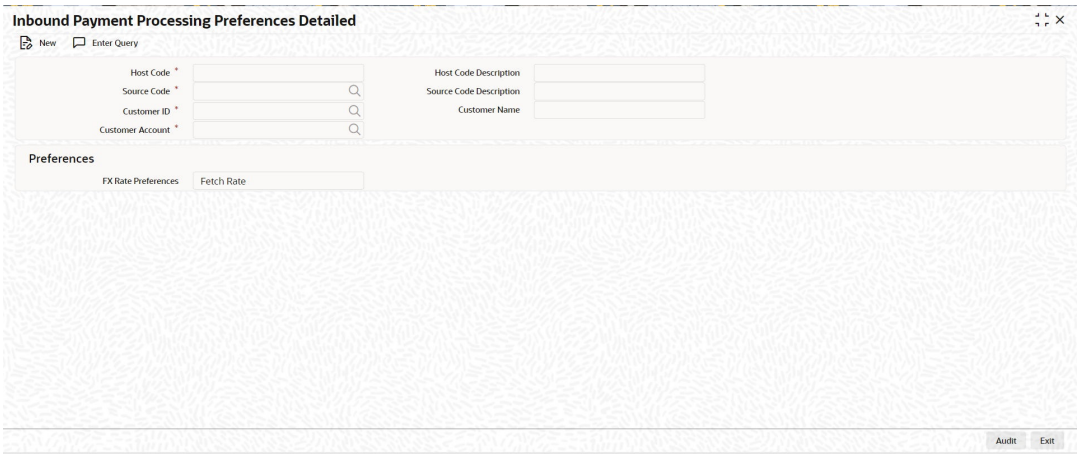
1.8.18 Inbound Payment Processing Preferences

The preferences maintained in this screen is applicable for both Urgent & Non-Urgent Inbound payments.

1. On Homepage, specify **PMDINPRF** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Inbound Payment Processing Preferences Detailed screen is displayed.

Figure 1-138 Inbound Payment Processing Preferences Detailed



2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.
3. On **Inbound Payment Processing Preferences Detailed** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information on fields, refer to the field description below:

Table 1-77 Inbound Payment Processing Preferences Detailed - Field Description

Field	Description
Host Code	System defaults the host code of transaction branch on clicking ‘New’.
Host Code Description	System defaults the description of the Host Code displayed.
Source Code	Select the required source code. All valid source codes maintained in the system (PMDSORCE) for the Host are listed.
Source Code Description	System defaults the description of the Source Code selected.
Customer ID	Select the appropriate value from the list. The list of values for Customer field is populated with valid customer IDs.
Customer Name	The name of the customer appears depending on the selection done in the previous field.
Customer Account	All valid accounts maintained in the system for the customer are listed.
Preferences	--

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 1-77 (Cont.) Inbound Payment Processing Preferences Detailed - Field Description

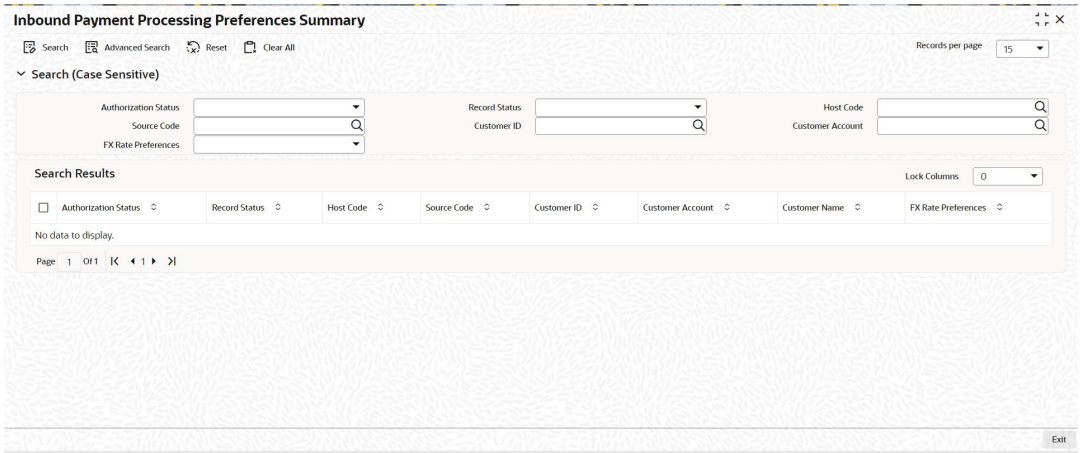
Field	Description
FX Rate Preference	Select FX Rate Preference from the following: • Fetch Rate - Internal/External exchange rate as applicable is fetched if the preference is 'Fetch Rate'. • Retain in Queue - On processing cross currency transactions, if 'Retain in Queue' option is preferred, the payment is directly moved to External Exchange rate queue for the user to take action. • Not Allowed - Cross currency transaction is not allowed in this case. Hence, the payment will be auto rejected by the system as below: – Cross-border /RTGS /Fedwire payments: Transactions are auto - suppressed, no accounting is passed. – Faster Payment- Transaction is auto rejected and reject status message is sent. – ACH/US ACH payments: Auto return is processed by system.

1.8.18.1 Inbound Payment Processing Preferences Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PMSINPRF** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Inbound Payment Processing Preferences Summary screen is displayed.

Figure 1-139 Inbound Payment Processing Preferences Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Authorization Status
   - Record Status
   - Host Code
   - Source Code
   - Customer ID
   - Customer Account
   - FX Rate Preferences
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

4. Double-click a selected record to open the detailed screen.

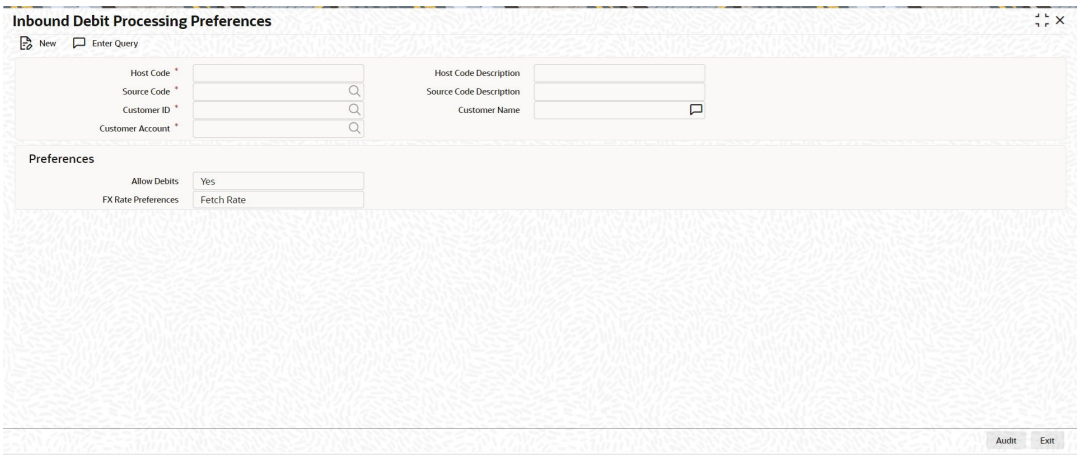
1.8.19 Inbound Debit Processing Preferences

The Inbound Debit Processing Preferences screen allows users to maintain the Preferences that are only applicable for ACH DD.

1. On Homepage, specify **PMDIDPRF** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Inbound Debit Processing Preferences screen is displayed.

Figure 1-140 Inbound Debit Processing Preferences



2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.
3. On **Inbound Debit Processing Preferences** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information on fields, refer to the field description below:

Table 1-78 Inbound Debit Processing Preferences - Field Description

Field	Description
Host Code	System defaults the host code of transaction branch on clicking ‘New’.
Host Code Description	System defaults the description of the Host Code displayed.
Source Code	Specify the valid Source Code from the list of values.
Source Code Description	System defaults the description of the Source Code selected.
Customer ID	Specify the Customer ID from the list of values. The list of values for Customer field is populated with valid customer IDs.
Customer Name	The name of the customer appears depending on the selection done in the previous field.
Customer Account	Specify the Customer Account from the list of values. All valid accounts maintained in the system for the customer are listed.
Preferences	--
Allow Debits	This Preference is for restricting all debits for a customer/Account if required by maintain the value as 'No'. By default, the value is 'Yes'.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 1-78 (Cont.) Inbound Debit Processing Preferences - Field Description

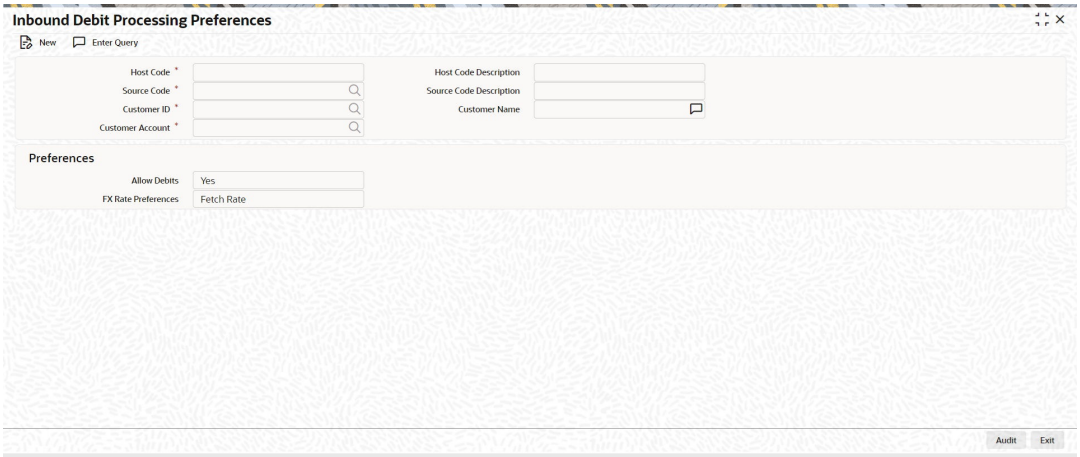
Field	Description
FX Rate Preference	Select FX Rate Preference from the following: • Fetch Rate - Internal/External exchange rate as applicable is fetched if the preference is 'Fetch Rate'. • Retain in Queue - On processing cross currency transactions, if 'Retain in Queue' option is preferred, the payment is directly moved to External Exchange rate queue for the user to take action. • Not Allowed

1.8.19.1 Inbound Debit Processing Preferences Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PMSIDPRF** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Inbound Debit Processing Preferences Summary screen is displayed.

Figure 1-141 Inbound Debit Processing Preferences Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Authorization Status
   - Record Status
   - Host Code
   - Source Code
   - Customer ID
   - Customer Account
   - FX Rate Preferences
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.
4. Double-click a selected record to open the detailed screen.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

1.8.20 Outbound Non-urgent Payment Preferences

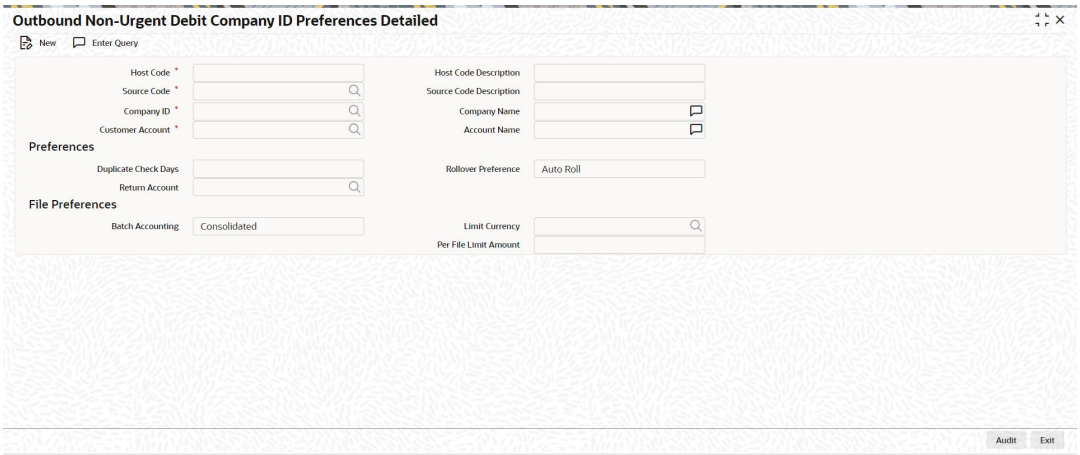
Outbound Non-urgent payment preferences are applicable for the transactions booked with the following payment types:

- Generic ACH Credit
- Generic ACH Debit
- EU SEPA Credit
- US NACHA
- China CNAPS

1. On Homepage, specify **PMDONPRF** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Outbound Non-urgent Payment Company ID Preferences Detailed screen is displayed.

Figure 1-142 Outbound Non-urgent Payment Company ID Preferences Detailed



2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.
3. On **Outbound Non-urgent Payment Company ID Preferences Detailed** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information on fields, refer to the field description below:

Table 1-79 Outbound Non-urgent Payment Company ID Preferences Detailed - Field Description

Field	Description
Host Code	System defaults the host code of transaction branch on clicking 'New'.
Host Code Description	System defaults the description of the Host Code displayed.
Source Code	Select the required source code. All valid source codes maintained in the system for the Host are listed.
Source Code Description	System defaults the description of the Source Code selected.
Customer ID	Specify the Company ID from the list of values.
Customer Name	This field is defaulted as based on the Customer ID selected.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 1-79 (Cont.) Outbound Non-urgent Payment Company ID Preferences Detailed - Field Description

Field	Description
Customer Account	All valid accounts maintained in the system except Nostro accounts are listed.
Account Name	This field is defaulted based on the Customer Account selected.
Preferences	--
Duplicate Check Days	If duplicate check is required for the transaction, the duplicate check days can be maintained in this field. If duplicate check days is maintained as 0, system skips the duplicate days check.
Return Account	The account to which return accounting entries are to be processed is maintained in this field. All valid accounts available in the system are listed. **Note** This is applicable to return messages received for outbound payments sent.
Rollover Preference	Select any of the options from the drop down. The options are Auto Roll, Cancel and Retain in Queue. If 'Auto Roll' option is selected the value date is moved forward to next Network/ Currency working day. This is the default preference.
Batch Preferences	--
Batch Debit Accounting	When debit entry is processed for a batch in a bulk file, 'Batch Debit Accounting' preference is considered to determine whether consolidated debit entry is to be posted or each transaction-wise debit entry is required. This preference is applicable, if the <BatchBooking> tag is not available in the pain.001 file. Select Batch Debit Accounting from the following: • Consolidated • Itemized

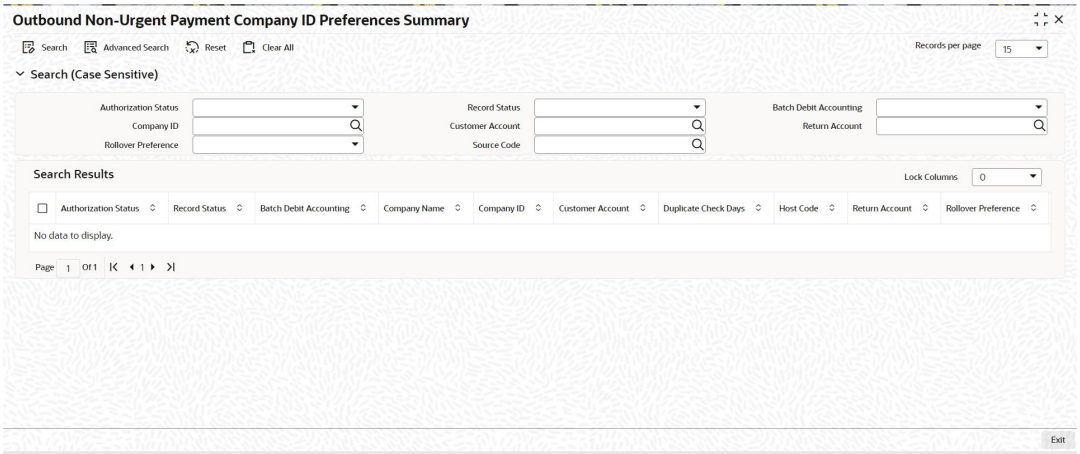
1.8.20.1 Outbound Non-urgent Payment Company ID Preferences Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PMSONPRF** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Outbound Non-urgent Payment Company ID Preferences Summary screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 1-143 Outbound Non-urgent Payment Company ID Preferences Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Authorization Status
   - Record Status
   - Batch Debit Accounting
   - Company ID
   - Customer Account
   - Return Account
   - Rollover Preference
   - Source Code
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.
4. Double-click a selected record to open the detailed screen.

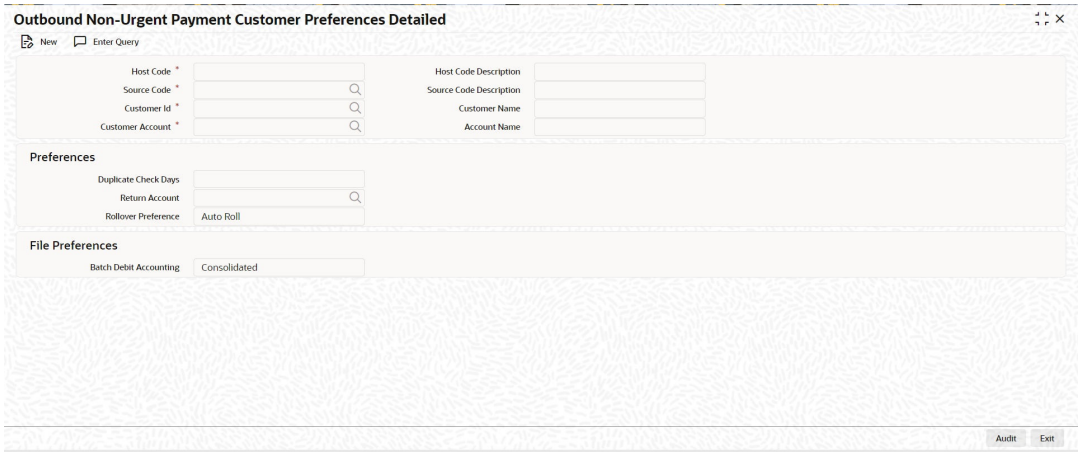
1.8.21 Outbound Non-Urgent Payment Customer Preferences

1. On Homepage, specify **PMDONCST** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Outbound Non-urgent Payment Customer Preferences Detailed screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 1-144 Outbound Non-urgent Payment Customer Preferences Detailed



2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.
3. On **Outbound Non-urgent Payment Customer Preferences Detailed** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information on fields, refer to the field description below:

Table 1-80 Outbound Non-urgent Payment Customer Preferences Detailed - Field Description

Field	Description
Host Code	System defaults the host code of transaction branch on clicking 'New'.
Host Code Description	System defaults the description of the Host Code displayed.
Source Code	Specify Source Code from the list of values. All valid source codes maintained in the system for the Host are listed.
Source Code Description	System defaults the description of the Source Code selected.
Customer ID	Specify the Company ID from the list of values.
Customer Name	This field is defaulted as based on the Customer ID selected.
Customer Account	Specify Customer Account from the list of values. All valid accounts maintained in the system except Nostro accounts are listed.
Account Name	This field is defaulted based on the Customer Account selected.
Preferences	--
Duplicate Check Days	If duplicate check is required for the transaction, the duplicate check days can be maintained in this field. If duplicate check days is maintained as 0, system skips the duplicate days check.
Return Account	The account to which return accounting entries are to be processed is maintained in this field. All valid accounts available in the system are listed.

> **Note**
>
> This is applicable to return messages received for outbound payments sent.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 1-80 (Cont.) Outbound Non-urgent Payment Customer Preferences Detailed - Field Description

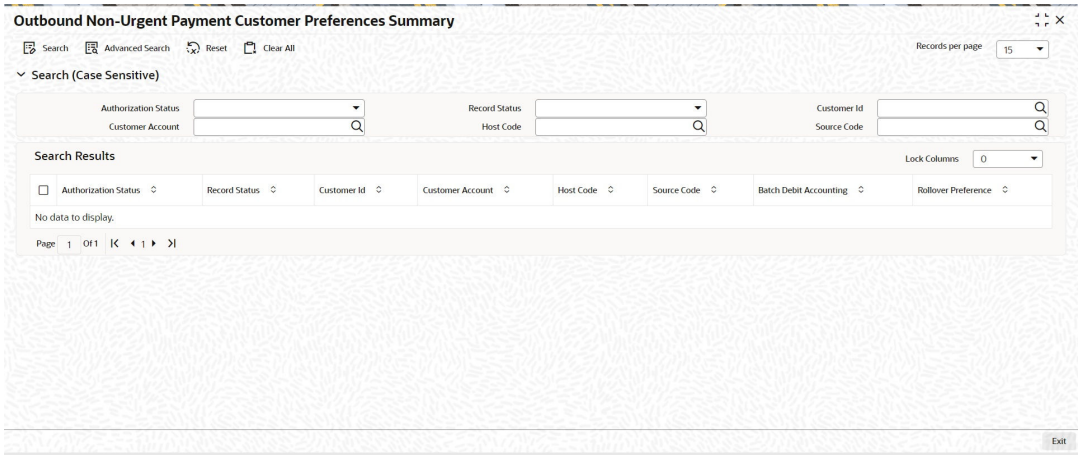
Field	Description
Rollover Preference	Select any of the options from the drop down. The options are Auto Roll, Cancel and Retain in Queue. If 'Auto Roll' option is selected the value date is moved forward to next Network/ Currency working day. This is the default preference.
Batch Preferences	--
Batch Debit Accounting	When debit entry is processed for a batch in a bulk file, 'Batch Debit Accounting' preference is considered to determine whether consolidated debit entry is to be posted or each transaction-wise debit entry is required. This preference is applicable, if the <BatchBooking> tag is not available in the pain.001 file. Select Batch Debit Accounting from the following: • Consolidated • Itemized

1.8.21.1 Outbound Non-Urgent Payment Customer Preferences Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PMSONCST** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Outbound Non-Urgent Payment Customer Preferences Summary screen is displayed.

Figure 1-145 Outbound Non-Urgent Payment Customer Preferences Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Authorization Status
   - Record Status
   - Company ID
   - Customer Account
   - Host Code
   - Source Code
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

4. Double-click a selected record to open the detailed screen.

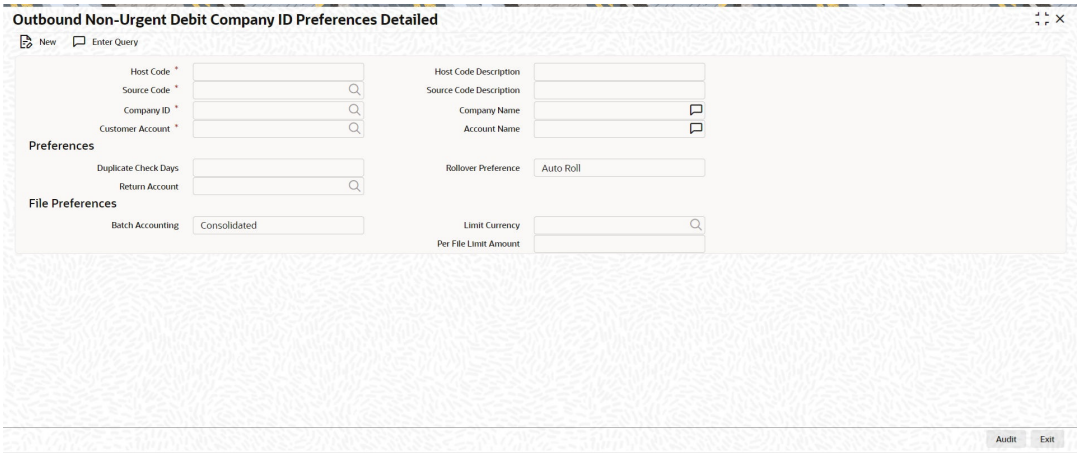
1.8.22 Outbound Non-Urgent Debit Company ID Preferences

The Outbound Non-Urgent Debit Company ID Preferences screen allows users to maintain Originated Debit related preferences for a Source Code, Company ID & Customer Account combination.

1. On Homepage, specify **PMDODPRF** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Outbound Non-Urgent Debit Company ID Preferences Detailed screen is displayed.

Figure 1-146 Outbound Non-Urgent Debit Company ID Preferences Detailed



2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.
3. On **Outbound Non-Urgent Debit Company ID Preferences Detailed** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information on fields, refer to the field description below:

Table 1-81 Outbound Non-Urgent Debit Company ID Preferences Detailed - Field Description

Field	Description
Host Code	System defaults the host code of transaction branch on clicking 'New'.
Host Code Description	System defaults the description of the Host Code displayed.
Source Code	Select the required Source Code. All valid source codes (PMDSORCE) maintained in the system for the Processing Host are listed.
Source Code Description	System defaults the description of the Source Code selected.
Customer ID	The list of values for Company ID field is populated with valid Co IDs. Select the appropriate value from the list.
Customer Name	This field is defaulted as Customer Name/Company Name based on the Customer ID/Co ID selected.
Customer Account	All valid accounts maintained in the system are listed.
Account Name	This field is defaulted based on the Customer Account selected.
Preferences	--

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 1-81 (Cont.) Outbound Non-Urgent Debit Company ID Preferences Detailed - Field Description

Field	Description
Duplicate Check Days	The duplicate check days that is applicable both for ACH Debit batch/ transaction duplicate check can be maintained in this field. If duplicate check days is maintained as 0, system skips the duplicate days check.
Return Account	The account to which return accounting entries are to be processed is maintained in this field. All valid accounts available in the system are listed. **Note** This is applicable to return messages received for outbound payments sent.
Rollover Preference	Select any of the options from the drop down. The options are: • Auto Roll • Cancel • Retain in Queue If 'Auto Roll' option is selected the value date is moved forward to next Network/Currency working day. This is the default preference.
Batch Preferences	--
Batch Debit Accounting	When credit entry is processed for a batch in a bulk file, 'Batch Debit Accounting' preference is considered to determine whether consolidated debit entry is to be posted or each transaction-wise debit entry is required. This preference is applicable, if the <BatchBooking> tag is not available in the pain.008 file. Select from the options from following values: • Consolidated • Itemized

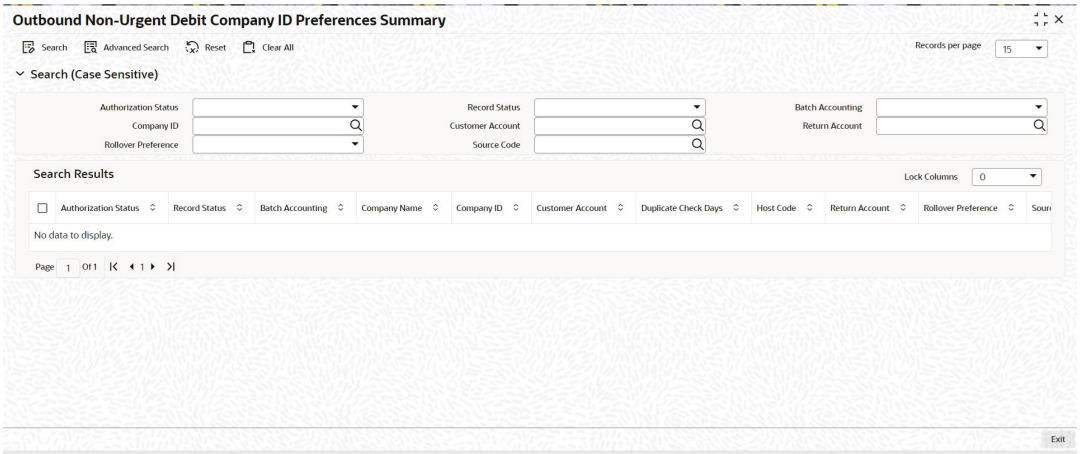
1.8.22.1 Outbound Non-Urgent Debit Company ID Preferences Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PMSODPRF** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Outbound Non-Urgent Debit Company ID Preferences Summary screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 1-147 Outbound Non-Urgent Debit Company ID Preferences Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Authorization Status
   - Record Status
   - Batch Accounting
   - Company ID
   - Customer Account
   - Return Account
   - Rollover Preference
   - Source Code
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.
4. Double-click a selected record to open the detailed screen.

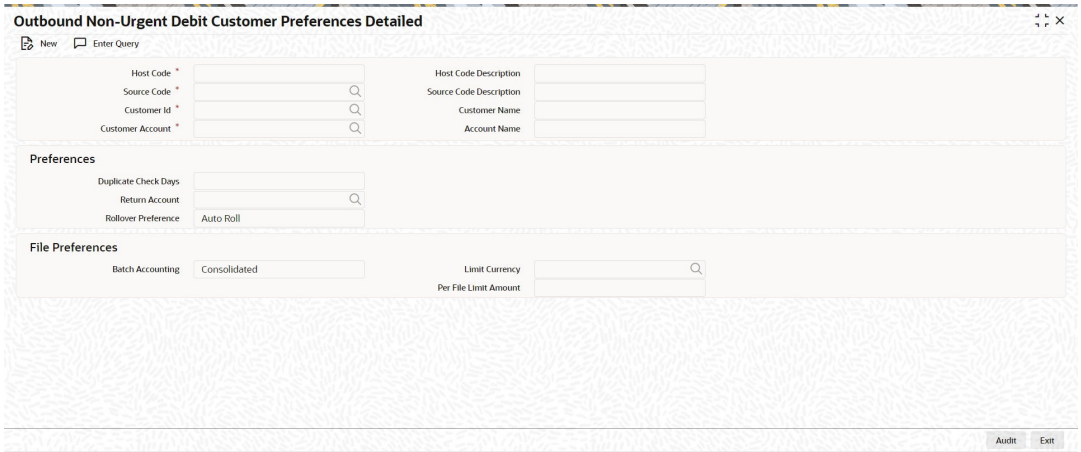
1.8.23 Outbound Non-Urgent Debit Customer Preferences

1. On Homepage, specify **PMDODCST** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Outbound Non-Urgent Debit Customer Preferences screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 1-148 Outbound Non-Urgent Debit Customer Preferences



2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.
3. On **Outbound Non-Urgent Debit Customer Preferences** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information on fields, refer to the field description below:

Table 1-82 Outbound Non-Urgent Debit Customer Preferences - Field Description

Field	Description
Host Code	System defaults the host code of transaction branch on clicking 'New'.
Host Code Description	System defaults the description of the Host Code displayed.
Source Code	Select the required Source Code. All valid source codes maintained in the system for the Host are listed.
Source Code Description	System defaults the description of the Source Code selected.
Customer ID	Specify the Customer ID from the list of values.
Customer Name	This field is defaulted as based on the Customer ID selected.
Customer Account	All valid accounts maintained in the system are listed.
Account Name	This field is defaulted based on the Customer Account selected.
Preferences	--
Duplicate Check Days	If duplicate check is required for the transaction, the duplicate check days can be maintained in this field. If duplicate check days is maintained as 0, system skips the duplicate days check.
Return Account	The account to which return accounting entries are to be processed is maintained in this field. All valid accounts available in the system are listed. **Note** This is applicable to return messages received for outbound payments sent.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 1-82 (Cont.) Outbound Non-Urgent Debit Customer Preferences - Field Description

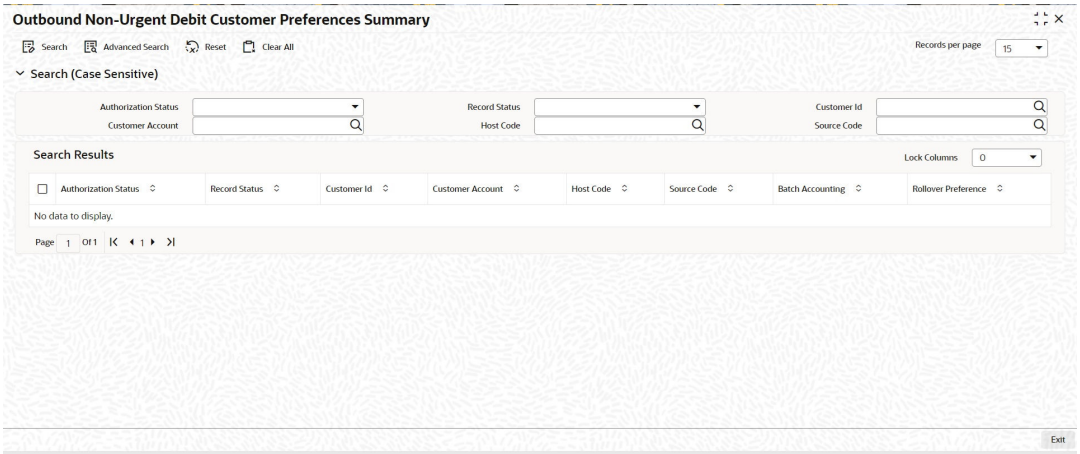
Field	Description
Rollover Preference	Select Rollover Preference from the following: • Auto Roll • Cancel • Retain in Queue If 'Auto Roll' option is selected the value date is moved forward to next Network/Currency working day. This is the default preference.
Batch Preferences	--
Batch Debit Accounting	When debit entry is processed for a batch in a bulk file, 'Batch Debit Accounting' preference is considered to determine whether consolidated debit entry is to be posted or each transaction-wise debit entry is required. This preference is applicable, if the <BatchBooking> tag is not available in the pain.001 file. Select from the options from following values: • Consolidated • Itemized

1.8.23.1 Outbound Non-Urgent Debit Customer Preferences Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PMSODCST** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Outbound Non-Urgent Debit Customer Preferences Summary screen is displayed.

Figure 1-149 Outbound Non-Urgent Debit Customer Preferences Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Authorization Status
   - Record Status
   - Company ID
   - Customer Account
   - Host Code

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- Source Code

3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.

4. Double-click a selected record to open the detailed screen.

1.8.24 Outbound Urgent Payment Preferences

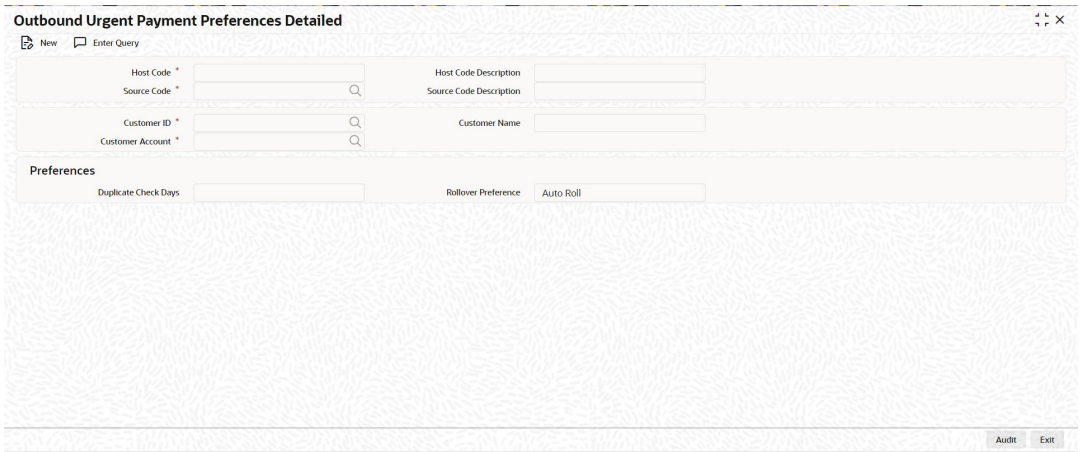
Outbound urgent payment preferences are applicable for the transactions booked with the following payment types:

- Cross Border
- RTGS
- Book Transfer
- Faster Payment
- Fedwire

1. On Homepage, specify **PMDOUPRF** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Outbound Urgent Payment Preferences Detailed screen is displayed.

Figure 1-150 Outbound Urgent Payment Preferences Detailed



2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.
3. On **Outbound Urgent Payment Preferences Detailed** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information on fields, refer to the field description below:

Table 1-83 Outbound Urgent Payment Preferences Detailed - Field Description

Field	Description
Host Code	System defaults the host code of transaction branch on clicking 'New'.
Host Code Description	System defaults the description of the Host Code displayed.
Source Code	Select the required source code. All valid source codes maintained in the system (PMDSORCE) for the Host are listed.
Source Code Description	System defaults the description of the Source Code selected.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 1-83 (Cont.) Outbound Urgent Payment Preferences Detailed - Field Description

Field	Description
Customer ID	Specify Customer ID from the list of values. The list of values for Customer field is populated with valid customer IDs.
Customer Name	The name of the customer appears depending on the selection done in the previous field.
Customer Account	Specify Customer Account from the list of values. All valid accounts maintained in the system for the customer are listed.
Preferences	--
Duplicate Check Days	If duplicate check is required for the transaction, the duplicate check days can be maintained in this field. If duplicate check days is maintained as 0, system will skip the duplicate days check.
Rollover Preference	Select Rollover Preference from the following: • Auto Roll • Cancel • Retain in Queue If 'Auto Roll' option is selected the value date is moved forward to next Network/ Currency working day. This is the default preference. **Note** Rollover Preference is applied in the following scenarios for the outbound payments: • Transaction is pending in Process Cutoff Queue/ Network Queue during end of day. • Transaction is released from Sanction Check Queue on a later date. • Interim status is received for ECA check or Transaction is released from External Credit Approval Queue on a later date.

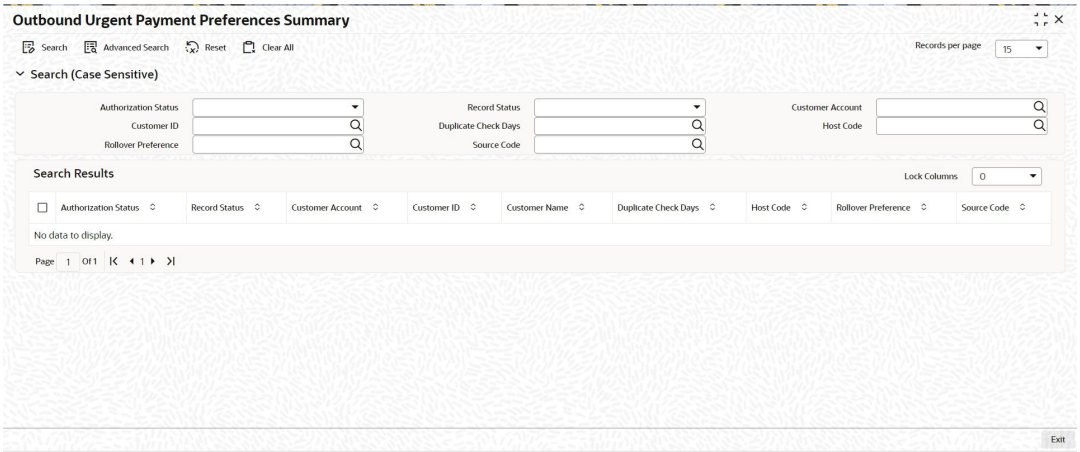
1.8.24.1 Outbound Urgent Payment Preferences Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PMSOUPRF** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Outbound Urgent Payment Preferences Summary screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 1-151 Outbound Urgent Payment Preferences Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Authorization Status
   - Record Status
   - Customer Account
   - Company ID
   - Duplicate Check Days
   - Host Code
   - Rollover Preference
   - Source Code
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.
4. Double click a record after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

1.8.25 Reject Code

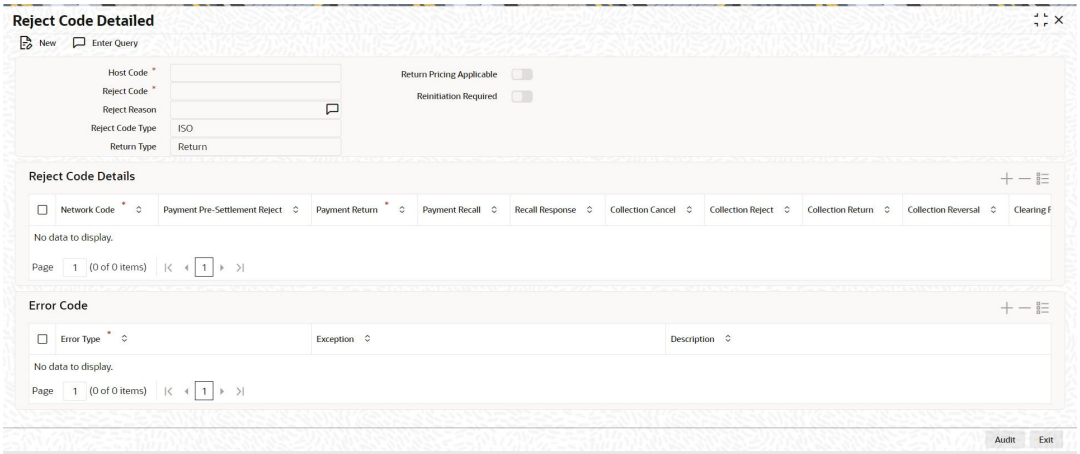
The Reject Code screen allows users to maintain the Reject codes for the auto rejects.

1. On Homepage, specify **PMDRJMNT** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Reject Code Detailed screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 1-152 Reject Code Detailed



2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.
3. On **Reject Code Detailed** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information on fields, refer to the field description below:

Table 1-84 Reject Code Detailed - Field Description

Field	Description
Host Code	System defaults the host code of transaction branch on clicking 'New'.
Reject Code	Specify the Reject Code. **Note** For India IMPS Payments, separate Reject code mapping is available and can be specified here.
Reject Reason	Specify the description of the Reject Code.
Reject Code Type	Specify the type of Reject Code. The type can be ISO or Proprietary. Banks have to maintain response codes as per ISO type.
Return Pricing Applicable	Check this box, if Return Pricing is applicable. **Note** This is not applicable for India IMPS Payments.
Reject Code Details	--
Network Code	Specify the network code. Alternatively, you can select the network code from the option list. The list displays all valid network codes maintained in the system. This screen is applicable for the following network payment types - ACH, Collections, India RTGS, NEFT, IMPS, Fedwire and NACHA.
Payment Pre-Settlement Reject	Check this flag if the new Reject Code maintained is applicable for payment rejects by CSM.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 1-84 (Cont.) Reject Code Detailed - Field Description

Field	Description
Payment Return	Select Payment Return from the following: • Null - This is the default value. • Manual - If you select this option, the reject code is applicable for processing of returns manually. • Auto - If you select this option, the payment is returned automatically, if the exception encountered by the Inbound transaction is due to any of the error codes linked to this record in the Error Code Block. This is selected as 'Auto' for automatic rejects.
Payment Recall	Check this flag if the Reject Code maintained is applicable for payment recalls by the Originating bank. **Note** This is not applicable for India IMPS Payments.
Recall Response	Check this flag if the Reject Code maintained is applicable for responses generated for payment recalls by the Beneficiary bank. **Note** This is not applicable for India IMPS Payments.
Collection Cancel	Check this flag if the new Reject Code maintained is applicable for recall of the Outbound Direct Debits. **Note** This is not applicable for India IMPS Payments.
Collection Return/Reject	Check this flag if the new Reject Code maintained is applicable for Direct debit returns/ refunds/pre-settlement rejects. **Note** This is not applicable for India IMPS Payments.
Collection Reversal	Check this flag if the new Reject Code maintained is applicable for Direct Debit reversals by Originating Bank. **Note** This is not applicable for India IMPS Payments.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 1-84 (Cont.) Reject Code Detailed - Field Description

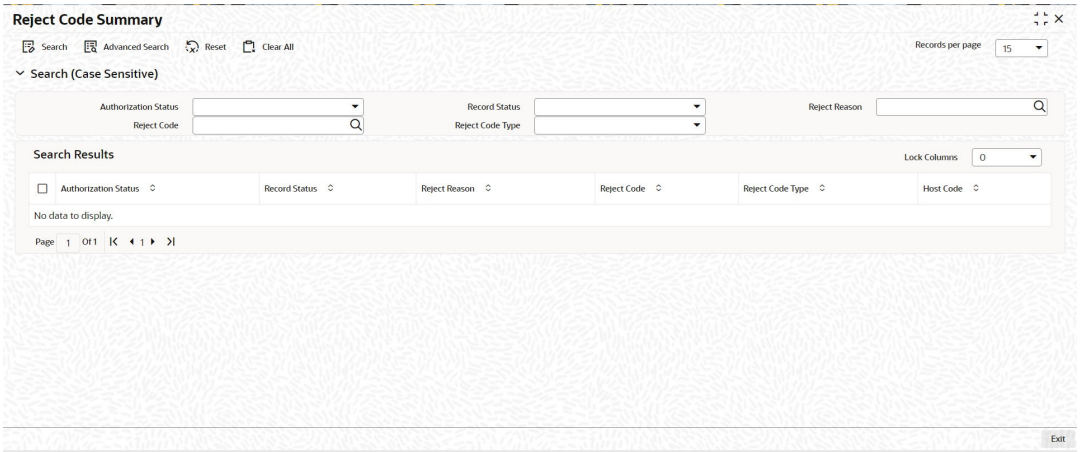
Field	Description
Clearing Return	Check this flag if the new Reject Code maintained is applicable for Clearing returns by Originating Bank. **Note** This is not applicable for India IMPS Payments.
Error Code	Auto return of a payment, if applicable, is initiated on encountering certain system error codes while processing incoming payments. From Error code block, user can select multiple error codes which is linked to the network code and reject code for which it is maintained. Auto returns are processed with the Reject code linked to the error code. Error code maintenance is allowed only if Auto Return is applicable for the network.
Error Type	Select Error Type from the following: • External Validations • Internal Validations
Exception	Specify the Exception code from the list of values. All the valid exception codes maintained are listed.
Description	System defaults the Description of the Exception selected.

1.8.25.1 Reject Code Maintenance Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PMSRJMNT** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Reject Code Summary screen is displayed.

Figure 1-153 Reject Code Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Authorization Status
   - Record Status
   - Reject Reason

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- Reject Code
- Reject Code Type

3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.

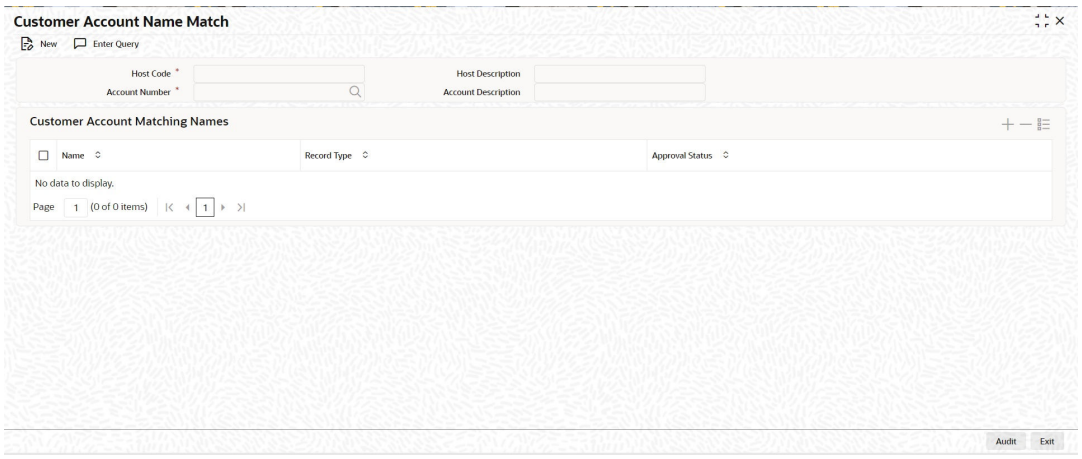
4. Double-click a selected record to open the detailed screen.

1.8.26 Customer Name Match

1. On Homepage, specify **PMDCUSNM** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Customer Account Name Match screen is displayed.

Figure 1-154 Customer Account Name Match



2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.
3. On **Customer Account Name Match** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information on fields, refer to the field description below:

Table 1-85 Customer Account Name Match - Field Description

Field	Description
Host Code	System defaults the host code of transaction branch on clicking 'New'.
Host Description	System defaults the description of the Host code displayed.
Account Number	Select the Account Number from the LOV.
Account Description	System displays the Account Description on the Account Number selected.
Customer Account Matching Name	--
Name	Enter the customer matching name.
Record Type	This is populated by system as 'Manually Maintained 'or 'Learned Record'. Learned records are auto created with Approved status as 'Not Approved' when the user repairs the name.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 1-85 (Cont.) Customer Account Name Match - Field Description

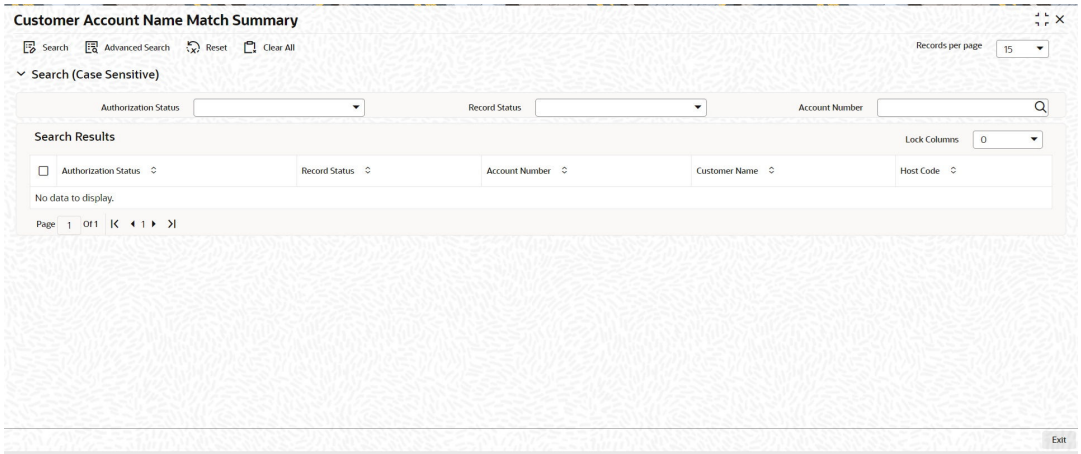
Field	Description
Approval Status	Select the Approval Status. The options are Not Approved and Approved. Records with 'Approval Status' as 'Not Approved' will not be used for name matching. User can unlock the record and change the Approval status.

1.8.26.1 Customer Name Match Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PMSCUSNM** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Customer Account Name Match Summary screen is displayed.

Figure 1-155 Customer Account Name Match Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Authorization Status
   - Record Status
   - Account Number
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.
4. Double-click a selected record to open the detailed screen.

1.8.27 Custom Dates

Transactions are always booked on the current date – as defined in this screen. However, Oracle Banking Payments supports transacting on a specific custom date or the current calendar date. This is configurable as stated below.

- The parameter that decides whether the Oracle Banking Payments uses the Custom Date or the Server Date is to be set in the parameter table – cstb_param – by way of the parameter IS_CUSTOM_DATE.
  - A value of Y indicates that Oracle Banking Payments should use the Custom Date as defined in the Dates table (PMDDATES).

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- A value of N indicates that Oracle Banking Payments should use the Server Date.
- In the absence of the parameter in this table, the default value of N will be considered.
- When this parameter is set to Y, and the corresponding values are not set for the Branch in the Dates table (PMDDATES), then the System automatically switches to the Server Date mode.

> **Note**
>
> The parameter IS_CUSTOM_DATE can only be used to choose the Date option for Oracle Banking Payments. It cannot be used to choose the Date option for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking Application, when co-deployed with Oracle Banking Payments.

- When the Custom date is ‘Yes’:
  - This is used typically for a UAT scenario, where the current branch date needs to be changed to book / verify the transaction status on its value date.
  - In case of Oracle Banking Payments co-deployed with Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking Application, Application Date of the corresponding FLEXCUBE Branch will be picked up as the Custom date for the Payments Branch too.

> **Note**
>
> The Payments application needs to be restarted each time the Date is manually changed from the Dates Table (STDDATES).

- When the Custom date is 'No':
  - Payment transactions are booked with the server date, which is the current calendar date. Thus this screen is not referred.

Example

- Assume that the Server is in the UK Time-zone, operating on GMT, and the Branch is operating in a Host set to the Singapore Time-zone.
- Server Date & Time: 21-Sep-2018 7 a.m.
- Singapore Local Date & Time: 21-Sep-2018 3 p.m.
- Custom Date in the Dates Table for the Branch: 19-Sep-2018

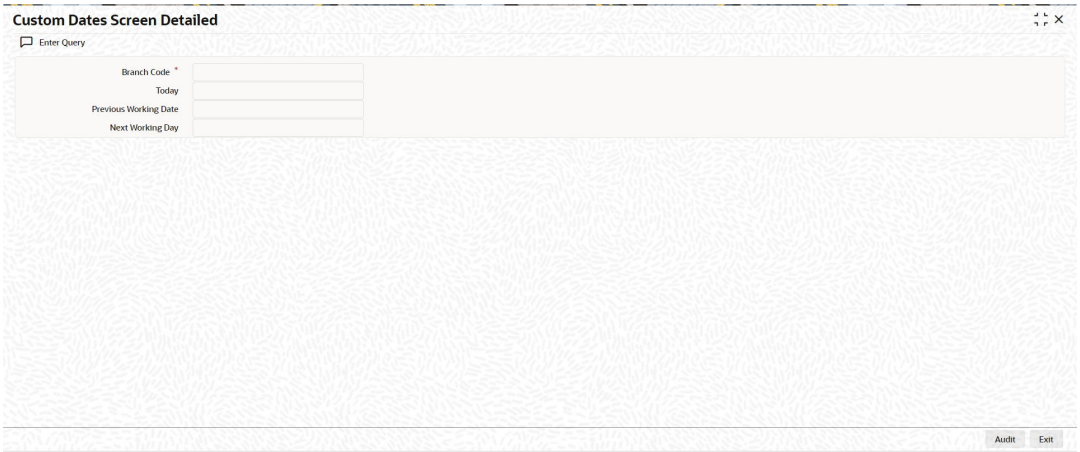
Value of IS_CUSTOM_DATE	Branch Processing Date & time
Y	19 -Sep-2018 3 p.m.
N	21-Sep-2018 3 p.m.

1. On Homepage, specify **PMDDATES** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Custom Dates Screen Detailed screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 1-156 Custom Dates Screen Detailed



2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.
3. On **Custom Dates Screen Detailed** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information on fields, refer to the field description below:

Table 1-86 Custom Dates Screen Detailed - Field Description

Field	Description
Branch Code	Specify the Branch Code of the user's logged in Branch and click on 'Execute Query 'button Today. System defaults today's branch date. However, user can modify the date by clicking 'Unlock 'button
Previous Working Day	System calculates and displays the Previous Working Day for the given Today's date, considering branch holiday calendar.
Next Working Day	System calculates and displays the Next Working Day for the given Today's date, considering branch holiday calendar.

1.8.28 Payments Auto Job Parameters

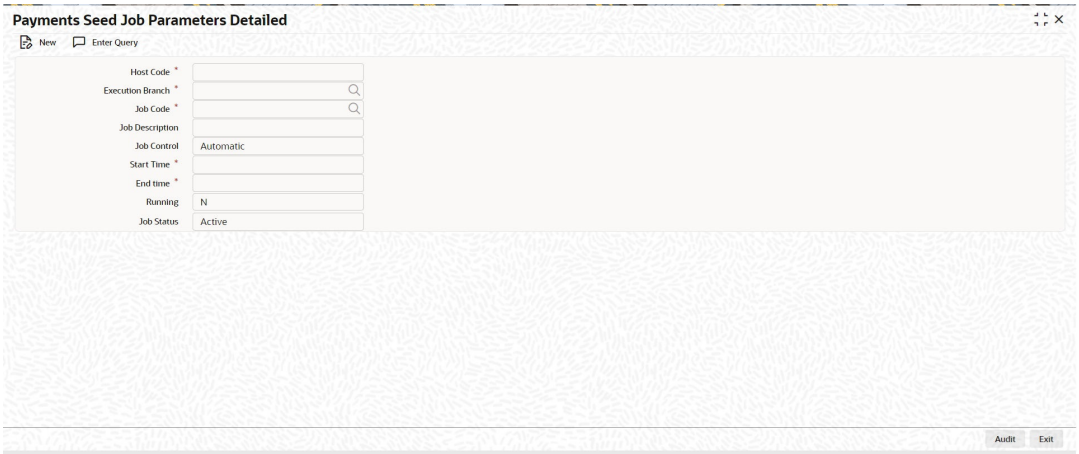
The Payments Auto Job Parameters screen allows users to set up the time for jobs which needs to be run at a specific time during the day.

1. On Homepage, specify **PMDAJBPR** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Payments Auto Job Parameters Detailed screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 1-157 Payments Auto Job Parameters Detailed



2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.
3. On **Payments Auto Job Parameters Detailed** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information on fields, refer to the field description below:

Table 1-87 Payments Auto Job Parameters Detailed - Field Description

Field	Description
Host Code	System defaults the host code of transaction branch on clicking ‘New’.
Job Code	Select the job code from the list of values. **Note** For Job Code list details, refer to reference documents 'OBPM Auto Seed Job Details'.
Job Description	This is defaulted based on the selected code.
Job Execution	Select Job Execution from following: • Host Level • Branch Level
Host Level Execution Details	--
Job Control	This field has the drop-down value as Automatic or manual. If ‘Automatic’ option is selected, the next execution date derivation will be automatic. If the option selected is manual, user has to manually update the execution date every time.
Host Branch	The branch selected in this field will be used for checking the local branch holidays for deriving the next execution date for the job. Any valid branch linked to the Host can be selected.
Execution Time 1 (HH:MM)	If the Job Control is 'Auto', it is mandatory to specify the Execution Time 1 in HH:MM format.
Execution Time 2 (HH:MM)	This field is allowed only if job control is auto and Execution Time 1 is present. This is an optional field. Execution time 2 has to be greater than execution time 1.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 1-87 (Cont.) Payments Auto Job Parameters Detailed - Field Description

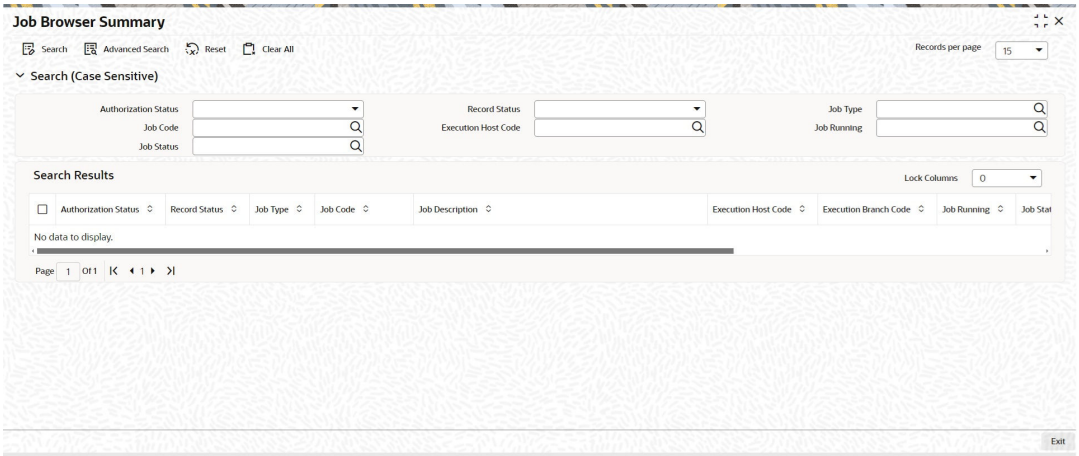
Field	Description
Next Execution Date	Specify the date when the first time maintenance is done for a job. This can be current date or future date if Job control is 'Auto'. **Note** If the job is to be run multiple times a day, you must manually amend the execution time in the maintenance.
Branch Level execution Details	Specify the following details: • Execution Branch • Job Control • Execution Time 1 (HH:MM) • Execution Time 2 (HH:MM) • Next Execution Date **Note** For a job code either Host Level Execution details or Branch Level execution details can be maintained.

1.8.28.1 Payments Auto Job Parameters Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PMSAJBPR** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Payments Auto Job Parameters Summary screen is displayed.

Figure 1-158 Payments Auto Job Parameters Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Authorization Status

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- Record Status
- Execution Time (HH:MM)
- Job Code
- Host Branch
- Job Control
- Next Execution Date

3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.

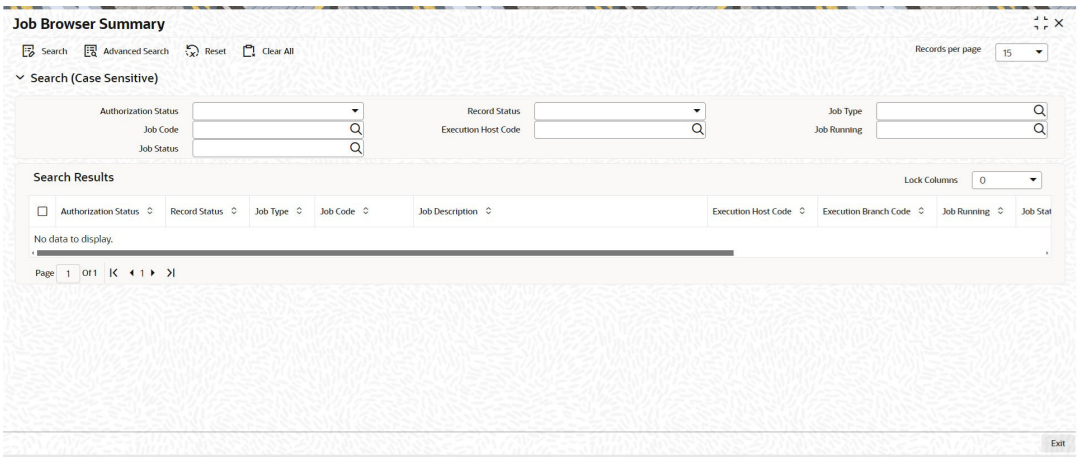
4. Double-click a selected record to open the detailed screen.

1.8.29 Job Browser Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PMSJOBBR** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Job Browser Summary screen is displayed.

Figure 1-159 Job Browser Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Authorization Status
   - Record Status
   - Job Type
   - Job Code
   - Execution Host Code
   - Job Running
   - Job Status
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.

4. Double-click a selected record to open the detailed screen.

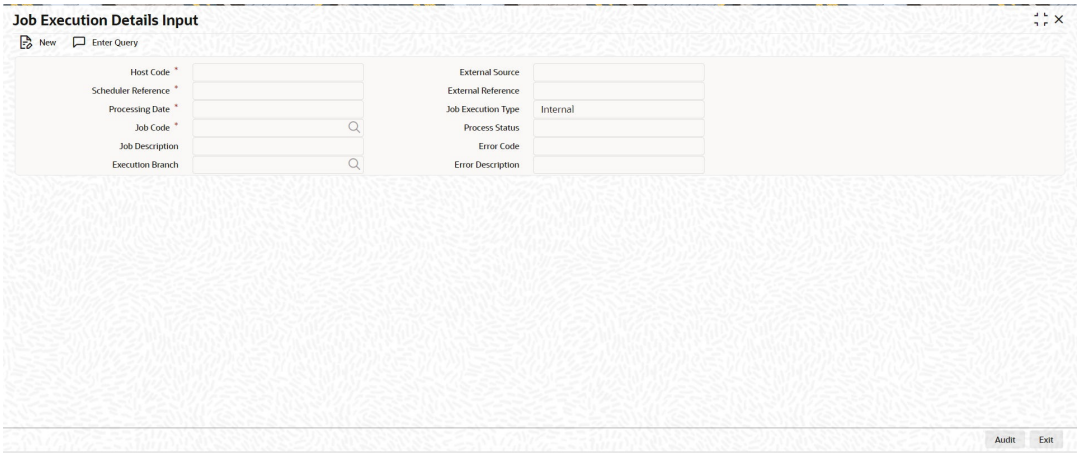
Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

1.8.30 Job Execution Details

1. On Homepage, specify **PMDMNJOB** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Job Execution Details Input screen is displayed.

Figure 1-160 Job Execution Details Input



2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.
3. On **Job Execution Details Input** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information on fields, refer to the field description below:

Table 1-88 Job Execution Details Input - Field Description

Field	Description
Host Code	System defaults the host code of transaction branch on clicking 'New'.
Scheduler Reference	System defaults the Scheduler Reference of transaction branch on clicking 'New'.
Processing Date	Processing Date is defaulted as Current date.
Job Code	Specify the Job Code from the list of values. Lists all Job Codes, irrespective of the Job Control value (Auto/Manual).
Job Description	Job Description is defaulted on the Job Code selected.
Execution Branch	Specify the Execution Branch from the list of values. Lists all valid Branch codes of the Host. This field is mandatory if job execution is maintained as Branch level. The following details are applicable if the job is triggered by external channel through ReST service. The details are populated by the populated by the system: • External Source • External Reference
Job Execution Type	This field is populated by the system: • Internal • External

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 1-88 (Cont.) Job Execution Details Input - Field Description

Field	Description
Process Status	Job process status is updated for authorized records: • U- unprocessed • E- Error • P- In Progress • C-completed • A-Aborted
Error Code	This field displays Error Code, if the job execution is resulted in Error.
Error Description	This is defaulted based on the selected Error code.

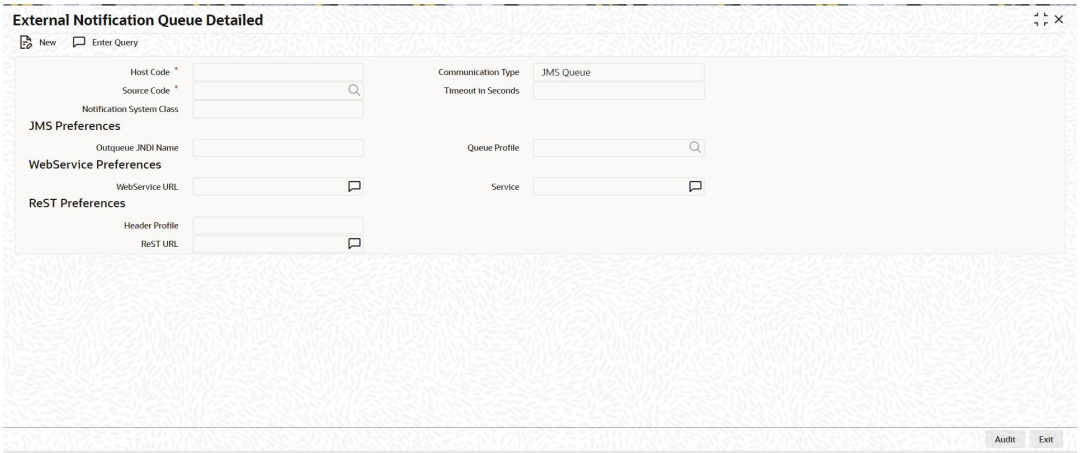
1.8.31 External Notification Queue

The External Notification Queue screen allows users to set the external notifications and communication preference to various external systems. The Internal notifications sent within the PM system are sent through JMS Queue's and the other system notifications are sent through ReST/Web Services.

1. On Homepage, specify **PMDEXTNT** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   External Notification Queue Detailed screen is displayed.

Figure 1-161 External Notification Queue Detailed



2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.
3. On **External Notification Queue Detailed** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information on fields, refer to the field description below:

Table 1-89 External Notification Queue Detailed - Field Description

Field	Description
Host Code	System defaults the host code of transaction branch on clicking 'New'.
Source Code	Select the Source Code from the list of values. Select the source, for which exclusive notification preference to be set.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 1-89 (Cont.) External Notification Queue Detailed - Field Description

Field	Description
Notification System Class	Select the Notification System Class, for which the external notification queue details has to be set. The options are: • PM • FCUBS • OFCL • OBLM • OBTF • OBTR • OBREMO • FCCore
Communication Type	The Communication type is based on the Notification System class selected. Alternativley, user can also select the Communication Type from the following: • JMS Queue Default) • Web Service • ReST For communication types, refer Table (page 188) at bottom.
Timeout in Second	Specify the time in seconds for the notification timeout.
JMS Preferences	--
Outqueue JNDI Name	Specify outqueue details applicable for 'PM' system class. For PM System Class jms/ NOTIFOUTQ jms Queue can be used.
Queue Profile	Select the Queue profile from the list of values. All the valid Queue profiles maintained as part of Queue Connection Profile Maintenance (PMDQPROF) are listed. The profile details defined are linked here to post the request and receive the responses respectively.
Web Service Preferences	--
WebService URL	Specify Webservice URL details applicable for 'FCUBS/OFCL' system class.
Service	Specify the Service details.
ReST Preferences	--
ReST URL	Specify ReST URL details applicable for 'OBLM' system class.

> **Note**
>
> For every system class, only the following communication types are supported:

System Class	Communication Type
PM	JMS Queue
FCUBS	Webservice
OFCL	Webservice
OBLM	ReST

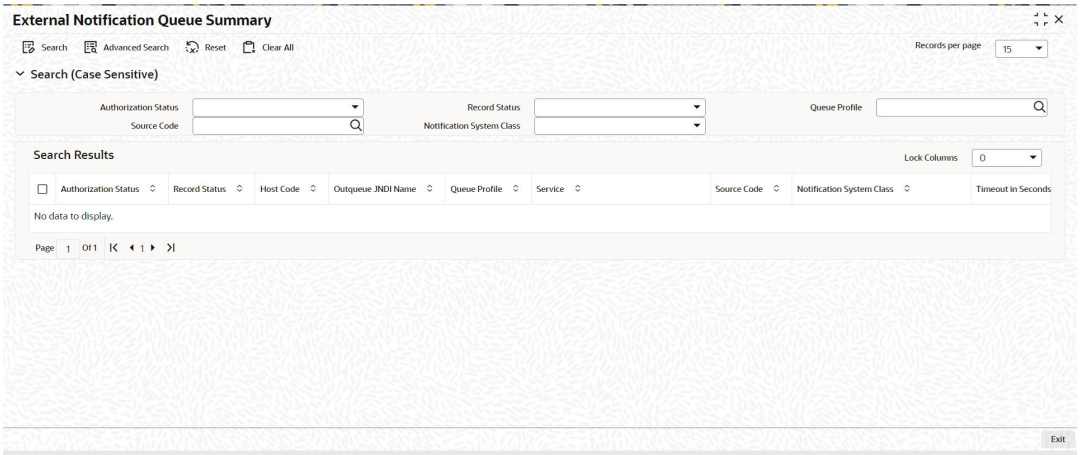
1.8.31.1 External Notification Queue Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PMSEXTNT** in the text box, and click next arrow.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

External Notification Queue Summary screen is displayed.

Figure 1-162 External Notification Queue Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Authorization Status
   - Record Status
   - Queue Profile
   - Source Code
   - Notification System Class
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.
4. Double-click a selected record to open the detailed screen.

1.8.32 Transaction Notification Preference

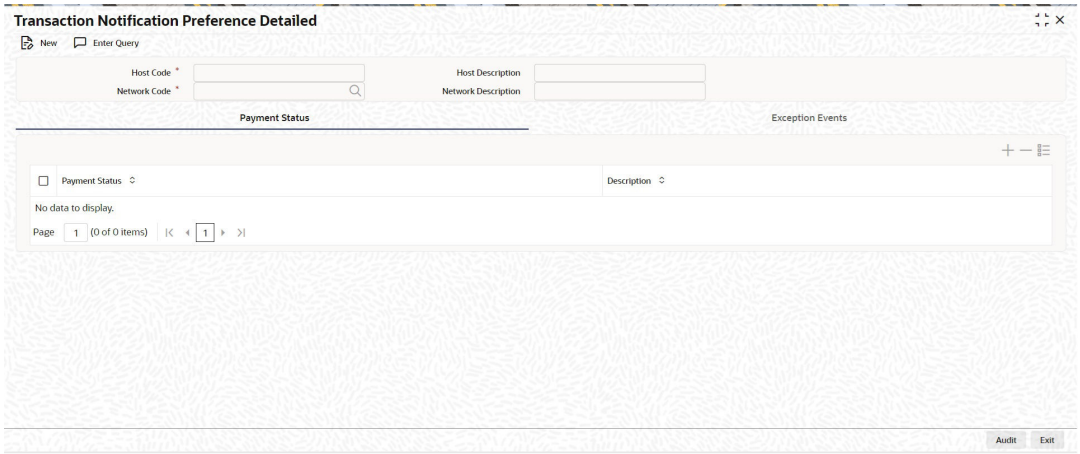
The Transaction Notification Preference screen allows user to maintain Notification preferences for the Host code and Network Code combination. If this maintenance is available, notifications are generated for the payment status and queue exception events maintained, provided notification generation is enabled for the source in Source code maintenance screen.

1. On Homepage, specify **PMDNOTIF** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Transaction Notification Preference Detailed screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 1-163 Transaction Notification Preference Detailed



2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.
3. On **Transaction Notification Preference** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description below:

Table 1-90 Transaction Notification Preference - Field Description

Field	Description
Host Code	System defaults the Host Code of transaction branch on clicking 'New'.
Host Code Description	System defaults the description of the Host Code displayed.
Network Code	Specify the Network Code from the list of values.
Network Description	System defaults the description of the Network displayed.

> **Note**
>
> Notifications can be generated based on transaction status and queue action events configured in this maintenance.
>
> This is to be enabled by maintaining system parameter NEW_NOTIF_SERVICE_PAYMENT_ TYPE with list of Payment Types separated by # for which new notification service needs to be enabled.

Below payment types support notification generation based on the above maintenance:

- ACH Credit Transfers
- Book Transfers
- CBPR+ and RTGS MX

These conditions are applicable to both Transaction Notification Preferences and Batch Notification Preferences mentioned in the next section.

For other payment types generic notification generation on payment success or rejection as available is supported based on Source code level preference.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

1.8.32.1 Payment Status Tab

- On **Payment Status Tab**, specify the fields.

Figure 1-164 Transaction Notification Preference_Payment Status Tab

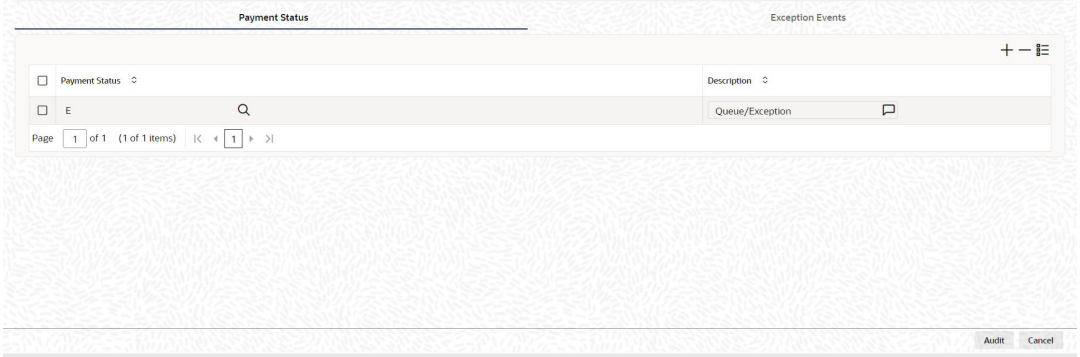


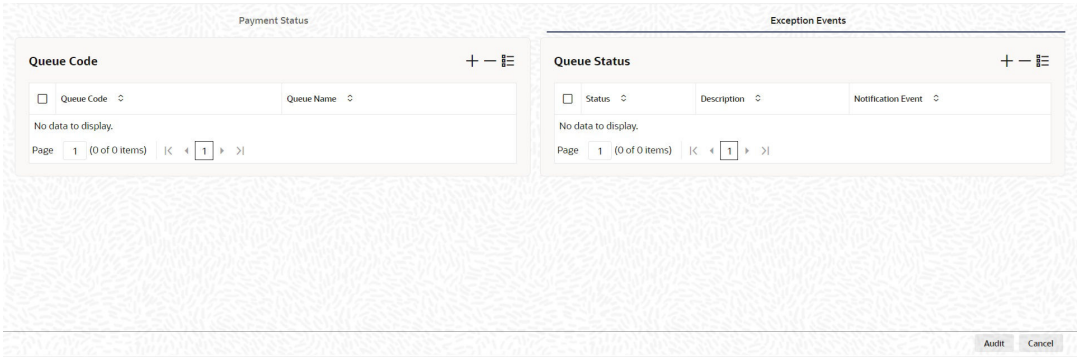
Table 1-91 Transaction Notification Preference_Payment Status Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Payment Status	Specify the Payment Status from the list of values. The Payment Status options available are: • Cancelled/Rejected • Dispatched/Handed-Off • Queue/Exception • Initiated • Returned • Processed • Rejected • Seized
Description	System defaults the description of the Payment Status displayed.

1.8.32.2 Exception Events Tab

- On **Exception Events Tab**, specify the fields.

Figure 1-165 Transaction Notification Preference_Exception Events Tab



Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 1-92 Transaction Notification Preference_Exception Events Tab - Field Description

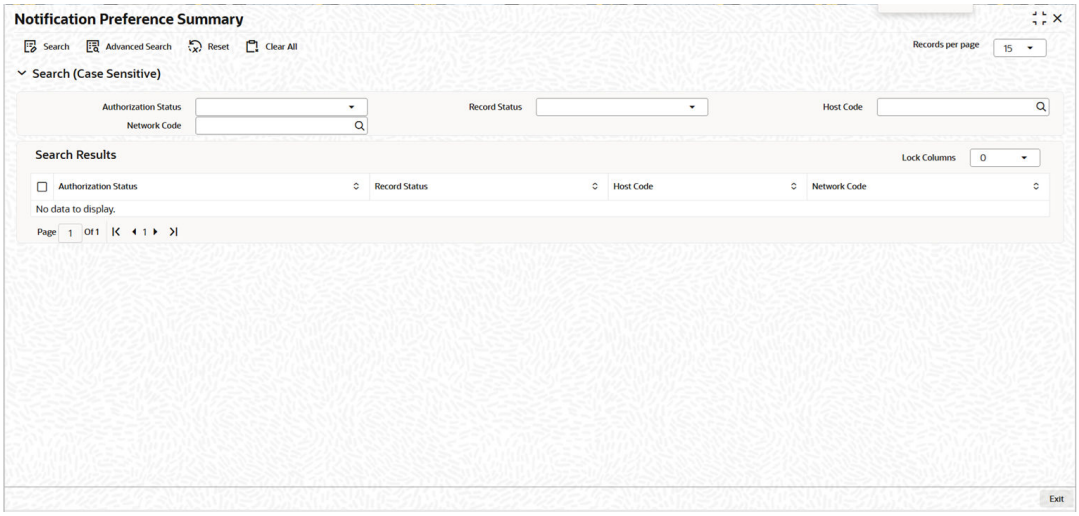
Field	Description
Queue Code	--
Queue Code	Specify the Queue Code from the list of values.
Queue Name	System defaults the description of the Queue Code displayed.
Queue Status	--
Status	Specify the Status from the list of values. All applicable status for the queue code are listed.
Description	System defaults the description of the Status displayed.
Notification Event	System defaults the Notification Event of the Status displayed.

1.8.32.3 Transaction Notification Preference Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PMSNOTIF** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Transaction Notification Preference Summary screen is displayed.

Figure 1-166 Transaction Notification Preference Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Authorization Status
   - Record Status
   - Host Code
   - Network Code
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.

1.8.33 Batch Notification Preference

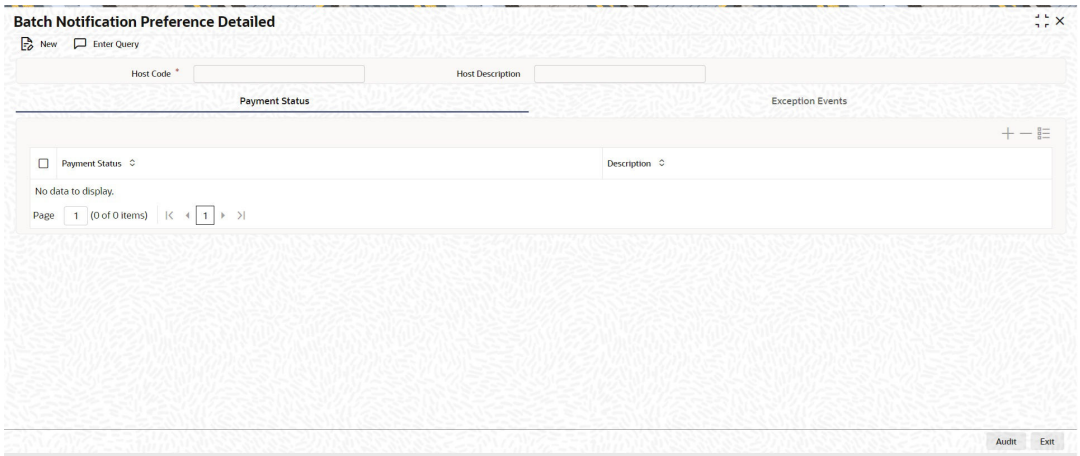
Similar to transaction notification preferences, user can setup notification events for Bulk file Batches in this screen.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

1. On Homepage, specify **PMDNOTIF** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Batch Notification Preference Detailed screen is displayed.

Figure 1-167 Batch Notification Preference Detailed



2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.
3. On **Batch Notification Preference** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description below:

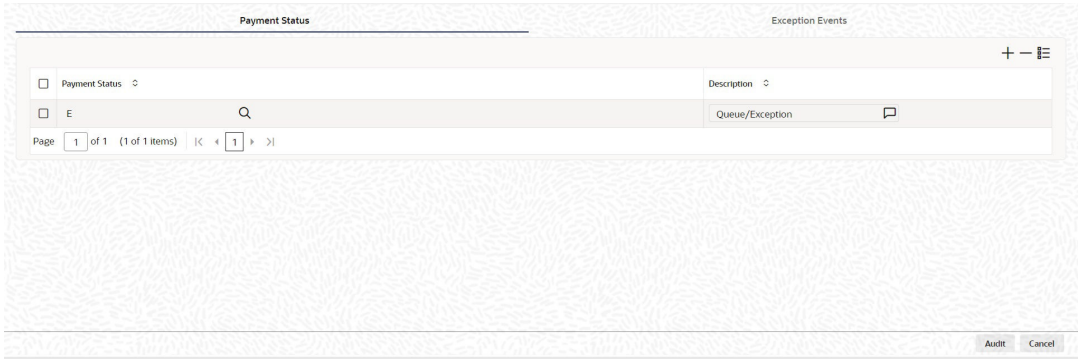
Table 1-93 Batch Notification Preference - Field Description

Field	Description
Host Code	System defaults the Host Code of transaction branch on clicking 'New'.
Host Code Description	System defaults the description of the Host Code displayed.

1.8.33.1 Payment Status Tab

- On **Payment Status Tab**, specify the fields.

Figure 1-168 Batch Notification Preference_Payment Status Tab



Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 1-94 Batch Notification Preference_Payment Status Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Payment Status	Specify the Payment Status from the list of values. The Payment Status options available are: • Batch Cancelled • Batch Initiated • Batch Success • Consol Cancelled • Consol Initiated • Consol Success • Queue/Exception
Description	System defaults the description of the Payment Status displayed.

1.8.33.2 Exception Events Tab

- On **Exception Events Tab**, specify the fields.

Figure 1-169 Batch Notification Preference_Exception Events Tab

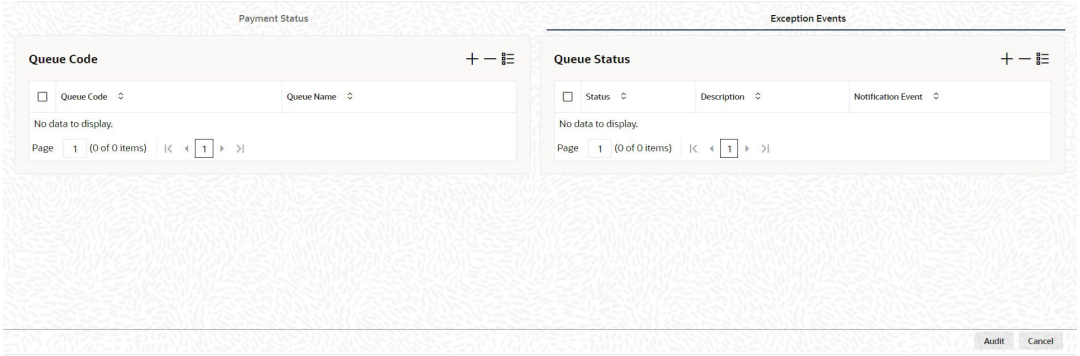


Table 1-95 Batch Notification Preference_Exception Events Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Queue Code	--
Queue Code	Specify the Queue Code from the list of values.
Queue Name	System defaults the description of the Queue Code displayed.
Queue Status	--
Status	Specify the Status from the list of values. All applicable status for the queue code are listed.
Description	System defaults the description of the Status displayed.
Notification Event	System defaults the Notification Event of the Status displayed.

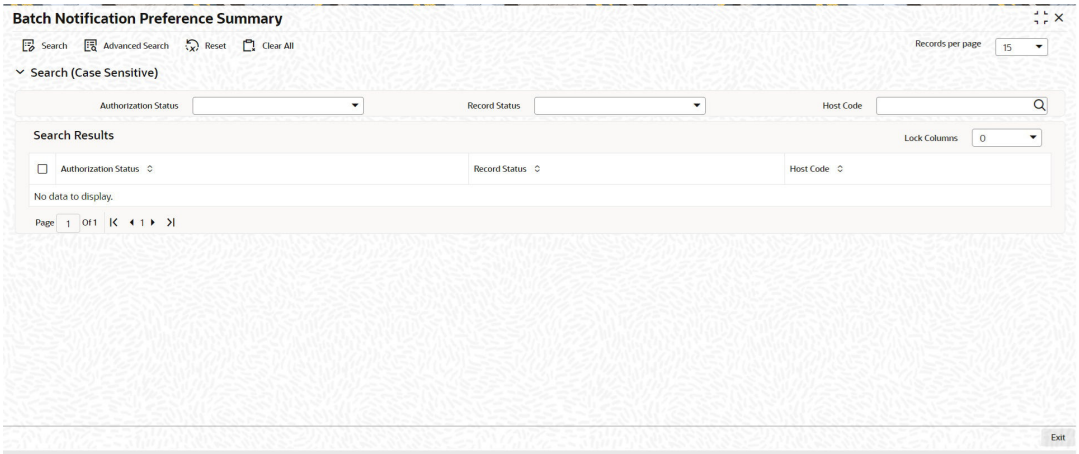
1.8.33.3 Batch Notification Preference Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PMSBTNOT** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Batch Notification Preference Summary screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 1-170 Batch Notification Preference Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Authorization Status
   - Record Status
   - Host Code
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.

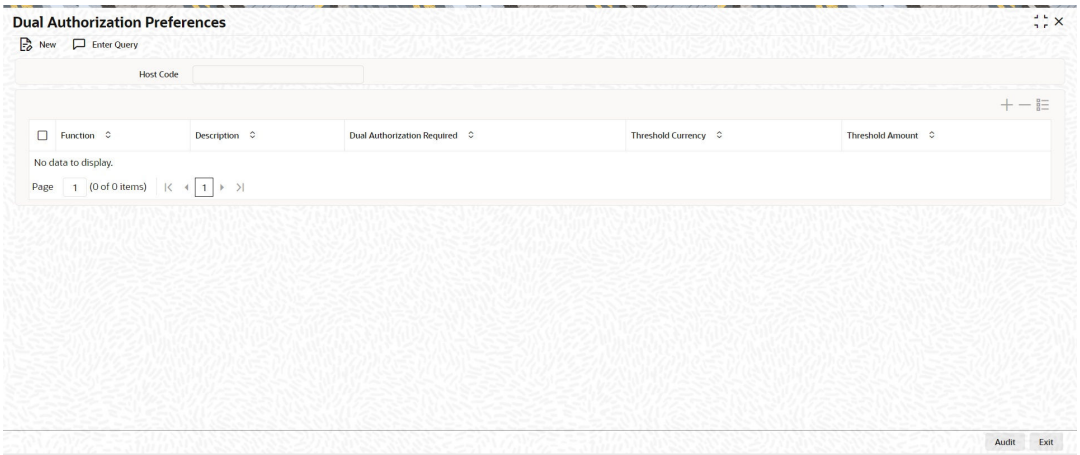
1.8.34 Dual Authorization Preferences

You can maintain the preference for dual auth specific to a screen through this Dual Auth Preference screen, when multiple levels of authorization is required.

1. On Homepage, specify **PMDFAUMN** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Dual Authorization Preferences screen is displayed.

Figure 1-171 Dual Authorization Preferences



2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.
3. On **Dual Authorization Preferences** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information on fields, refer to the field description below:

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 1-96 Dual Authorization Preferences - Field Description

Field	Description
Host Code	System defaults the host code of transaction branch on clicking 'New'.
Function	Defaults the below listed Function ID's for dual auth on 'New' action. • PXDOTTML (Outbound Cross Border Payments Template Detailed) • PBDOTTML (Book Transfer Transaction Template Detailed) • PQDREPQU (Repair Queue) • PQDEUPQU (EU Payer Queue) • PQDNWRQU (Network Resolution Queue) • PQDSSIQU (Settlement Review Queue) • PQDVERFQ (Verification Queue)
Description	Defaults and displays the description of the Function selected.
Dual Authorization Required	Enabled by default, on click of 'New' action. You can modify the preference, if required. If 'Dual Authorization Required' is opted for a function, then auto authorization is not to be opted for the Template Function ID. This Dual Authorization required is applicable for Template Operations Re-open, Close and Modify actions.
Threshold Currency	Specify the Threshold Currency from the list of values. Lists all the valid currency codes defined in the application.
Threshold Amount	Specify the threshold amount. **Note** Dual Authorization action button is available on authorization of unauthorized templates from Template Summary screen (PQSTMPLQ). For more details on Template Summary, refer to Template Summary (page 66).

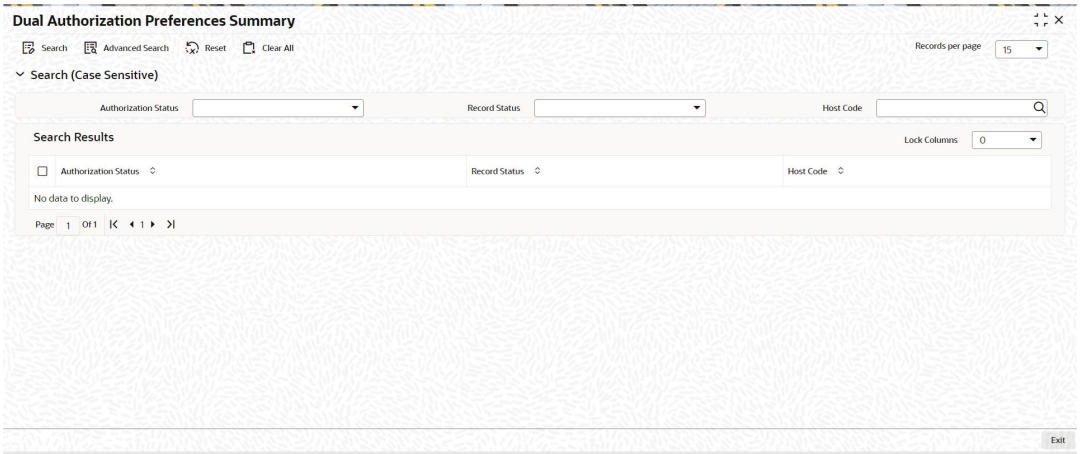
1.8.34.1 Dual Authorization Preferences Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PMSFAUMN** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Dual Authorization Preferences Summary screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 1-172 Dual Authorization Preferences Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Authorization Status
   - Record Status
   - Host Code
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.
4. Double-click a selected record to open the detailed screen.

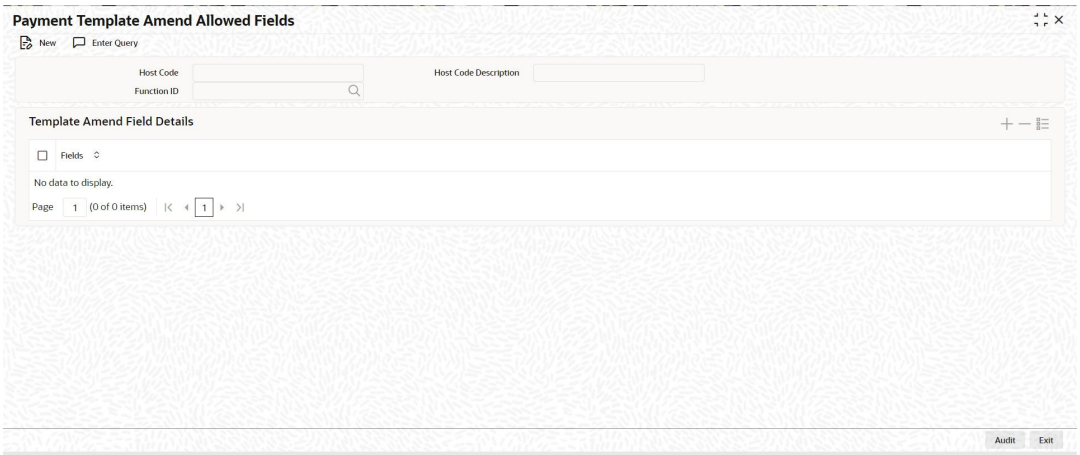
1.8.35 Template Amendment

While creating a transaction from a template, you are allowed to amend, only certain data that are defaulted from the template. The set of such amendable fields of a template is maintained in this screen.

1. On Homepage, specify **PMDTMAMD** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Payment Template Amend Allowed Fields screen is displayed.

Figure 1-173 Payment Template Amend Allowed Fields



2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

3. On **Payment Template Amend Allowed Fields** screen, specify the fields.

Table 1-97 Payment Template Amend Allowed Fields - Field Description

Field	Description
Host Code	System defaults the host code of transaction branch on clicking 'New'.
Host Code Description	Defaults and displays the description of the Host Code.
Function ID	Select the Function ID from the list of values, for which the amendment of template details can be allowed. The function id supported is 'PXDOTUML'.
Host Code Description	System defaults the description of the Host Code displayed.
Template Amend Field Details	--
Fields	Select the fields for which amendment is allowed from the list of values. All the fields for the Function ID that are amendable are listed. **Note** While creating a transaction using the template, only the fields maintained in this screen is allowed for modification.
Network Type Description	System defaults the Network Type Description on the Network selected.

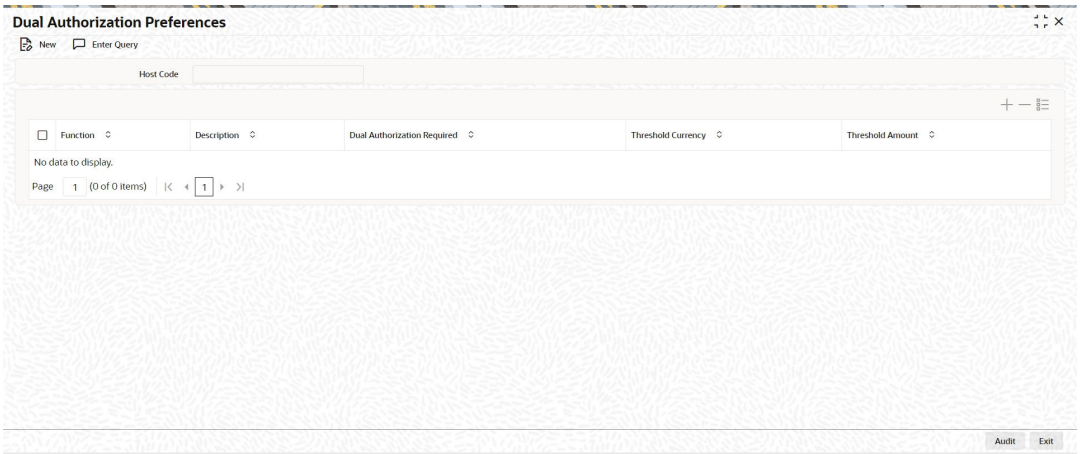
1.8.35.1 Payment Template Amend Allowed Summary

The Payment Template Amend Allowed Summary screen allows users to view the fields allowed for amendment in the template.

1. On Homepage, specify **PMSTMAMD** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Payment Template Amend Allowed Summary screen is displayed.

Figure 1-174 Payment Template Amend Allowed Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- Authorization Status
- Record Status
- Host Code
- Function ID

3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.

4. Double-click a selected record to open the detailed screen.

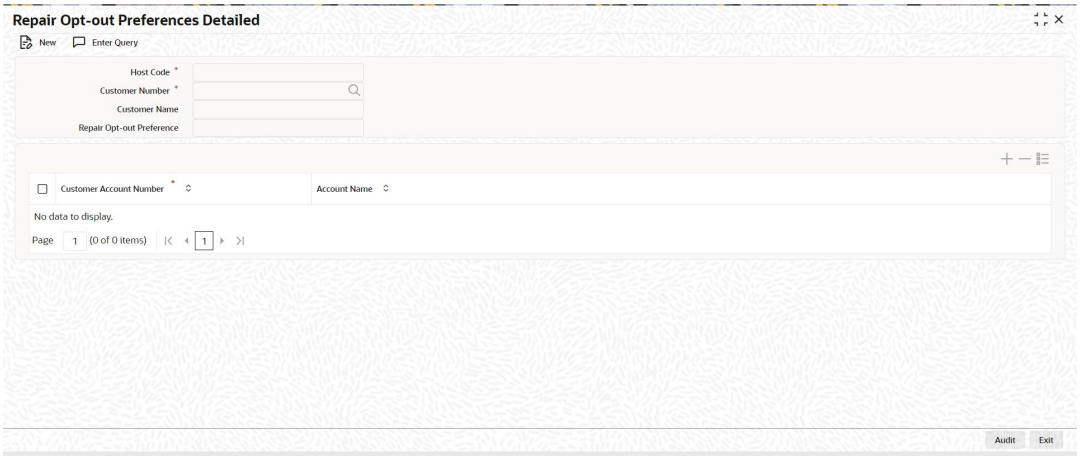
1.8.36 Repair Opt-out Preferences

The Repair Opt-out Preferences screen allows users to restrict specific queue actions for specific accounts or all accounts of a customer.

1. On Homepage, specify **PMDRPOTP** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Repair Opt-out Preferences Detailed screen is displayed.

Figure 1-175 Repair Opt-out Preferences Detailed



2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.
3. On **Repair Opt-out Preferences Detailed** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information on fields, refer to the field description below:

Table 1-98 Repair Opt-out Preferences Detailed - Field Description

Field	Description
Host Code	System defaults the Host Code of transaction branch on clicking ‘New’.
Customer Number	Specify the Customer Number from the list of values.
Customer Name	System defaults the Customer Name based on the Customer Number selected.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 1-98 (Cont.) Repair Opt-out Preferences Detailed - Field Description

Field	Description
Repair Opt-out Preference	Select Repair Opt-out Preference from the following: • All Accounts - If you select All Accounts, then you are not allowed to enter any specific accounts linked to the given customer number. It is applicable for all accounts of the customer. • Specific Accounts - If you select Specific Accounts, then you are allowed to enter specific accounts linked to the given customer number. It is applicable for only specific accounts of the customer.
Customer Account Number	Specify the Customer Account Number from the list of values.
Account Name	System defaults the Account Name based on the Customer Number selected. Based on the maintenance in this screen, During queue action processing of the outbound payment: - System performs the check if there is any repair opt-out preferences maintained for the debit account or debtor input in the outbound urgent payment such as Book Transfer (PB), Cross Border/ RTGS payments (PX) as below:

Step	Customer	Customer Account	Remarks
1	Specific	Specific	--
2	Specific	All	*Refers to 'All Accounts' preference option

If found, then system do not allow the below specific queue user actions for such outbound urgent payment transactions. System displays the following common error message on user action" 'Debit Account number exists in Repair Opt Out Preference".

Queue Name	Function ID	User Action (Disallowed)
Business Override Queue	PQSOVRQU	Approve
Repair Queue	PQSREPQU	Repair
Exchange Rate Queue	PQSEXEXQ	Edit FX Details
External Credit Approval Queue	PQSECAQU	Approve
EU Payer Compliance Queue	PQSEUPQU	Repair

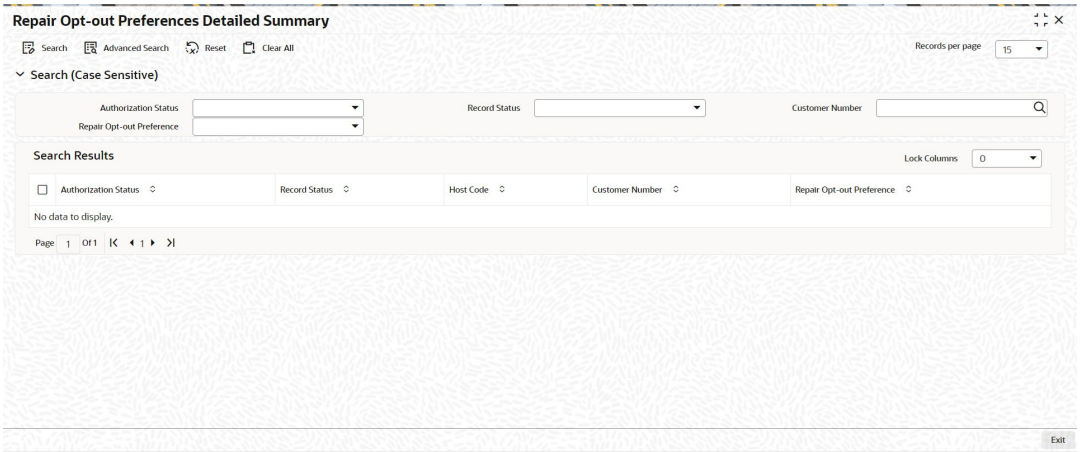
1.8.36.1 Repair Opt-out Preferences Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PMSRPOTP** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Repair Opt-out Preferences Summary screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 1-176 Repair Opt-out Preferences Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Authorization Status
   - Record Status
   - Customer Number
   - Repair Opt-out Preferences
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.
4. Double-click a selected record to open the detailed screen.

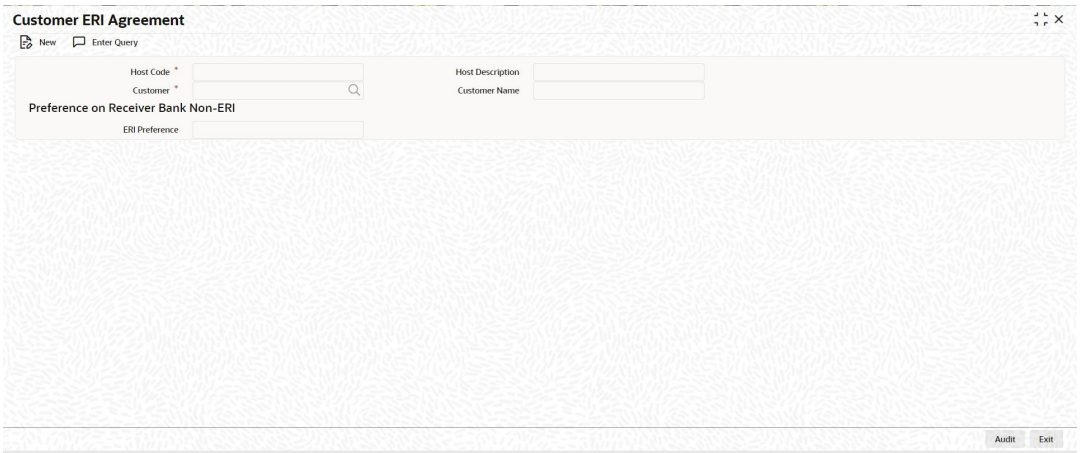
1.8.37 Customer ERI Agreement

This maintenance serves the purpose for validating whether ERI is allowed for the customer and for the receiving/sending bank in case of outbound/inbound payments. This maintenance is applicable for SEPA CT transactions.

1. On Homepage, specify **PMDERICS** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Customer ERI Agreement screen is displayed.

Figure 1-177 Customer ERI Agreement



Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.
3. On **Customer ERI Agreement** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information on fields, refer to the field description below:

Table 1-99 Customer ERI Agreement - Field Description

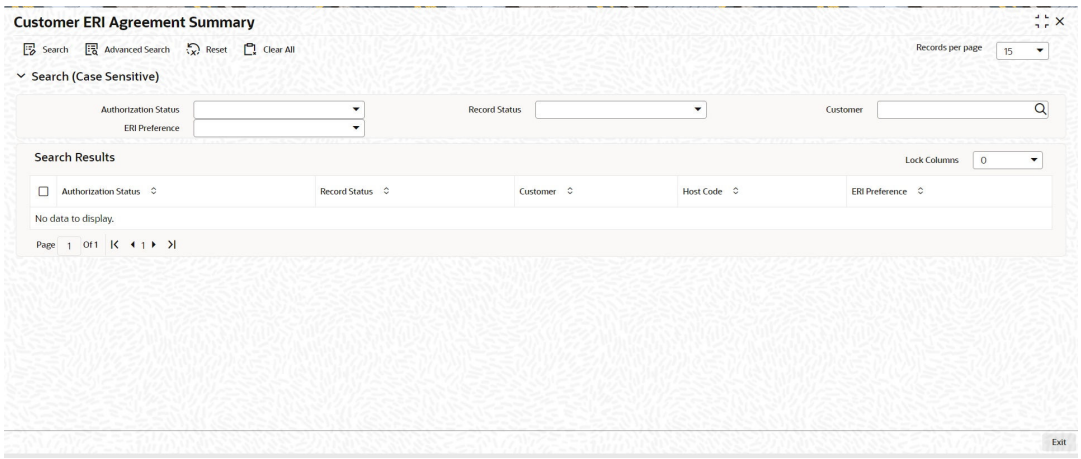
Field	Description
Host Code	Specify the Host Code from the list of values. The list of values contains all the valid Host Codes.
Host Description	System defaults the Host Description of the Host Code selected.
Customer	Specify the Customer.
Customer Name	System defaults the Account Name of the Customer field selected.
Preference on Receiver Bank Non-ERI	--
ERI Preference	Select the ERI preference from the following drop down values: • Send without ERI - Transaction is processed with unstructured remittance information alone if the customer preference is 'Send without ERI'. • Cancel - Transaction is auto canceled if in ERI customer maintenance preference is maintained as 'Cancel'. The Cancellation details are populated as 'Receiver Bank is not having ERI agreement' 2-206 This preference is applied only in cases where the receiving bank (Creditor Agent Bank) is not having an ERI agreement.

1.8.37.1 Customer ERI Agreement Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PMSERICS** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Customer ERI Agreement Summary screen is displayed.

Figure 1-178 Customer ERI Agreement Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Authorization Status
   - Record Status
   - Customer

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- ERI Preference

3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.

4. Double-click a selected record to open the detailed screen.

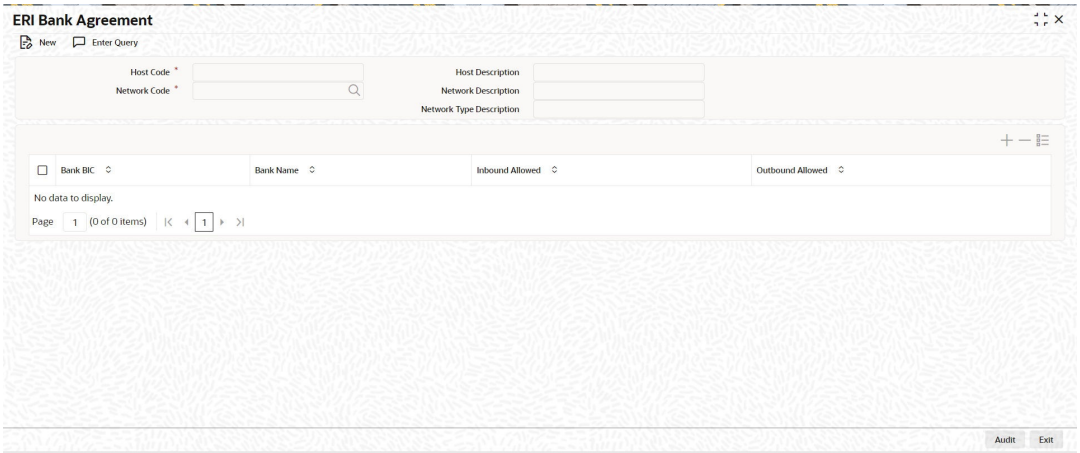
1.8.38 ERI Bank Agreement

The ERI Bank Agreement screen allow users to maintain ERI bank agreements in this screen.

1. On Homepage, specify **PMDERIBK** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   ERI Bank Agreement screen is displayed.

Figure 1-179 ERI Bank Agreement



2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.

3. On **ERI Bank Agreement** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information on fields, refer to the field description below:

Table 1-100 ERI Bank Agreement - Field Description

Field	Description
Host Code	Specify the Host Code from the list of values. The list of values contains all the valid Host Codes.
Host Description	System defaults the Host Description of the Host Code selected.
Network Code	Specify the Network Code from the list of values. All valid Networks for the payment type 'SEPA CT' are listed for the field.
Network Description	System defaults the Description of the Network Code selected.
Network Type Description	System defaults the Network Type Description of the Network Code selected.
ERI Allowed Banks	--
Bank BIC	Specify the Bank BIC from the list of values. Bank BIC field will list the BICs allowed for the Network in the Payments Bank directory for the scheme SCT.
Bank Name	System defaults the Host Description of the Host Code selected.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 1-100 (Cont.) ERI Bank Agreement - Field Description

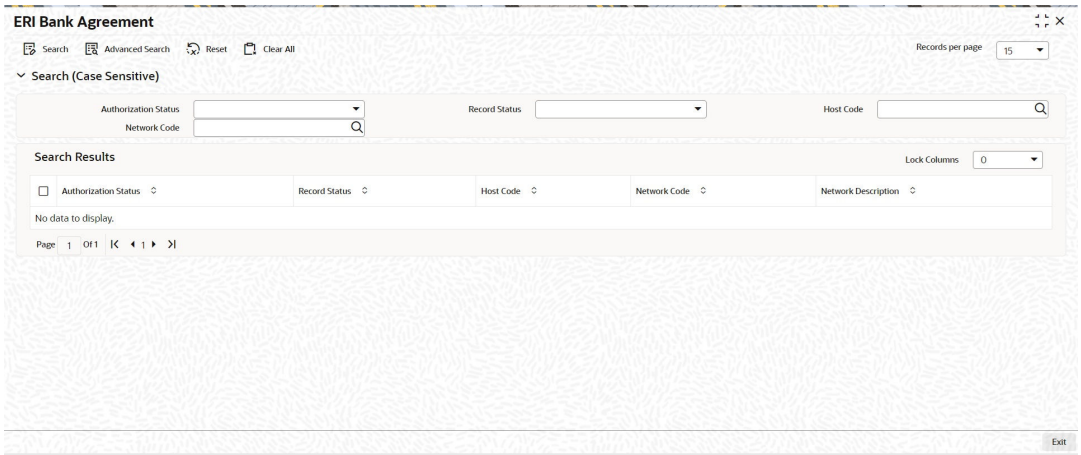
Field	Description
Outbound Allowed	Preference for sending/receiving ERT data is maintained separately using the flags 'Outbound Allowed'.
Inbound Allowed	Preference for sending/receiving ERT data is maintained separately using the flags 'Inbound Allowed'.

1.8.38.1 ERI Bank Agreement Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PMSERIBK** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   ERI Bank Agreement Summary screen is displayed.

Figure 1-180 ERI Bank Agreement Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Authorization Status
   - Record Status
   - Host Code
   - Network Code
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.
4. Double-click a selected record to open the detailed screen.

1.8.39 IBAN Additional Bank Identifier Maintenance

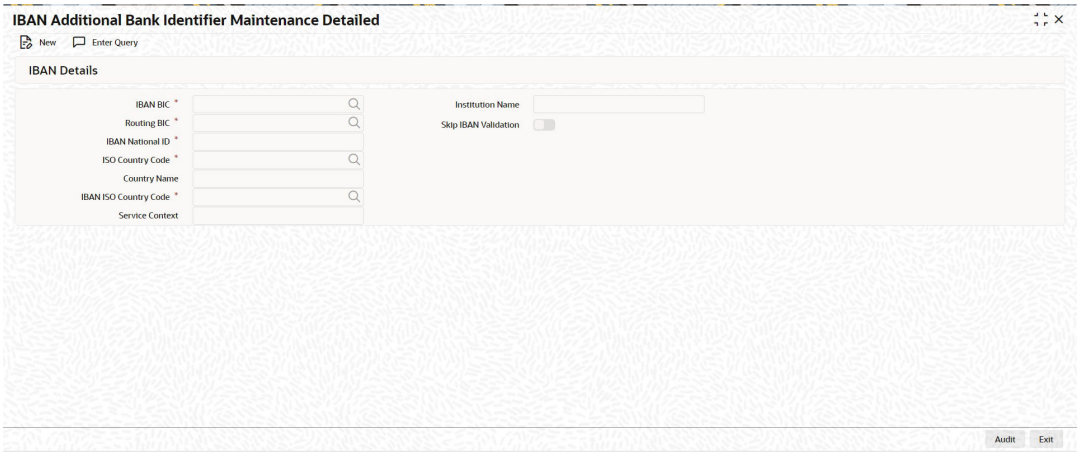
The IBAN Additional Bank Identifier Maintenance screen allows users to specify the additional Region specific Bank Identifier details (PMDIBNBK). If IBAN identifier for a Bank is not available in IBANPlus file, user can maintain these records.

1. On Homepage, specify **PMDIBNBK** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   IBAN Additional Bank Identifier Maintenance Detailed screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 1-181 IBAN Additional Bank Identifier Maintenance Detailed



2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.
3. On **IBAN Additional Bank Identifier Maintenance Detailed** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information on fields, refer to the field description below:

Table 1-101 IBAN Additional Bank Identifier Maintenance Detailed - Field Description

Field	Description
IBAN BIC	Specify the IBAN BIC from the list of values. All valid Bank BICs are listed in this field from BIC directory maintenance Function ID: ISDBICDE).
Institution Name	Based on the All valid Bank BIC are listed in this field from BIC directory maintenance (Function ID: ISDBICDE) BIC selected, Institution Name is populated.
Routing BIC	Specify the Routing BIC from the list of values. All valid Bank BICs are listed in this field from BIC directory maintenance (Function ID: ISDBICDE).
IBAN National ID	Specify the IBAN National ID.
ISO Country Code	Specify the ISO Country Code from the list of values. All valid country codes maintained in the system are listed.
Country Name	Based on the ISO country code selected, country name is defaulted.
IBAN ISO Country Code	Specify the IBAN ISO Country Code from the list of values. All valid country codes maintained in the system are listed.
Service Context	Specify the Service Context. **Note** Field lengths and data type are kept same as IBAN Plus Maintenance (Function ID: ISDIBNP) available.
Skip IBAN Validation	By default, this field is unchecked. It can be checked if the IBAN validation is to be skipped for IBAN BIC and IBAN ISO Country code combination.

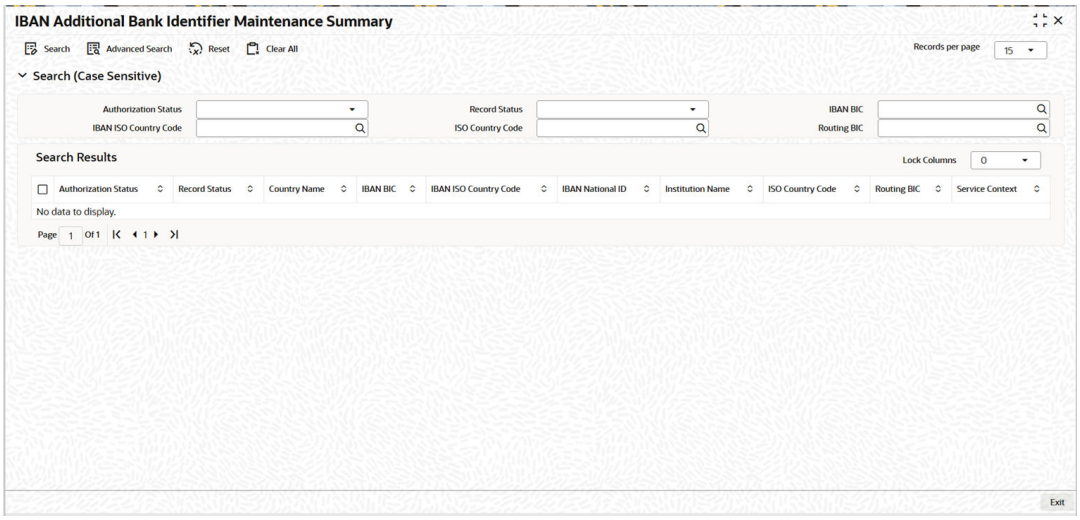
Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

1.8.39.1 IBAN Additional Bank Identifier Maintenance Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PMSIBNBK** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   IBAN Additional Bank Identifier Maintenance Summary screen is displayed.

Figure 1-182 IBAN Additional Bank Identifier Maintenance Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Authorization Status
   - Record Status
   - IBAN BIC
   - IBAN ISO Country Code
   - ISO Country Code
   - Routing BIC
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.
4. Double-click a selected record to open the detailed screen.

1.8.40 GL IBAN Maintenance

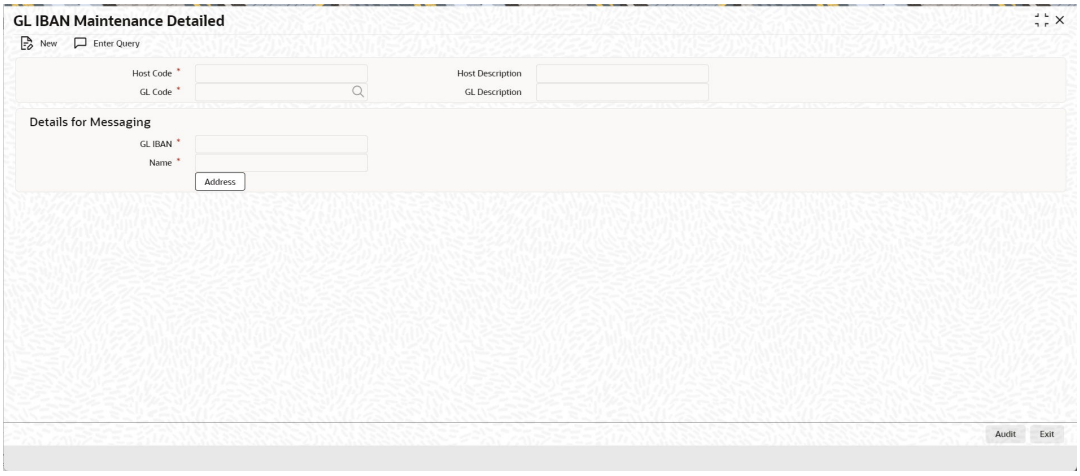
The GL IBAN Maintenance screen allows users to maintain GL IBAN and other messaging details.

1. On Homepage, specify **PMDGLIBN** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   GL IBAN Maintenance Detailed screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 1-183 GL IBAN Maintenance Detailed



2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.
3. On **GL IBAN Maintenance Detailed** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information on fields, refer to the field description below:

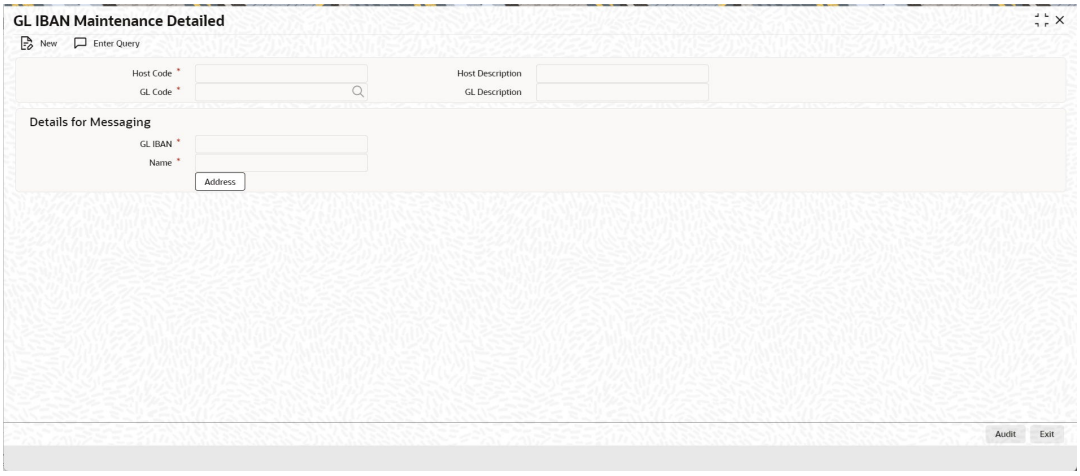
Table 1-102 GL IBAN Maintenance Detailed - Field Description

Field	Description
Host Code	Specify the Host Code from the list of values. The list of values contains all the valid Host Codes.
Host Description	System defaults the Host Description of the Host Code selected.
GL Code	Specify the GL Code from the list of values. The list of values contains all open and authorized GL codes maintained in External Chart of Accounts (STDCRGLM).
GL Description	System defaults the GL Description of the GL Code selected.
Details for Messaging	--
GL IBAN	Specify the GL IBAN. On saving the maintenance GL IBAN structure validation and check sum validation is done.
Name	Specify the Name.
Address	This button invokes 'GL IBAN Address Details' sub screen. Refer to step 4 for sub screen details.

4. Click **Address** button on the screen to invoke the ‘GL IBAN Address Details’ sub screen.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 1-184 GL IBAN Maintenance Detailed_GL IBAN Address Details



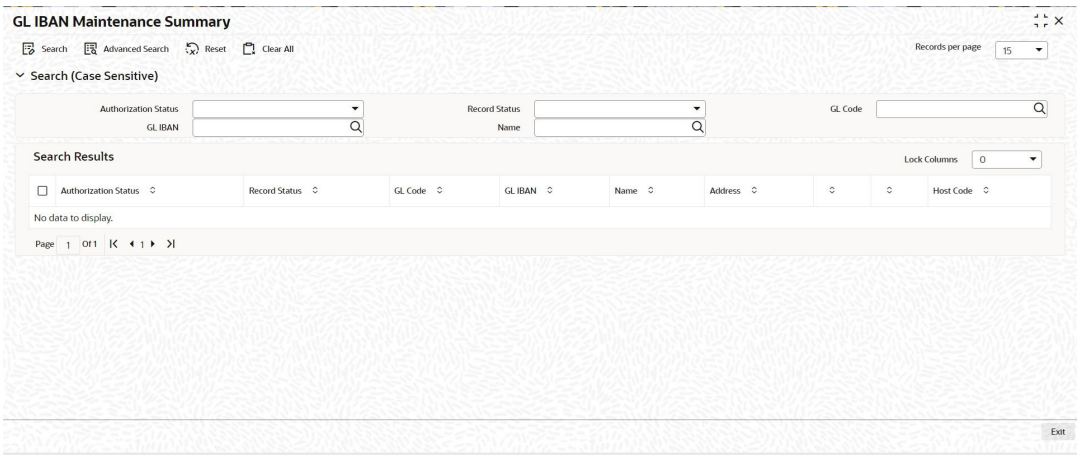
5. User can view below field details in 'GL IBAN Address Details' sub screen:
   - Unstructured Address Details
   - Structured Address Details

1.8.40.1 GL IBAN Maintenance Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PMSGLIBN** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   GL IBAN Maintenance Summary screen is displayed.

Figure 1-185 GL IBAN Maintenance Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Authorization Status
   - Record Status
   - GL Code
   - GL IBAN
   - Name
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

System displays the records that match the search criteria.

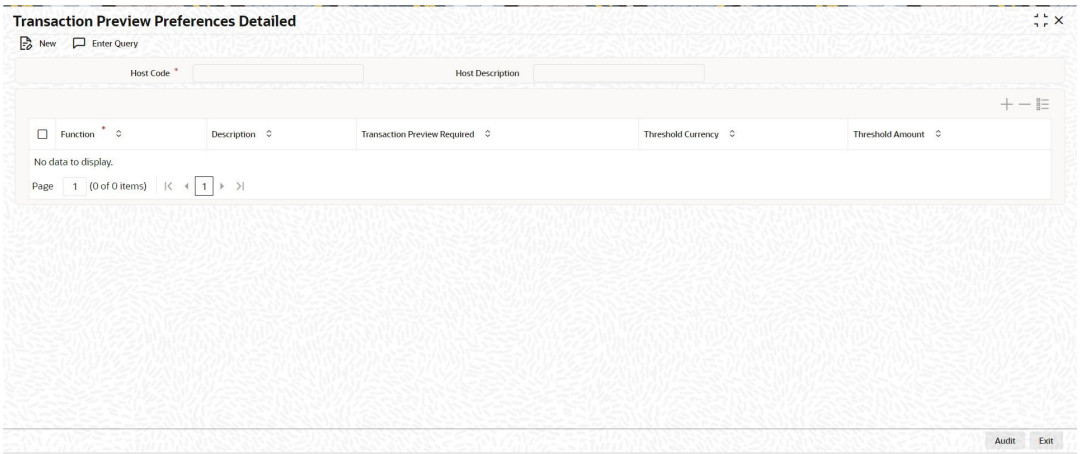
4. Double-click a selected record to open the detailed screen.

1.8.41 Transaction Preview Preferences

1. On Homepage, specify **PMDTPVMN** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Transaction Preview Preferences Detailed screen is displayed.

Figure 1-186 Transaction Preview Preferences Detailed



2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.
3. On **Transaction Preview Preferences Detailed** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information on fields, refer to the field description below:

Table 1-103 Transaction Preview Preferences Detailed - Field Description

Field	Description
Host Code	System defaults the host code of transaction branch on clicking 'New'.
Host Code Description	System defaults the description of the Host Code displayed.
Function	Specify the Function from the list of values.
Description	System defaults the description on the Function selected.
Transaction Preview Required	Check this field to indicate if the Transaction Preview is required.
Threshold Currency	Specify the Threshold Currency from the list of values. Lists all valid (Open/Authorized) currencies defined in the application.
Threshold Amount	Specify the Threshold Amount.

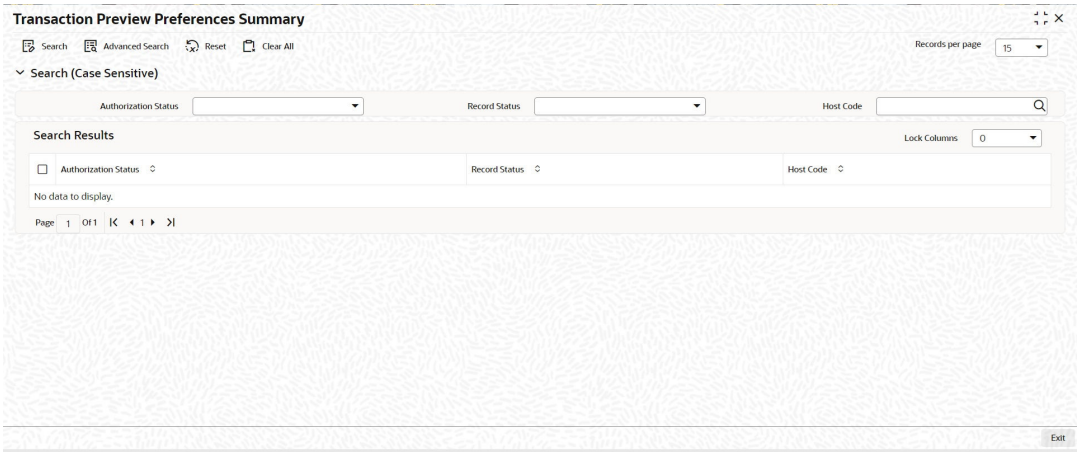
1.8.41.1 Transaction Preview Preferences Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PMSTPVMN** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Transaction Preview Preferences Summary screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 1-187 Transaction Preview Preferences Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Authorization Status
   - Record Status
   - Host Code
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.
4. Double-click a selected record to open the detailed screen.

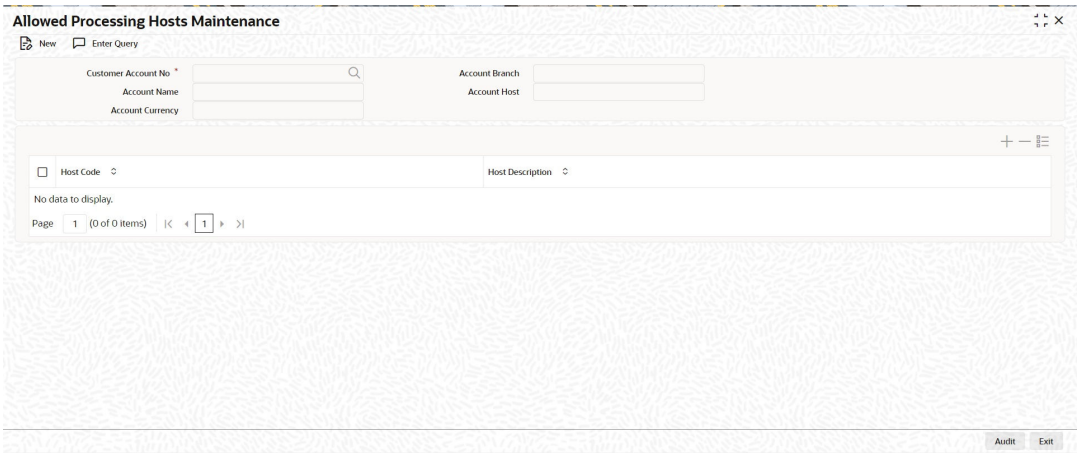
1.8.42 Allowed Processing Hosts Maintenance

The Allowed Processing Hosts Maintenance screen allows users to maintain the list of allowed processing Hosts for Customer Accounts other than the Account Host.

1. On Homepage, specify **PMDPRHST** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Allowed Processing Hosts Maintenance screen is displayed.

Figure 1-188 Allowed Processing Hosts Maintenance



2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

3. On **Allowed Processing Hosts Maintenance** screen, specify the fields.

Table 1-104 Allowed Processing Hosts Maintenance - Field Description

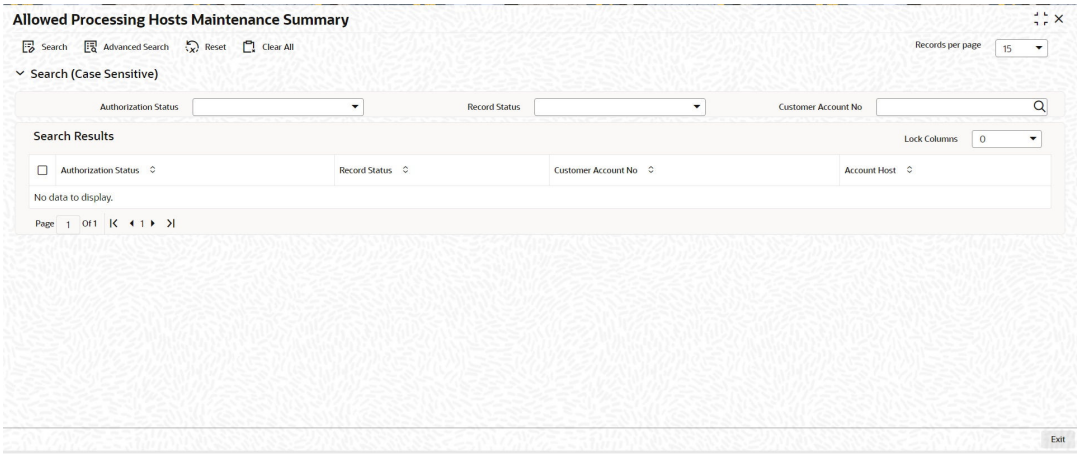
Field	Description
Customer Account No	Specify the valid accounts available for the logged in Host from the list of values.
Account Name	System defaults the Account Name of the Customer Account Number selected.
Account Currency	System defaults the Account Currency of the Customer Account Number selected.
Account Branch	System defaults the Account Branch of the Customer Account Number selected.
Account Host	System defaults the Account Host of the Customer Account Number selected.
Host Code	Specify the Host Code from the list of values. The list of values contains all the valid Host Codes listed except the Account Host.
Host Description	System defaults the Host Description of the Host Code selected.

1.8.42.1 Allowed Processing Hosts Maintenance Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PMSPRHST** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Allowed Processing Hosts Maintenance Summary screen is displayed.

Figure 1-189 Allowed Processing Hosts Maintenance Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Authorization Status
   - Record Status
   - Customer Account No
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.
4. Double-click a selected record to open the detailed screen.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

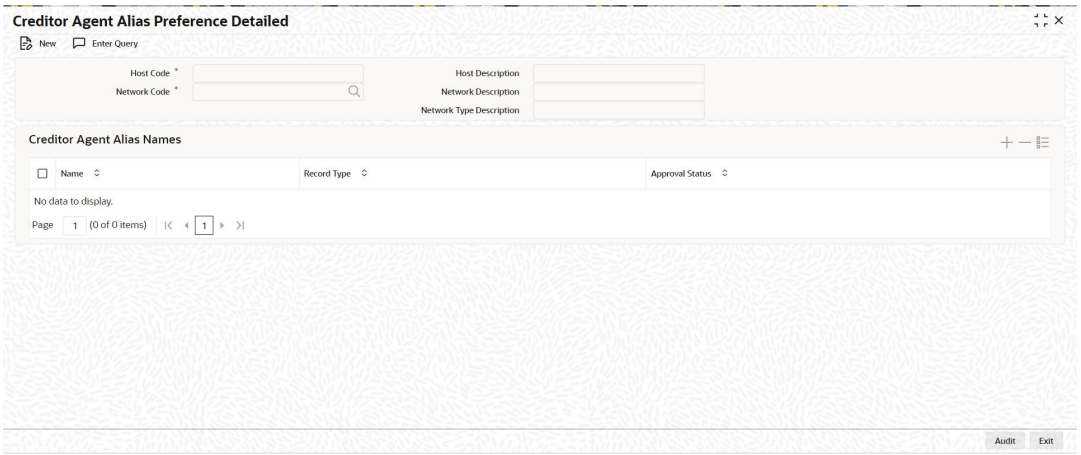
1.8.43 Creditor Agent Alias Preference

The Creditor Agent Alias Preference screen allows user to capture the various alias names of the Creditor Agent, using this screen, This can be maintained per host and network. For Book Network, the various alias names of our Bank can be maintained.
For local high value local clearing network, the various alias names of other local high value clearing participants can be maintained.

1. On Homepage, specify **PMDCAGNM** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Creditor Agent Alias Preference Detailed screen is displayed.

Figure 1-190 Creditor Agent Alias Preference Detailed



2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.
3. On **Creditor Agent Alias Preference Detailed** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information on fields, refer to the field description below:

Table 1-105 Creditor Agent Alias Preference Detailed - Field Description

Field	Description
Host Code	System defaults the host code of transaction branch on clicking ‘New’.
Host Code Description	The host code description is displayed on Host Code selected.
Network Code	Specify the network code from the list of values that lists all the valid network codes.
Network Code Description	The Network code description is displayed on Network Code selected.
Network Type Description	The Network Type description is displayed on Network Code selected.
Creditor Agent Alias Names	--
Name	Specify the Name. Various possible alias names of the Cr Agent can be maintained.
Record Type	This field is defaulted to 'Manually Maintained' for every row maintained by user. When a value is learned from network resolution queue, it is inserted with as 'Learned Record'.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 1-105 (Cont.) Creditor Agent Alias Preference Detailed - Field Description

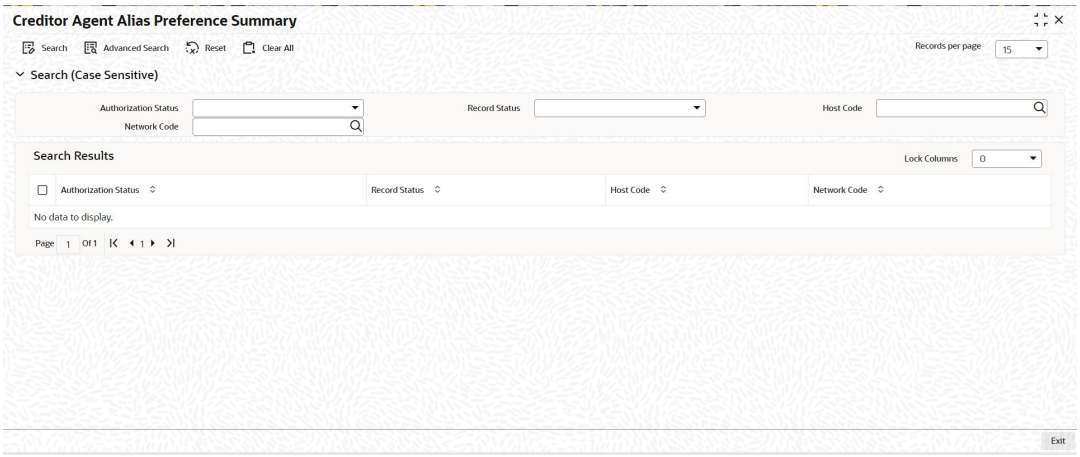
Field	Description
Approval Status	This field is defaulted to 'Approved' for every manually maintained record. When a Learned record is inserted, gets defaulted as 'Not Approved'. Later, unlock and change this to 'Approved' & save. Once Checker authorizes it, this learned record gets effect.

1.8.43.1 Creditor Agent Alias Preference Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PMSCAGNM** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Creditor Agent Alias Preference Summary screen is displayed.

Figure 1-191 Creditor Agent Alias Preference Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Authorization Status
   - Record Status
   - Host Code
   - Network Code
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.
4. Double-click a selected record to open the detailed screen.

1.8.44 Sector Code Maintenance

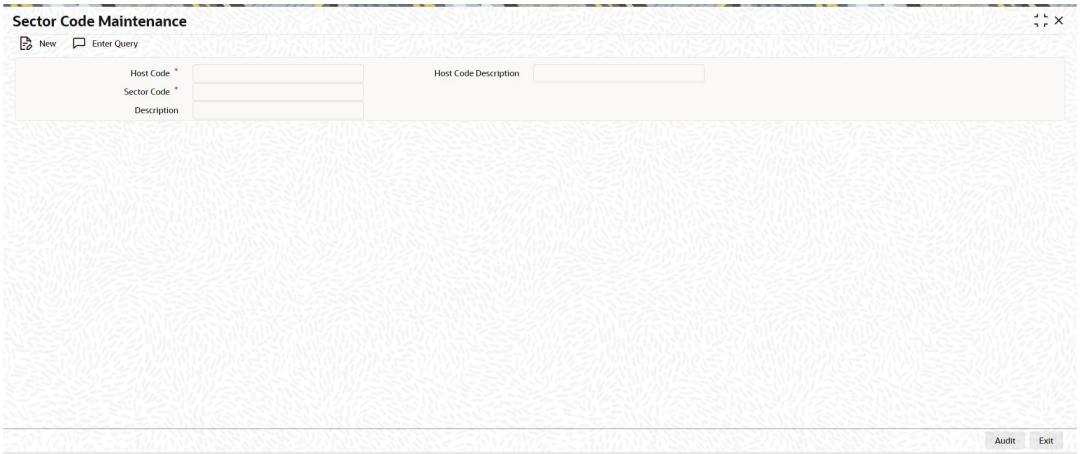
The Sector Code Maintenance screen allows users to maintain the Sector code maintenance for Instrument Clearing.

1. On Homepage, specify **PMDSECTR** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Sector Code Maintenance screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 1-192 Sector Code Maintenance



2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.
3. On **Sector Code Maintenance** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information on fields, refer to the field description below:

Table 1-106 Sector Code Maintenance - Field Description

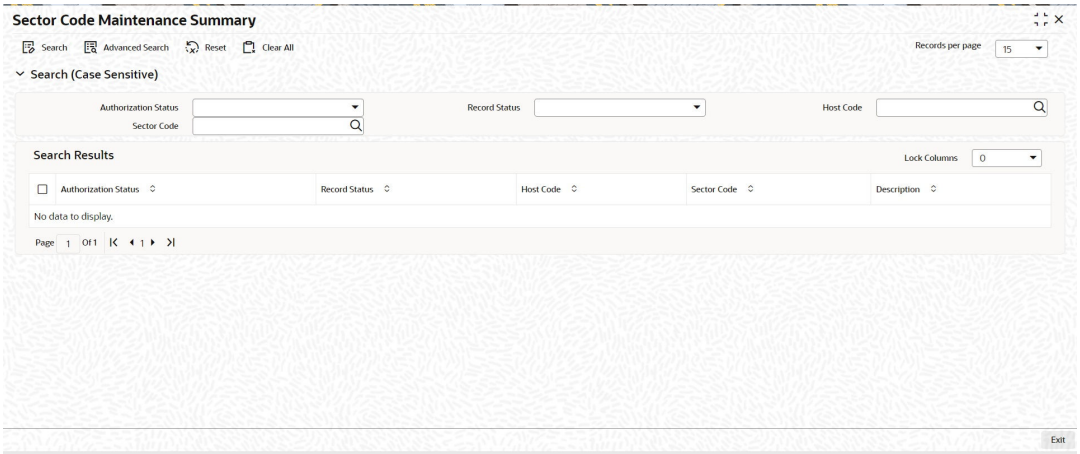
Field	Description
Host Code	System defaults the host code of transaction branch on clicking 'New'.
Host Code Description	The host code description is displayed on Host Code selected.
Sector Code	Specify the Sector Code.
Description	Specify the Description of the Sector Code selected.

1.8.44.1 Sector Code Maintenance Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PMSSECTR** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Sector Code Maintenance Summary screen is displayed.

Figure 1-193 Sector Code Maintenance Summary



Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Authorization Status
   - Record Status
   - Host Code
   - Sector Code
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.
4. Double-click a selected record to open the detailed screen.

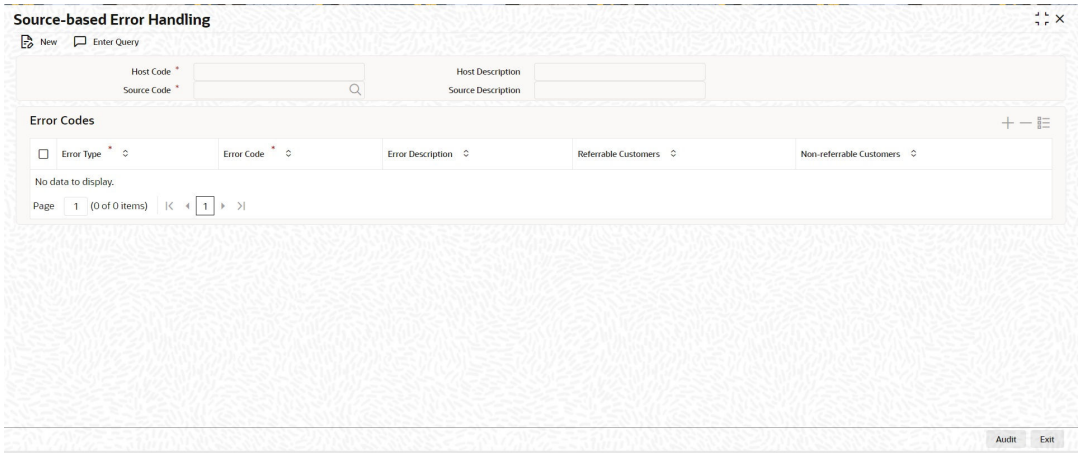
1.8.45 Source-based Error Handling

The Source-based Error Handling screen allows users to maintain the preference for Overridable ECA System error codes.

1. On Homepage, specify **PMDSRERR** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Source-based Error Handling screen is displayed.

Figure 1-194 Source-based Error Handling



2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.
3. On **Source-based Error Handling** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information on fields, refer to the field description below:

Table 1-107 Source-based Error Handling - Field Description

Field	Description
Host Code	System defaults the host code of transaction branch on clicking 'New'.
Host Code Description	The host code description is displayed on Host Code selected.
Source Code	Specify the Sector Code from the list of values. All valid Source codes defined for the Host are listed.
Source Description	System displays the Description of the Source Code selected.
Error Codes	--

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 1-107 (Cont.) Source-based Error Handling - Field Description

Field	Description
Error Type	Select Error Type from the following: • Internal • External **Note** Overridable ECA error codes only are supported as of this release.
Error Code	Specify the Error Code from the list of values. If the Error Type is selected as 'External' the Error codes defined in User Defined Error code maintenance which are of type 'External' are listed. **Note** The External error codes selected can be the Overridable error codes marked as Override for OBPM source, received from ECA system.
Error Description	Specify the Description of the Error Code selected.
Referrable Customers	Select Error Type from the following: • Error (This option is to treat the Error Code) • Move to Queue (The transaction is moved to the appropriate Exception Queue, if this option is selected) • Ignore (STP is continued if the option is Ignore) If Referral is applicable for the payment, based on the referral preference maintained at Account/Customer/CSM level, then the preference maintained for Referral Customer is fetched to determine the handling of the Error Code.
Non-referrable Customers	Select Error Type from the following: • Error (This option is to treat the Error Code) • Move to Queue (The transaction is moved to the appropriate Exception Queue, if this option is selected) • Ignore (STP is continued if the option is Ignore) If Referral is not applicable for the payment, then the preference maintained for Non-referral Customer is fetched to determine the handling of the Error Code.

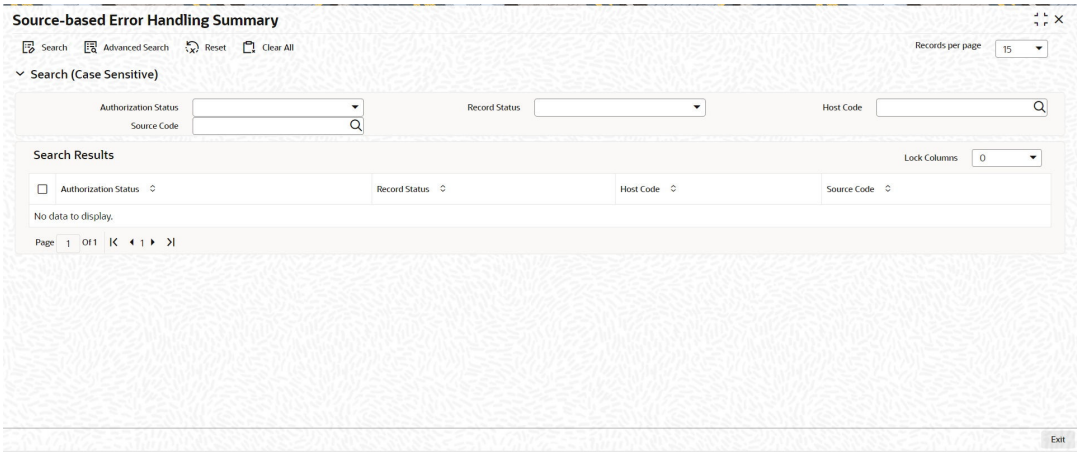
1.8.45.1 Source-based Error Handling Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PMSSRERR** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Source-based Error Handling Summary screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 1-195 Source-based Error Handling Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Authorization Status
   - Record Status
   - Host Code
   - Sector Code
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.
4. Double-click a selected record to open the detailed screen.

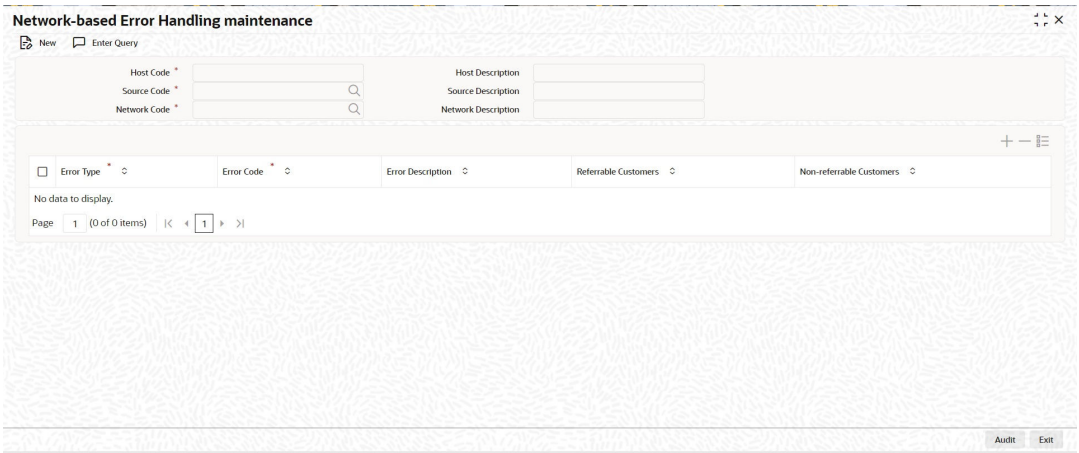
1.8.46 Network-based Error Handling

The Network-based Error Handling screen allows users to maintain the preference for System error codes and Overridable External System error codes at Network & Source level. This maintenance allows Error handling maintenance based on Network + Source level.

1. On Homepage, specify **PMDNWERR** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Network-based Error Handling maintenance screen is displayed.

Figure 1-196 Network-based Error Handling maintenance



Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.
3. On **Network-based Error Handling maintenance** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information on fields, refer to the field description below:

Table 1-108 Network-based Error Handling maintenance - Field Description

Field	Description
Host Code	System defaults the host code of transaction branch on clicking 'New'.
Host Code Description	The host code description is displayed on Host Code selected.
Source Code	Specify the Sector Code from the list of values.
Source Description	Specify the Description of the Source Code selected.
Network Code	Specify the Network Code from the list of values.
Network Description	Specify the Description of the Network Code selected.
Error Codes	--
Error Type	Select Error Type from the following values: • Internal • External **Note** Overridable ECA error codes only are supported as of this release.
Error Code	Specify the Error Code from the list of values. If the Error Code type is selected as 'Internal', pre-defined set of OBPM error codes which move the payment to Exception Queues are listed. If the Error Type is selected as 'External' the Error codes defined in User Defined Error code maintenance which are of type 'External' are listed. **Note** The External error codes selected can be the Overridable error codes marked as Override for OBPM source, received from ECA system.
Error Description	Specify the Description of the Error Code selected.
Referrable Customers	Select the Error Type from the following values: • Error (This option is to treat the Error Code) • Move to Queue (The transaction is moved to the appropriate Exception Queue, if this option is selected.) • Ignore (STP is continued if the option is Ignore) If Referral is applicable for the payment, based on the referral preference maintained at Account/Customer/CSM level, then the preference maintained for Referral Customer is fetched to determine the handling of the Error Code.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 1-108 (Cont.) Network-based Error Handling maintenance - Field Description

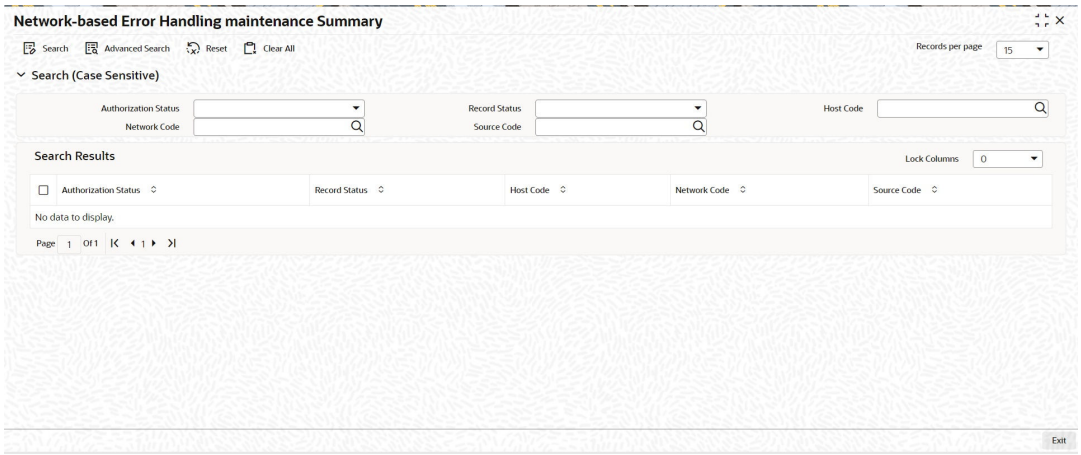
Field	Description
Non-referrable Customers	Select the Error Type from the following values: • Error (This option is to treat the Error Code) • Move to Queue (The transaction is moved to the appropriate Exception Queue, if this option is selected.) • Ignore (STP is continued if the option is Ignore) If Referral is not applicable for the payment, then the preference maintained for Non-referral Customer is fetched to determine the handling of the Error Code.

1.8.46.1 Network-based Error Handling Maintenance Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PMSNWERR** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Network-based Error Handling maintenance Summary screen is displayed.

Figure 1-197 Network-based Error Handling maintenance Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Authorization Status
   - Record Status
   - Host Code
   - Source Code
   - Network Code
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.
4. Double-click a selected record to open the detailed screen.

1.8.47 SEPA EPC Changes Effective Date

The SEPA EPC Changes Effective Date screen allows users to maintain the effective date corresponding to the mandatory EPC yearly releases.

1. On Homepage, specify **PFDEPCED** in the text box, and click next arrow.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

SEPA EPC Changes Effective Date Detailed screen is displayed.

Figure 1-198 SEPA EPC Changes Effective Date Detailed

2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.
3. On **SEPA EPC Changes Effective Date Detailed** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information on fields, refer to the field description below:

Table 1-109 SEPA EPC Changes Effective Date Detailed - Field Description

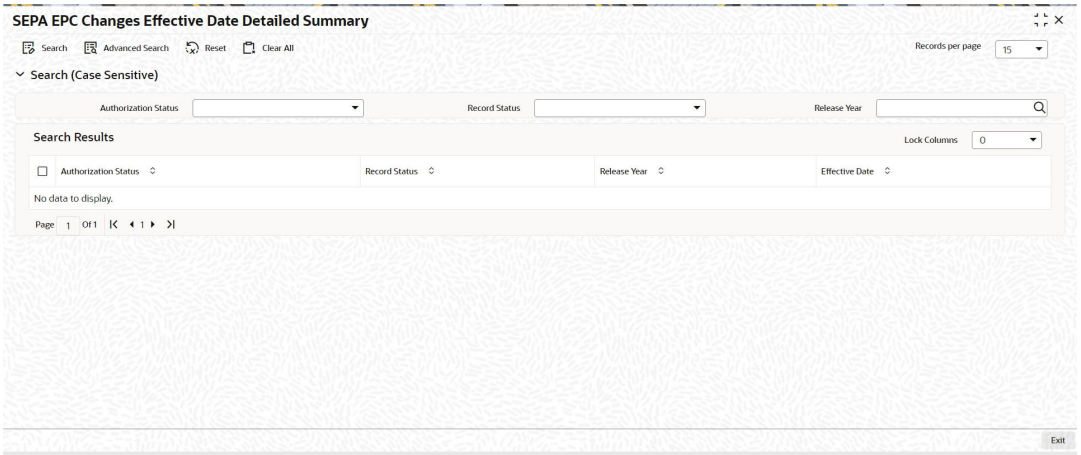
Field	Description
Release Year	Specify the calendar year.
Effective Date	Specify the Date when the EPC changes are effective for the year.

1.8.47.1 SEPA EPC Changes Effective Date Detailed Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PFSEPCED** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   SEPA EPC Changes Effective Date Detailed Summary screen is displayed.

Figure 1-199 SEPA EPC Changes Effective Date Detailed Summary



Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Authorization Status
   - Record Status
   - Release Year
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.
4. Double-click a selected record to open the detailed screen.

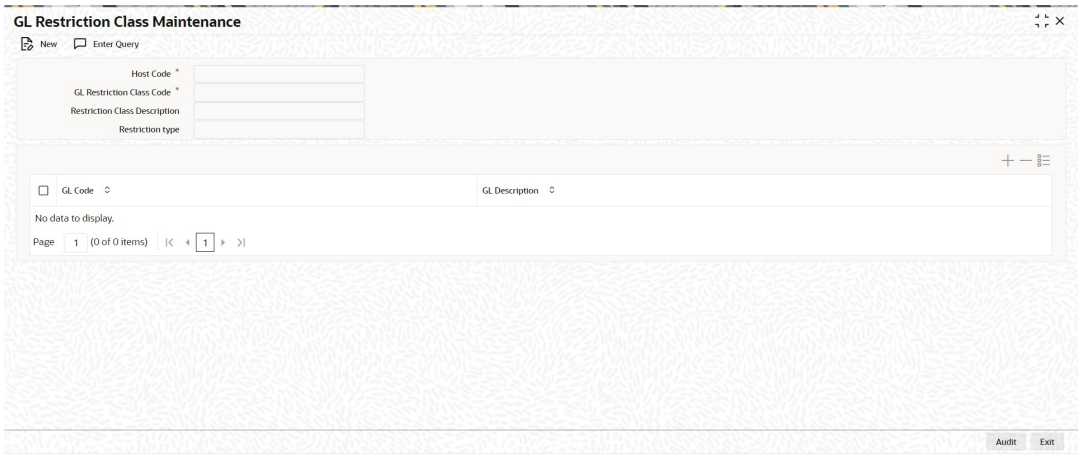
1.8.48 GL Restriction Class

The GL Restriction Class screen allows users to maintain GL Restriction Classes. The restriction classes maintained can be linked to User IDs which allows user access to a list of GLs or restricts from accessing the GLs.

1. On Homepage, specify **PMDGLCLS** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   GL Restriction Class screen is displayed.

Figure 1-200 GL Restriction Class



2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.
3. On **GL Restriction Class** screen, specify the fields.

Table 1-110 GL Restriction Class - Field Description

Field	Description
Host Code	This field is defaulted as the logged in Host.
GL Restriction Class Code	Specify the GL Restriction Class Code.
Restriction Class Description	Specify the Restriction Class Description for GL Restriction Class.
Restriction Type	Select Restriction Type from the following: • Allowed (Default) • Disallowed

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 1-110 (Cont.) GL Restriction Class - Field Description

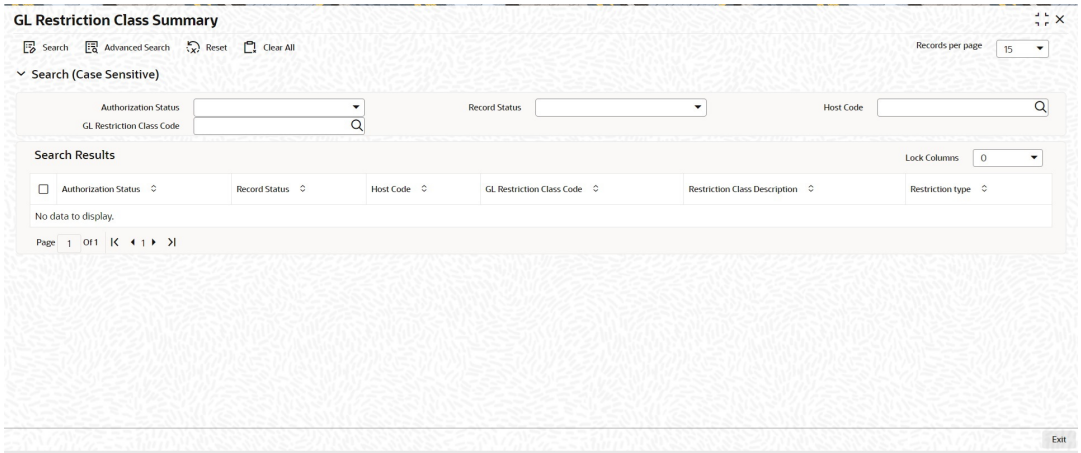
Field	Description
GL Code	Specify the GL Restriction Class Code from the list of values. All valid GL codes available in External Chart of Accounts (Function ID: STDGLCRM) are listed provided 'Direct Posting Allowed' flag is enabled for the GL.
Restriction Class Description	Restriction GL Description is defaulted from the GL Code selected.

1.8.48.1 GL Restriction Class Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PMSGLCLS** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   GL Restriction Class Summary screen is displayed.

Figure 1-201 GL Restriction Class Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Authorization Status
   - Record Status
   - Host Code
   - GL Restriction Class Code
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.
4. Double-click a selected record to open the detailed screen.

1.8.49 GL Restriction Class Linkage for User ID

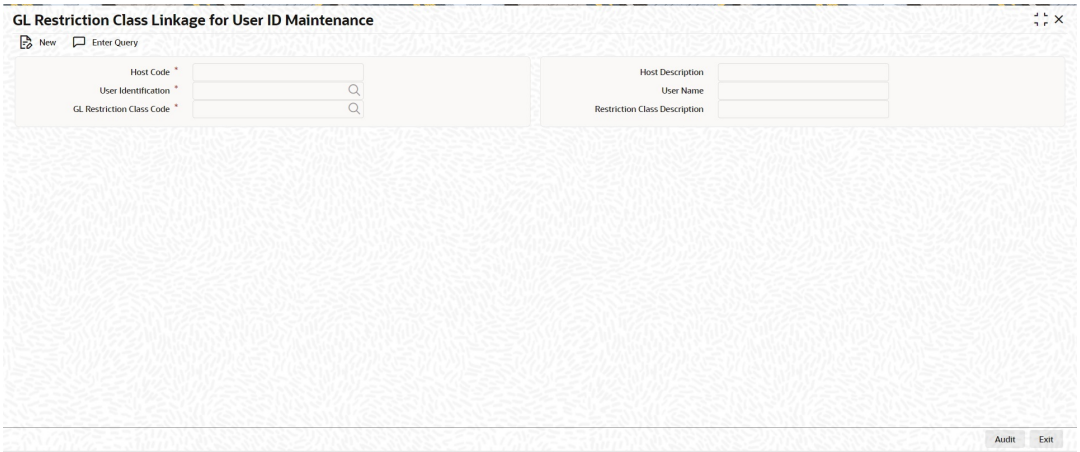
You can link the GL Restriction Class to User ID.

1. On Homepage, specify **PMDGLUSR** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   GL Restriction Class Linkage for User ID screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 1-202 GL Restriction Class Linkage for User ID



2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.
3. On **GL Restriction Class Linkage for User ID** screen, specify the fields.

Table 1-111 GL Restriction Class Linkage for User ID - Field Description

Field	Description
Host Code	This field is defaulted as the logged in Host.
Host Description	System defaults the Host Description of the Host Code defaulted.
User Identification	Specify the User Identification from the list of values. All valid User IDs are listed.
User Name	User Name is defaulted from the User Identification selected.
GL Code	Specify the GL Restriction Class Code from the list of values. All Valid GL Restriction Class maintained in the system are listed.
Restriction Class Description	Restriction GL Description is defaulted from the GL Code selected.

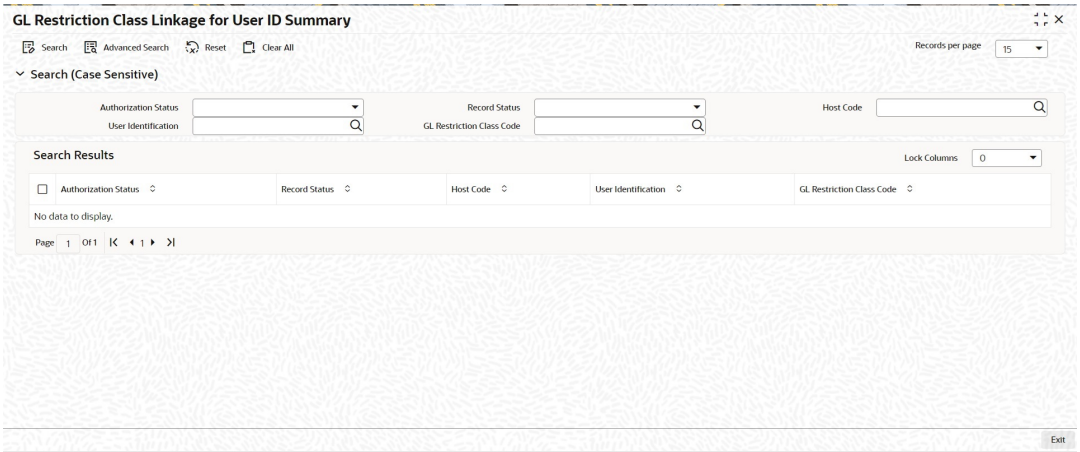
1.8.49.1 GL Restriction Class Linkage for User ID Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PMSGLUSR** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   GL Restriction Class Linkage for User ID Summary screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 1-203 GL Restriction Class Linkage for User ID Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Authorization Status
   - Record Status
   - Host Code
   - User Identification
   - GL Restriction Class Code
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.
4. Double-click a selected record to open the detailed screen.

1.8.50 Account Entitlement

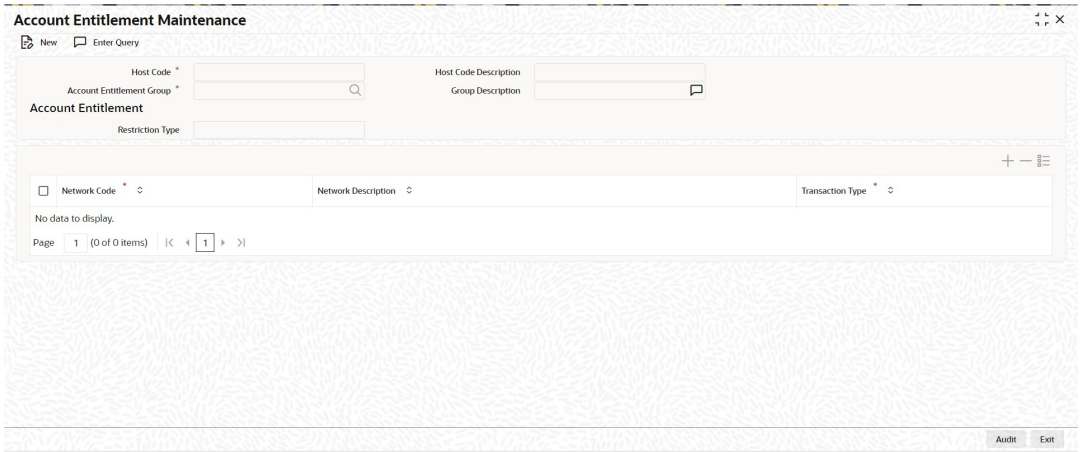
The screen allows users to maintain payment restrictions based on Account level Entitlement Groups. Account Entitlement Group is linked to the account in External Account Maintenance (Function ID: STDCRACC).

1. On Homepage, specify **PMDPAYRS** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Account Entitlement screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 1-204 Account Entitlement



2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.
3. On **Account Entitlement** screen, specify the fields.

Table 1-112 Account Entitlement - Field Description

Field	Description
Host Code	This field is defaulted as the logged in Host.
Host Description	System defaults the Host Description of the Host Code defaulted.
Account Entitlement Group	Specify the Account Entitlement Group from the list of values. All valid Account Entitlement Groups as available in Core Maintenance with Domain as PAYMENT_ENTITLEMENT_GROUP are listed.
Group Description	Group Description is defaulted from the Account Entitlement Group selected.
Account Entitlement	--
Restriction Type	Select Restriction Type from the following: • Allowed (Default) • Disallowed
Network Code	Specify the Network Code from the list of values. All valid Networks are listed.
Network Description	Specify the Description of the Network Code selected.
Transaction Type	Select Restriction Type from the following: • Inbound • Outbound

Note

If the option is 'Allowed' and no Network is listed, then all Networks are disallowed.

If the option is 'Disallowed' and no Network is listed, then all Networks are Allowed.

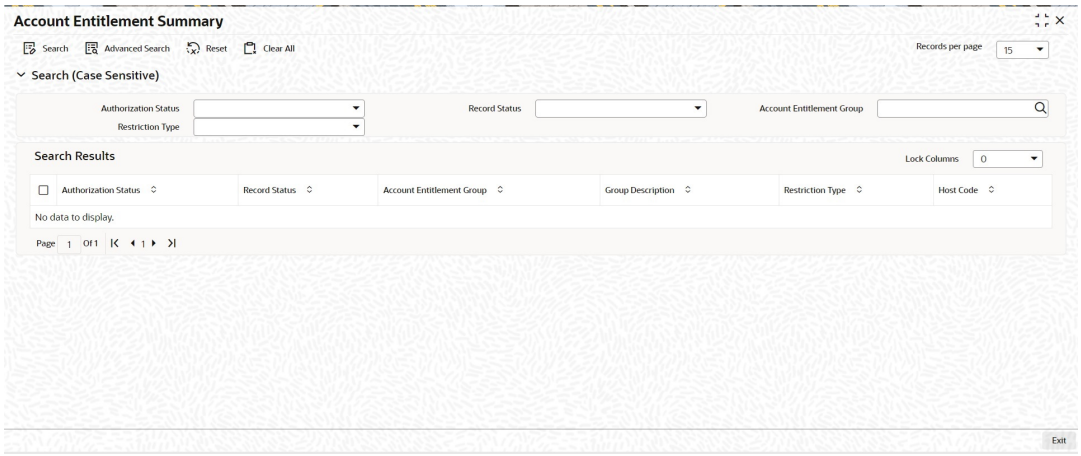
1.8.50.1 Account Entitlement Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PMSPAYRS** in the text box, and click next arrow.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Account Entitlement Summary screen is displayed.

Figure 1-205 Account Entitlement Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Authorization Status
   - Record Status
   - Account Entitlement Group
   - Restriction Type
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.

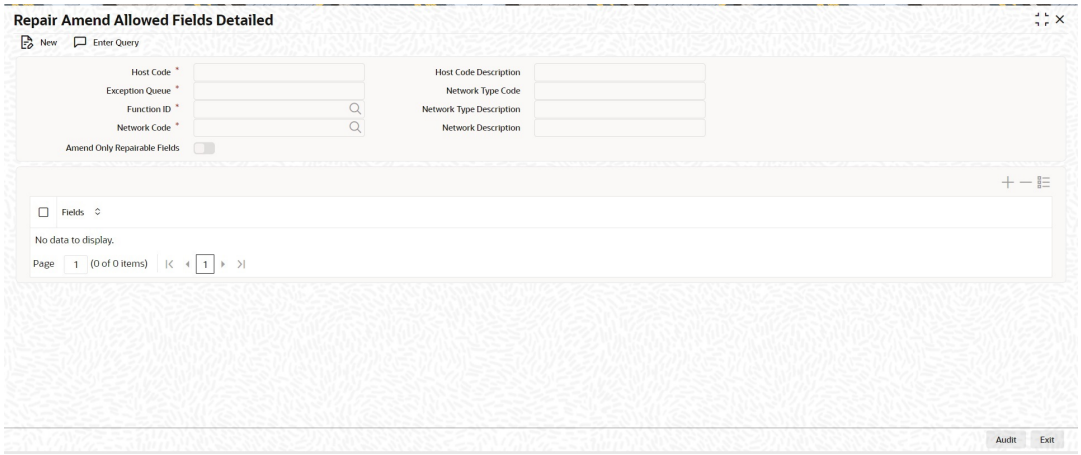
1.8.51 Repair Amend Allowed Fields

The Repair Amend Allowed Fields screen allows users to maintain the list of fields that can be repaired.

1. On Homepage, specify **PMDRPAMD** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Repair Amend Allowed Fields screen is displayed.

Figure 1-206 Repair Amend Allowed Fields



Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.
3. On **Repair Amend Allowed Fields** screen, specify the fields.

Table 1-113 Repair Amend Allowed Fields - Field Description

Field	Description
Host Code	System defaults the Host Code of transaction branch on clicking 'New'.
Host Description	System defaults the Host Description of the Host Code defaulted.
Function ID	Select the Function ID from the list of values for which the amendment of template details can be allowed.
Exception Queue	Select the Exception Queue as EU Payer Queue.
Network Code	Specify the Network Code from the list of values.
Network Type Code	System displays Network Type Code of the Network Code selected.
Network Type Description	System displays Description of the Network Code selected.
Network Description	System displays Description of the Network Code selected.
Amend Only Repairable Fields	Check the Amend Only Repairable Fields, if applicable.
Template Amend Field Details	--
Fields	Select the fields for which amendment is allowed from the list of values. All the fields for the Function ID that are amendable are listed.

Note

List of amendable fields applicable for both Generic Wires ISO Outbound & Inbound:

- Creditor Name
- Creditor Postal Address Line 1
- Creditor Postal Address Line 2
- Creditor Postal Address Line 3
- Creditor Account Other Id
- Creditor Account Other IBAN
- Debtor Name
- Debtor Postal Address Line 1
- Debtor Postal Address Line 2
- Debtor Postal Address Line 3
- Debtor Account Other Id
- Debtor Account Other IBAN

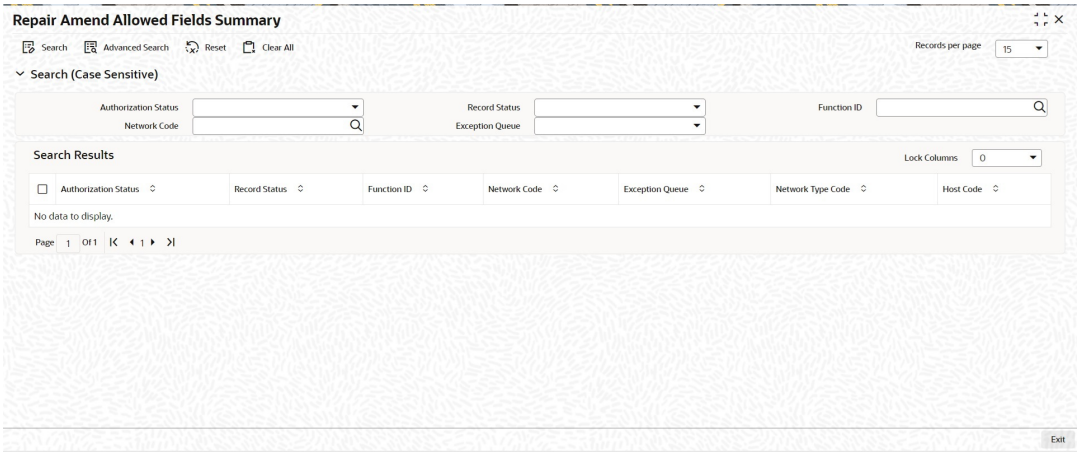
1.8.51.1 Repair Amend Allowed Fields Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PMSRPAMD** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Repair Amend Allowed Fields Summary screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 1-207 Repair Amend Allowed Fields Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Authorization Status
   - Record Status
   - Network Code
   - Function ID
   - Exception Queue
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.

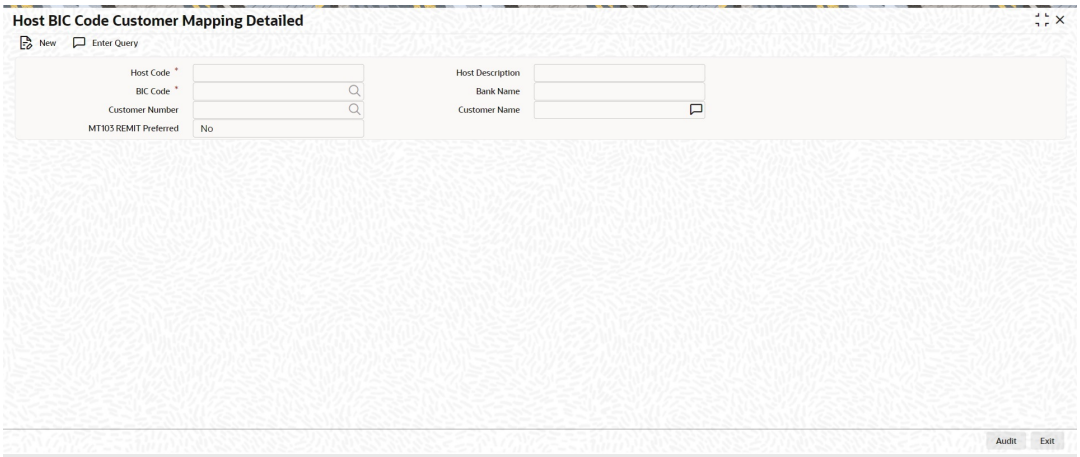
1.8.52 Host BIC Code Customer Mapping

The Host BIC Code Customer Mapping screen allows users to capture BIC to Customer mapping by Host level.

1. On Homepage, specify **PMDBICMP** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Host BIC Code Customer Mapping Detailed screen is displayed.

Figure 1-208 Host BIC Code Customer Mapping Detailed



Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.
3. On **Host BIC Code Customer Mapping Detailed** screen, specify the fields.

Table 1-114 Host BIC Code Customer Mapping Detailed - Field Description

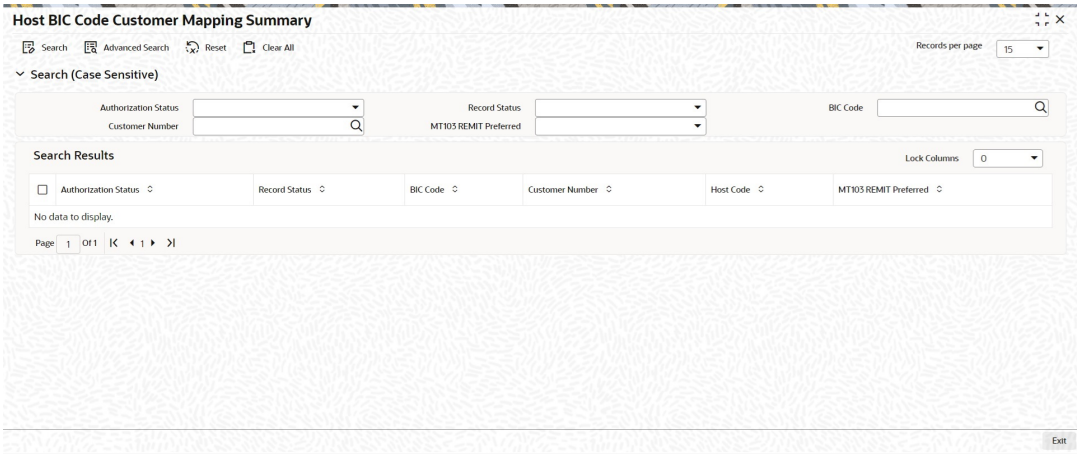
Field	Description
Host Code	System defaults the Host Code of transaction branch on clicking 'New'.
Host Description	System defaults the Host Description of the Host Code defaulted.
BIC Code	Specify BIC from list of values. This field list all the valid (Open/ Authorized) customers from BIC Code Details (ISDBICDE) maintenance.
Bank Name	System displays the Bank Name of the BIC selected.
Customer Number	Specify Customer Number from list of values. This field list all the valid (Open/Authorized) customers from External Customer Input (STDCIFCR) maintenance.
Customer Name	System displays the Customer Name of the Customer Number selected.
MT103 REMIT Preferred	Specify the value from list of values. The allowed values are Yes and No.

1.8.52.1 Host BIC Code Customer Mapping Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PMSBICMP** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Host BIC Code Customer Mapping Summary screen is displayed.

Figure 1-209 Host BIC Code Customer Mapping Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Authorization Status
   - Record Status
   - BIC Code
   - Customer Number
   - MT103 REMIT Preferred

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.

1.8.52.2 Debit/Credit Confirmation Message (MT format) Generation

System refers to Host Level BIC Customer Mapping maintenance (PMDBICMP) while generating SWIFT MT900 / MT910 (Debit / Credit confirmation) messages to refer the BIC mapping for the customer number of the transaction.

If maintenance is found and the record status is ‘Open’, then the Debit / Credit confirmation in MT format is generated.

If maintenance is found and the record status is ‘Closed’, then the Debit / Credit confirmation in MT format does not get generated.

If no maintenance is found, then the existing BIC Code (ISDBICDE) maintenance is referred to decide on generating Debit / Credit confirmation in MT format.

1.8.52.3 Debit/Credit Confirmation Message (MX format) Generation

System first refers to Host Level BIC Customer Mapping maintenance (PMDBICMP) to refer to the BIC mapping for the customer number of the SWIFT CBPRPlus / TARGET2 ISO transactions.

If maintenance is found and the record status is ‘Open’, then the Bilateral Agreement in MX messages (PMDCMAGT) is referred to generate the MT900/MT910 or camt.054 messages.

If maintenance is found but the record status is ‘Closed’, then the Debit / Credit confirmation in MX format is skipped.

If no maintenance is found, then the Bilateral Agreement in MX messages (PMDCMAGT) is referred to generate the MT900/MT910 or camt.054 messages.

1.8.52.4 MT103 Outbound REMIT Processing

First, system checks Sender / Receiver MT103 Remitter based on the MT103 REMIT Preferred flag on the Host Level BIC Customer Mapping maintenance (PMDBICMP) screen.

If maintenance is found and the record status is ‘Open’, then the Sender / Receiver is considered an MT103 Remit member.

If maintenance is found and the record status is ‘Closed’, then the Sender / Receiver is not considered as an MT103 Remit member.

1.8.53 Channel Authentication Preferences

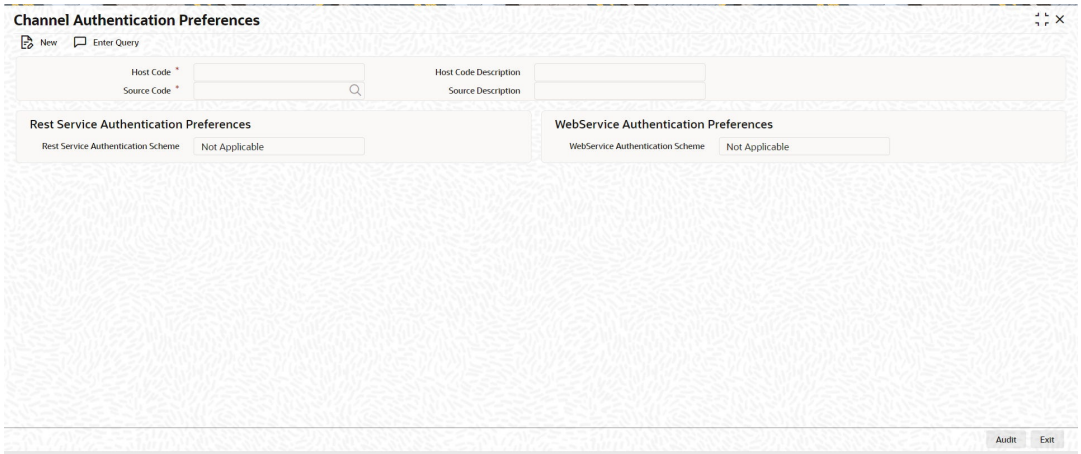
Rest services received from the channels are authenticated based on the Authentication Scheme maintained in this screen.

1. On Homepage, specify **PMDCAUTH** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Channel Authentication Preferences screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 1-210 Channel Authentication Preferences



2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.
3. On **Channel Authentication Preferences** screen, specify the fields.

Table 1-115 Channel Authentication Preferences - Field Description

Field	Description
Host Code	System defaults the Host Code of transaction branch on clicking 'New'.
Host Code Description	This field displays the description of Host Code selected.
Source Code	Specify the Source Code from the list of values. All open and authorized source codes maintained for the Host are listed.
Source Code Description	This field displays the description of Source Code selected.
Rest Service Authentication Preferences	--
Rest Service Authentication Scheme	Select the Rest Service Authentication Scheme from the following: • Not Applicable (Default) • FLEXCUBE • OAUTH • JWT
WebService Authentication Preferences	--
WebService Authentication Scheme	WebService Authentication is not enabled.

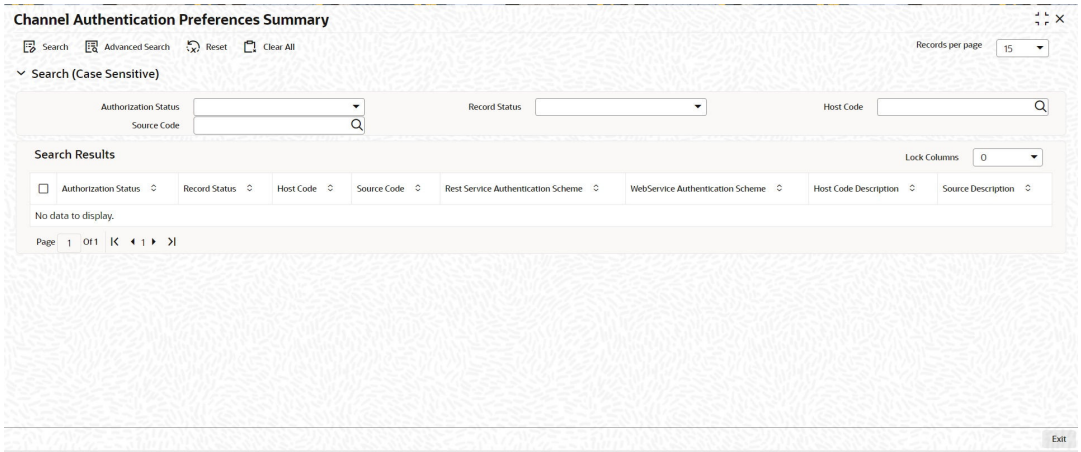
1.8.53.1 Channel Authentication Preferences Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PMSCAUTH** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Channel Authentication Preferences Summary screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 1-211 Channel Authentication Preferences Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Authorization Status
   - Record Status
   - Host Code
   - Source Code
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.

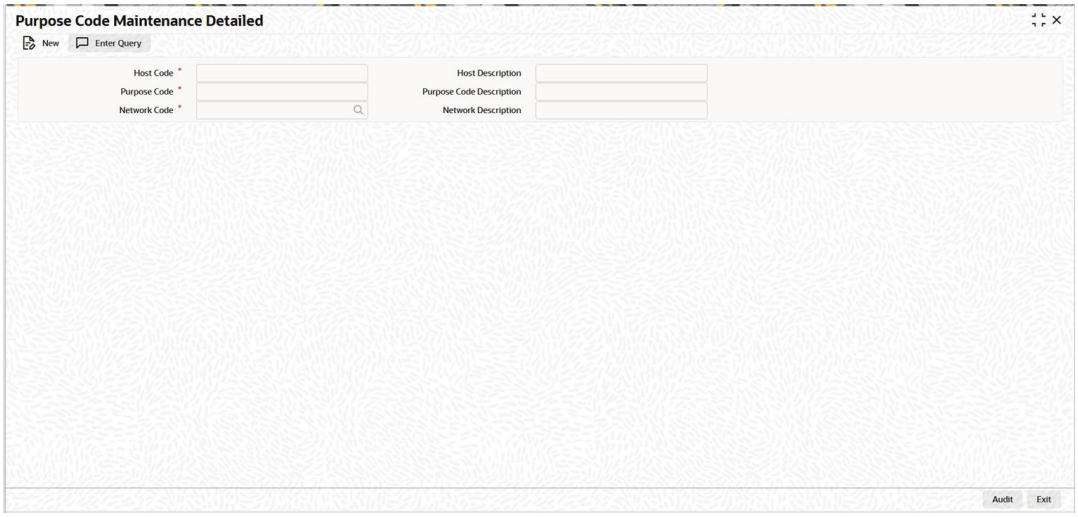
1.8.54 Purpose Code Maintenance

The Purpose Code Maintenance screen allows users to capture the values of Payment of Purpose codes/Transaction Type Codes. Each purpose code is linked to network codes - SWIFT & RTGS and the same purpose code is able to be linked to both SWIFT and RTGS networks.

1. On Homepage, specify **PMDPURCD** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Purpose Code Maintenance Detailed screen is displayed.

Figure 1-212 Purpose Code Maintenance



Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

2. On **Purpose Code Maintenance** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information on fields, refer to the field description below:

Table 1-116 Purpose Code Maintenance - Field Description

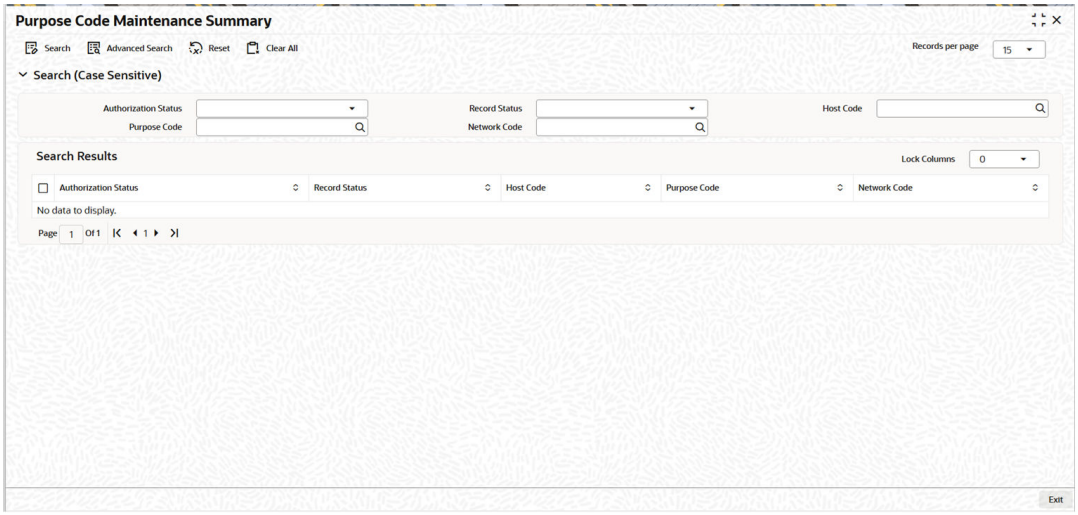
Field	Description
Host Code	System defaults the host code of transaction branch on clicking 'New'.
Host Description	This field displays the description of Host Code selected.
Purpose Code	Specify the Purpose Code.
Purpose Code Description	This field displays the description of Purpose Code selected.
Network Code	Specify the Network Code from the list of values. All open and authorized network codes maintained for the Host are listed.
Network Code Description	This field displays the description of Network Code selected.

1.8.54.1 Purpose Code Maintenance Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PMSPURCD** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Purpose Code Maintenance Summary screen is displayed.

Figure 1-213 Purpose Code Maintenance Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Authorization Status
   - Record Status
   - Host Code
   - Purpose Code
   - Network Code
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

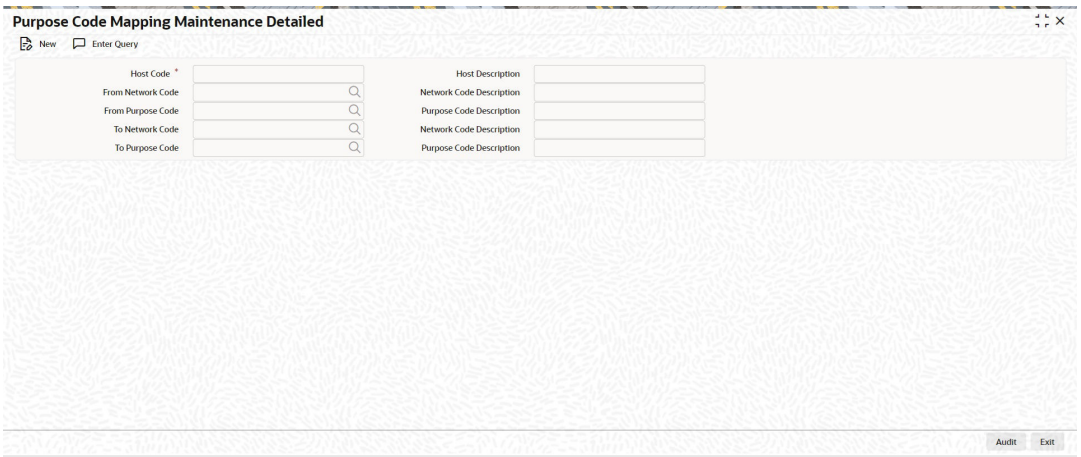
1.8.55 Purpose Code Mapping Maintenance

The Purpose Code Maintenance screen allows users to capture the mapping of Purpose codes/26T codes between SWIFT & RTGS networks. The mapping is allowed one-on-one basis.

1. On Homepage, specify **PMDPCMPM** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Purpose Code Mapping Maintenance Detailed screen is displayed.

Figure 1-214 Purpose Code Mapping Maintenance



2. On **Purpose Code Mapping Maintenance** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information on fields, refer to the field description below:

Table 1-117 Purpose Code Mapping Maintenance - Field Description

Field	Description
Host Code	System defaults the host code of transaction branch on clicking ‘New’.
Host Description	This field displays the description of Host Code selected.
From Network Code	Specify the Network Code from the list of values. All open and authorized network codes maintained for the Host are listed.
Network Code Description	This field displays the description of Network Code selected.
From Purpose Code	Specify the Purpose Code from the list of values. The list populates purpose codes based on the selected 'From Network Code'.
Purpose Code Description	This field displays the description of Purpose Code selected.
To Network Code	Specify the Network Code from the list of values. All open and authorized network codes maintained for the Host are listed.
Network Code Description	This field displays the description of Network Code selected.
To Purpose Code	Specify the Purpose Code from the list of values. The list populates purpose codes based on the selected 'From Purpose Code'.
Purpose Code Description	This field displays the description of Purpose Code selected.

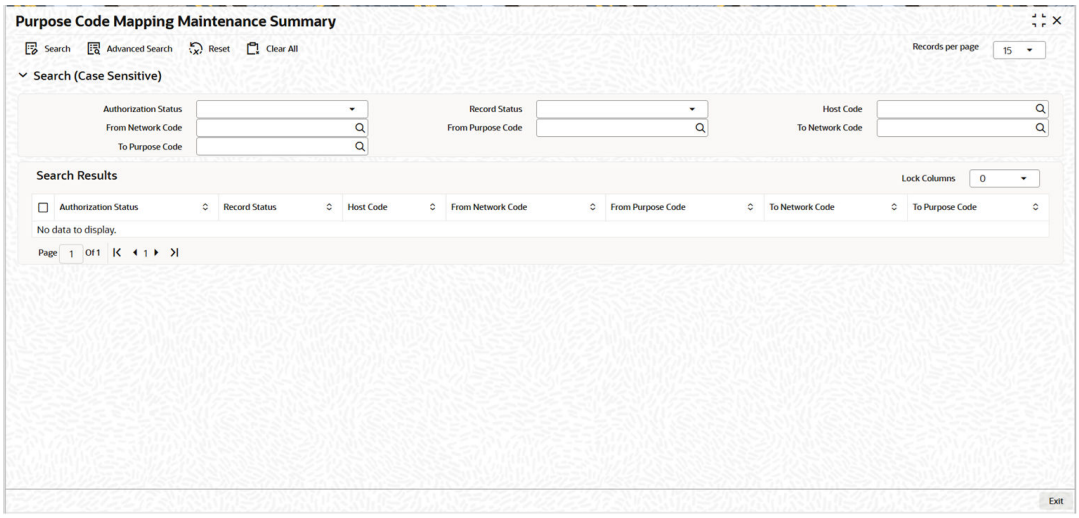
Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

1.8.55.1 Purpose Code Mapping Maintenance Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PMSPCMPM** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Purpose Code Mapping Maintenance Summary screen is displayed.

Figure 1-215 Purpose Code Mapping Maintenance Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Authorization Status
   - Record Status
   - Host Code
   - From Network Code
   - From Purpose Code
   - To Network Code
   - To Purpose Code
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.

1.8.56 PAIN File Upload Preference Maintenance

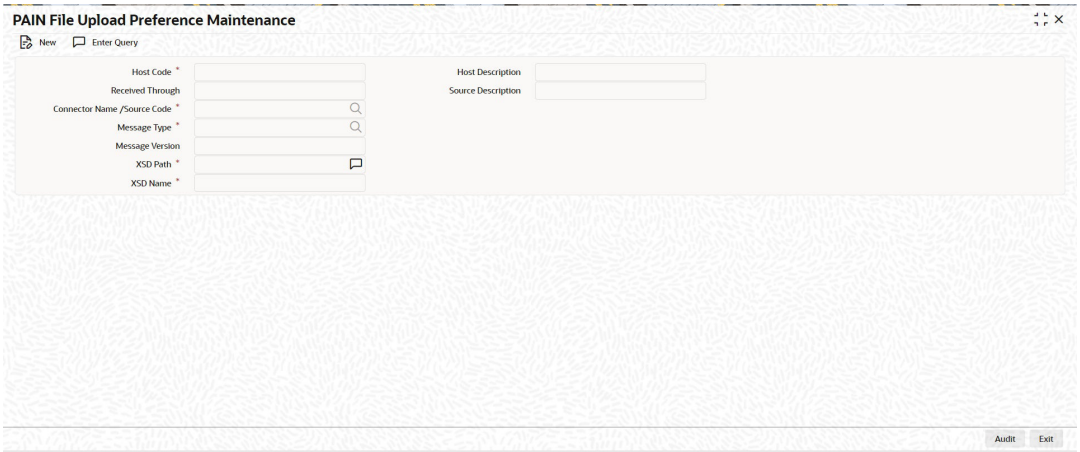
The PAIN File Upload Preference Maintenance screen allows user to derive the version and the xsd path for ISO pain files uploaded. Different ISO pain file versions can be supported if it is received through different EMS connectors or through file envelope with different Source codes. If this maintenance is not available the maintenance available in File Parameters Maintenance (Function ID: PMDFLPRM) is used.

1. On Homepage, specify **PMDPAINP** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   PAIN File Upload Preference Maintenance screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 1-216 PAIN File Upload Preference Maintenance



2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.
3. On **PAIN File Upload Preference Maintenance** screen, specify the fields.

Table 1-118 PAIN File Upload Preference Maintenance - Field Description

Field	Description
Host Code	System defaults the host code of transaction branch on clicking 'New'.
Host Code Description	System defaults the description of the Host Code displayed.
Received Through	Select Received Through from the following: • EMS • File Envelope
Connector Name /Source Code	Specify the Source Code from the list of values. If received through EMS, connector names are listed. If received through File Envelope Source Codes are listed.
Source Description	This field displays the description of Source Code selected.
Message Type	Select the combination of Message type and message version as required.
Message Version	This field displays the Message Version of Message Type selected.
XSD Path	Specify the XSD Path.
XSD Name	This field displays the XSD Name of Message Type selected.

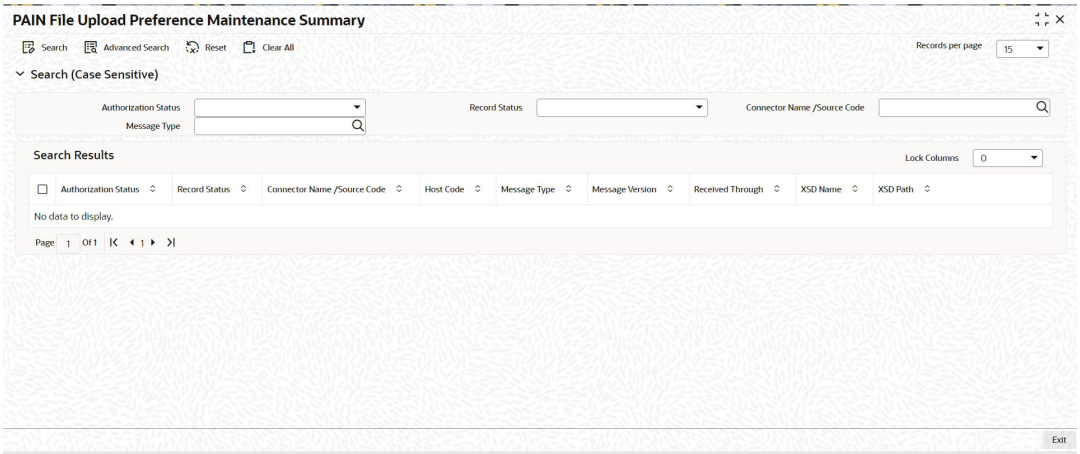
1.8.56.1 PAIN File Upload Preference Maintenance Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PMSPAINP** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   PAIN File Upload Preference Maintenance Summary screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 1-217 PAIN File Upload Preference Maintenance Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Authorization Status
   - Record Status
   - Connector Name/Source Code
   - Message Type
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

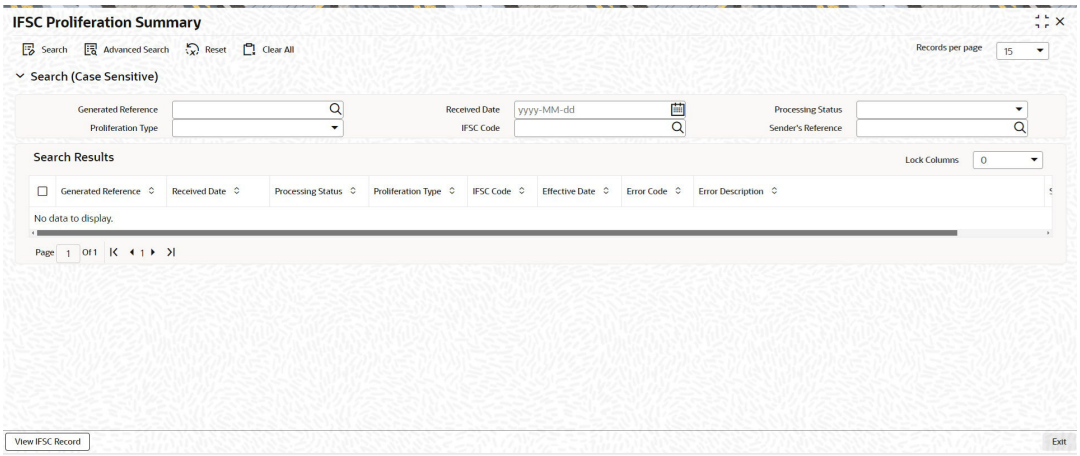
   System displays the records that match the search criteria.
4. Double-click a selected record to open the detailed screen.

1.8.57 IFSC Proliferation Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PMSIFSPR** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   IFSC Proliferation Summary screen is displayed.

Figure 1-218 IFSC Proliferation Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Generated Reference

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- Received Date
- Processing Status
- Proliferation Type
- IFSC Code
- Sender's Reference

3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.

4. Double-click a selected record to open the detailed screen.
5. User can perform following actions:

Table 1-119 IFSC Proliferation Summary_View IFSC Record - Field Description

Action	Description
View IFSC Record	Click this button to display corresponding IFSC Directory (PMDIFSMN) for the specific IFSC Code, only if processing status is 'Processed' and proliferation type is 'MOD, ADD'.

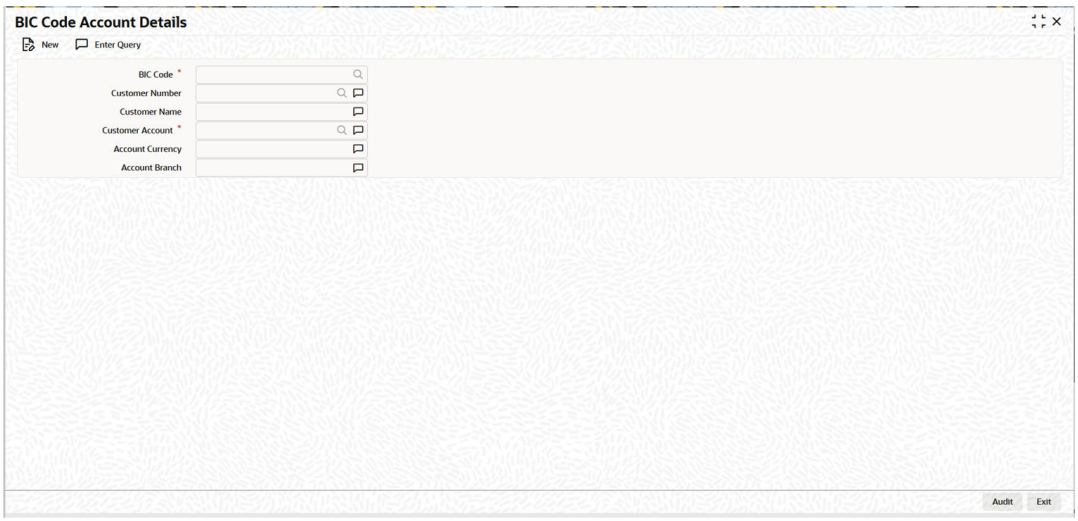
1.8.58 BIC Code Account Details

The BIC Code Account Details screen allows user to capture the default account preference.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDBICAC** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   BIC Code Account Details screen is displayed.

Figure 1-219 BIC Code Account Details



2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.
3. On **BIC Code Account Details** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information on fields, refer to the field description below:

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 1-120 BIC Code Account Details - Field Description

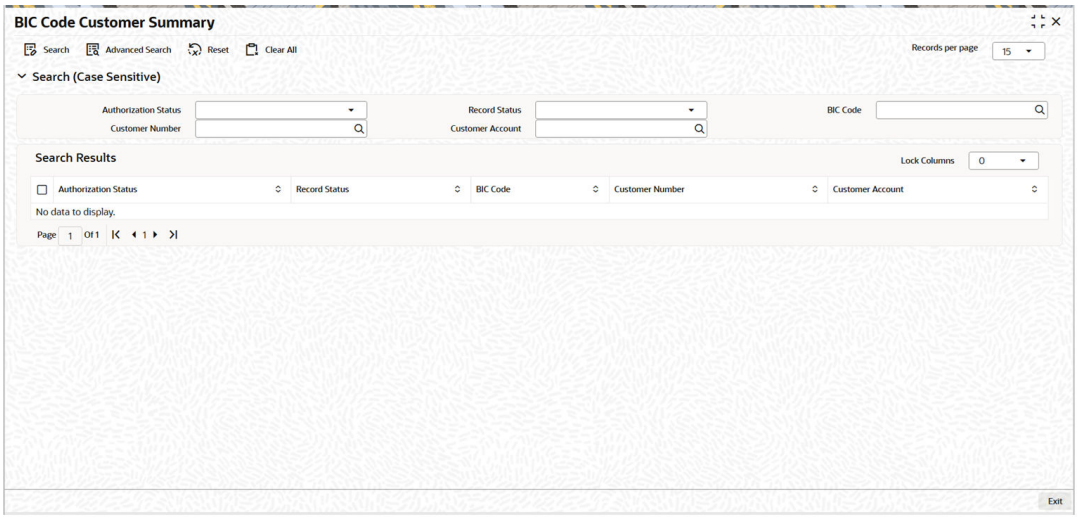
Field	Description
BIC Code	Specify the BIC Code from the list of values.
Customer Number	Specify the Customer Number from the list of values.
Customer Name	Customer Name is auto-populated on the Customer Number selected.
Customer Account	Specify the Customer Account from the list of values.
Account Currency	Account Currency is auto-populated on the Customer Account selected.
Account Branch	Account Branch is auto-populated on the Customer Account selected.

1.8.58.1 BIC Code Customer Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PSSBICAC** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   BIC Code Customer Summary screen is displayed.

Figure 1-220 BIC Code Customer Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Authorization Status
   - Record Status
   - BIC Code
   - Customer Number
   - Customer Account
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.

1.9 Non STP Maintenances

The Non STP Maintenances are for not processing the uploaded payments as STP payments. This maintenance depends upon STP rule and Customer Restriction Preference maintenance.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

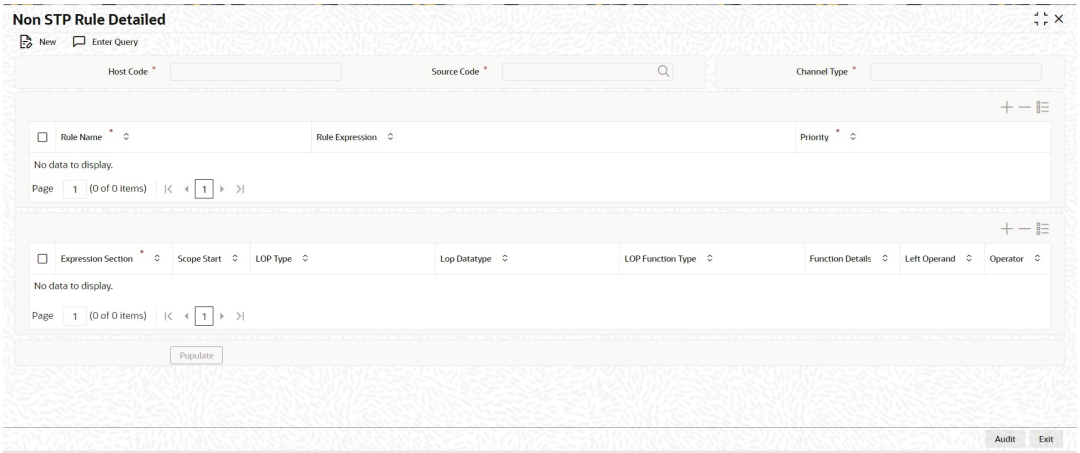
1.9.1 Non STP Rule

The Non STP Rule screen allows users to maintain the NON STP rule.

1. On Homepage, specify **PMDNSRLE** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Non STP Rule Detailed screen is displayed.

Figure 1-221 Non STP Rule Detailed



2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.
3. On **Non STP Rule Detailed** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description below:

Table 1-121 Non STP Rule Detailed - Field Description

Field	Description
Host Code	System defaults the Host Code of transaction branch on clicking ‘New’.
Source Code	Select the Source Code from the list of values. All valid source codes are listed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 1-121 (Cont.) Non STP Rule Detailed - Field Description

Field	Description
Channel Type	Select Channel Type from the following: • SPS OUT • SWIFT • NACHA Origination • NACHA Incoming • SEPA Clearing • CNAPS Incoming • Fedwire Clearing • MT 101 • ACH CT Origination • ACH CT Receipt • ACH DD Origination • ACH DD Receipt • gLowValue • India SFMS Clearing • C2B • Standing Instruction • CNAPS Debit Incoming • CNAPS Debit Outgoing
Rule Name	Specify the Name of the Rule.
Rule Expression	The expression can be filled in the Expression Details multi block. On the click of Populate button, the expression gets built and displayed in this field.
Expression Details	--
Expression Section	Specify the unique sequence number for the expression defined.
Scope Start	Specify the Scope assigned to the Left operand.
LOP Type	Select type of Left Operand from the following: • Parameter • Expression • Constant
LOP Data Type	Select Data type of Left Operand from the following: • String • Date • Number
LOP Function Type	Select LOP Function type from the following: • IndexOf • SubString • Length • Uppercase • Lowercase
Function Details	If the LOP Function Type is selected, then it is mandatory to provide Function Details. User can invoke 'Function Details' screen by clicking on the 'Function Details' button. Refer section List of LOP Function Type (page 14).
LOP Operand	Specify the Left Operand value details in the rule expression from the list of values.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 1-121 (Cont.) Non STP Rule Detailed - Field Description

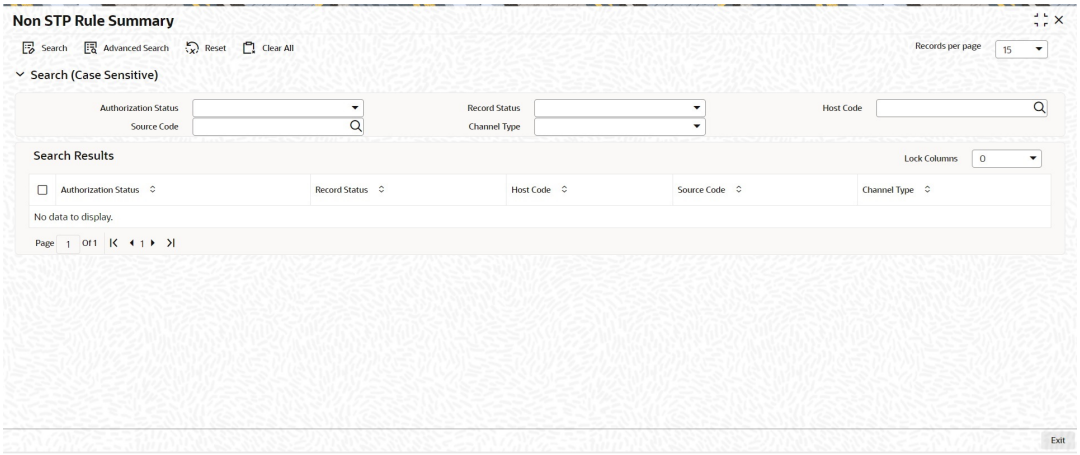
Field	Description
Operator	Select Operator details from the following: • Greater Than • Less Than • Not Equal To • Equal To • Greater Than or Equal To • Less Than or Equal To
ROP Type	Select type of Right Operand from the following: • Expression • Constant • Parameter
ROP Data Type	Select Right Operand Data from the following: • String • Date • Number
ROP Operand	Specify the Right Operand from the list of values.
Scope	Specify the Scope assigned to the Right operand.
Logical Operators	Select Logical Operator from the following: • And • OR
Populate	Click this button after specifying the expression details. The following mandatory checks are done on derivation of the Network: • Whether the transfer currency is allowed for the network • Whether the amount is within the network limit • Whether the Creditor Agent is allowed for the network

1.9.1.1 Non STP Rule Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PMSNSRLE** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Non STP Rule Summary screen is displayed.

Figure 1-222 Non STP Rule Summary



Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Authorization Status
   - Record Status
   - Host Code
   - Source Code
   - Channel Type
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.

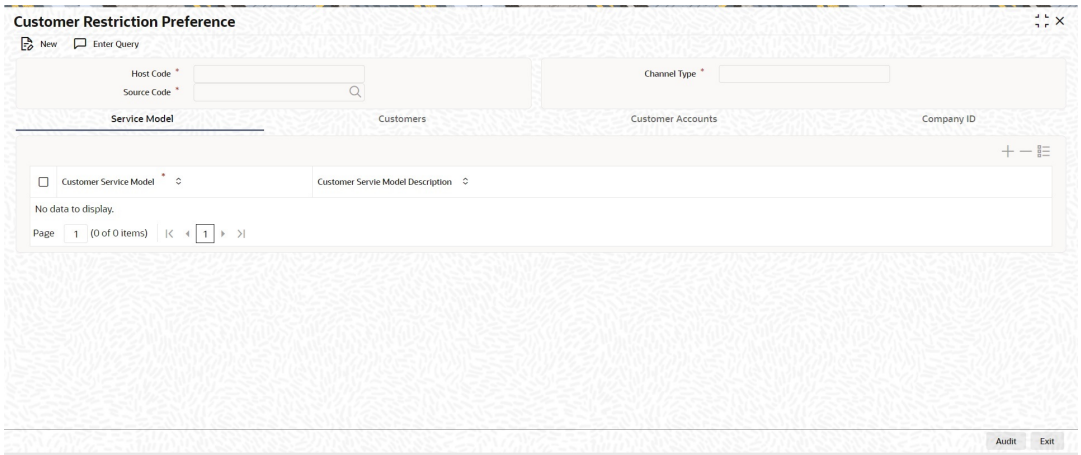
1.9.2 Customer Restriction Preference

This Customer Restriction Preference screen allows user to capture the list of customers/ service models/channels.

1. On Homepage, specify **PMDCURPF** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Customer Restriction Preference screen is displayed.

Figure 1-223 Customer Restriction Preference



2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.
3. On **Customer Restriction Preference** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information on fields, refer to the field description below:

Table 1-122 Customer Restriction Preference - Field Description

Field	Description
Host Code	System defaults the host code of transaction branch on clicking 'New'.
Source Code	Specify the Source Code from the list of values. The field display the Source Code defined in the application.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

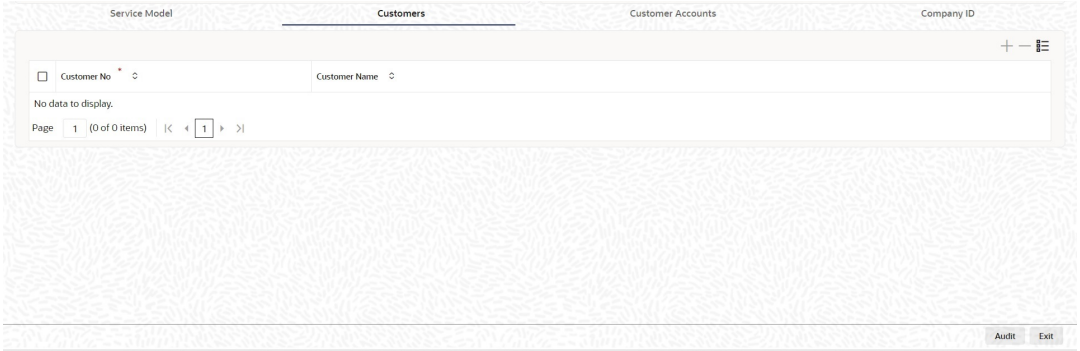
Table 1-122 (Cont.) Customer Restriction Preference - Field Description

Field	Description
Channel Type	Select the Channel Type from the following: • SPS OUT • SWIFT • NACHA Origination • NACHA Incoming • SEPA Clearing • CNAPS Incoming • Fedwire Clearing • MT 101 • ACH CT Origination • ACH CT Receipt • ACH DD Origination • ACH DD Receipt • gLowValue • India SFMS Clearing • C2B • Standing Instruction • CNAPS Debit Incoming • CNAPS Debit Outgoing
Service Model	--
Customer Service Model	Specify the Customer Service Model from the list of values. This field displays the available service model.
Customer Service Model Description	This field displays the description of Service Model selected.

1.9.2.1 Customers Tab

1. On **Customers Tab**, specify the fields.

Figure 1-224 Customer Restriction Preference - Customers Tab



2. For more information on fields, refer to the field description below:

Table 1-123 Customer Restriction Preference_Customers - Field Description

Field	Description
Customer No	Specify the Customer Number from the list of values.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

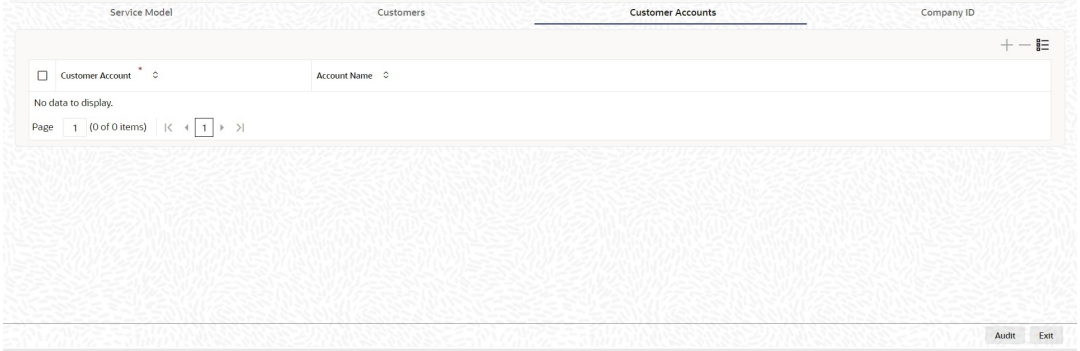
Table 1-123 (Cont.) Customer Restriction Preference_Customers - Field Description

Field	Description
Customer Name	This field displays the Customer Name of the Customer ID selected.

1.9.2.2 Customer Accounts Tab

1. On **Customer Accounts Tab**, specify the fields.

Figure 1-225 Customer Restriction Preference - Customer Accounts Tab



2. For more information on fields, refer to the field description below:

Table 1-124 Customer Restriction Preference_Customer Accounts - Field Description

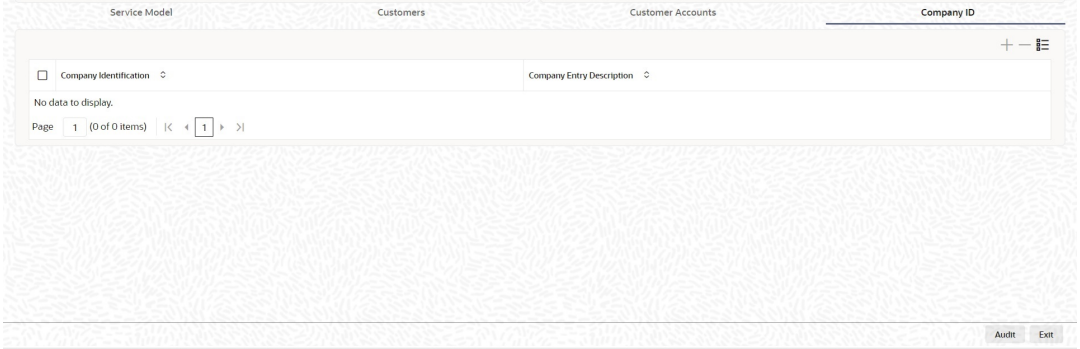
Field	Description
Customer Account	Specify the Customer Account from the list of values.
Account Name	This field displays the Customer Name of the Customer Account selected. **Note** All list of values fields on the Non STP Rule Customer Preference (PMDCURPF) screen shows the data pertaining to the selected host.

1.9.2.3 Company ID Tab

1. On **Company ID Tab**, specify the fields.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 1-226 Customer Restriction Preference - Company ID Tab



2. Company ID is conditional-mandatory field, if channel type is 'NACHA Origination Service' or 'NACHA Clearing'. For other channel types, company ID is non-mandatory.
3. For more information on fields, refer to the field description below:

Table 1-125 Customer Restriction Preference_Company ID - Field Description

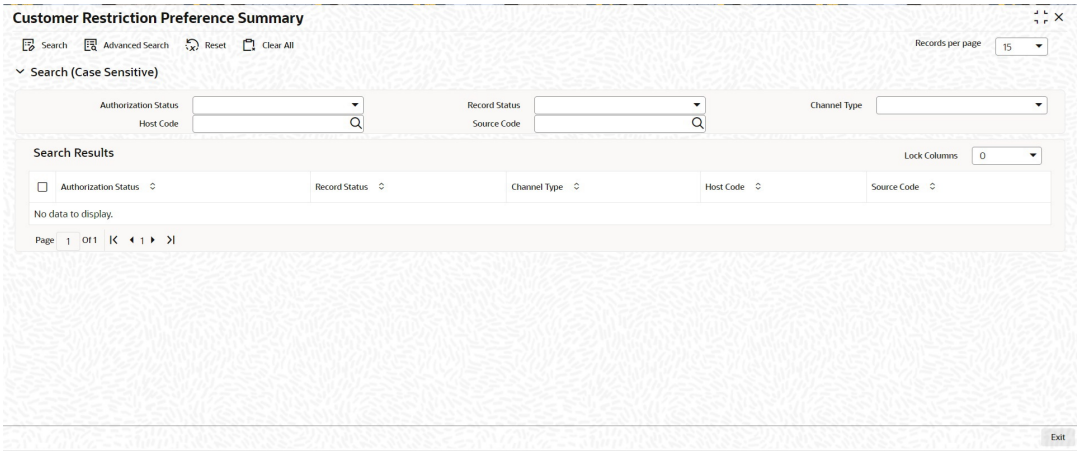
Field	Description
Company Identification	Specify the Company Identification from the list of values. All the Company Identifications listed in Originator Maintenance Detailed screen (PMDORGDT).
Company Entry Description	This field displays Company Entry Description.

1.9.2.4 Customer Restriction Preference Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PMSCURPF** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Customer Restriction Preference Summary screen is displayed.

Figure 1-227 Customer Restriction Preference Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Authorization Status
   - Record Status

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- Channel Type
- Host Code
- Source Code

3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.

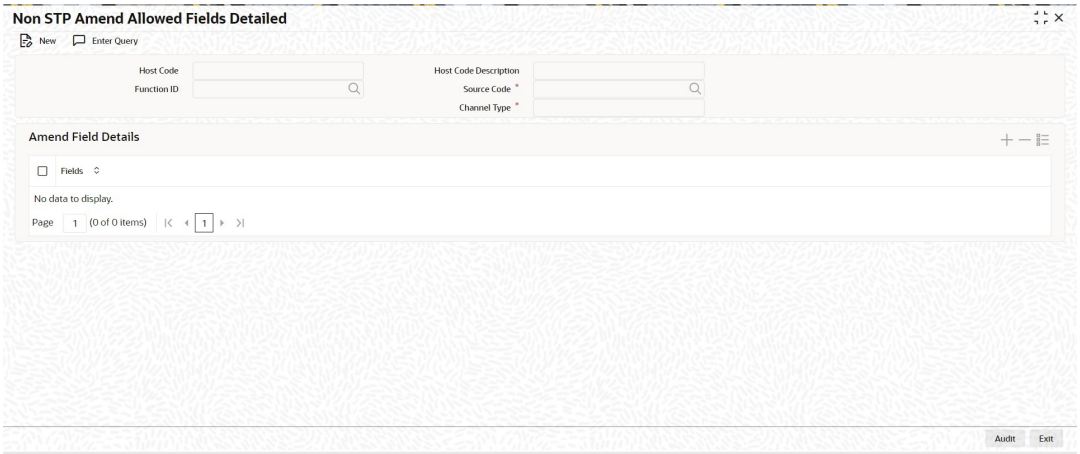
1.9.3 Non STP Amend Allowed Fields

The Non STP Amend Allowed Fields screen allows users to maintain capture the list of editable fields.

1. On Homepage, specify **PMDNSAMD** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Non STP Amend Allowed Fields screen is displayed.

Figure 1-228 Non STP Amend Allowed Fields



2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.
3. On **Non STP Amend Allowed Fields** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information on fields, refer to the field description below:

Table 1-126 Non STP Amend Allowed Fields - Field Description

Field	Description
Host Code	System defaults the Host Code of transaction branch on clicking 'New'.
Host Code Description	System defaults the Description of the Host Code displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 1-126 (Cont.) Non STP Amend Allowed Fields - Field Description

Field	Description
Function ID	Specify the Function ID from the following: • PADOTONL • PIDOTONL • PBDOTONL • PXDOTONL • PXDITONL • PWDOTONL • PWDITONL • PYDOTONL • PYDITONL • PZDOTONL • PZDITONL • PXDOGSOL • PTDOTONL • PLDOTONL • PTDITONL • PLDITONL • PSDOT2CT • PSDORTBT • PSDOCBCT • PSDOCBBT
Source Code	Specify the Source Code from the list of values. The field display the Source Code defined in the application.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 1-126 (Cont.) Non STP Amend Allowed Fields - Field Description

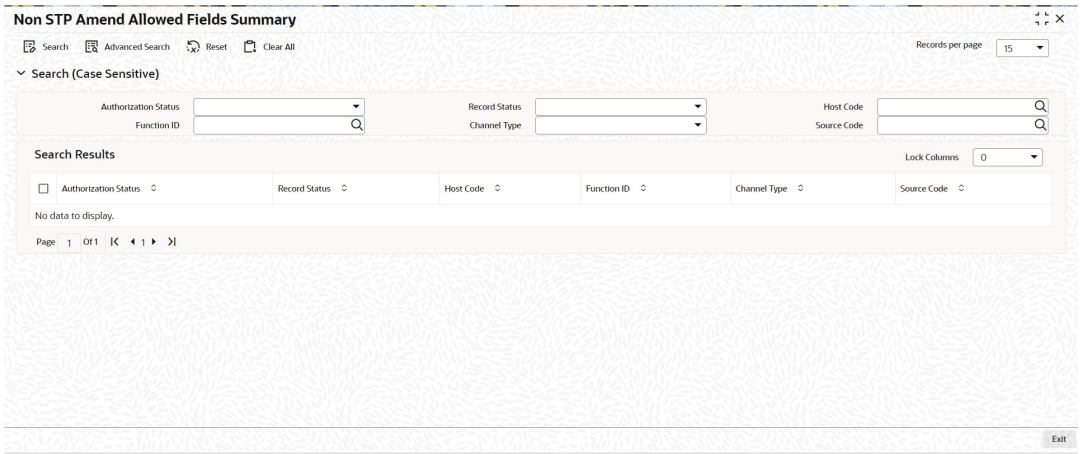
Field	Description
Channel Type	Specify the Channel Type from the following: • SPS OUT • SWIFT • NACHA Origination • NACHA Incoming • SEPA Clearing • CNAPS Incoming • Fedwire Clearing • MT 101 • ACH CT Origination • ACH CT Receipt • ACH DD Origination • ACH DD Receipt • gLowValue • India SFMS Clearing • C2B • Standing Instruction • CNAPS Debit Incoming • CNAPS Debit Outgoing • SWIFT MX **Note** Amend Field's list of values shows the field list on the Non STP Template Amend Allowed Fields (PMDNSAMD) screen that are factory shipped based on the function ID. You can select the fields only from the provided field list.

1.9.3.1 Non STP Amend Allowed Fields Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PMSNSAMD** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Non STP Amend Allowed Fields Summary screen is displayed.

Figure 1-229 Non STP Amend Allowed Fields Summary



Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Authorization Status
   - Record Status
   - Host Code
   - Source Code
   - Channel Type
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

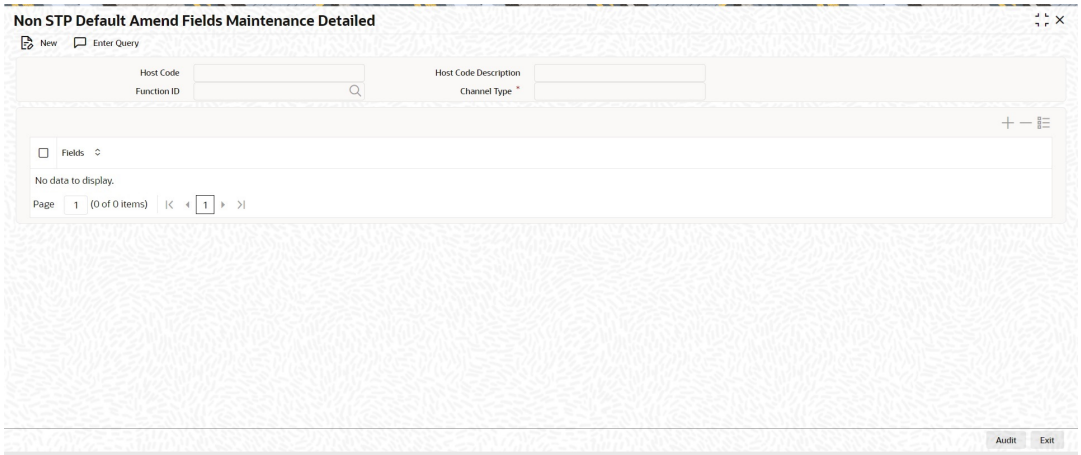
   System displays the records that match the search criteria.

1.9.4 Non STP Default Amend Fields

1. On Homepage, specify **PMDNSDAM** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Non STP Default Amend Fields screen is displayed.

Figure 1-230 Non STP Default Amend Fields



2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.
3. On **Non STP Default Amend Fields** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information on fields, refer to the field description below:

Table 1-127 Non STP Default Amend Fields - Field Description

Field	Description
Host Code	System defaults the Host Code of transaction branch on clicking 'New'.
Host Code Description	System defaults the Description of the Host Code displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 1-127 (Cont.) Non STP Default Amend Fields - Field Description

Field	Description
Function ID	Specify Function ID from the following: • PADITONL • PADOTONL • PBDOTONL • PEDITONL • PHDITONL • PHDOTONL • PLDITONL • PLDOTONL • PNDIDONL • PNDITONL • PNDODONL • PNDOTONL • PTDITONL • PTDOTONL • PWDITONL • PWDOTONL • PXDITONL • PXDOGSOL • PXDOTONL • PYDITONL • PYDOTONL • PZDITONL • PZDOTONL
Channel Type	Select Channel Type from the following: • SPS OUT • SWIFT • Fedwire Incoming • NACHA Origination • SEPA Clearing • CNAPS Incoming • MT 101 • ACH CT Origination • ACH CT Receipt • ACH DD Origination • ACH DD Receipt • gLowValue • India SFMS Clearing • C2B • CNAPS Debit Incoming • CNAPS Debit Outgoing
Fields	Specify the Fields from the list of values.

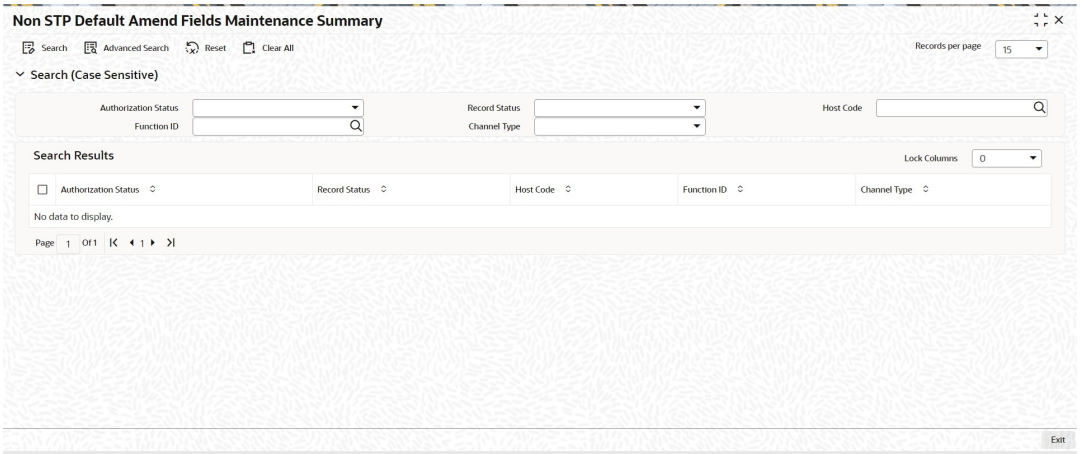
1.9.4.1 Non STP Default Amend Fields Maintenance Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PMSNSDAM** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Non STP Default Amend Fields Maintenance Summary screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 1-231 Non STP Default Amend Fields Maintenance Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Authorization Status
   - Record Status
   - Host Code
   - Source Code
   - Channel Type
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.

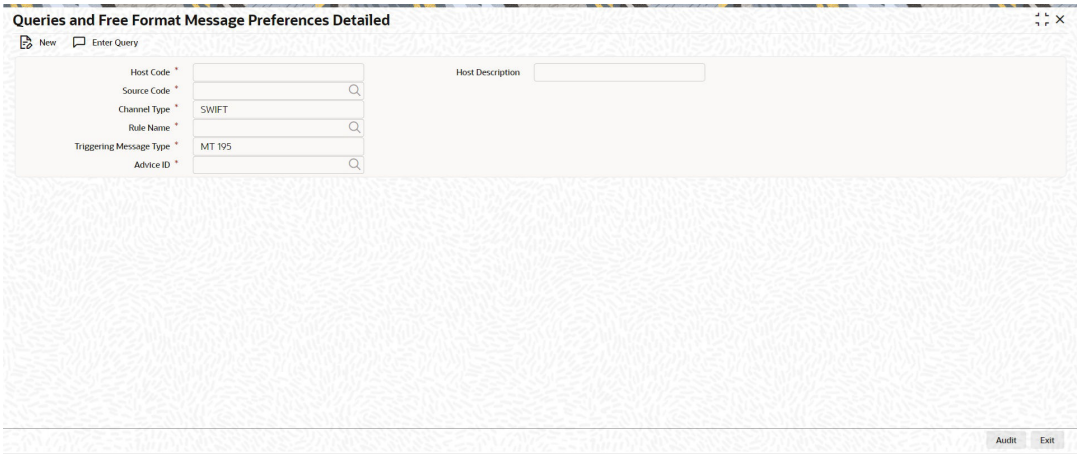
1.9.5 Queries and Free Format Message Preferences

The Queries and Free Format Message Preferences screen allows user to determine whether auto generation of MT195 is required or not. This screen is provided at Host level and Source code level.

1. On Homepage, specify **PMDQFFMT** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Queries and Free Format Message Preferences Detailed screen is displayed.

Figure 1-232 Queries and Free Format Message Preferences



Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

2. On **Queries and Free Format Message Preferences** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information on fields, refer to the field description below:

Table 1-128 Queries and Free Format Message Preferences - Field Description

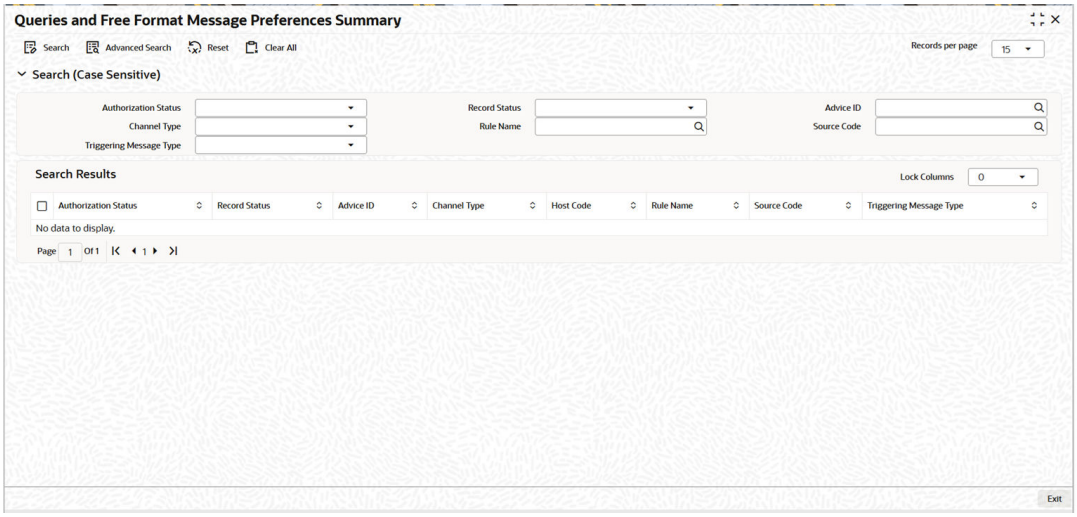
Field	Description
Host Code	System defaults the host code of transaction branch on clicking 'New'.
Host Description	This field displays the description of Host Code selected.
Source Code	Specify the Source Code from the list of values.
Channel Type	Select the Channel Type from the following: - SWFT
Rule Name	Specify the Non STP Rule Name from the list of values.
Triggering Message Type	Select the Triggering Message Type from the following: - MT 195
Advice ID	Specify the Advice ID from the list of values.

1.9.5.1 Queries and Free Format Message Preferences Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PMSQFFMT** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Queries and Free Format Message Preferences Summary screen is displayed.

Figure 1-233 Queries and Free Format Message Preferences Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Authorization Status
   - Record Status
   - Advice ID
   - Channel Type
   - Rule Name
   - Source Code

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- Triggering Message Type

3. Once you specified the parameters, click the Search button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.

4. Double-click a selected record to open the detailed screen.

1.10 Cross Border / High Value Payments Maintenance

Cross Border / High Value Payments maintenance helps in defining various parameters as required by the bank, for processing Cross Border / High Value payments transactions.

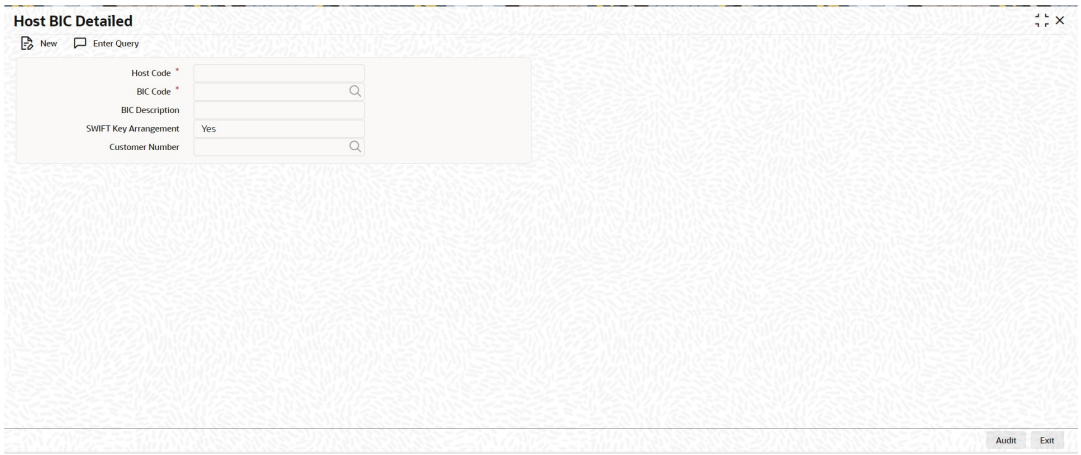
1.10.1 Host BIC

The Host BIC screen allows users to link the required BIC to a specific Host through this screen. Also, user can specify the SWIFT key arrangement specific to a customer o BIC.

1. On Homepage, specify **PMDHTBIC** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Host BIC screen is displayed.

Figure 1-234 Host BIC



2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.
3. On **Host BIC** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information on fields, refer to the field description below:

Table 1-129 Host BIC - Field Description

Field	Description
Host Code	System defaults the Host Code of transaction branch on clicking 'New'.
BIC Code	Specify the BIC Code from the list of values.
BIC Description	System defaults the Description of the BIC Code displayed.
SWIFT Key Arrangement	Specify if the SWIFT Key Arrangement is done for the host.
Customer Number	Specify the Customer Number from the list of values.

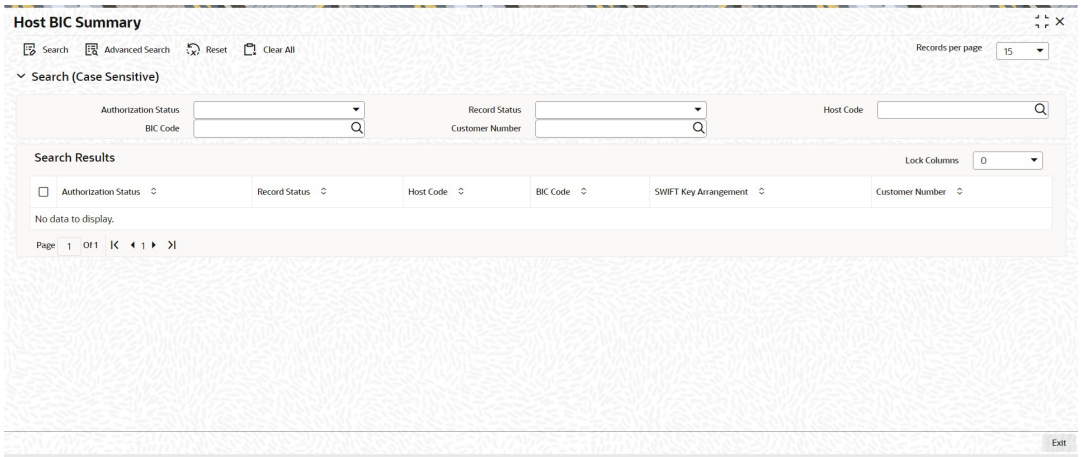
Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

1.10.1.1 Host BIC Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PMSHTBIC** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Host BIC Summary screen is displayed.

Figure 1-235 Host BIC Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Authorization Status
   - Record Status
   - Host Code
   - BIC Code
   - Customer Number
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.

1.10.2 SWIFT Codeword

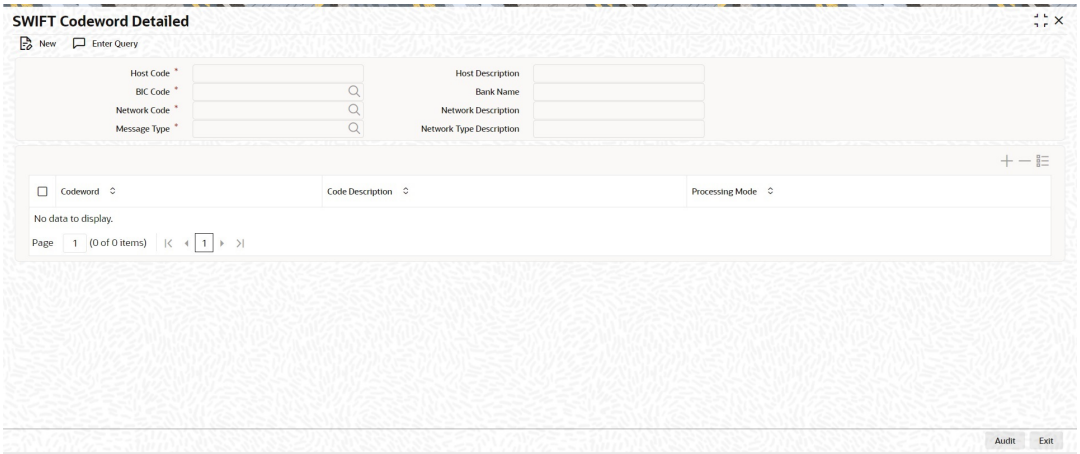
The SWIFT Codeword screen allows users to maintain Processing Mode preference for Field 72 SWIFT codewords against each Network and Message type. User can maintain preference for both Standard and Bilateral codewords. Based on the processing mode, the transaction can be routed to Business Override Queue.

1. On Homepage, specify **PMDSWTCD** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   SWIFT Codeword screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 1-236 SWIFT Codeword



2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.
3. On **SWIFT Codeword** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information on fields, refer to the field description below:

Table 1-130 SWIFT Codeword - Field Description

Field	Description
Host Code	System defaults the Host Code of transaction branch on clicking 'New'.
Host Description	System defaults the Description of the Host Code displayed.
BIC Code	Specify the BIC Code from the list of values. **Note** All the valid BIC code is listed. User is allowed to select BIC as 'ALL' as well.
Bank Name	System defaults the Name from the BIC Code displayed.
Network Code	Select the Network Code from the list of values displayed. **Note** All the valid networks for payment types - Cross Border and RTGS are allowed to select.
Network Description	System defaults the Description on the Network Code selected.
Network Type Description	System defaults the Network Type Description on the Network Code selected.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 1-130 (Cont.) SWIFT Codeword - Field Description

Field	Description
Message Type	Allowed Message Types for the Network selected are listed in this field. Select the Message Type from the list of values displayed as following: • MT 202 - Bank Transfer • MT 103 - Customer Transfer • MT 204 - Financial Markets Direct Debit Message
Codeword	Specify a valid Codeword. Codeword can be of length 8.
Code Description	Specify a valid description for the Codeword.
Processing Mode	Select Processing Mode from the list of values displayed as following: • STP Always • No STP • STP Pass - through only

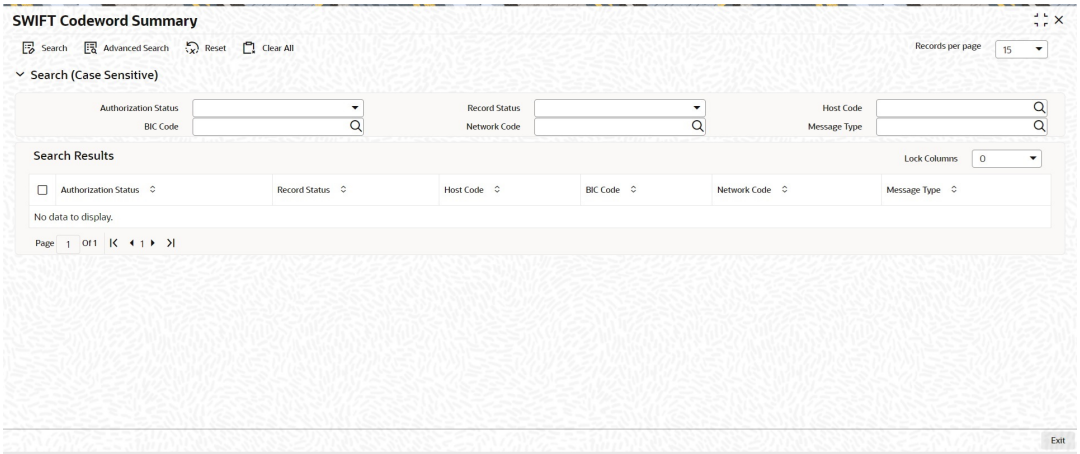
1.10.2.1 Codeword Processing

1.10.2.2 SWIFT Codeword Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PMSSWTCD** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   SWIFT Codeword Summary screen is displayed.

Figure 1-237 SWIFT Codeword Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Authorization Status
   - Record Status
   - Host Code
   - BIC Code
   - Message Type
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

1.10.3 PSD Preferences

The PSD Preference maintenance is a single record maintenance that contains the following grids:

- List of countries in the EU and EEA regions.
- List of National currencies (non-Euro) of all the member countries in the EU or EEA region.

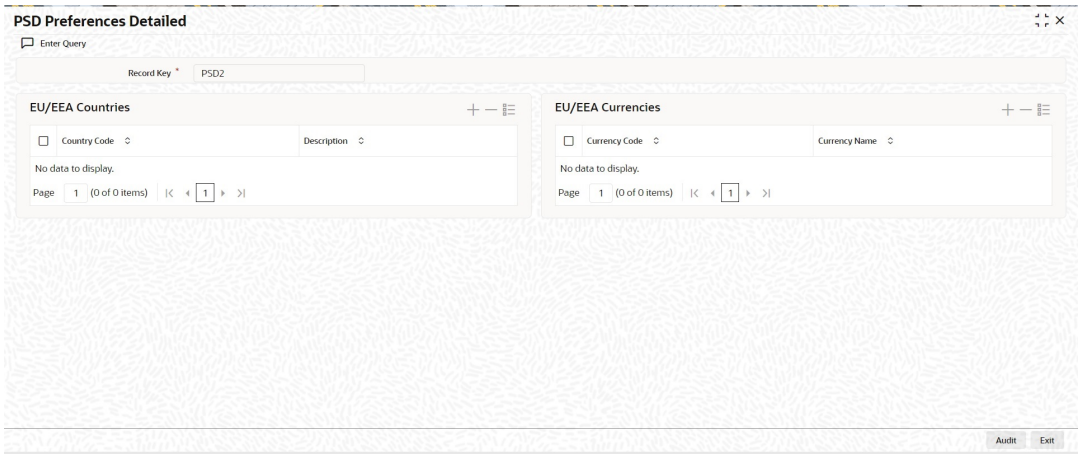
This maintenance is not be Host specific. This Maintenance is factory shipped.

User can unlock record and Add or Remove Countries and/or Currencies. But, user cannot create more records or delete / deactivate the factory shipped record.

1. On Homepage, specify **PMDPSDMT** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   PSD Preferences screen is displayed.

Figure 1-238 PSD Preferences



2. Click **Enter Query** button on the Application toolbar.
3. Specify the Record Key and then click Execute Query. The EU/EEA Countries and EU/EEA Currencies appear populated with the list of countries and currencies.

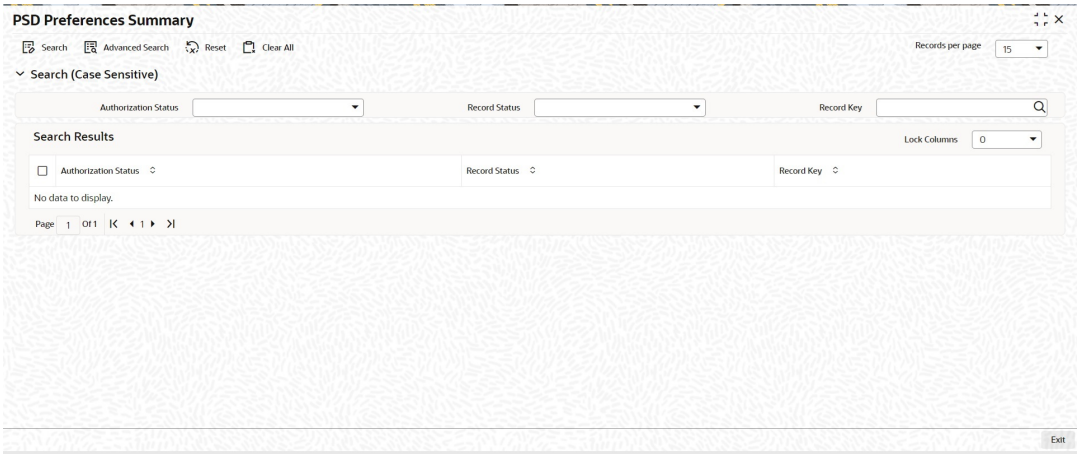
1.10.3.1 PSD Preferences Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PMSPSDMT** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   PSD Preferences Summary screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 1-239 PSD Preferences Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Authorization Status
   - Record Status
   - Record Key
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.
4. The record key identifies the set of countries and its respective currencies which come under the scope of PSD2 regulation.

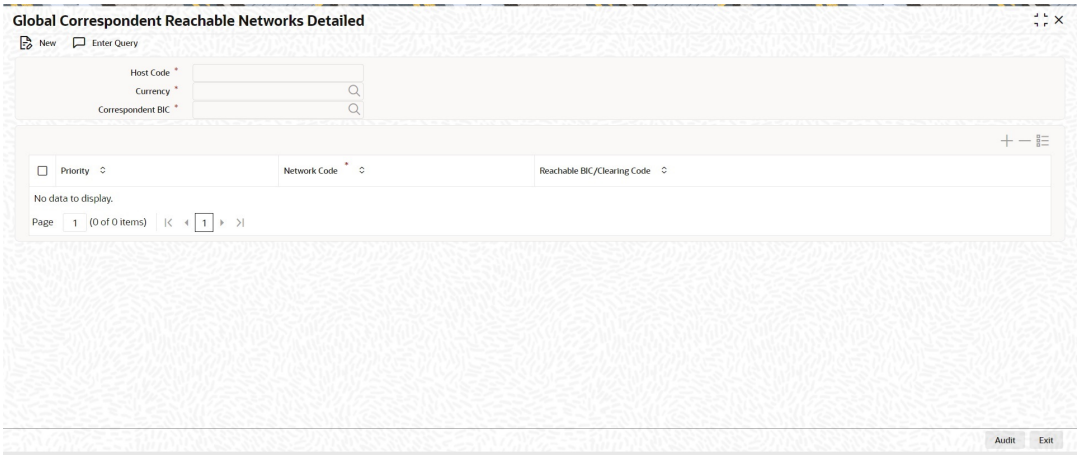
1.10.4 Global Correspondent Reachable Networks

The Global Correspondent Reachable Networks screen allows users to capture Global Correspondent Reachable networks and Reachable BIC/Clearing codes.

1. On Homepage, specify **PMDGCRCH** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Global Correspondent Reachable Networks screen is displayed.

Figure 1-240 Global Correspondent Reachable Networks



2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

3. On **Global Correspondent Reachable Networks** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information on fields, refer to the field description below:

Table 1-131 Global Correspondent Reachable Networks - Field Description

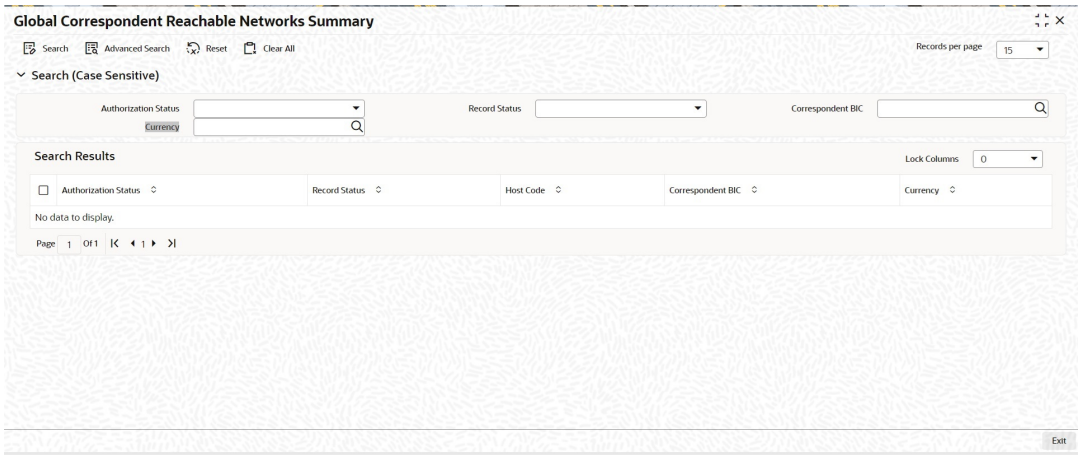
Field	Description
Host Code	System defaults the Host Code of transaction branch on clicking 'New'.
Correspondent BIC	Specify the valid BICs from the list of values.
Currency Code	Specify the valid Currency Code from the list of values displayed.
Priority	Specify the Priority.
Network Code	Specify the Network Code from list of values. It displays all valid RTGS type networks and Fedwire networks defined in the host.
Reachable BIC/Clearing Code	Specify the Reachable BIC/Clearing Code from list of values. It displays all the valid BICs from RTGS directory if selected network is of type RTGS. It also displays all valid Fedwire Routing Codes from Fedwire Directory, if selected network is of type Fedwire. **Note** At least one network code and Reachable BIC/Clearing code should be given. Priority should be given in an order if more than one network code is maintained.

1.10.4.1 Global Correspondent Reachable Networks Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PMSGCRCH** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Global Correspondent Reachable Networks Summary screen is displayed.

Figure 1-241 Global Correspondent Reachable Networks Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:

   - Authorization Status

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- Record Status
- Correspondent BIC
- Currency

3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.

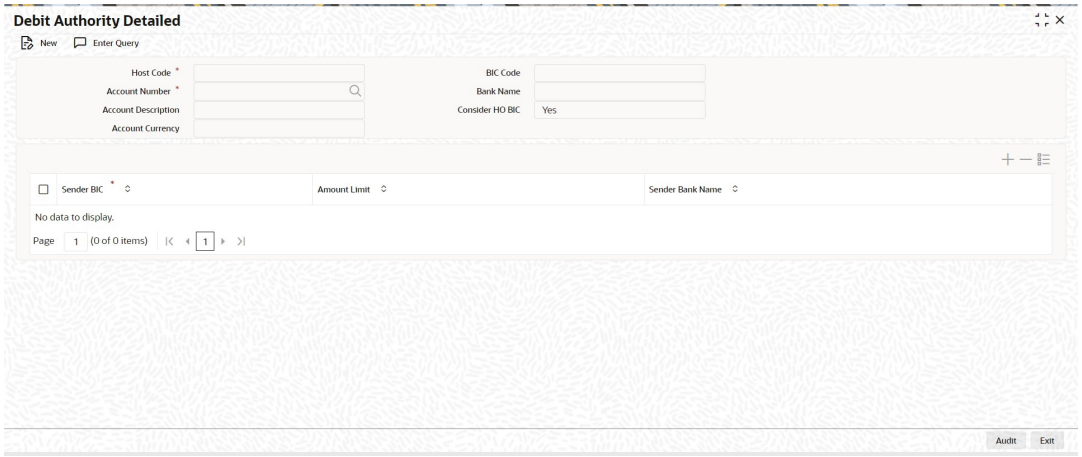
1.10.5 Debit Authority

This Debit Authority screen allows user to maintain the Debit Authority for sender bank in this screen.

1. On Homepage, specify **PMDDRMNT** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Debit Authority Detailed screen is displayed.

Figure 1-242 Debit Authority Detailed



2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.
3. On **Debit Authority Detailed** screen, specify the fields.

Table 1-132 Debit Authority Detailed - Field Description

Field	Description
Host Code	System defaults the Host Code of transaction branch on clicking 'New'.
Account Number	Specify the Account Number from the list of values. The list of values contains all combinations of account number and BIC as available in the currency correspondent maintenance.
Account Description	System defaults the description of the account number selected.
Account Currency	This field is defaulted based on the account number selected.
BIC Code	Based on the account number & BIC code combination selected from the account number field, the related BIC code is populated in this field.
Bank Name	System defaults the bank Name of the account selected.
Consider HO BIC	Select the value for Consider HO BIC between Yes or No.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 1-132 (Cont.) Debit Authority Detailed - Field Description

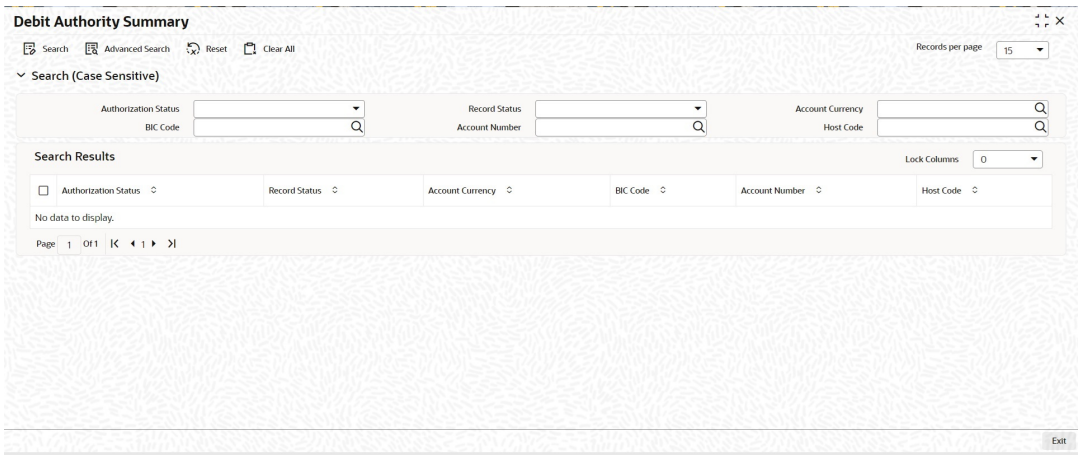
Field	Description
Sender BIC	Specify the required BIC from the list of values. All valid BICs are listed.
Amount Limit	Specify the Inbound payment amount limit up to which debit authority is valid when an Inbound message is received from the sender bank.
Sender Bank Name	System defaults the Sender bank Name for the BIC selected.

1.10.5.1 Debit Authority Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PMSDRMNT** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Debit Authority Summary screen is displayed.

Figure 1-243 Debit Authority Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Authorization Status
   - Record Status
   - Account Currency
   - Account Number
   - BIC Code
   - Host Code
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.
4. The record key identifies the set of countries and its respective currencies which come under the scope of PSD2 regulation.

1.10.5.2 Debit Authority Processing

While doing the straight through processing of an Inbound cross-border message, system does a debit authority check if,

- the sender is not a currency correspondent

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- a valid debit account is derived from party identifier of field 53, 54, or 55

If the sender BIC is of 11 digits, system tries to do an exact match in the debit authority maintenance for Sender BIC. If no match is found, then the availability of 8 digit BIC with XXX in the end or 8 digit BIC is checked. If a match is found, amount validation is done to check whether it is below the limit maintained.

If debit authority is not found for a Sender BIC or if the amount is above the allowed limit, system moves the Inbound message to a cover match queue automatically.

On receiving a cover match and on subsequent processing from cover match queue, system derives the debit account from the account field of field 58 of the cover message. If account is not mentioned for field 58, then the primary account of the sender of the cover is considered as the debit account.

> **Note**
>
> You can use System parameter 'SKIP_DEBIT_AUTHORITY_CHECK' to skip the Debit Authority processing.

1.11 US Payments

1.11.1 Originator

The Originator screen allows users to maintain the Company Identification details.

1. On Homepage, specify **PMDORGDT** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Originator screen is displayed.

Figure 1-244 Originator

2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.
3. On **Originator** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information on fields, refer to the field description below:

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 1-133 Originator - Field Description

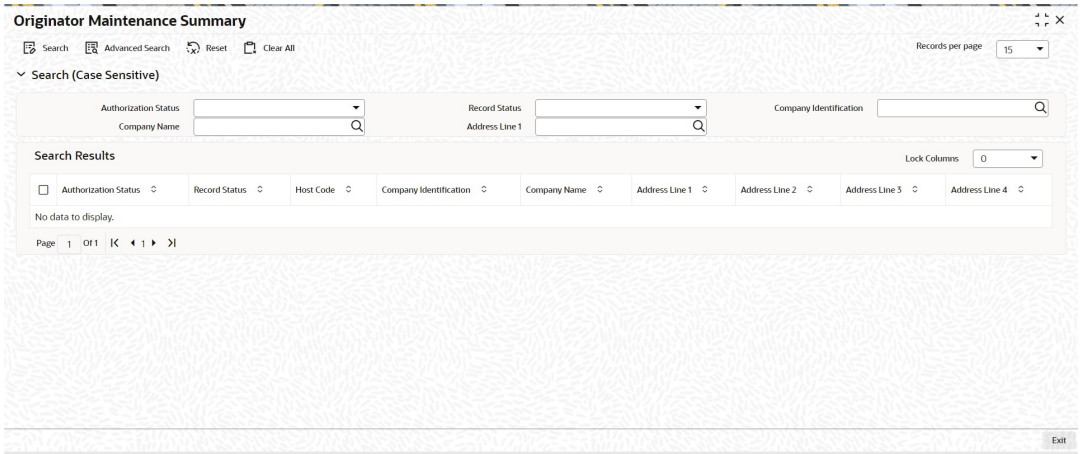
Field	Description
Host Code	System defaults the Host Code of transaction branch on clicking 'New'.
Company Identification	Specify the Company Identification. It can be maintained as alphanumeric with up to 10 characters.
Company Name	Specify the name of the company.
Address Line 1- 4	Specify the address of the company in the lines specified.
Contact Name	Specify the Contact Name.
Contact Number	Specify the Contact Number.

1.11.1.1 Originator Maintenance Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PMSORGDT** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Originator Maintenance Summary screen is displayed.

Figure 1-245 Originator Maintenance Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Authorization Status
   - Record Status
   - Company Identification
   - Company Name
   - Address Line 1
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.

1.11.2 US Clearing - Bank Identifiers

The US Clearing - Bank Identifiers screen allows users to maintain the processing branch Routing Number and Participant ID for the US payments. This screen is common for:

- US Fedwire

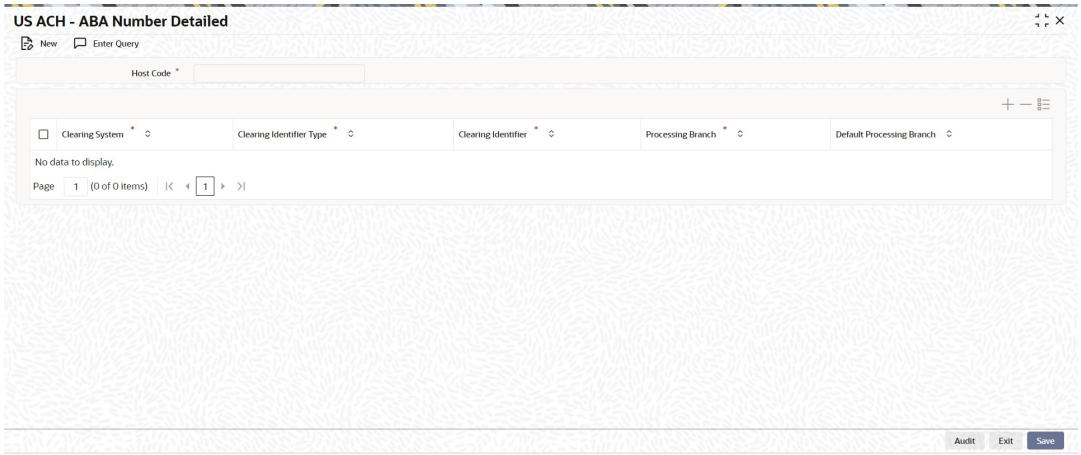
Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- US NACHA
- US Real-Time Payments (RTP)

1. On Homepage, specify **PMDABANR** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   US Clearing - Bank Identifiers screen is displayed.

Figure 1-246 US Clearing - Bank Identifiers



2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.
3. On **US Clearing - Bank Identifiers** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information on fields, refer to the field description below:

Table 1-134 US Clearing - Bank Identifiers - Field Description

Field	Description
Host Code	System defaults the Host Code of transaction branch on clicking 'New'.
Clearing System	Select Clearing System from the following: • NACHA • Fedwire • CHIPS • US RTP
Clearing Identifier Type	Select Clearing Identifier Type from the following: • American Banker Associations Number • CHIPS Participant Id • CHIPS UID • US-RTP Participant ID • US-RTP Routing Number
Clearing Identifier Type	Select the Clearing Identifier value for the selected Clearing Identifier Type.
Default Processing Branch	Specify the Default Processing Branch in the Host only for Inbound transactions from Clearing house.

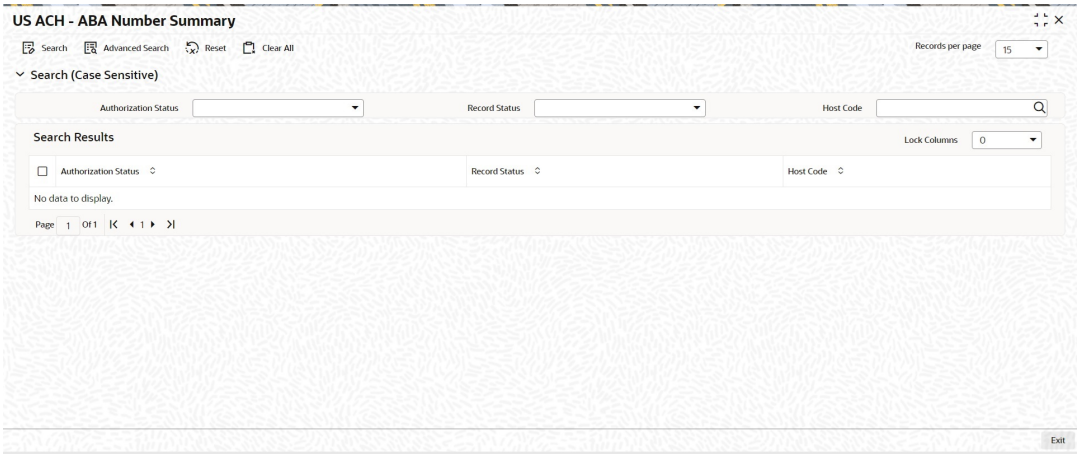
1.11.2.1 US ACH - ABA Number Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PMSABANR** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   US ACH - ABA Number Summary screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 1-247 US ACH - ABA Number Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Authorization Status
   - Record Status
   - Host Code
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.

1.12 Verification Rule Maintenance

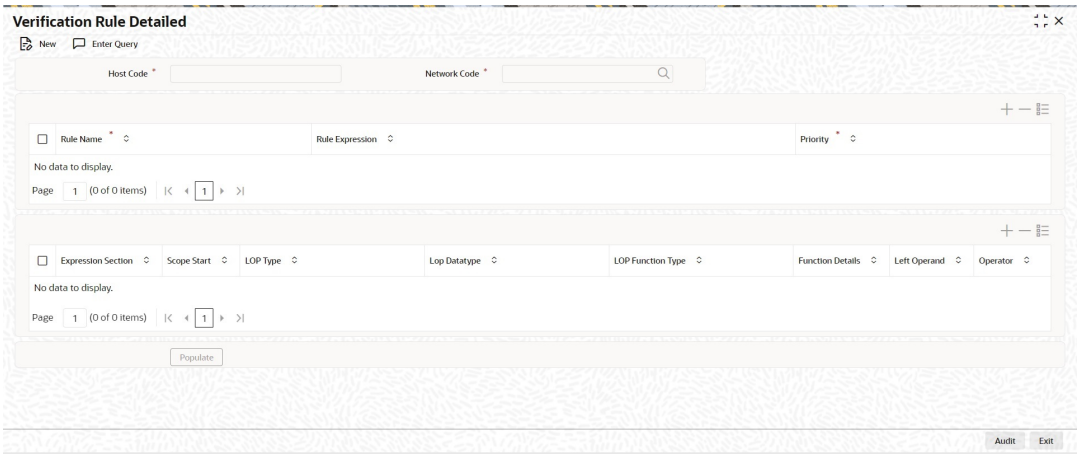
1.12.1 Verification Rule

The Verification Rule screen allows users to define the rule for generated messages. It is applicable for the Outbound/Passthrough Cross Border/ RTGS transactions.

1. On Homepage, specify **PMDVFRLE** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Verification Rule screen is displayed.

Figure 1-248 Verification Rule



Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.
3. On **Verification Rule** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description below:

Table 1-135 Verification Rule - Field Description

Field	Description
Host Code	System defaults the Host Code of transaction branch on clicking 'New'.
Network Code	Specify the Network Code from the list of values.
Rule Name	Specify the Name of the Rule.
Rule Expression	The expression can be filled in the Expression Details multi block. On the click of Populate button, the expression gets built and displayed in this field.
Priority	Specify the priority number for rule execution.
Expression Details	--
Expression Section	Specify the unique sequence number for the expression defined.
Scope Start	Specify the Scope assigned to the Left operand.
LOP Type	Select type of Left Operand from the following: • Parameter • Expression • Constant
LOP Data Type	Select Data type of Left Operand from the following: • String • Date • Number
LOP Function Type	Select LOP Function type from the following: • IndexOf • SubString • Length • Uppercase • Lowercase
Function Details	If the LOP Function Type is selected, then it is mandatory to provide Function Details. User can invoke 'Function Details' screen by clicking on the 'Function Details' button.
LOP Operand	Specify the Left Operand value details in the rule expression from the following: • AWI_BIC • CHANNEL_TYPE • COVER_PMT_TYPE • INTERMEDIARY_BIC • IS_COVER_REQD • IS_GPI_PAYMENT • IS_NW_CUTOFF_PASSED • IS_PREFUNDED_PAYMENT • RECEIVER_BIC • SOURCE_CODE • TRANSACTION_TYPE • TRANSFER_AMOUNT • TRANSFER_CCY • TRANSFER_TYPE • TXN_BRANCH

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 1-135 (Cont.) Verification Rule - Field Description

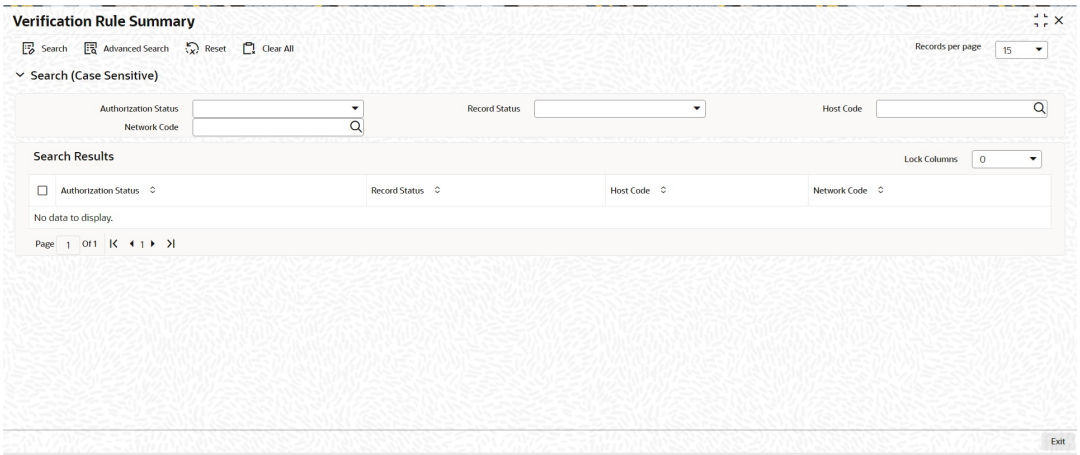
Field	Description
Operator	Select the Operator details.
ROP Type	Select type of Right Operand from the following: • Expression • Constant • Parameter
ROP Data Type	Select Right Operand Data from the following: • String • Date • Number
ROP Operand	Specify Right Operand from the list of values.
Scope	Specify the Scope assigned to the Right operand.
Logical Operators	Select Logical Operator from the following: • And • OR
Populate	Click this button after specifying the expression details.

1.12.1.1 Verification Rule Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PMSVFRLE** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Verification Rule Summary screen is displayed.

Figure 1-249 Verification Rule Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Authorization Status
   - Record Status
   - Host Code
   - Network Code
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

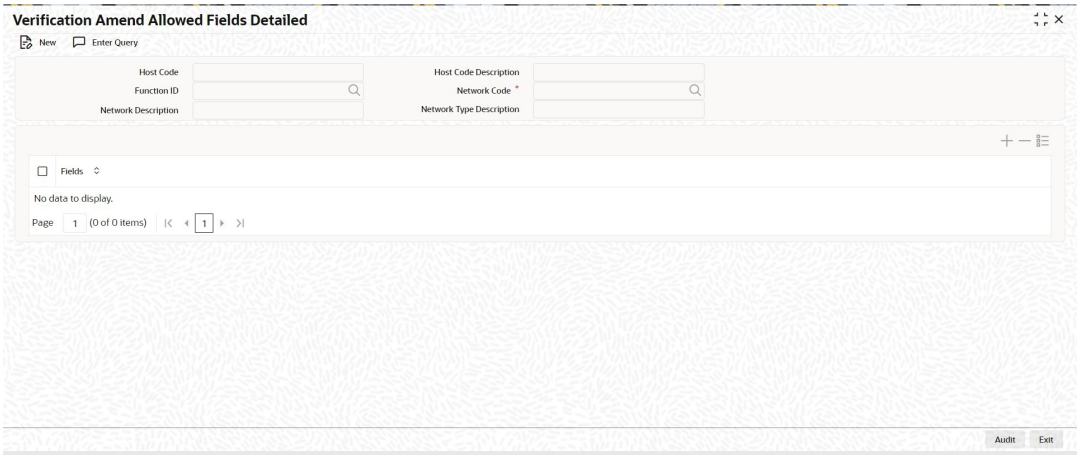
1.12.2 Verification Amend Allowed Fields

The Verification Amend Allowed Fields screen allows users to modify the data only for the fields that are maintained.

1. On Homepage, specify **PMDVFAMD** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Verification Amend Allowed Fields screen is displayed.

Figure 1-250 Verification Amend Allowed Fields



2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.
3. On **Verification Amend Allowed Fields** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information on fields, refer to the field description below:

Table 1-136 Verification Amend Allowed Fields - Field Description

Field	Description
Host Code	System defaults the Host Code of transaction branch on clicking 'New'.
Host Code Description	System displays the Description of the Host Code selected.
Function ID	Specify the Function ID from the list of values.
Network Code	Specify the Network Code from the list of values.
Network Description	System displays the Description of the Network Code selected.
Network Type Description	System displays the Description of the Network Code selected.
Fields	Specify the fields for which amendment is allowed from the list of values. All the fields for the Function ID that are amendable are listed.

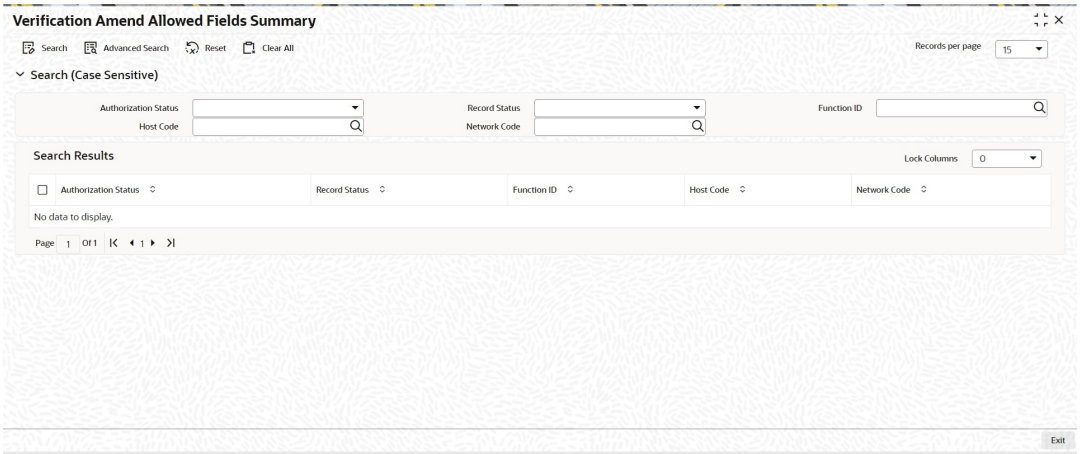
1.12.2.1 Verification Amend Allowed Fields Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PMSVFAMD** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Verification Amend Allowed Fields Summary screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 1-251 Verification Amend Allowed Fields Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Authorization Status
   - Record Status
   - Function ID
   - Host Code
   - Network Code
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.

1.13 India Payments Maintenance

India Payments like - NEFT, India RTGS and IMPS maintenance helps in defining various parameters as required by the bank, for processing NEFT, India RTGS and IMPS payments transactions.

1.13.1 IFSC Directory

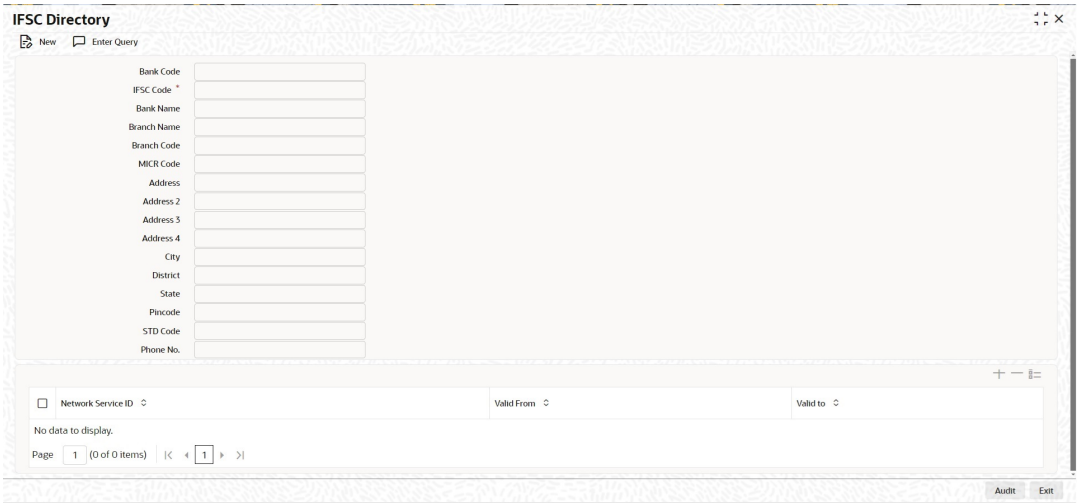
The IFSC Directory screen allows users to maintain IFSC Codes for participating branches/ bank wise.

1. On Homepage, specify **PMDIFSMN** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   IFSC Directory screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 1-252 IFSC Directory



2. Click the **New** button on the Application toolbar.
3. On **IFSC Directory** screen, specify the following fields:
   - Bank Code
   - IFSC Code
   - Bank Name
   - Branch Name
   - Address
   - Address 2
   - Address 3
   - Address 4
   - City
   - District
   - State
   - Pincode
   - STD Code
   - Phone No.

> **Note**
>
> If the IFSC Directory record is maintained from the screen or if records are uploaded/ updated from a pro-liferation message, then record details are added/ updated in common core local bank directory maintenance.

4. On **IFSC Directory** screen, specify the fields.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 1-137 IFSC Directory - Field Description

Field	Description
Network Service ID	Specify Network Service ID from the following: • NEFT • RTGS • IMPS This field identifies respective bank branches participating in NEFT network while processing outbound payments. The Beneficiary Bank IFSC Code list of values in the transaction screens fetches only those specific open, valid and authorized IFSC records based on network while transaction processing.
Valid From	Specify the Valid from Date.
Valid To	Specify the Valid till Date.

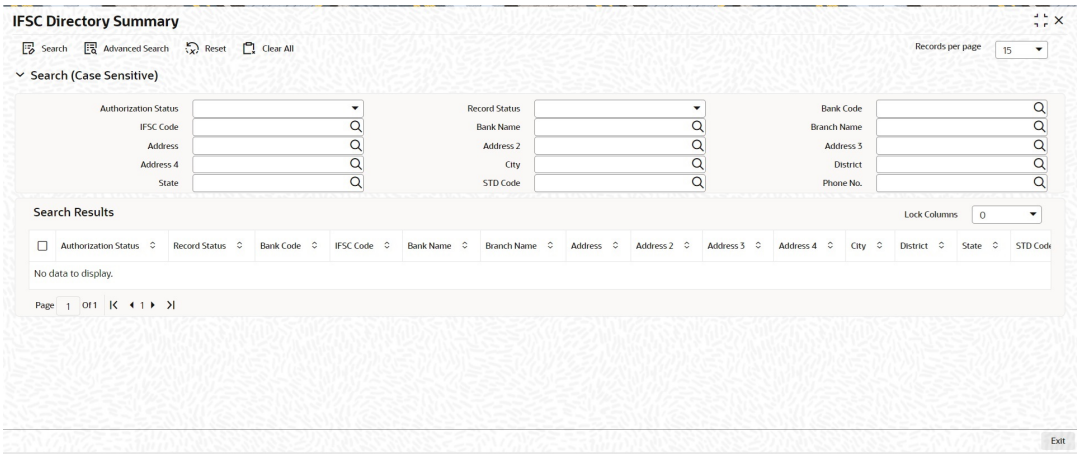
> **Note**
>
> A REST service [JSON] is available for IFSC Code Search.
>
> This service provides search criteria based on IFSC code, Bank Name, and Branch Name fields. The search filters such as Equal To, Starts With, or Contains are supported. IFSC Code Search criteria can include the number of matching IFSC records sent in response to channels.
>
> OBPM sends the list of matching IFSC Code details in response to the valid search record through this screen.

1.13.1.1 IFSC Directory Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PMSIFSMN** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   IFSC Directory Summary screen is displayed.

Figure 1-253 IFSC Directory Summary



.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Authorization Status
   - Bank Code
   - Bank Name
   - Address
   - Address 2
   - Address 3
   - Address 4
   - City
   - State
   - Phone No.
   - Record Status
   - IFSC Code
   - Branch Name
   - District
   - STD Code
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.

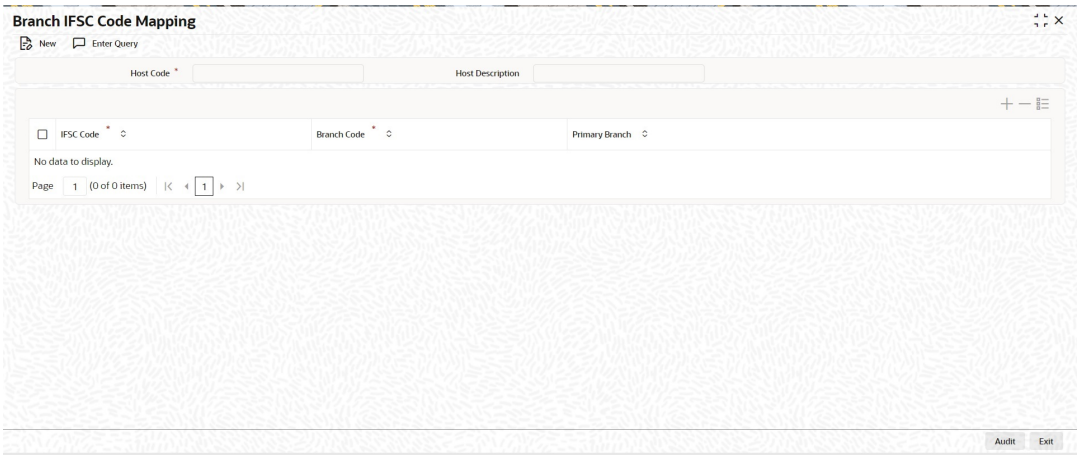
1.13.2 Branch IFSC Code Mapping

The Branch IFSC Code Mapping screen allows user to link the IFSC Codes to the respective branches of the bank in this screen.

1. On Homepage, specify **PMDIFSBR** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Branch IFSC Code Mapping screen is displayed.

Figure 1-254 Branch IFSC Code Mapping



2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.
3. On **Branch IFSC Code Mapping** screen, specify the fields.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description below:

Table 1-138 Branch IFSC Code Mapping - Field Description

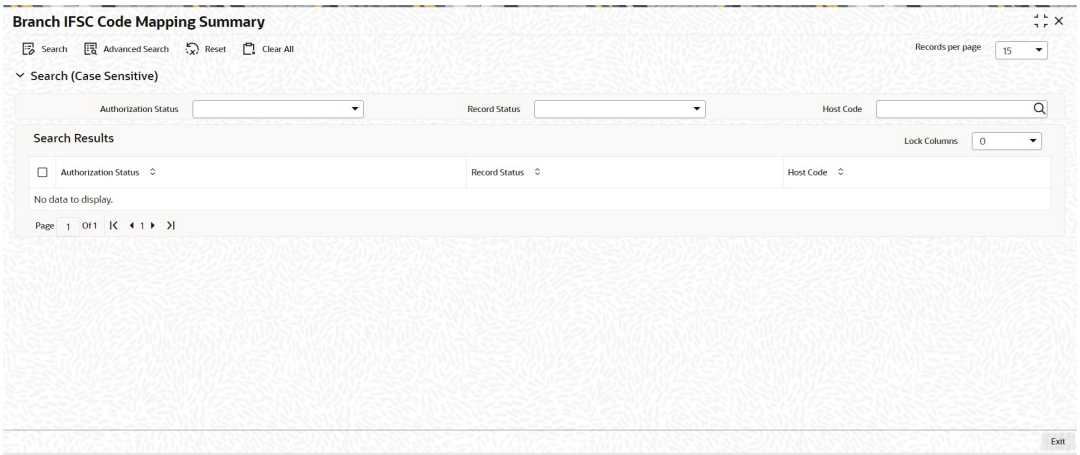
Field	Description
Host Code	System defaults the Host Code of transaction branch on clicking 'New'.
Host Code Description	System displays the Description of the selected Host Code.
IFSC Code	Specify the Source Code from the list of values. All Open, Valid and Authorized IFSC codes maintained in the IFSC Directory (PMDIFSMN) are listed for the field.
Branch Code	Specify the Network Code from the list of values. **Note** Only one to one mapping of IFSC Code to Branch Code is allowed.

1.13.2.1 Branch IFSC Code Mapping Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PMSIFSBR** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Branch IFSC Code Mapping Summary screen is displayed.

Figure 1-255 Branch IFSC Code Mapping Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Authorization Status
   - Record Status
   - Host Code
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

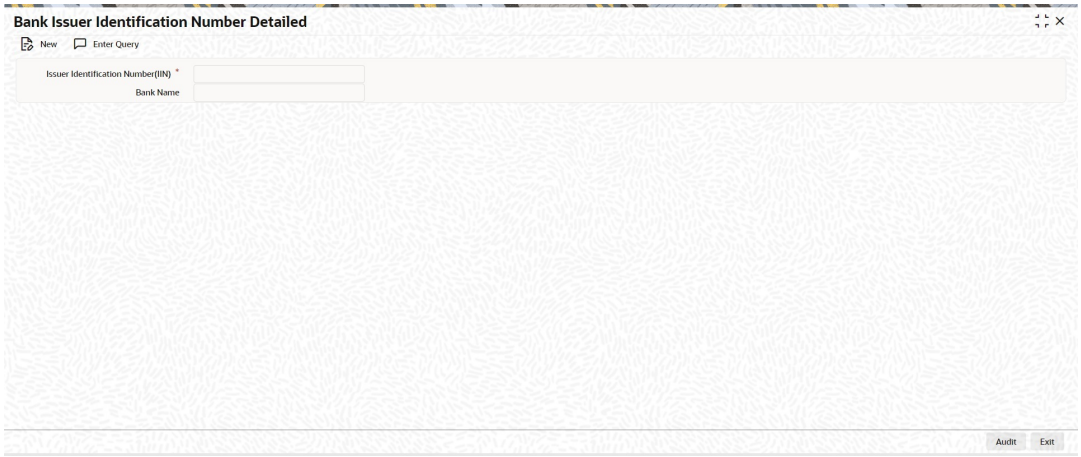
1.13.3 Bank Issuer Identification Number

The Bank Issuer Identification Number allows user to maintain Issuer Identification Number (IIN) in this screen.

1. On Homepage, specify **PMDIINMN** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Bank Issuer Identification Number screen is displayed.

Figure 1-256 Bank Issuer Identification Number



2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.
3. On **Bank Issuer Identification Number** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information on fields, refer to the field description below:

Table 1-139 Bank Issuer Identification Number - Field Description

Field	Description
Issuer Identification Number (IIN)	Specify the IIN number of banks. This field only allows digits with a maximum length of 6.
Bank Name	Specify the Bank Name.

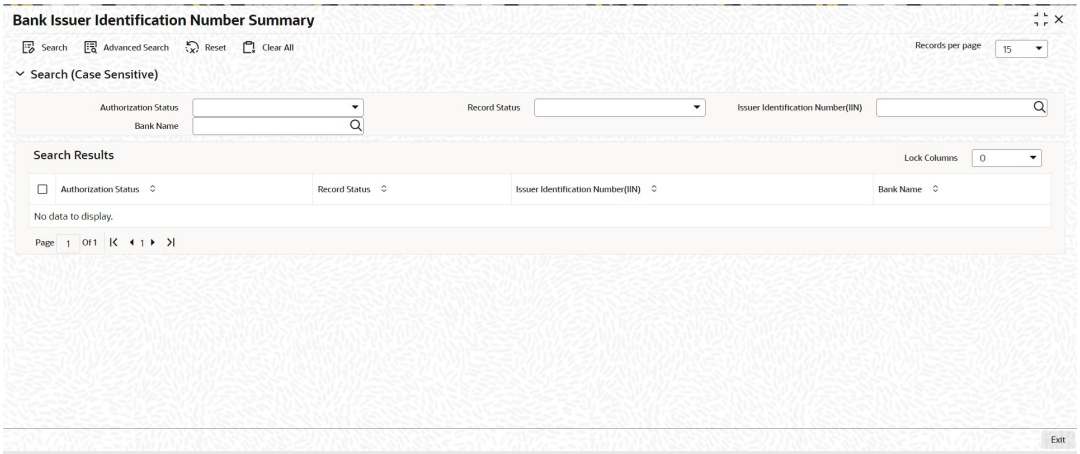
1.13.3.1 Bank Issuer Identification Number Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDIINMN** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Bank Issuer Identification Number Summary screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 1-257 Bank Issuer Identification Number Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Authorization Status
   - Record Status
   - Issuer Identification Number (IIN)
   - Bank Name
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.

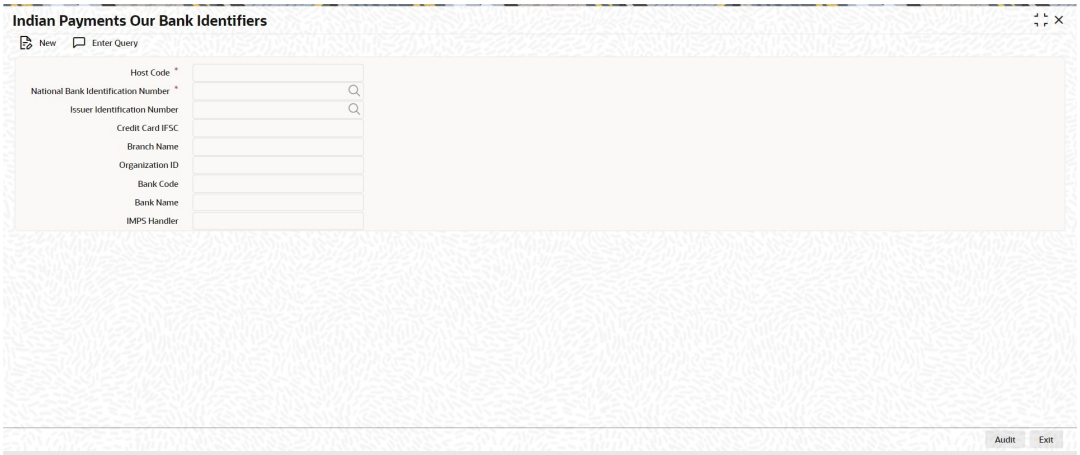
1.13.4 India Payments Our Bank Identifiers

The India Payments Our Bank Identifiers screen allows users to maintain Our Bank National Bank Identification Number (NBIN) details.

1. On Homepage, specify **PMDIOBID** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   India Payments Our Bank Identifiers screen is displayed.

Figure 1-258 India Payments Our Bank Identifiers



2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

3. On **India Payments Our Bank Identifiers** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information on fields, refer to the field description below:

Table 1-140 India Payments Our Bank Identifiers - Field Description

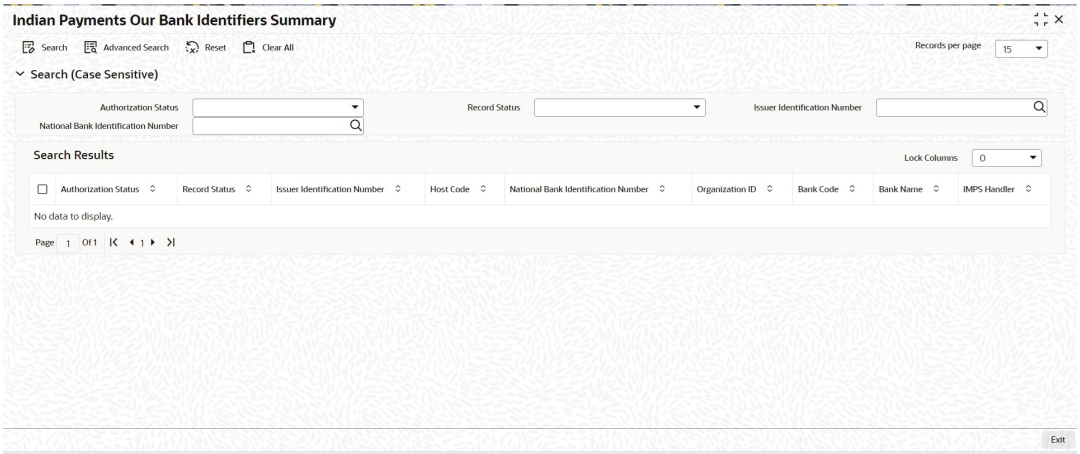
Field	Description
Host Code	System defaults the Host Code of transaction branch on clicking 'New'.
National Bank Identification Number	Specify NBIN from list of values. This field displays all the valid (Open/Authorized) NBINs maintained in the NBIN maintenance (PJDNBIFS).
Issuer Identification Number	Specify IIN from list of values. This field displays all the valid (Open/Authorized) IINs maintained in the Issuer Identification Maintenance (PMDIINMN).
Credit Card IFSC	Specify the 11 digit IFSC of Credit Card Issuing Bank (Our Bank) branch.
Branch Name	Specify the name of the Bank Branch.
Organization ID	Specify the Organization ID issued by NPCI to member banks. Organization ID is the Acquiring Institution ID mapped to DE-32 in ISO message format.
Bank Code	Specify the Bank Code.
Bank Name	Specify the name of the Bank Code.
IMPS Handler	Specify the name of the IMPS Handler value assigned by NPCI to bank. The value is mapped to Payer address tag in XML.

1.13.4.1 India Payments Our Bank Identifiers Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PMSIOBID** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   India Payments Our Bank Identifiers Summary screen is displayed.

Figure 1-259 India Payments Our Bank Identifiers Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Authorization Status
   - Record Status

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- Issuer Identification Number
- National Bank Identification Number

3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.

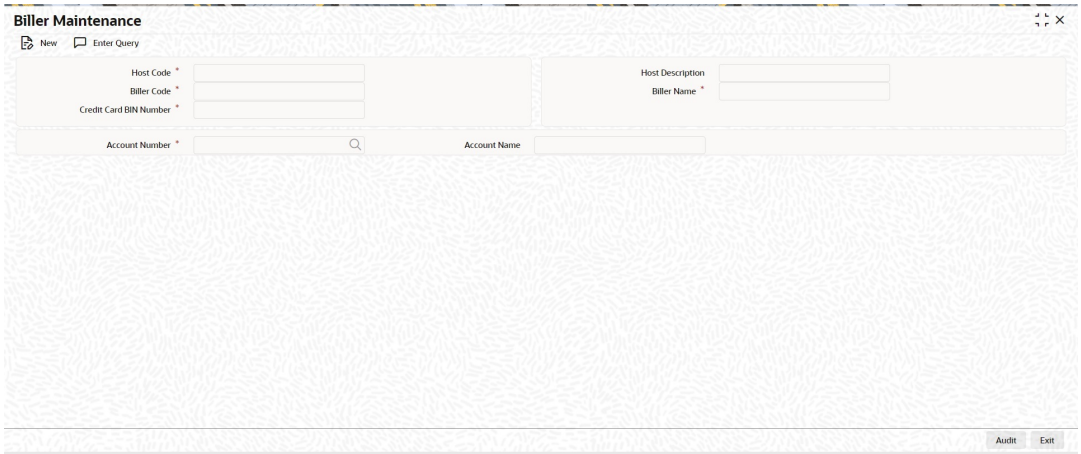
1.13.5 Biller Maintenance

The Biller Maintenance screen allows user to capture credit card biller details in this screen.

1. On Homepage, specify **PMDCCBLM** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Biller Maintenance screen is displayed.

Figure 1-260 Biller Maintenance



2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.
3. On **Biller Maintenance** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information on fields, refer to the field description below:

Table 1-141 Biller Maintenance - Field Description

Field	Description
Host Code	System defaults the Host Code of transaction branch on clicking 'New'.
Host Code Description	System defaults the description of the displayed Host Code.
Biller Code	Specify the unique code for the biller.
Biller Name	Specify the Name of the Credit card Biller.
Credit Card BIN Number	Specify the BIN No of the Biller.
Account Number	Specify the Account Number from list of values. This field display list of all valid (Open/Authorized) accounts number defined within the host.
Account Name	System display the Account Name.
Bank Name	Specify the name of the Bank Code.
IMPS Handler	Specify the name of the IMPS Handler value assigned by NPCI to bank. The value is mapped to Payer address tag in XML.

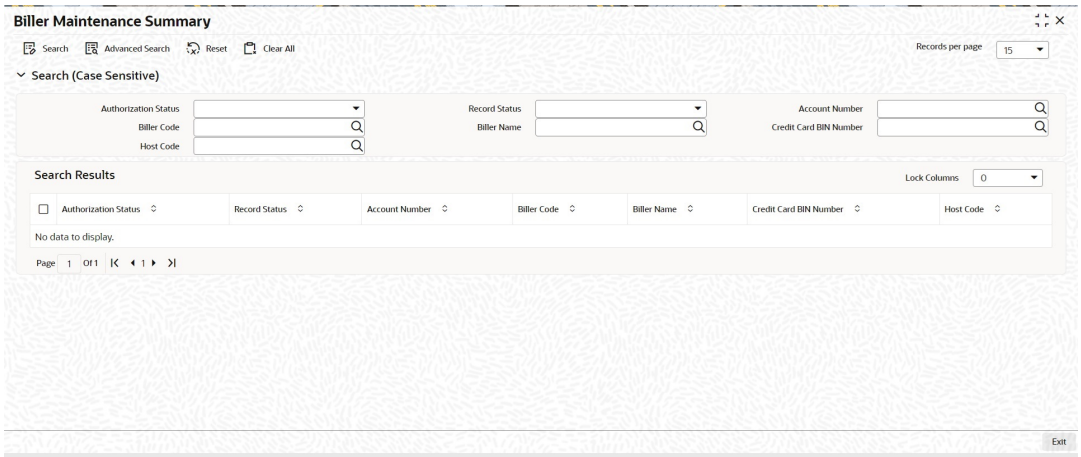
Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

1.13.5.1 Biller Maintenance Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PMSCCBLM** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Biller Maintenance Summary screen is displayed.

Figure 1-261 Biller Maintenance Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Authorization Status
   - Record Status
   - Account Number
   - Biller Code
   - Biller Name
   - Credit Card BIN Number
   - Host Code
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.

1.13.6 India Payments Common Preferences

The India Payments Common Preferences screen allows users to maintain both outbound and inbound Payment Preferences for the following payment type:

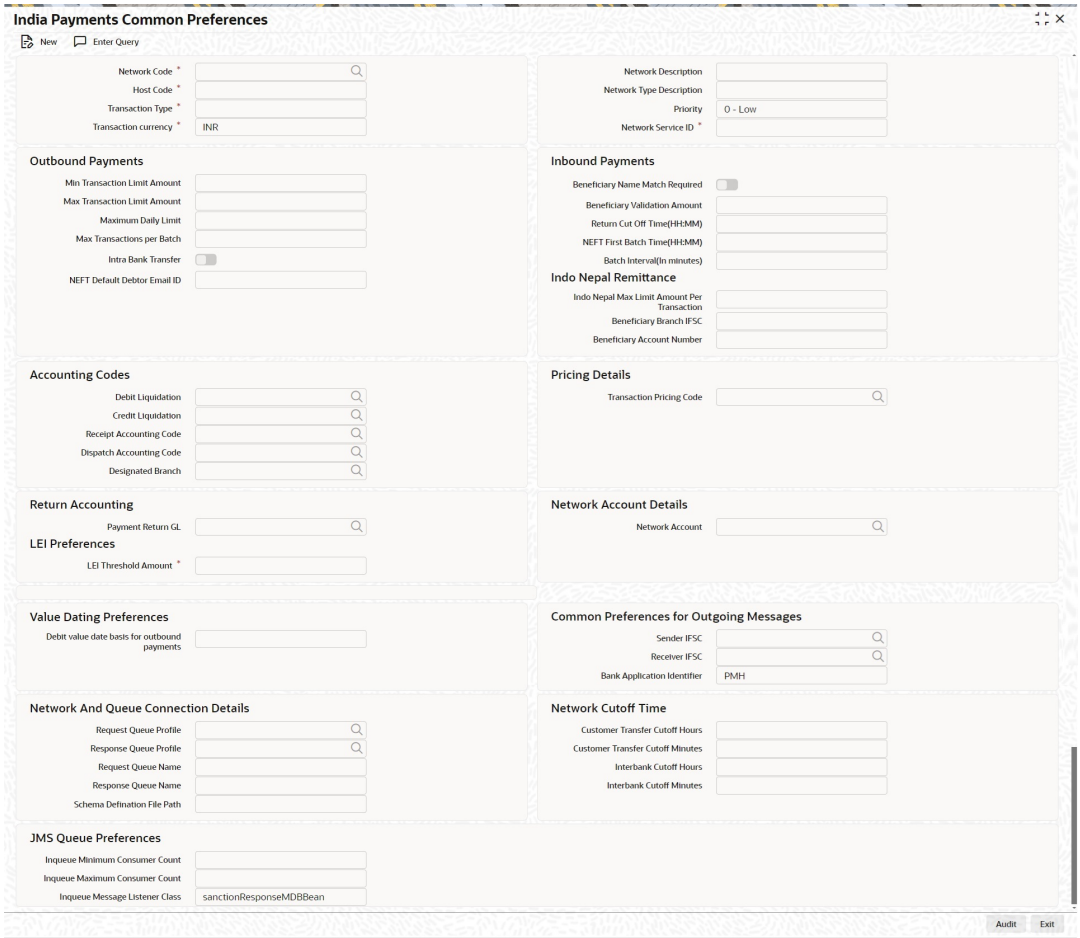
- NEFT
- India RTGS

1. On Homepage, specify **PMDNFTPF** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   India Payments Common Preferences screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 1-262 India Payments Common Preferences



2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.
3. On **India Payments Common Preferences** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information on fields, refer to the field description below:

Table 1-142 India Payments Common Preferences - Field Description

Field	Description
Network Code	Specify the Network Code from the list of values. You can select NEFT/ RTGS. If only one Network is maintained with payment type as 'NEFT/ RTGS' for the host code, the same gets defaulted in this field. In case multiple networks are found for the same combination, all applicable networks are listed. Select the required network.
Network Description	System defaults the description of the Network selected.
Network Type Description	System defaults the Network Type Description of the Network selected.
Host Code	System defaults the Host Code of transaction branch on clicking 'New'.
Transaction Type	Select Transaction Type from the following: • Outbound • Inbound

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 1-142 (Cont.) India Payments Common Preferences - Field Description

Field	Description
Transaction Currency	System defaults the option as 'INR' for India Payments.
Priority	Select the Priority from 0 to 9. "0" indicates 'Low' priority and "9" indicates 'High' priority. Different priorities can be set for the individual networks and payment types.
Network Service ID	Specify the Network Service ID. This is mandatory field.
Outbound Payments	--
Min Transaction Limit Amount	Specify the minimum limit applicable for a transaction. **Note** For RTGS transfers, Rs. 2 Lacs is the minimum limit amount.
Max Transaction Limit Amount	Specify the maximum limit applicable for a transaction.
Minimum daily Limit	Specify the minimum limit allowed for a customer per day.
Maximum Daily Limit	Specify the maximum limit allowed for a customer per day. **Note** The maximum transaction limit amount would be as per the RBI guidelines.
No. of Transactions per Dispatch	Specify the number of transactions per dispatch. Based on the number of transactions specified, system bundles the transactions for dispatch in the respective batch timings defined in the Dispatch Parameters maintenance screen (PADISPTM). The maximum count for the following message type are as follows: • N06 - Maximum number of transactions which can be bundled and sent as one N06 message. System dispatches N06 in a bundle of 10 or less when maintained as '10'. • N07 - Maximum number of return transactions which can be bundled and sent as one N07 dispatch message. • N10 - Maximum number of credit confirmation messages which can be bundled and sent as one N10 dispatch message. **Note** This field is applicable only for NEFT payments.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 1-142 (Cont.) India Payments Common Preferences - Field Description

Field	Description
Intra Bank Transfer	By default 'Intra Bank Transfer Check' check box is unchecked. System checks the following: - System checks if the beneficiary bank IFSC code is of the same bank branch. A 'Branch' record is present in the screen Branch IFSC Code Mapping 'PMDIFSBR' for the given IFSC Code. If a record is found in screen Branch IFSC Code Mapping 'PMDIFSBR' for the given IFSC Code, then the system checks the following: • If the Intra Bank Transfer flag is 'N' the system gives an error message PT-TXP-023 'Intra Bank Transfer is not allowed'. • If the 'Intra Bank Transfer' flag is 'Y' the system allows to process as 'Outbound NEFT payment and generate N06 message for dispatch to Network even if beneficiary bank IFSC code is of the same bank branch.
NEFT Default Debtor Email ID	Specify the default Email ID for sender. If Mobile Number or Email ID is not maintained at customer level then this default email ID gets mapped to NEFT outgoing (N06) message.
Inbound Payments	--
Beneficiary Name Match Required	System performs the Beneficiary name match for the inbound payments, if this is checked. When the Beneficiary name match fails, the transaction is moved to Repair Queue.
Beneficiary Validation Amount	Specify the Amount in INR currency.
Return Cutoff Time (HH:MM)	Specify the cutoff time for the return of transaction as - '02:00' hours for the payment type, 'NEFT'. The transaction is returned, when the beneficiary bank does not receive the credit for valid reasons. System derives the return cut off time based on the batch time plus the 2 hours (B+2 Criteria) defined here. Once the inbound payment is returned within 2 hours, system generates a N07 message. For the payment type - RTGS, specify the Return Cutoff Time as '1' hour.
NEFT First Batch Time (HH:MM)	Specify the Batch time for the Bach Number 0001.
Batch Interval (In minutes)	Specify the Batch interval between two Batches of NEFT payments.
Indo Nepal Remittance	The below fields are applicable only for NEFT outbound Indo Nepal Remittances, and the system defaults these fields only for these transactions.
Indo Nepal Max Limit Amount Per Transaction	Specify the Indo Nepal maximum limit amount per transaction. **Note** As prescribed by RBI, the maximum limit for Indo Nepal Remittance per transaction is INR 2 lakh.
Beneficiary Branch IFSC	Specify Beneficiary Branch IFSC. Beneficiary branch's IFSC should mandatory carry SBI IFSC 'SBIN0004430'.
Beneficiary Account Number	Specify the Beneficiary Account Number. Beneficiary Customer Account Number should mandatory be '2399468044302'.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 1-142 (Cont.) India Payments Common Preferences - Field Description

Field	Description
Accounting Codes	--
Debit Liquidation	Specify the Credit leg (Intermediary GL) of the DRLQ event. System picks this GL as offset account for Debit entries.
Credit Liquidation	Specify the Debit leg (Intermediary GL) of the CRLQ event. System picks this GL as offset account for Debit entries.
Receipt Accounting Code	Specify the accounting code for the RCLG event. System picks this accounting code for the incoming payment. This is applicable only for NEFT payment type.
Dispatch Accounting Code	Specify the accounting code for the DCLG event. System picks this accounting code during the dispatch of the N06 bundle. This is applicable only for NEFT payment type.
Pricing Details	--
Transaction Pricing Code	Specify the Pricing code for the network from the list of values. Taxes and charges maintained in the PPDCDMNT is picked from the list of the values.
Return Accounting	--
Payment Return GL	Specify the Payment return GL. The GL specified is picked, when the inbound payment is not completed and the return is initiated from the repair queue.
Network Account Details	--
Network Account	Specify the Network account from the list of values. Nostro account of the network account is specified. This account is applied while processing inbound/outbound payments for the credit/debit leg of the CRLQ/DRLQ events.
LEI Preferences	--
LEI Threshold Amount	Specify the LEI Threshold Amount. This mandatory field. The value should not be zero or than zero.
Value Dating Preferences	--
Debit Value Date Basis for Outbound Payments	You can set the debit value date basis for outbound payments in the payments common preferences screen. Based on the preferences set, Debit Value date gets defaulted in the Outbound NEFT transaction screen. The options are: • Activation Date • Instruction Date • Null
Common Preferences for Outgoing Messages	--
Sender IFSC	Select the Sender IFSC from the list of values. All the valid IFSC codes are listed. • NEFT - This is a one-time maintenance to capture the bank's service center branch IFSC and the branch defined here sends out the messages to RBI NEFT Clearing centre. • RTGS - This is a one time maintenance to capture the bank's service center branch IFSC. All valid IFSC are listed in the LOV. This branch sends out messages to RBI RTGS Clearing Centre.
Receiver IFSC	IFSC code of RBI NEFT and RBI RTGS Clearing centres are defined. • The default value for Receiver IFSC code for NEFT is 'RBIP0NEFTSC' • The default value for Receiver IFSC code for RTGS is 'RBIN0RTGS00'

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 1-142 (Cont.) India Payments Common Preferences - Field Description

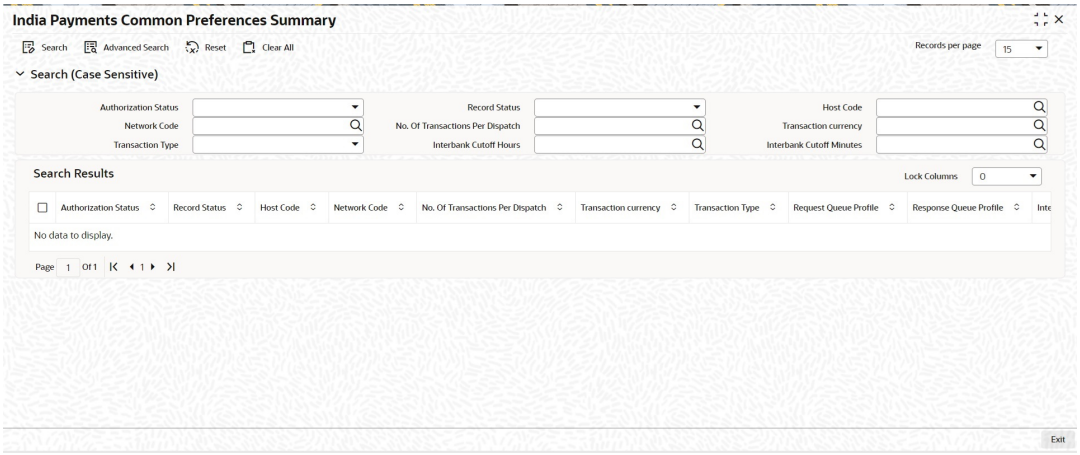
Field	Description
Bank Application Identifier	This is the identifier with which Bank application is registered at the branch server. 'PMH' (Payment Hub) value is maintained. However, bank can configure the actual application identifier.
Network and Queue Connection Details	--
Request Queue Profile	Specify the Request Queue Profile from the list of values. All the valid queue profiles defined in the Queue Profile Maintenance (PMDQPROF) is listed.
Response Queue Profile	Specify the Response Queue Profile from the list of values. All the valid queue profiles defined in the Queue Profile Maintenance (PMDQPROF) is listed.
Request Queue Name	Specify the Outbound/ Inbound Queue JNDI here.
Response Queue Name	Specify the Outbound/ Inbound Queue JNDI here.
Network Cutoff Time	--
Customer Transfer Cutoff Hours	Specify the Customer Transfer Cutoff Hours.
Customer Transfer Cutoff Minutes	Specify the Customer Transfer Cutoff Minutes.
Interbank Cutoff Hours	Specify the Interbank Cutoff Hours.
Interbank Cutoff Minutes	Specify the Interbank Cutoff Minutes.

1.13.6.1 India Payments Common Preferences Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PMSNFTPF** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   India Payments Common Preferences Summary screen is displayed.

Figure 1-263 India Payments Common Preferences Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Authorization Status
   - Record Status
   - Host Code

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- Network Code
- No. Of Transactions Per Dispatch
- Transaction Currency
- Transaction Type
- Interbank Cutoff Hour
- Interbank Cutoff Minute

3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.

1.13.7 India Tax Preference

The India Tax Preference screen allows users to maintain GST State Code and Transaction Branch. India Tax Preference applies to the transactions booked with the following payment types:

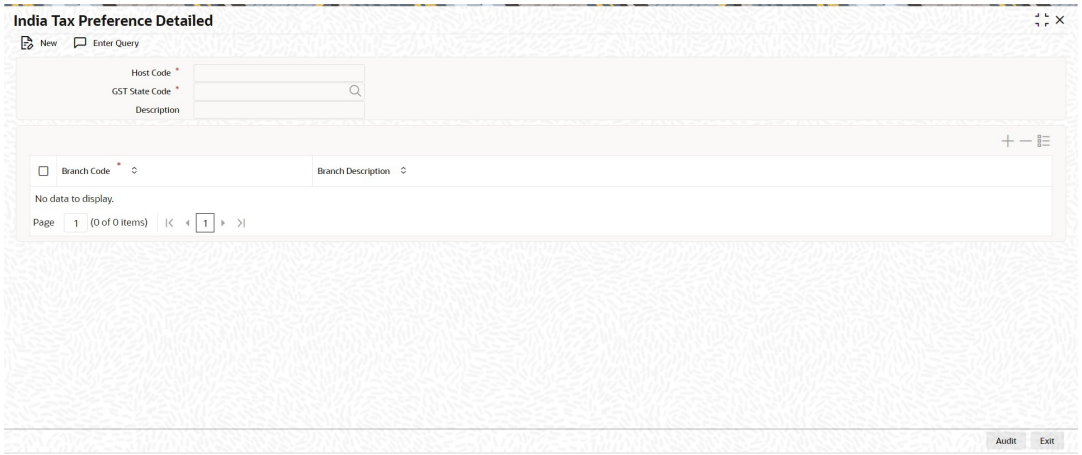
- NEFT
- India RTGS
- IMPS
- Book Transfer
- Cross Border

> **Note**
>
> For Book Transfer and Cross Border, it is applicable only for GST Tax application.

1. On Homepage, specify **PMDINTXP** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   India Tax Preference screen is displayed.

Figure 1-264 India Tax Preference



2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

3. On **India Tax Preference** screen, specify the fields.

Table 1-143 India Tax Preference - Field Description

Field	Description
Host Code	System defaults the Host Code of transaction branch on clicking 'New'.
GST Code	Specify the GST Code from the list of values. All valid GST Codes maintained in the system is listed. This is a mandatory field.
Description	System defaults the description for the GST Code selected.
Branch Code	Specify the Branch Code from the list of values. All valid Branch Codes maintained in the system is listed. This is a mandatory field.
Branch Description	System defaults the Branch Description of the Branch Code selected.

Note

The GST Processing for Tax Types are derived as follows based on the GST State and Transaction Branch defined:

- If the GST states derived are same, only INTRASTATE components are applicable and INTERSTATE components are marked as not applicable.
- If the GST states derived are different, only INTERSTATE components are applicable.

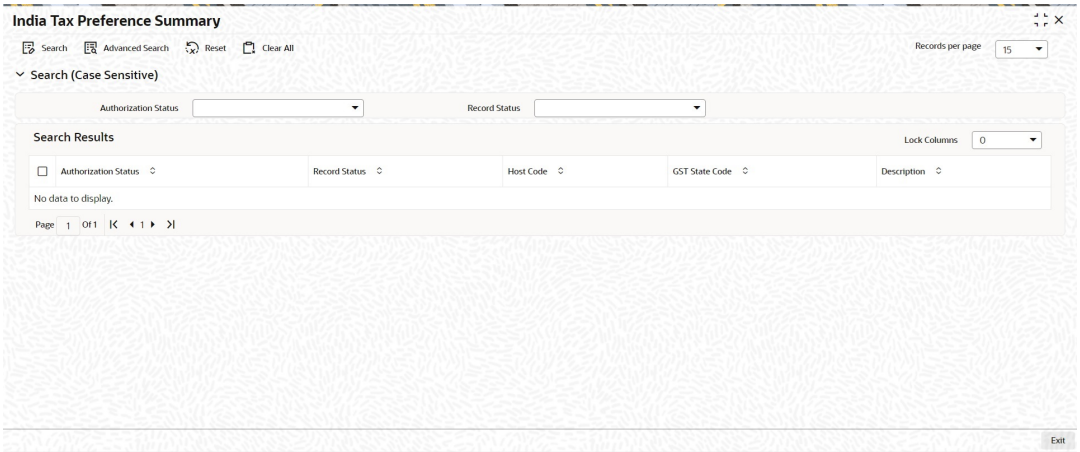
For more details on Tax Type - INTRASTATE / INTERSTATE related maintenance, refer to *Pricing User Guide*.

1.13.7.1 India Tax Preference Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PMSINTXP** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   India Tax Preference Summary screen is displayed.

Figure 1-265 India Tax Preference Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Authorization Status

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- Record Status

3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.

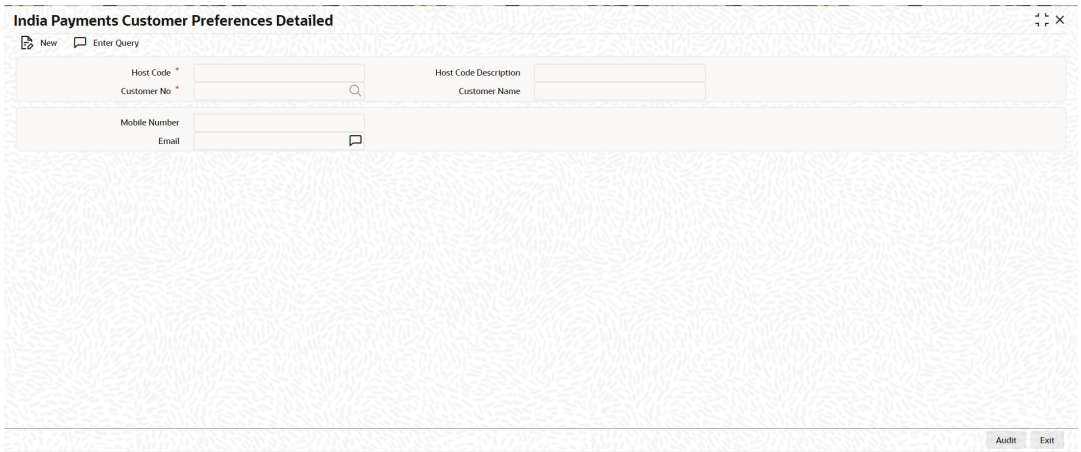
1.13.8 India Payments Customer Preferences

The India Payments Customer Preferences screen allows users to maintain the additional customer preferences such as Email ID/Mobile Number.

1. On Homepage, specify **PMDEXCPF** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   India Payments Customer Preferences screen is displayed.

Figure 1-266 India Payments Customer Preferences



2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.
3. On **India Payments Customer Preferences** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information on fields, refer to the field description below:

Table 1-144 India Payments Customer Preferences - Field Description

Field	Description
Host Code	System defaults the Host Code of transaction branch on clicking ‘New’.
Host Code Description	System defaults the description of the displayed Host Code.
Customer No	Specify the Customer Number from the list of values. This field display list of all valid (Open/Authorized) customers from External Account Input (STDCIFCR).
Mobile Number	Specify the registered mobile number of the customer.
Email	Specify the Email ID of the customer.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

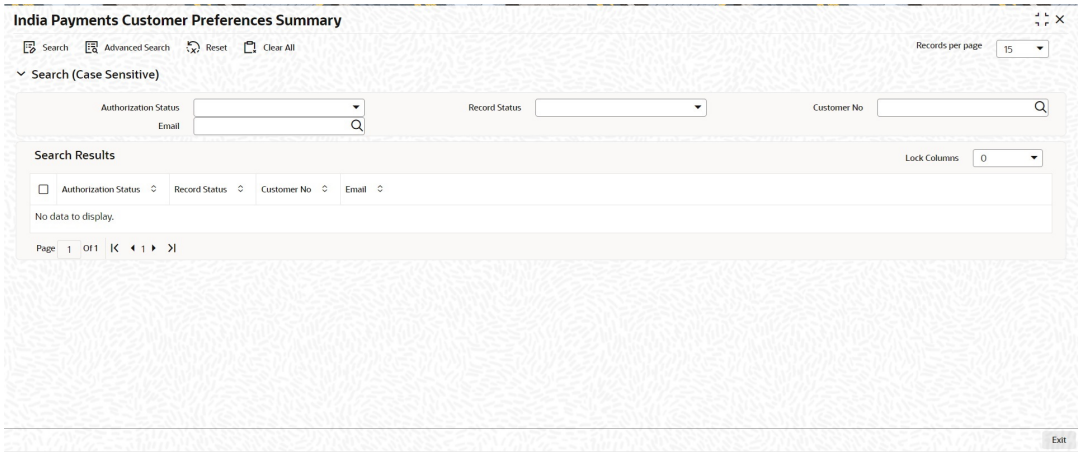
> **Note**
>
> The GST Processing for Tax Types are derived as follows based on the GST State and Transaction Branch defined:
>
> - If the GST states derived are same, only INTRASTATE components are applicable and INTERSTATE components are marked as not applicable.
> - If the GST states derived are different, only INTERSTATE components are applicable.
>
> For more details on Tax Type - INTRASTATE / INTERSTATE related maintenance, refer to *Pricing User Guide*.

1.13.8.1 India Payments Customer Preferences Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PMSEXCPF** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   India Payments Customer Preferences Summary screen is displayed.

Figure 1-267 India Payments Customer Preferences Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Authorization Status
   - Record Status
   - Customer No
   - Email
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.

1.13.9 India Payments Customer LEI Preferences

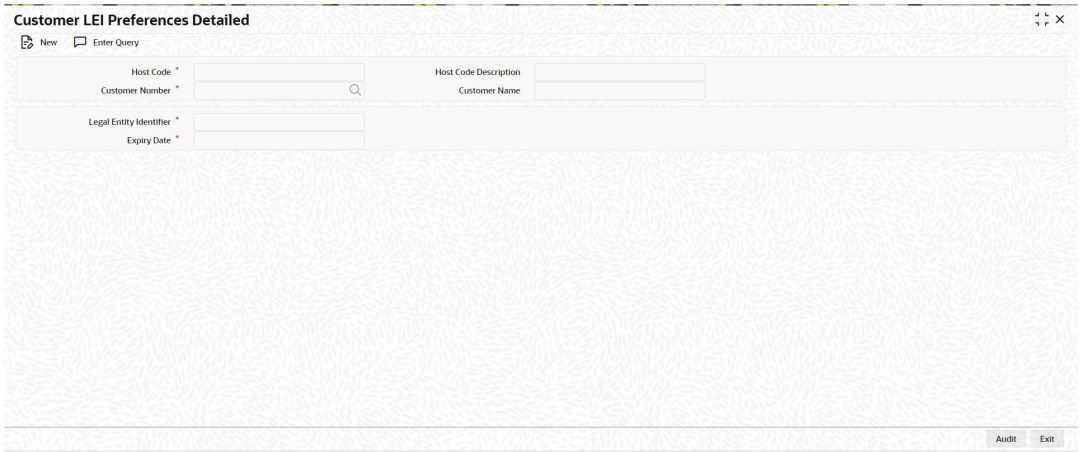
The India Payments Customer LEI Preferences screen allows users to maintain the Legal Entity Identifier (LEI) code of the customer.

1. On Homepage, specify **PMDEXLEI** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   India Payments Customer LEI Preferences screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 1-268 India Payments Customer LEI Preferences



2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.
3. On **India Payments Customer LEI Preferences** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information on fields, refer to the field description below:

Table 1-145 India Payments Customer LEI Preferences - Field Description

Field	Description
Host Code	System defaults the Host Code of transaction branch on clicking 'New'.
Host Code Description	System defaults the description of the displayed Host Code.
Customer Number	Specify the Customer Number from the list of values. This field display list of all valid (Open/Authorized) customers from External Account Input (STDCIFCR).
Customer Name	System defaults the Customer Name of the selected Customer Number.
Legal Entity Identifier	Specify the LEI. This field allows upper-case with a maximum length of 20 characters. No special characters are allowed.
Expiry Date	Specify the date value in future.

Note

The GST Processing for Tax Types are derived as follows based on the GST State and Transaction Branch defined:

- If the GST states derived are same, only INTRASTATE components are applicable and INTERSTATE components are marked as not applicable.
- If the GST states derived are different, only INTERSTATE components are applicable.

For more details on Tax Type - INTRASTATE / INTERSTATE related maintenance, refer to *Pricing User Guide*.

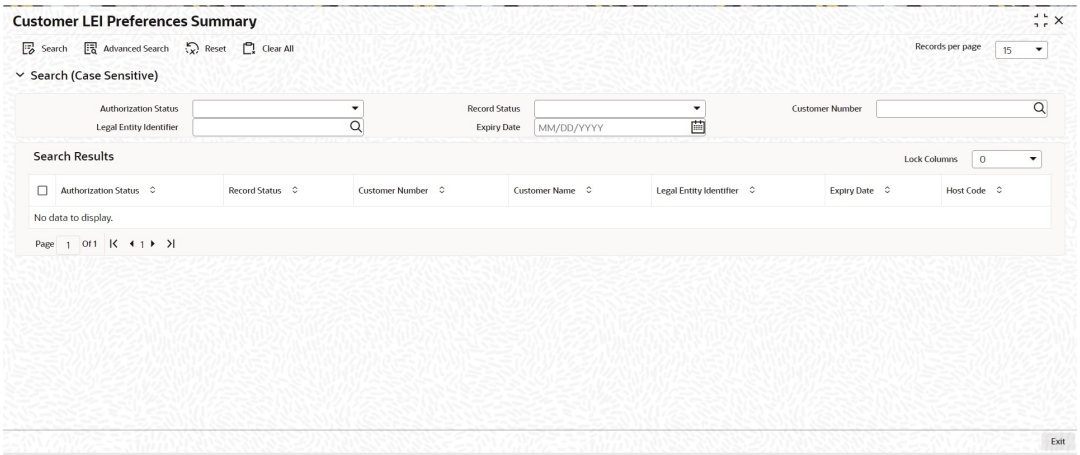
1.13.9.1 India Payments Customer LEI Preferences Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PMSEXLEI** in the text box, and click next arrow.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

India Payments Customer LEI Preferences Summary screen is displayed.

Figure 1-269 India Payments Customer LEI Preferences Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Authorization Status
   - Record Status
   - Customer Number
   - Legal Entity Identifier
   - Expiry Date
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.

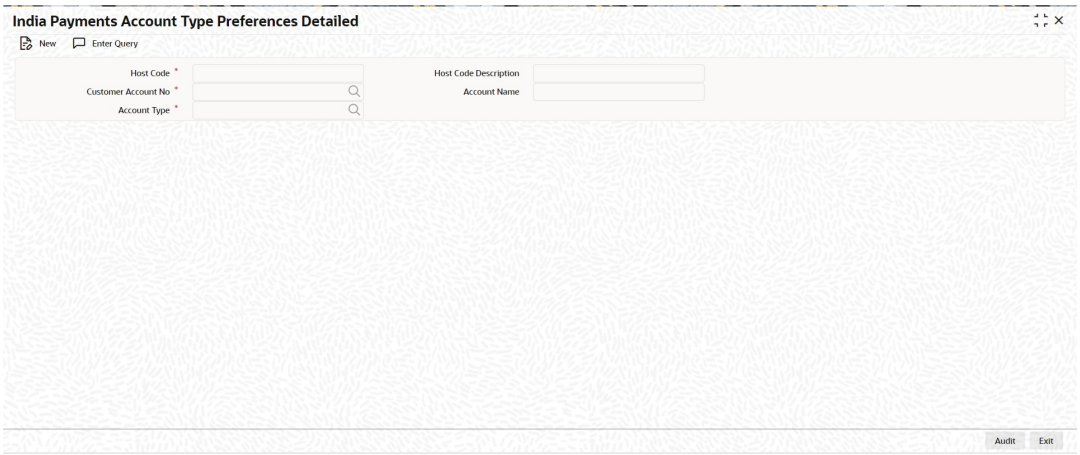
1.13.10 India Payments Account Type Preferences

The India Payments Account Type Preferences screen allows users to maintain the Account Type value of a customer account.

1. On Homepage, specify **PMDEXATP** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   India Payments Account Type Preferences screen is displayed.

Figure 1-270 India Payments Account Type Preferences



Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.
3. On **India Payments Account Type Preferences** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information on fields, refer to the field description below:

Table 1-146 India Payments Account Type Preferences - Field Description

Field	Description
Host Code	System defaults the Host Code of transaction branch on clicking 'New'.
Host Code Description	System defaults the description of the displayed Host Code.
Customer Account No	Specify the Customer Account Number from the list of values. This field display list Loan Account numbers along with other customer account.
Account Name	System defaults the Account Name of the selected Customer Account.
Account Type	Select the required Account Type from the list of values as follows: • Savings Bank (10) • Current Account (11) • Overdraft (12) • Cash Credit (13) • Loan Account (14) • NRE (40) • Cash (50) • Indo Nepal (51) • Credit Card (52)

Note

The GST Processing for Tax Types are derived as follows based on the GST State and Transaction Branch defined:

- If the GST states derived are same, only INTRASTATE components are applicable and INTERSTATE components are marked as not applicable.
- If the GST states derived are different, only INTERSTATE components are applicable.

For more details on Tax Type - INTRASTATE / INTERSTATE related maintenance, refer to *Pricing User Guide*.

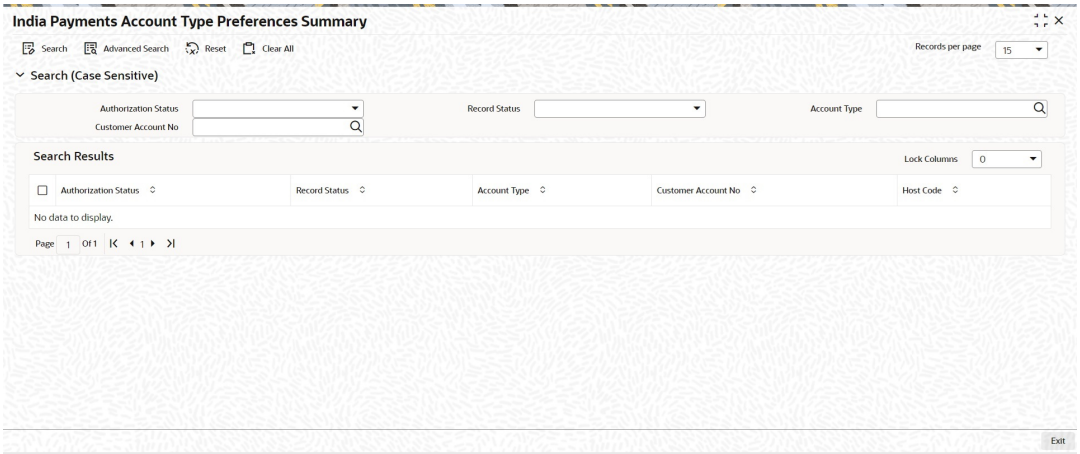
1.13.10.1 India Payments Account Type Preferences Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PMSEXATP** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   India Payments Account Type Preferences Summary screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 1-271 India Payments Account Type Preferences Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Authorization Status
   - Record Status
   - Account Type
   - Customer Account No
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.

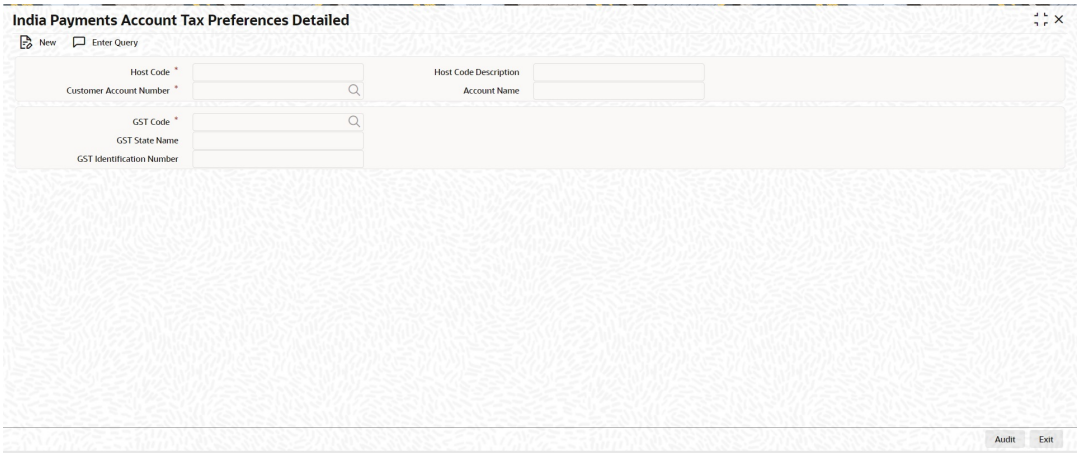
1.13.11 India Payments Account Tax Preferences

The India Payments Account Tax Preferences screen allows users to maintain the Tax Preferences (GST) at account level.

1. On Homepage, specify **PMDEXATX** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   India Payments Account Tax Preferences screen is displayed.

Figure 1-272 India Payments Account Tax Preferences



2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

3. On **India Payments Account Tax Preferences** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information on fields, refer to the field description below:

Table 1-147 India Payments Account Tax Preferences - Field Description

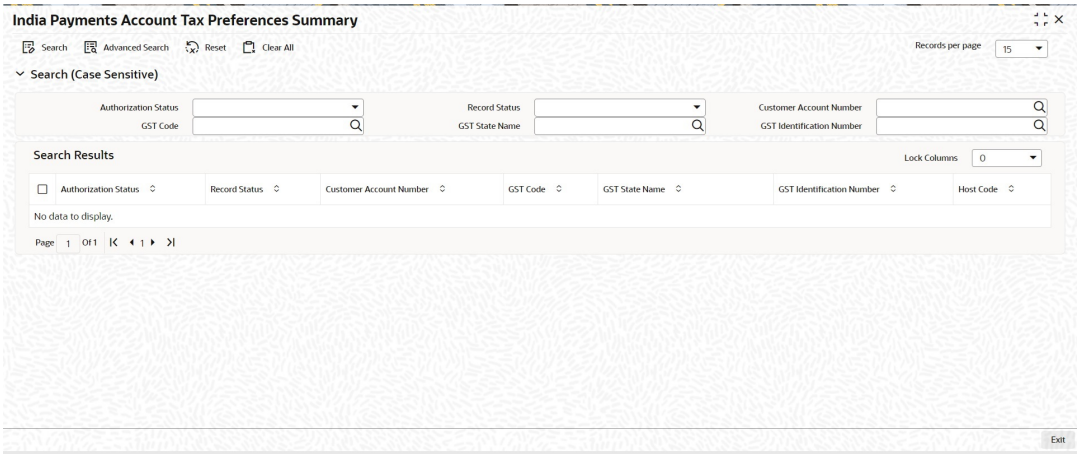
Field	Description
Host Code	System defaults the Host Code of transaction branch on clicking 'New'.
Host Code Description	System defaults the description of the displayed Host Code.
Customer Account Number	Specify the Customer Account Number from the list of values. This field display list of all valid (Open/Authorized) accounts in the host from External Account Maintenance (STDCRACC).
Account Name	System defaults the Account Name of the selected Customer Account.
GST Code	Specify the GST Code from the list of value. This is a mandatory field.
GST State Name	System defaults the State Name of the selected state Code.
GST Identification Number	Specify the GST Identification Number of the customer account.

1.13.11.1 India Payments Account Tax Preferences Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PMSEXATX** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   India Payments Account Tax Preferences Summary screen is displayed.

Figure 1-273 India Payments Account Tax Preferences Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Authorization Status
   - Record Status
   - Customer Account Number
   - GST Code
   - GST State Name
   - GST Identification Number

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.

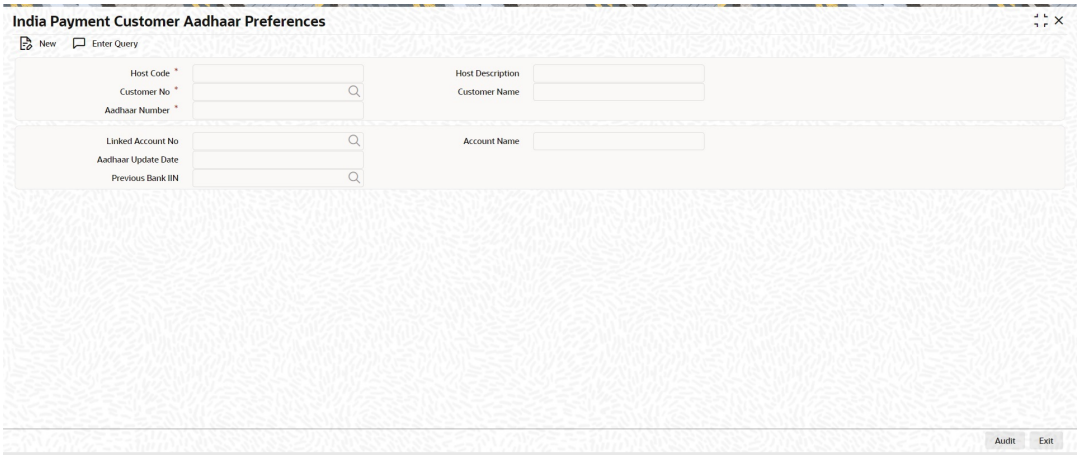
1.13.12 India Payment Customer Aadhaar Preferences

The India Payment Customer Aadhaar Preferences screen allows users to maintain the Aadhaar preferences, Aadhaar seeding information at the customer level.

1. On Homepage, specify **PMDEXCAD** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   India Payment Customer Aadhaar Preferences screen is displayed.

Figure 1-274 India Payment Customer Aadhaar Preferences



2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.
3. On **India Payment Customer Aadhaar Preferences** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information on fields, refer to the field description below:

Table 1-148 India Payment Customer Aadhaar Preferences - Field Description

Field	Description
Host Code	System defaults the Host Code of transaction branch on clicking 'New'.
Host Code Description	System defaults the description of the displayed Host Code.
Customer No	Specify the Customer Number from the list of values. This field display list of all valid (Open/Authorized) accounts in the host from External Customer Input (STDCIFCR).
Customer Name	System defaults the Customer Name of the selected Customer Account.
Aadhaar Number	Specify the Aadhaar Number. The Min/Max length allowed is 12 digit number.
Linked Account No	Select Account No from list of values. This field displays list of all valid (Open/Authorized) accounts in the host from External Account Maintenance (STDCRACC).
Account Name	System defaults the Account Name of the selected account.
Aadhaar Update Date	Specify the Date of Aadhaar Linking / Update Date.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 1-148 (Cont.) India Payment Customer Aadhaar Preferences - Field Description

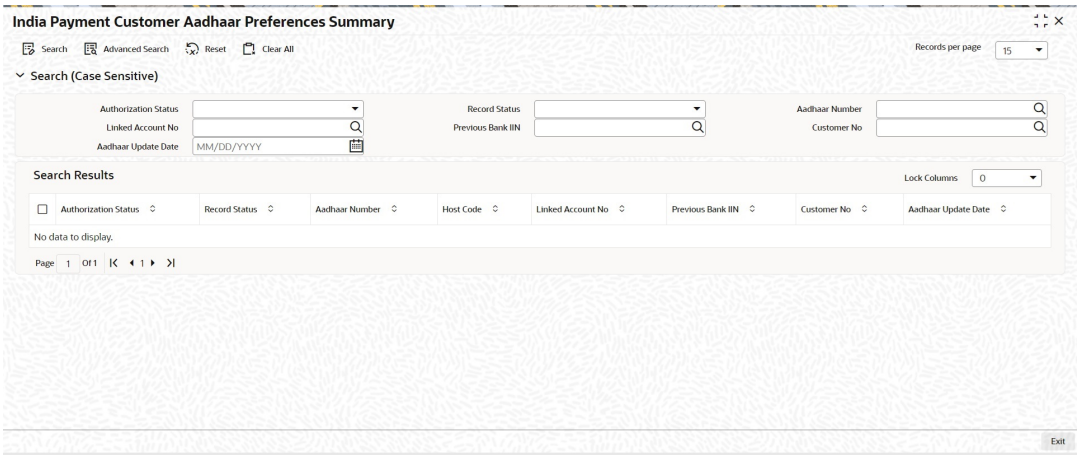
Field	Description
Previous Bank IIN	Specify Institution Identification codes from list of values. This field displays list of all Institution Identification codes (Open/Authorized) IIN maintenance.

1.13.12.1 India Payment Customer Aadhaar Preferences Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PMSEXCAD** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   India Payment Customer Aadhaar Preferences Summary screen is displayed.

Figure 1-275 India Payment Customer Aadhaar Preferences Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Authorization Status
   - Record Status
   - Aadhaar Number
   - Linked Account No
   - Previous Bank IIN
   - Customer No
   - Aadhaar Update Date
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.

1.13.13 India Payments Account Aadhaar Preferences

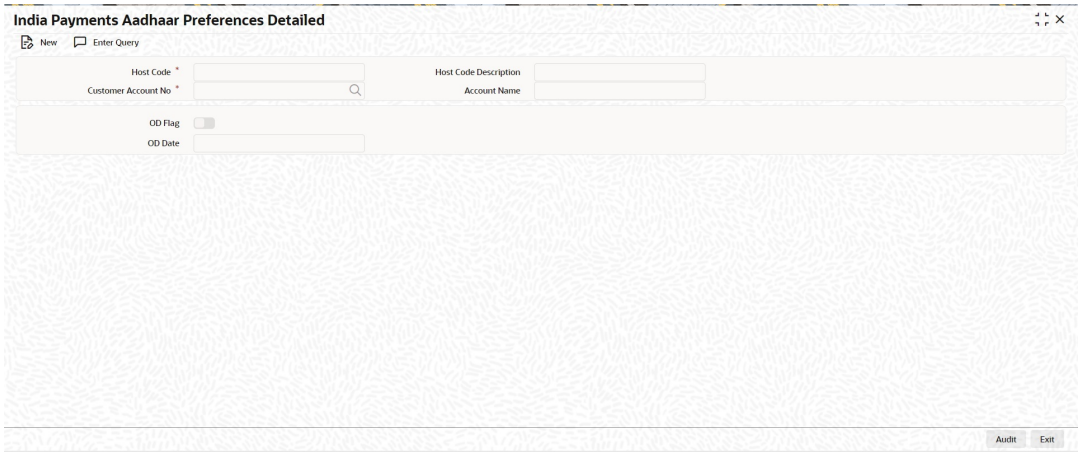
The India Payments Account Aadhaar Preferences screen allows users to maintain the Aadhaar preferences, Aadhaar seeding information at the account level.

1. On Homepage, specify **PMDEXAAD** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   India Payments Account Aadhaar Preferences screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 1-276 India Payments Aadhaar Preferences Detailed



2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.
3. On **India Payment Account Aadhaar Preferences** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information on fields, refer to the field description below:

Table 1-149 India Payment Account Aadhaar Preferences - Field Description

Field	Description
Host Code	System defaults the Host Code of transaction branch on clicking 'New'.
Host Code Description	System defaults the description of the displayed Host Code.
Customer Account No	Specify the Customer Account Number from the list of values. This field display list of all valid (Open/Authorized) accounts in the host from External Customer Input (STDCIFCR).
Account Name	System defaults the Account Name of the selected Customer Account.
OD Flag	Select the check box to indicate Overdraft Facility is needed.
OD Date	Specify the Date from which the Overdraft facility is applicable.

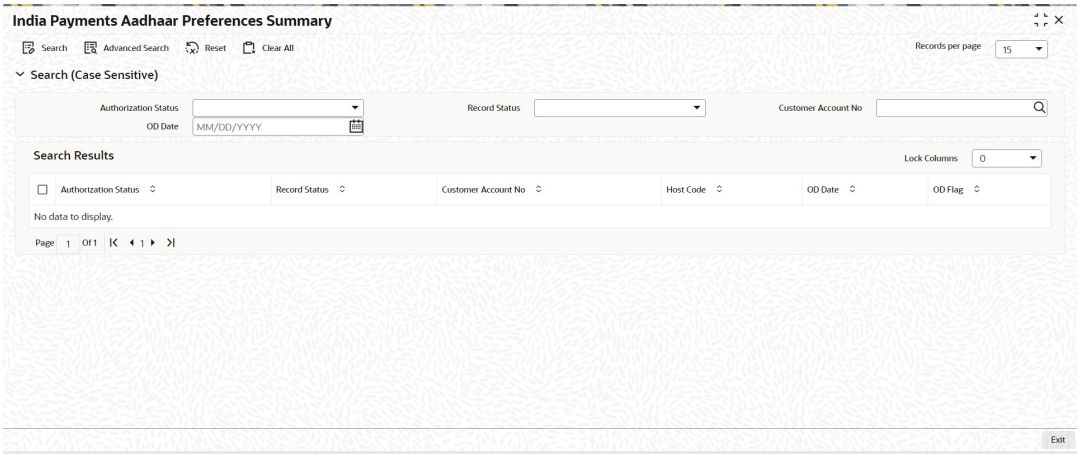
1.13.13.1 India Payments Account Aadhaar Preferences Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PMSEXAAD** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   India Payments Account Aadhaar Preferences Summary screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 1-277 India Payments Aadhaar Preferences Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Authorization Status
   - Record Status
   - Customer Account No
   - OD Date
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.

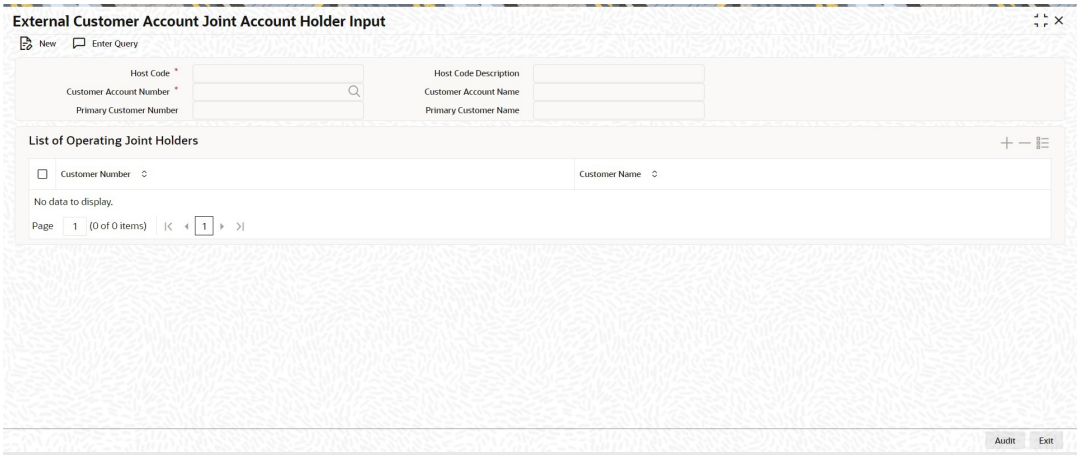
1.13.14 External Customer Account Joint Account Holder Input

The Joint Account Holder Input screen allows users to maintain the Joint Account Holder details of a customer account.

1. On Homepage, specify **STDCRJAH** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   External Customer Account Joint Account Holder Input screen is displayed.

Figure 1-278 External Customer Account Joint Account Holder Input



2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

3. On **External Customer Account Joint Account Holder Input** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information on fields, refer to the field description below:

Table 1-150 External Customer Account Joint Account Holder Input - Field Description

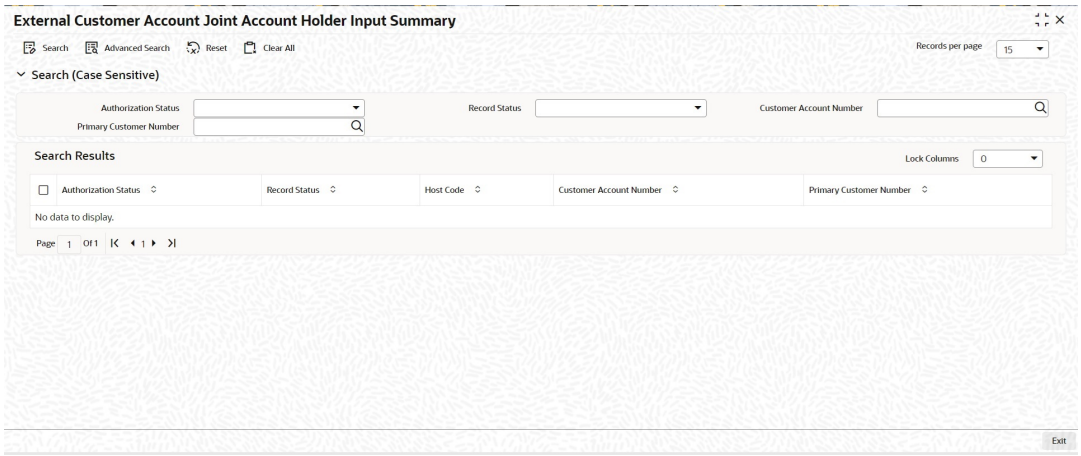
Field	Description
Host Code	System defaults the Host Code of transaction branch on clicking 'New'.
Host Code Description	System defaults the description of the displayed Host Code.
Customer Account Number	Specify the Customer Account Number from the list of values. This field display list of all valid (Open/Authorized) accounts in the host from External Customer Input (STDCIFCR).
Customer Account Name	System defaults the Account Name of the selected Customer Account.
Primary Customer Number	System defaults the Customer Number of the selected account.
Primary Customer Name	System defaults the Customer Name of the customer attached to the account.
List of Operating Joint Holders	--
Customer Number	Specify the Customer Number from the list of values. This field display list of all valid (Open/Authorized) from External Account Maintenance (STDCIFCR).
Customer Name	This field displays the Customer Name of the selected customer.

1.13.14.1 External Customer Account Joint Account Holder Input Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **STSCRJAH** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   External Customer Account Joint Account Holder Input Summary screen is displayed.

Figure 1-279 External Customer Account Joint Account Holder Input Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Authorization Status
   - Record Status
   - Customer Account Number

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- Primary Customer Number

3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.

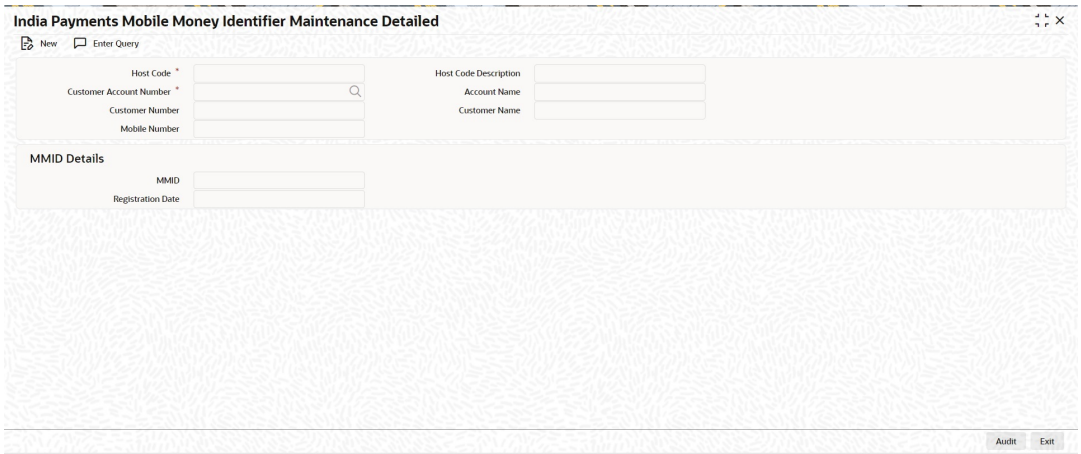
1.13.15 India Payments Mobile Money Identifier Maintenance

The India Payments Mobile Money Identifier Maintenance screen allows users to maintain the Mobile Money Identifiers for the customer.

1. On Homepage, specify **PMDEXACP** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   India Payments Mobile Money Identifier Maintenance screen is displayed.

Figure 1-280 India Payments Mobile Money Identifier Maintenance



2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.
3. On **India Payments Mobile Money Identifier Maintenance** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information on fields, refer to the field description below:

Table 1-151 India Payments Mobile Money Identifier Maintenance - Field Description

Field	Description
Host Code	System defaults the Host Code of transaction branch on clicking ‘New’.
Host Code Description	System defaults the description of the displayed Host Code.
Customer Account Number	Specify the Customer Account Number from the list of values. This field display list of all valid (Open/Authorized) accounts in the host from External Account Maintenance (STDCRACC) and External Customer Account Joint Account Holder Input (STDCRJAH).
Customer Number	System displays the Customer Number of the selected Customer Account Number and Joint Holder Records.
Customer Name	System displays the Customer Name of the selected Customer Account Number and Joint Holder Records.
Account Name	System defaults the Customer Name of the selected account.
Mobile Number	System displays the Mobile number linked to the customer in India Payments Customer Preferences maintenance (PMDEXCPF).

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 1-151 (Cont.) India Payments Mobile Money Identifier Maintenance - Field Description

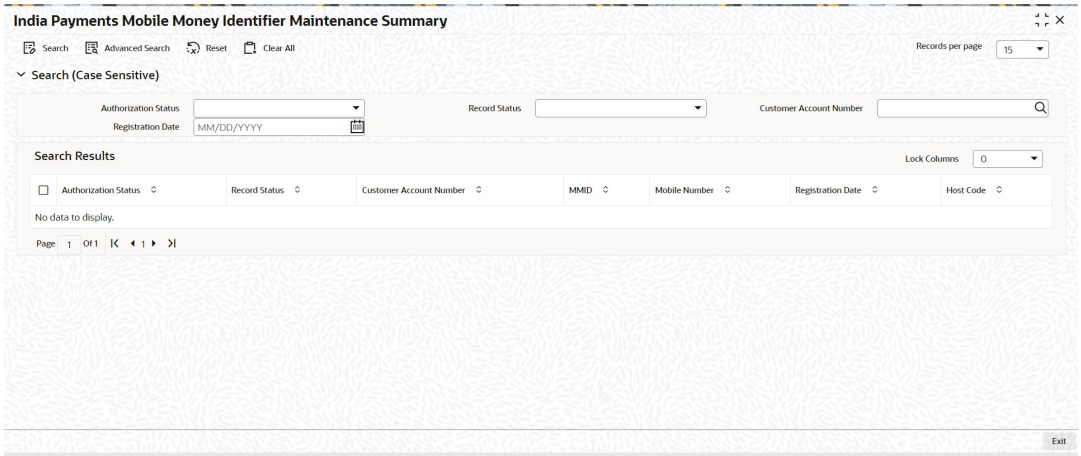
Field	Description
MMID Details	--
MMID	On click of **Save** button, system generates the MMID. This is a seven-digit number consisting of a four-digit NBIN (national bank identification) and a three-digit MAS (mobile account selector). This field is not editable.
Registration Date	System defaults the host date on click of **Save** button.

1.13.15.1 India Payments Mobile Money Identifier Maintenance Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PMSEXACP** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   India Payments Mobile Money Identifier Maintenance Summary screen is displayed.

Figure 1-281 India Payments Mobile Money Identifier Maintenance Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Authorization Status
   - Record Status
   - Customer Account Number
   - Registration Date
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.

1.13.16 Beneficiary Registration

The Beneficiary Registration screen allows user to maintain the Beneficiary Registration details. Beneficiary details can be added per account number of the customer. Beneficiary Registration maintained is applicable for the transactions booked with the following payment types:

- NEFT
- India RTGS

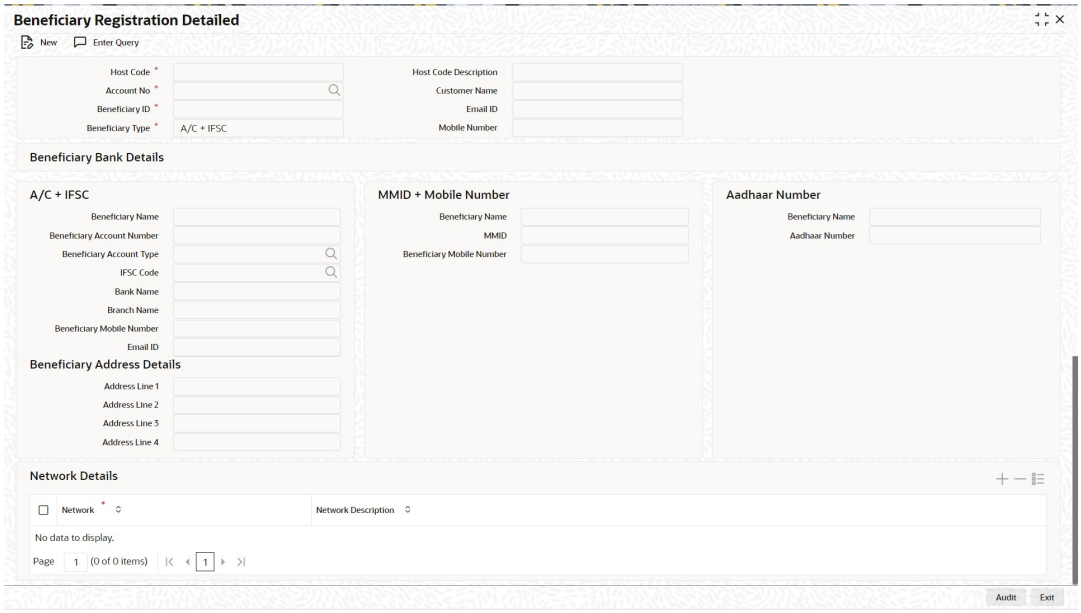
Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- IMPS

1. On Homepage, specify **PMDBENRN** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Beneficiary Registration screen is displayed.

Figure 1-282 Beneficiary Registration



2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.
3. On **Beneficiary Registration** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information on fields, refer to the field description below:

Table 1-152 Beneficiary Registration - Field Description

Field	Description
Host Code	System defaults the Host Code of transaction branch on clicking ‘New’.
Host Code Description	System defaults the description of the Host Code.
Account No	Specify the Customer Account Number from the list of values. All valid accounts maintained in the system for the customer are listed.
Beneficiary ID	Account Currency of the selected Customer Account Number gets defaulted.
Beneficiary Type	Select the Beneficiary Type from the following: • A/C + IFSC • MMID + Mobile Number • Aadhaar Number
Customer Name	System defaults the Customer Name of the Account Number selected.
Email ID	System defaults the Email ID of the Account Number selected.
Mobile Number	System defaults the Mobile Number of the Account Number selected.
Beneficiary Details	--

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 1-152 (Cont.) Beneficiary Registration - Field Description

Field	Description
A/C + IFSC	These details are applicable for the networks - NEFT, India RTGS and IMPS.
Beneficiary Name	Specify the Beneficiary Name. You can edit the details specified.
Beneficiary Account Number	Specify the valid Beneficiary Account Number in this field. You can edit the details specified,
Beneficiary Account Type	Select the Beneficiary Account type from the following: • Savings Bank • Current Account • Cash Credit • Loan Account • Overdraft • NRE
IFSC Code	Select the IFSC Code of the Beneficiary Bank. The remitting customer can search based on beneficiary bank branch IFSC Code, Bank Name and Branch Name. **Note** IFSC Code is a 11- digit alpha-numeric code that uniquely identifies the bank branch participating in the NEFT. The first four alphabetic characters represents the bank name and the last six characters (usually numeric, but can be alphabetic) representing the branch. The fifth character is 0 (zero) and reserved for future use. There is no validation to check the 11- digit IFSC Code length and format. This is operationally controlled.
Bank Name	System defaults the Bank Name of the IFSC Code selected.
Branch Name	System defaults the Branch Name of the IFSC Code selected.
Mobile Number	Specify the Mobile Number for the Beneficiary selected.
Email ID	Specify the Email ID for the Beneficiary selected. **Note** System validates if the values for the fields - 'IFSC Code, Beneficiary Account Number, Beneficiary Account Type, Beneficiary Name' are entered for the Beneficiary Type 'A/C + IFSC' based registration. If not maintained, system gives warning message 'Please enter Beneficiary Name, Account Number, Account Type, IFSC Code'.
MMID + Mobile Number	This is applicable only for the network - IMPS.
Beneficiary Name	Specify the Beneficiary Name. You can edit the details specified,
MMID	This is a seven-digit unique number of the beneficiary for transferring funds through MMID and mobile number combination. This field is editable.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 1-152 (Cont.) Beneficiary Registration - Field Description

Field	Description
Mobile Number	Specify the Mobile number of the beneficiary. **Note** System validates if the values for the fields 'MMID', "Mobile Number' are entered for the Beneficiary Type 'MMID + Mobile Number' based registration. If not maintained, system gives warning message 'Please enter MMID, Mobile Number'.
Aadhar Number	This is applicable only for the network - IMPS.
Beneficiary Name	Specify the Beneficiary Name.
Aadhaar Number	Specify the valid Aadhaar Number. This is a 12-digit Aadhaar number of the beneficiary. **Note** System validates if the value for the field 'Aadhaar Number' is entered for the Beneficiary Type 'Aadhaar Number' based registration. If not maintained, system gives warning message 'Please enter Aadhaar Number' .
Beneficiary Address Details	--
Address Line 1 to 4	Specify the address.
Network Details	--
Network	Select the Network from the list of values for which the beneficiary registration to be maintained. All the valid network codes (NEFT/ India RTGS/ IMPS) applicable are listed.
Network Description	System defaults the Network Description of the Network selected. **Note** During beneficiary registration for NEFT/RTGS network type, IFSC Code search will exclude home bank IFSC or home branch IFSC. Since only other bank customers can be added for NEFT/RTGS as beneficiaries.

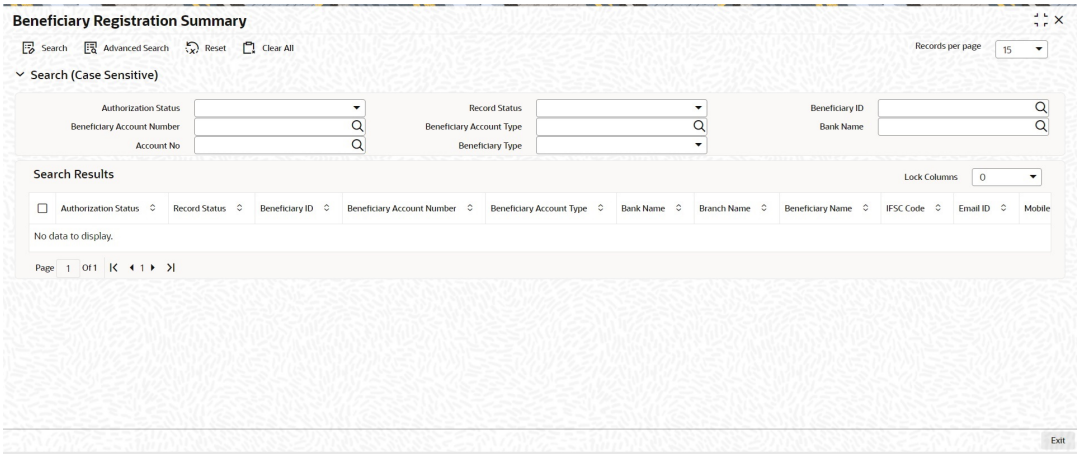
1.13.16.1 Beneficiary Registration Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PMSBENRN** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Beneficiary Registration Summary screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 1-283 Beneficiary Registration Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Authorization Status
   - Record Status
   - Beneficiary ID
   - Beneficiary Account Number
   - Beneficiary Account Type
   - Bank Name
   - Account Number
   - Beneficiary Type
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.

1.13.17 India Payments Default Account Type Preferences

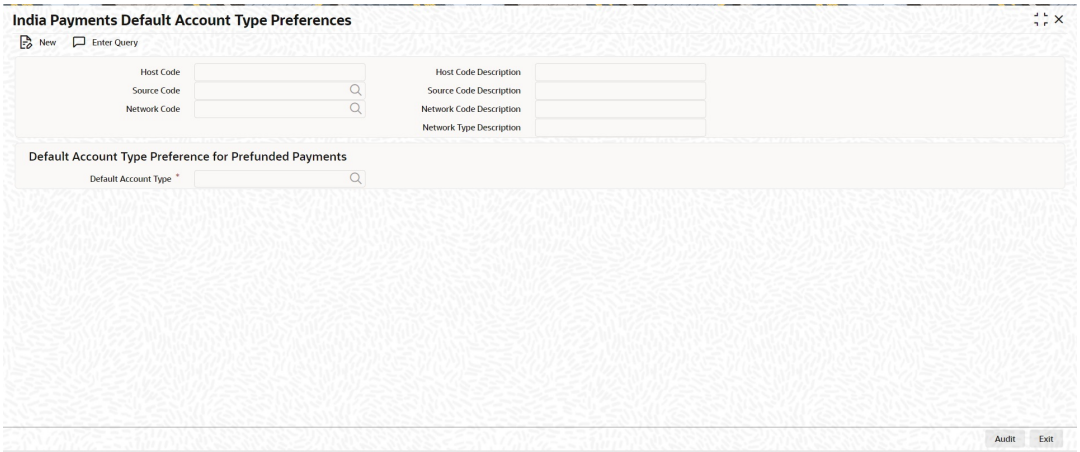
The Preferences screen allows users to default debtor account type preferences for India Payment networks only.

1. On Homepage, specify **PMDIDAPF** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   India Payments Default Account Type Preferences screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 1-284 India Payments Default Account Type Preferences



2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.
3. On **India Payments Default Account Type Preferences** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information on fields, refer to the field description below:

Table 1-153 India Payments Default Account Type Preferences - Field Description

Field	Description
Host Code	System defaults the Host Code of transaction branch on clicking 'New'.
Host Code Description	System defaults the description of the displayed Host Code.
Source Code	Specify the Source Code from the list of values. Lists all valid and open source code as maintained in PMDSORCE.
Source Description	System defaults the Description of the Source Code selected.
Network Code	Specify the Network Code from the list of values. You can select NEFT/ RTGS. If only one Network is maintained with payment type as 'NEFT/ RTGS' for the host code, the same gets defaulted in this field. In case multiple networks are found for the same combination, all applicable networks are listed.
Network Description	System defaults the description of the Network selected.
Network Type Description	System defaults the Network Type Description of the Network selected.
Default Account Type Preference for Prefunded Payments	--

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 1-153 (Cont.) India Payments Default Account Type Preferences - Field Description

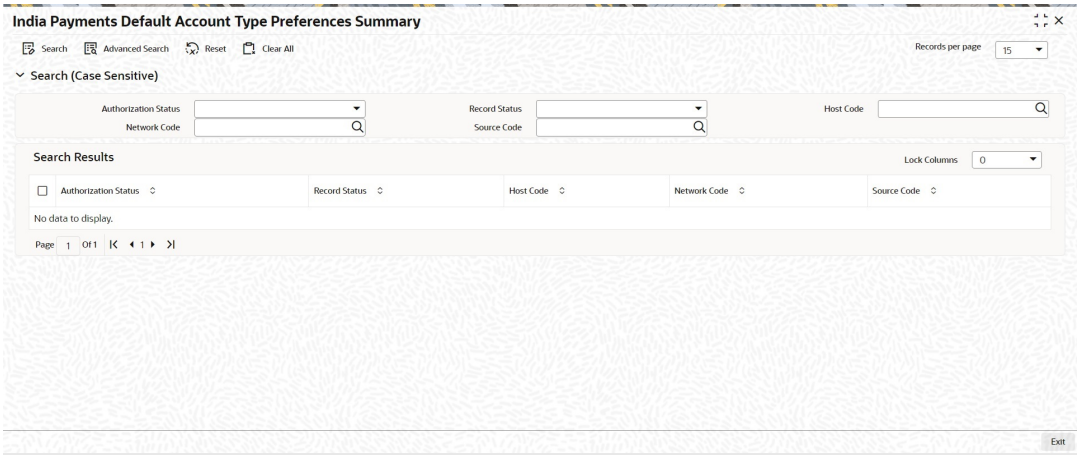
Field	Description
Debtor Account Type	Specify the Debtor Account Type from the list of values. This LOV lists the below values as currently being used in outbound India NEFT/ India RTGS Payments: • Savings Bank • Current Account • Cash Credit • Loan Account • Overdraft • NRE **Note** For bank, it is mandatory to maintain default debtor account type to be used in case of prefunded payments. There will not be any validation error at single payment service level.

1.13.17.1 India Payments Default Account Type Preferences Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PMSIDAPF** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   India Payments Default Account Type Preferences Summary screen is displayed.

Figure 1-285 India Payments Default Account Type Preferences Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Authorization Status
   - Record Status
   - Host Code
   - Network Code
   - Source Code

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

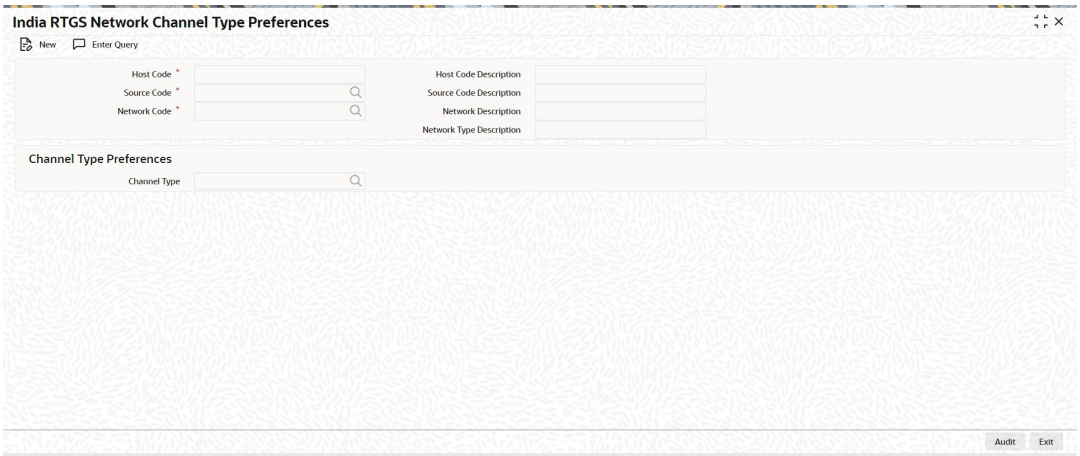
   System displays the records that match the search criteria.

1.13.18 India RTGS Network Channel Type Preferences

1. On Homepage, specify **PLDNWCHL** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   India RTGS Network Channel Type Preferences screen is displayed.

Figure 1-286 India RTGS Network Channel Type Preferences



2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.
3. On **India RTGS Network Channel Type Preferences** screen, specify the fields.

Table 1-154 India RTGS Network Channel Type Preferences - Field Description

Field	Description
Host Code	System defaults the Host Code of transaction branch on clicking 'New'.
Host Code Description	System defaults the description of the displayed Host Code.
Source Code	Specify the Source Code from the list of values. Lists all valid and open source code as maintained in PMDSORCE.
Source Description	System defaults the Description of the Source Code selected.
Network Code	Specify the Network Code from the list of values. If only one Network is maintained with payment type as 'NEFT/ RTGS' for the host code, the same gets defaulted in this field. In case multiple networks are found for the same combination, all applicable networks are listed.
Network Description	System defaults the description of the Network selected.
Network Type Description	System defaults the Network Type Description of the Network selected.
Channel Type Preference	--

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 1-154 (Cont.) India RTGS Network Channel Type Preferences - Field Description

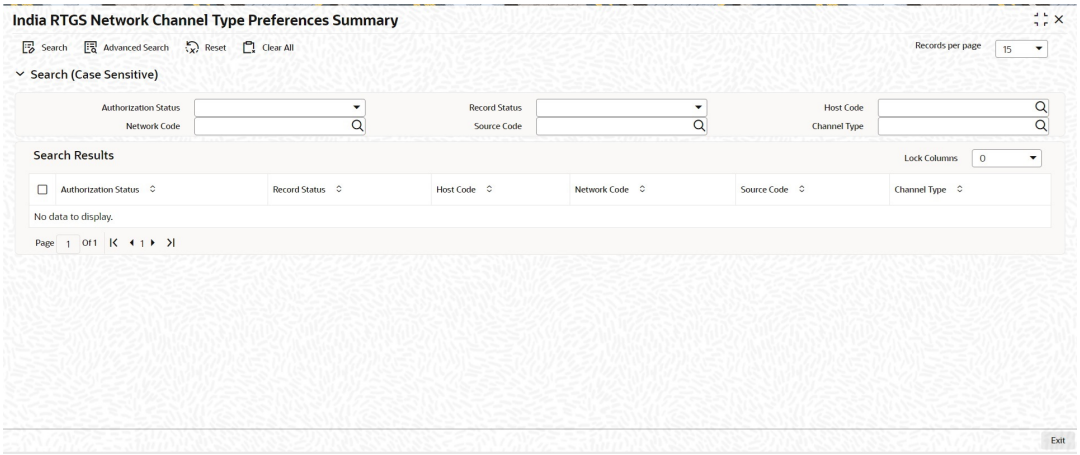
Field	Description
Channel Type	Specify the Channel Type from the list of values. This LOV lists the below values as being used in outbound RTGS Payment (PLDOTONL): • Internet Banking • Cash Management • Treasury • ATM • Mobile • Other If there is no maintenance done in this screen, system populates 'Other' as channel type by default. This is applicable for outbound RTGS payments initiated through single payout service.

1.13.18.1 India RTGS Network Channel Type Preferences Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PLSNWCHL** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   India RTGS Network Channel Type Preferences Summary screen is displayed.

Figure 1-287 India RTGS Network Channel Type Preferences Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Authorization Status
   - Record Status
   - Host Code
   - Network Code
   - Source Code
   - Channel Type
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

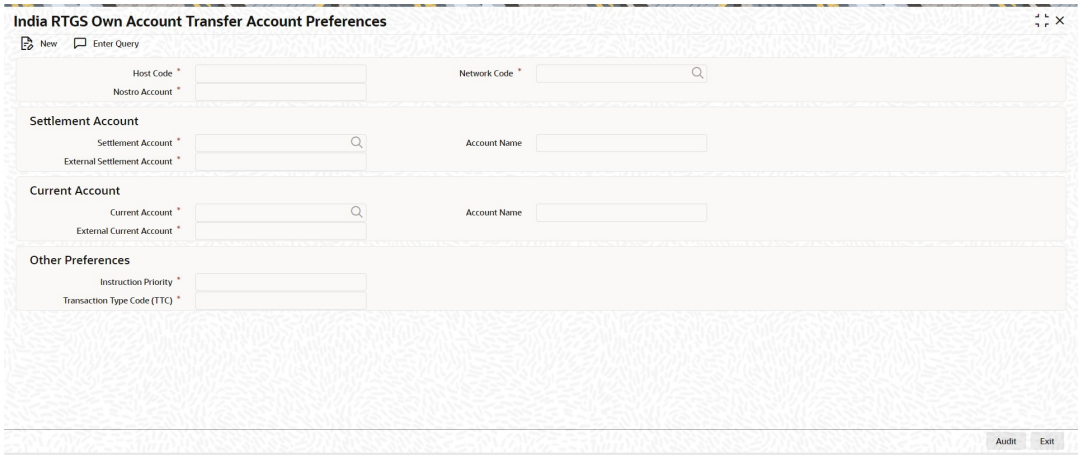
1.13.19 India RTGS Own Account Transfer Account Preferences

The Preferences screen allows users to capture Account Preferences and certain common preferences required for RTGS OAT and Pacs.009 message generation.

1. On Homepage, specify **PMDOATAP** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   India RTGS Own Account Transfer Account Preferences screen is displayed.

Figure 1-288 India RTGS Own Account Transfer Account Preferences



2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.
3. On **India RTGS Own Account Transfer Account Preferences** screen, specify the fields.

Table 1-155 India RTGS Own Account Transfer Account Preferences - Field Description

Field	Description
Host Code	System defaults the Host Code of transaction branch on clicking ‘New’.
Network Code	Specify the Network Code from the list of values. The list of values lists India RTGS value only.
Nostro Account	System default the value in Nostro Account field from ‘PMDNFTPF’ screen.
Settlement Account	--
Settlement Account	Specify the Settlement Account from the list of values of all valid GL and Nostro Account. It is same as Nostro Account populated in above field from ‘PMDNFTPF’ screen.
Account Name	System defaults the Account name from External Customer Account Input (STDCRACC).

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 1-155 (Cont.) India RTGS Own Account Transfer Account Preferences - Field Description

Field	Description
External Settlement Account	System default this field to Nostro Account. This account is same as Nostro Account/ settlement account. It is a editable field. **Note** The External Settlement Account is the actual settlement account with RBI. This account is mapped to Pacs.009 as debit account.
Current Account	--
Current Account	Specify the Current Account from the list of values of all valid GLs. This is mirror account for Current Account.
Account Name	System defaults the Account name from General Ledger Description from External Chart of Account (STDCRGLM) screen.
External Settlement Account	System defaults the External Settlement Account. **Note** The External Settlement Account is the actual settlement account with RBI. This account is mapped to Pacs.009 as debit account.
Other Preferences	--
Instruction Priority	Specify the Instruction Priority. The value is maintained as 35.
Transaction Type Code	Specify the Transaction Type Code. The value is maintained as 1800.

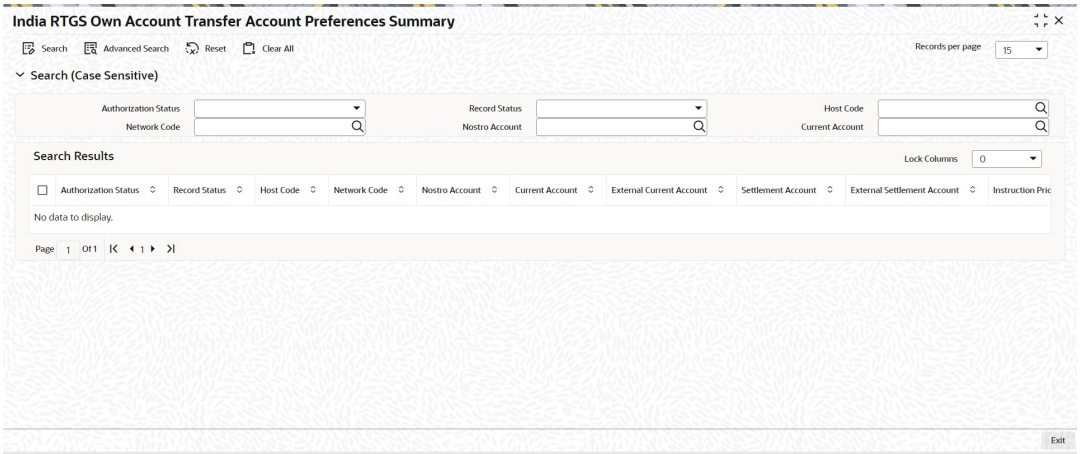
1.13.19.1 India RTGS Own Account Transfer Account Preferences Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PMSOATAP** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   India RTGS Own Account Transfer Account Preferences Summary screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 1-289 India RTGS Own Account Transfer Account Preferences Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Authorization Status
   - Record Status
   - Host Code
   - Network Code
   - Nostro Account
   - Current Account
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.

1.13.20 RTGS Own Account Transfer Input

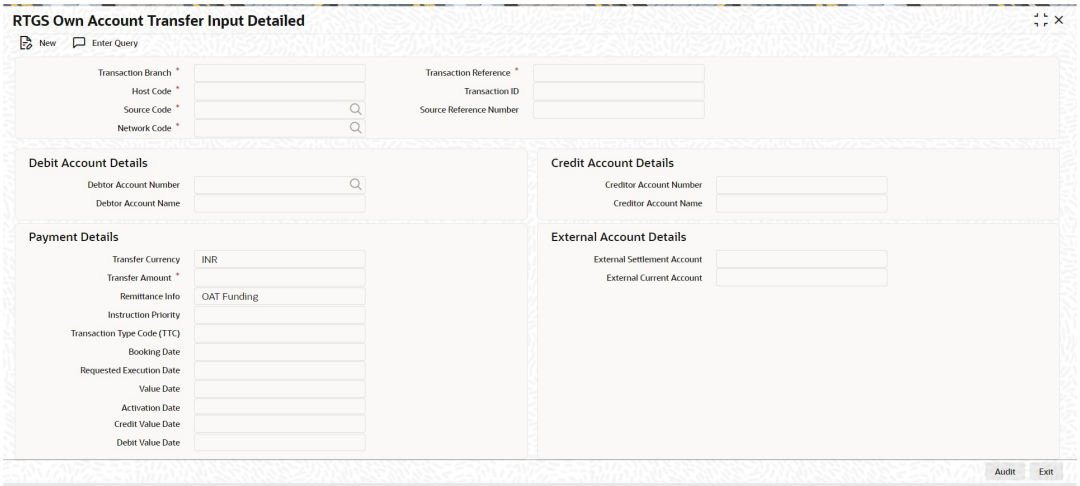
This screen initiate RTGS Own Account Transfers. These fund transfers is from Settlement Account to Current Account which bank maintains with RBI.

1. On Homepage, specify **PLDOATID** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   RTGS Own Account Transfer Input screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 1-290 RTGS Own Account Transfer Input



2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.
3. On **RTGS Own Account Transfer Input** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information on fields, refer to the field description below:

Table 1-156 RTGS Own Account Transfer Input - Field Description

Field	Description
Transaction Branch	System defaults the Transaction Branch of transaction branch on clicking ‘New’.
Host Code	System defaults the Host Code of transaction branch on clicking ‘New’.
Source Code	Specify the Source Code from the list of values.
Network Code	Specify the Network Code from the list of values. The list of values lists all open and authorized networks for a transaction.
Transaction Reference	System defaults the 16-digit transaction reference number on clicking ‘New’. This is used as End To End Identification in pacs.009 messages.
Transaction ID	System defaults the Transaction ID. The Transaction ID generated is unique and is used as Unique Transaction Reference (UTR) in the RTGS messages.
Source Reference Number	Specify the Source Reference Number, if required .
Debit Account Details	--
Debtor Account Number	Specify the debit account number from the list of values. The list displays all open and authorized non-customer accounts (GL Accounts).
Debtor Account Name	System displays the Debtor Account Name. **Note** System defaults the debit account name to Account Name under Current Account section on India RTGS Own Account Transfer Account Preferences Screen.
Credit Account Details	--

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 1-156 (Cont.) RTGS Own Account Transfer Input - Field Description

Field	Description
Creditor Account Number	System displays the Creditor Account Number. **Note** System defaults the account number to the 'Settlement Account' from the India RTGS Own Account Transfer Account Preferences Screen.
Creditor Account Name	System displays the Creditor Account Name. **Note** System defaults credit account name to the 'Settlement Account' from the India RTGS Own Account Transfer Account Preferences Screen.
Payment Details	--
Transfer Currency	System defaults the currency as INR.
Transfer Amount	Specify the Transfer Amount. **Note** System allows user to enter value up to 9999999999.
Remittance Info	Specify the Remittance Info.
Instruction Priority	System defaults the value to 'Instruction Priority' value maintained under section 'Other Preferences' from India RTGS Own Account Transfer Account Preferences Screen.
Transaction Type Code (TTC)	System defaults the value to 'Transaction Type Code (TTC)' value maintained under section 'Other Preferences' from India RTGS Own Account Transfer Account Preferences Screen.
External Account Details	--
External Settlement Account	System defaults the account number to the 'External Settlement Account' from the India RTGS Own Account Transfer Account Preferences Screen.
External Current Account	System defaults the account number to the 'External Current Account' from the India RTGS Own Account Transfer Account Preferences screen.

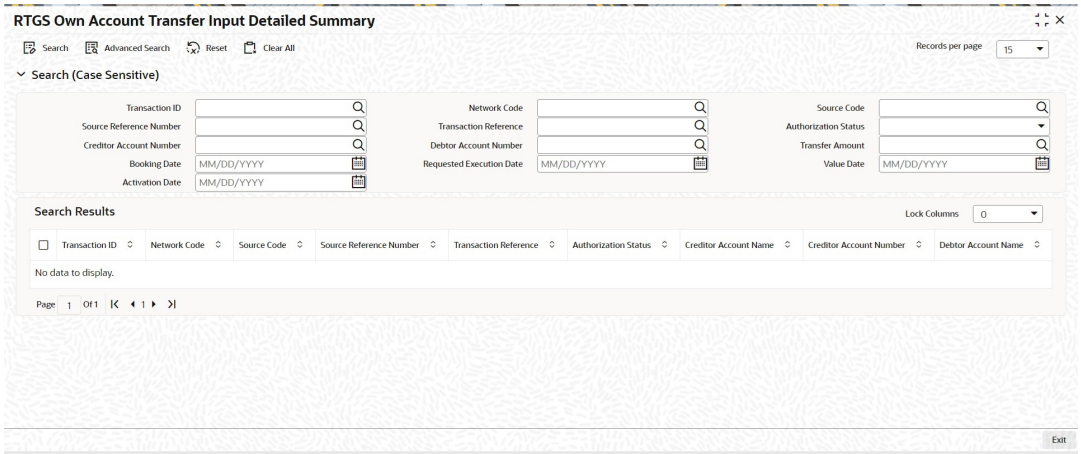
1.13.20.1 RTGS Own Account Transfer Input Detailed Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PLSOATID** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   RTGS Own Account Transfer Input Detailed Summary screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 1-291 RTGS Own Account Transfer Input Detailed Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Transaction ID
   - Source Code
   - Transaction Reference
   - Creditor Account Number
   - Transfer Amount
   - Requested Execution Date
   - Activation Date
   - Network Code
   - Source Reference Number
   - Authorization Status
   - Debtor Account Number
   - Booking Date
   - Value Date
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.

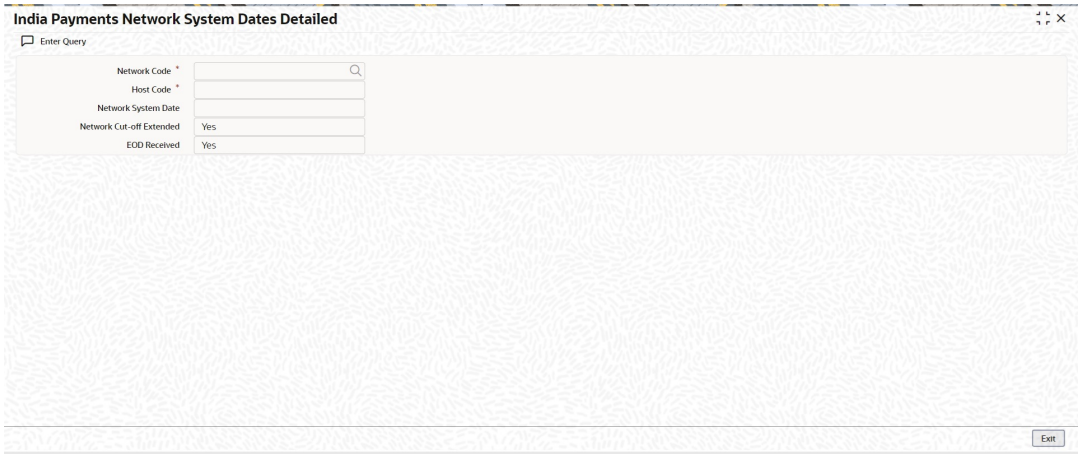
1.13.21 India Payments Network System Dates

1. On Homepage, specify **PMDNWSDT** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   India Payments Network System Dates screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 1-292 India Payments Network System Dates



2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.
3. On **India Payments Network System Dates** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information on fields, refer to the field description below:

Table 1-157 India Payments Network System Dates - Field Description

Field	Description
Network Code	Select Network Code from the listing India RTGS or NEFT networks defined in the host.
Host Code	System defaults the Host Code of transaction branch on clicking 'New'.
Network System Date	Select the Network System Date as valid network working date.
Network Cut-Off Extended	Specify applicable values 'Yes' or 'No'.
EOD Received	Specify applicable values 'Yes' or 'No'.

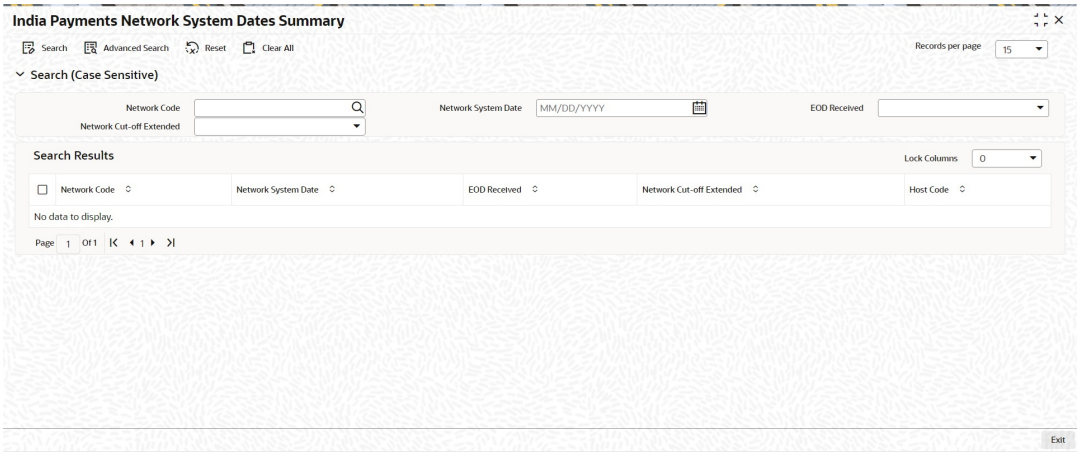
1.13.21.1 India Payments Network System Dates Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PMSNWSDT** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   India Payments Network System Dates Summary screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 1-293 India Payments Network System Dates Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Network Code
   - Network System Date
   - EOD Received
   - Network Cut-Off Extended
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

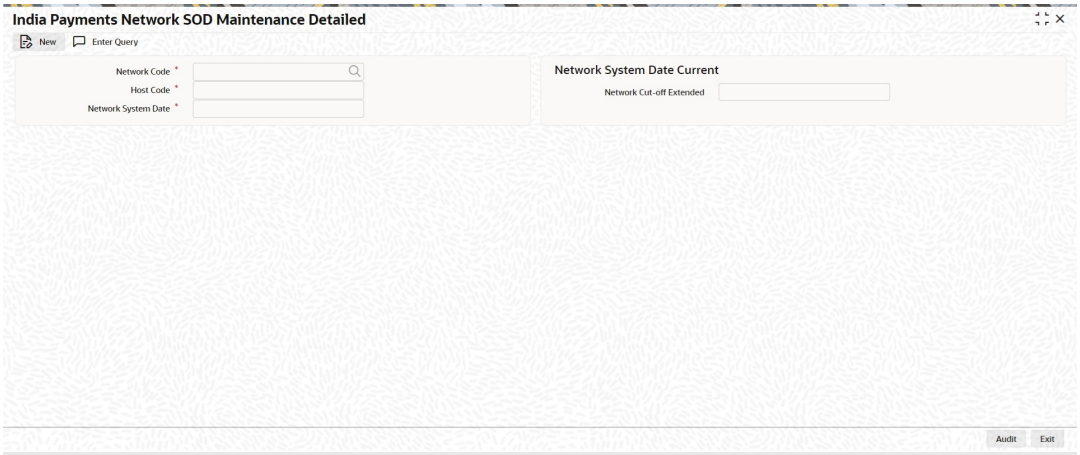
   System displays the records that match the search criteria.

1.13.22 India Payments Network SOD Maintenance

1. On Homepage, specify **PMDNWSOD** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   India Payments Network SOD Maintenance screen is displayed.

Figure 1-294 India Payments Network SOD Maintenance



2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.
3. On **India Payments Network SOD Maintenance** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information on fields, refer to the field description below:

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 1-158 India Payments Network SOD Maintenance - Field Description

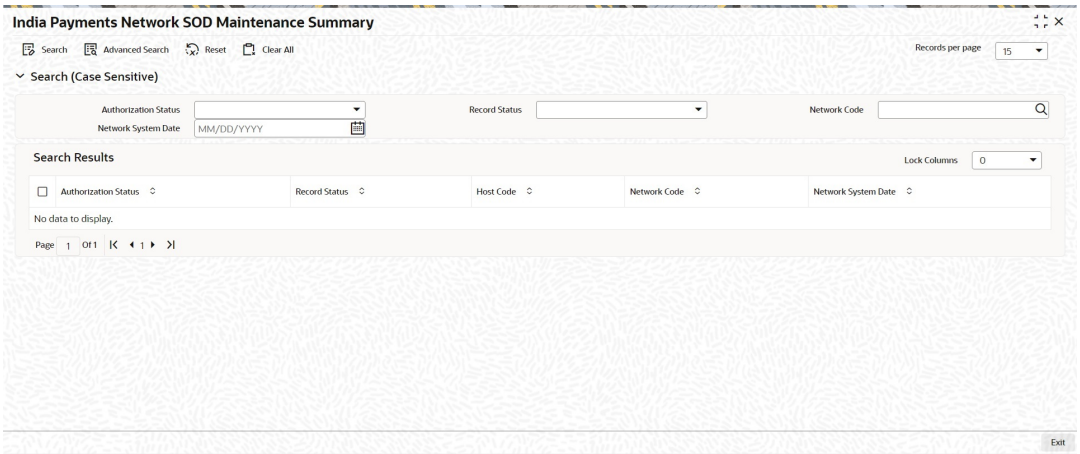
Field	Description
Network Code	Select Network Code from the listing India RTGS or NEFT networks defined in the host.
Host Code	System defaults the Host Code of transaction branch on clicking 'New'.
Network System Date	Select the Network System Date as valid network working date.
Network System Date Current	--
Network Cut-off Extended	Specify applicable values 'Yes' or 'No'.

1.13.22.1 India Payments Network SOD Maintenance Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PMSNWSOD** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   India Payments Network SOD Maintenance Summary screen is displayed.

Figure 1-295 India Payments Network SOD Maintenance Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Authorization Status
   - Record Status
   - Network Code
   - Network System Date
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.

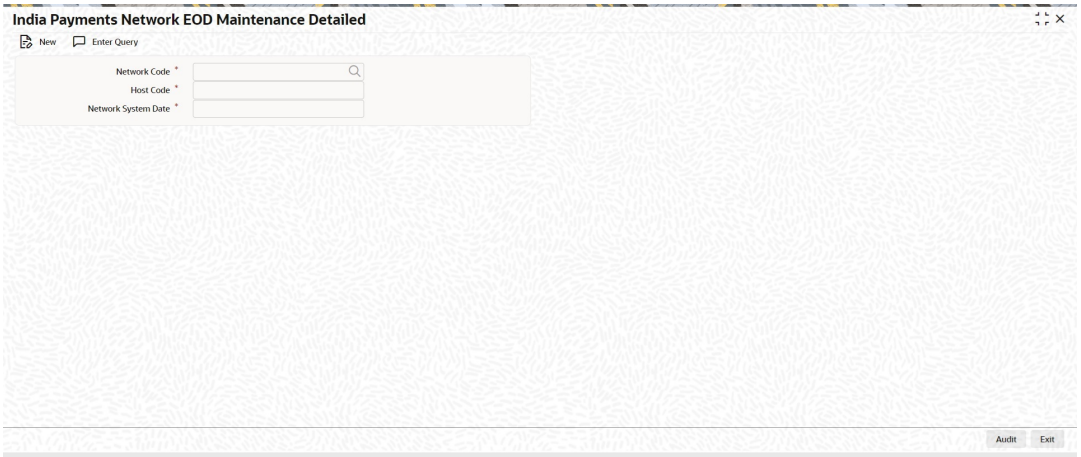
1.13.23 India Payments Network EOD Maintenance

1. On Homepage, specify **PMDNWEDT** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   India Payments Network EOD Maintenance screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 1-296 India Payments Network EOD Maintenance



2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.
3. On **India Payments Network EOD Maintenance** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information on fields, refer to the field description below:

Table 1-159 India Payments Network EOD Maintenance - Field Description

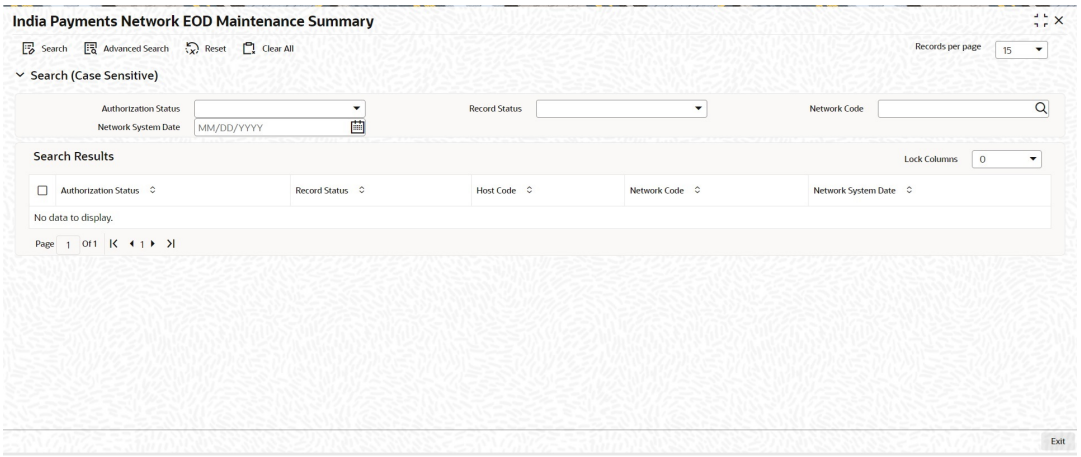
Field	Description
Network Code	Specify Network Code from the listing India RTGS or NEFT networks defined in the host.
Host Code	System defaults the Host Code of transaction branch on clicking 'New'.
Network System Date	Select the Network System Date as valid network working date.

1.13.23.1 India Payments Network EOD Maintenance Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PMSNWEDT** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   India Payments Network EOD Maintenance Summary screen is displayed.

Figure 1-297 India Payments Network EOD Maintenance Summary



Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Authorization Status
   - Record Status
   - Network Code
   - Network System Date
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

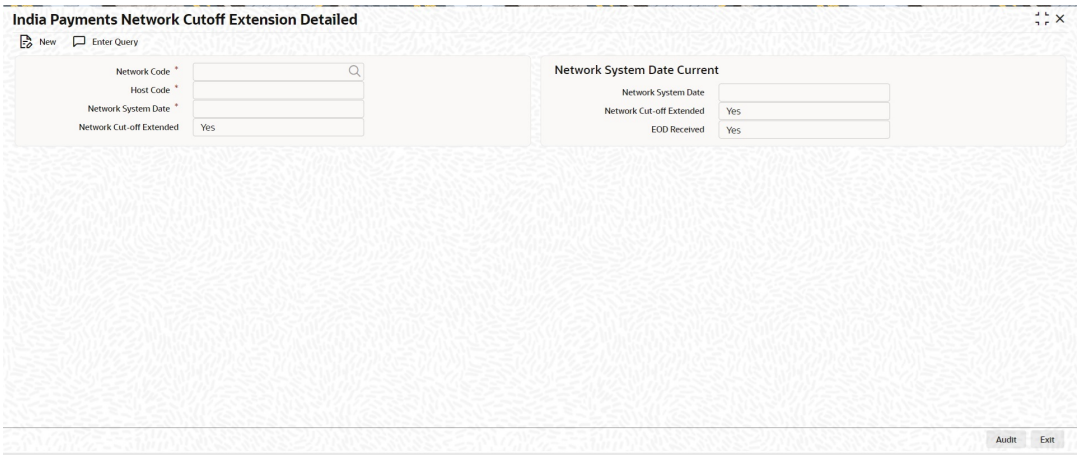
   System displays the records that match the search criteria.

1.13.24 India Payments Network Cutoff Extension

1. On Homepage, specify **PMDNWCTE** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   India Payments Network Cutoff Extension screen is displayed.

Figure 1-298 India Payments Network Cutoff Extension



2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.
3. On **India Payments Network Cutoff Extension** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information on fields, refer to the field description below:

Table 1-160 India Payments Network Cutoff Extension - Field Description

Field	Description
Network Code	Specify Network Code from the listing India RTGS or NEFT networks defined in the host.
Host Code	System defaults the Host Code of transaction branch on clicking ‘New’.
Network System Date	Select the Network System Date as valid network working date.
Network Cut-Off Extended	Select applicable values ‘Yes’ or ‘No’. By default selection is value ‘Yes’.
Network System Date Current	This section displays the following network system date values for selected network: • Network System Date • Network Cut-Off Extended • EOD Received

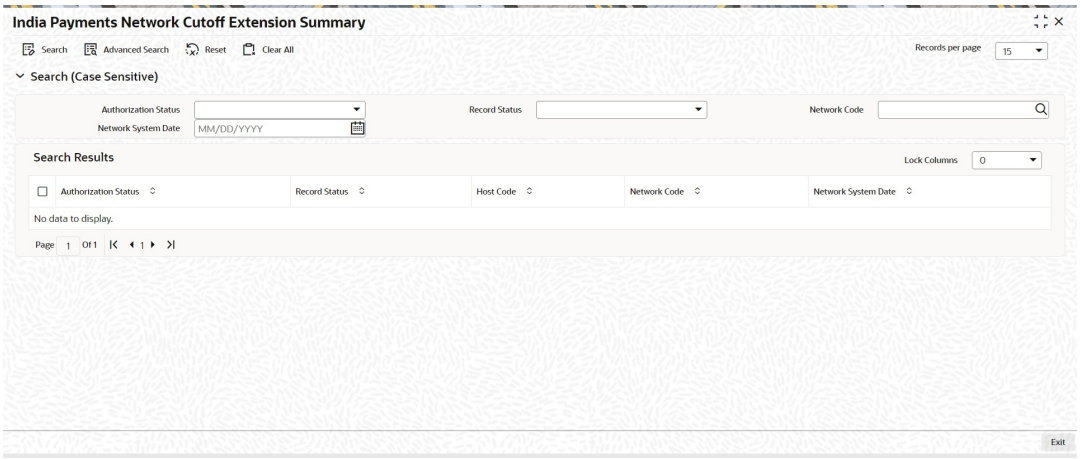
Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

1.13.24.1 India Payments Network Cutoff Extension Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PMSNWCTE** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   India Payments Network Cutoff Extension Summary screen is displayed.

Figure 1-299 India Payments Network Cutoff Extension Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Authorization Status
   - Record Status
   - Network Code
   - Network System Date
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.

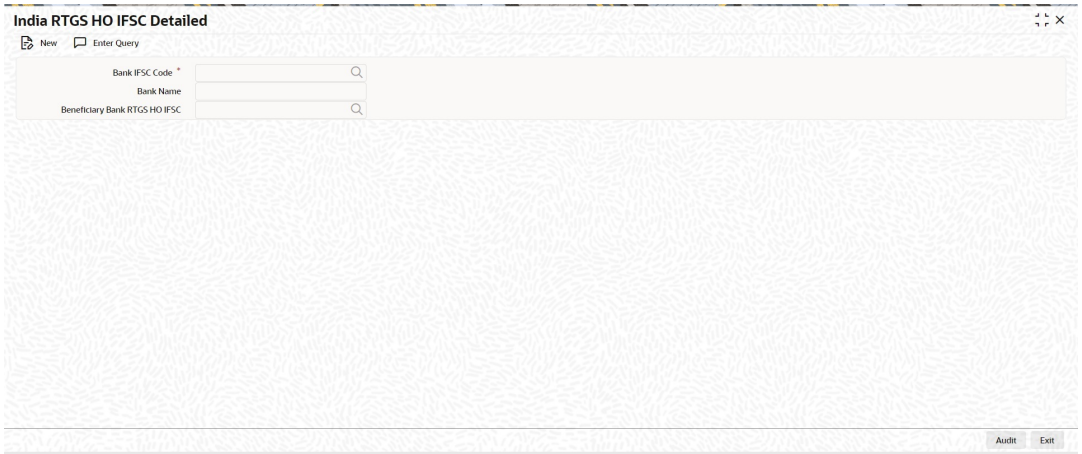
1.13.25 India RTGS HO IFSC

1. On Homepage, specify **PLDHOIFS** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   India RTGS HO IFSC screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 1-300 India RTGS HO IFSC



2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.
3. On **India RTGS HO IFSC** screen, specify the fields.

Table 1-161 India RTGS HO IFSC - Field Description

Field	Description
Bank IFSC Code	Specify the Bank IFSC Code, i.e. the first four characters of the IFSC Code from the list of values.
Bank Name	System defaults the Bank Name of the Bank IFSC Code selected.
Beneficiary Bank RTGS HO IFSC	Specify the RTGS HO IFSC Code of the beneficiary bank from the list of values. Lists open/ authorized records available in IFSC Directory maintenance (PMDIFSMN). **Note** Validation is available to check if the first four characters of Bank IFSC Code and Beneficiary Bank RTGS HO IFSC are the same. If not, an error message “First four characters of Bank IFSC Code and Beneficiary Bank RTGS HO IFSC must be the same” is displayed when saving the record. Ensure that the combination of Bank IFSC Code and Beneficiary Bank RTGS HO IFSC is unique.

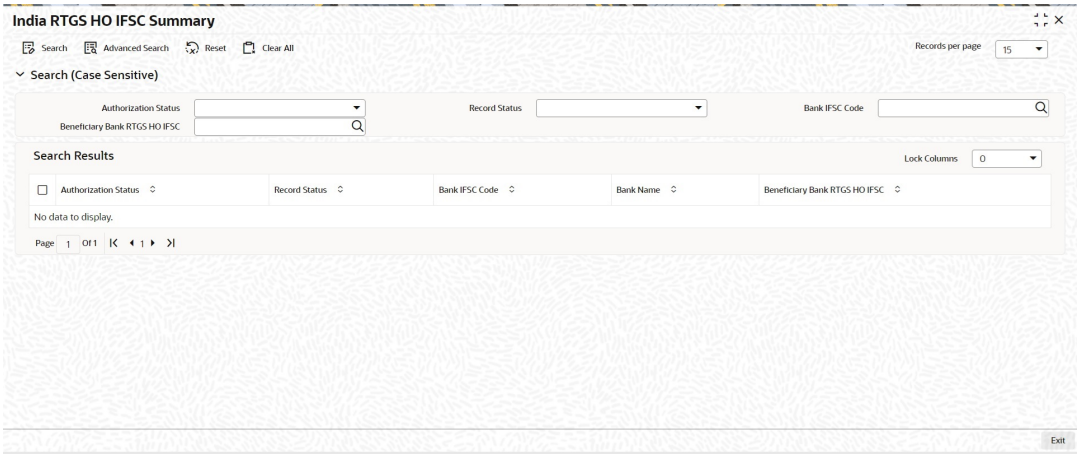
1.13.25.1 India RTGS HO IFSC Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PLSHOIFS** in the text box and click next arrow.

   India RTGS HO IFSC Summary screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 1-301 India RTGS HO IFSC Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Authorization Status
   - Record Status
   - Bank IFSC Code
   - Beneficiary Bank RTGS HO IFSC
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.

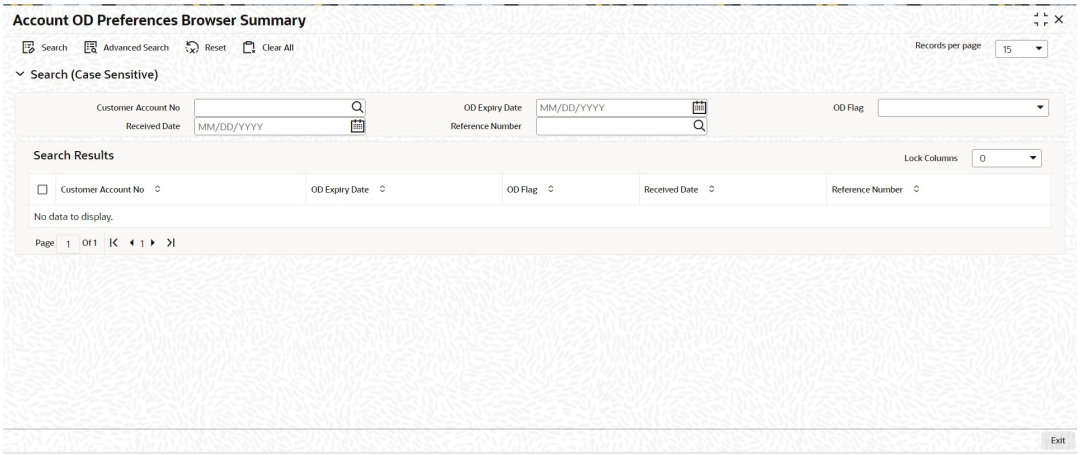
1.13.26 Account OD Preferences Browser Summary

This screen lists all the Account level OD preferences received for the Aadhaar linked accounts from Core Banking System (e.g. FC Core).

1. On Homepage, specify **PMSEXODB** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Account OD Preferences Browser Summary screen is displayed.

Figure 1-302 Account OD Preferences Browser Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- Customer Account No
- OD Expiry Date
- OD Flag
- Received Date
- Reference Number

3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.

1.14 Inbound Debit Restrictions

The maintenance covered under section are applicable for SEPA DD, ACH DD and NACHA Debit Receipts.

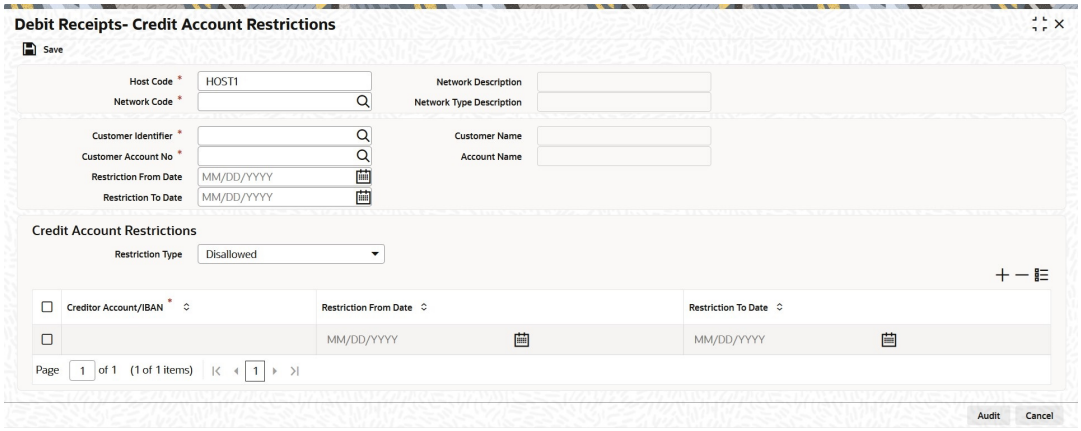
1.14.1 Debit Receipts - Credit Account Restrictions

The Debit Receipts - Credit Account Restrictions screen allows user to maintain restrictions based on Creditor Accounts. If any restriction is maintained then the system validates the same during ACH DD Receipt processing and moves the transaction to Business Override Queue.

1. On Homepage, specify **PMDCARES** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Debit Receipts- Credit Account Restrictions screen is displayed.

Figure 1-303 Debit Receipts- Credit Account Restrictions



2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.
3. On **Debit Receipts- Credit Account Restrictions** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information on fields, refer to the field description below:

Table 1-162 Debit Receipts- Credit Account Restrictions - Field Description

Field	Description
Host Code	System defaults the Host Code of transaction branch on clicking ‘New’.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 1-162 (Cont.) Debit Receipts- Credit Account Restrictions - Field Description

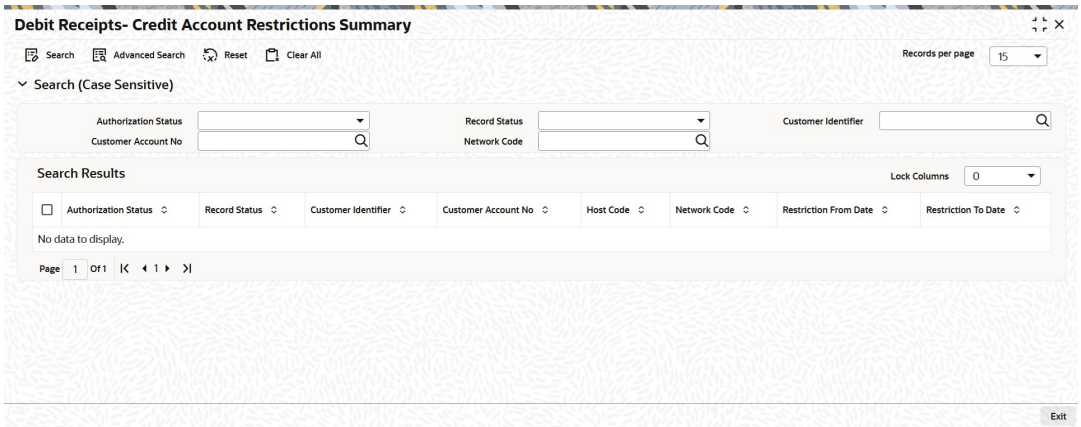
Field	Description
Network Code	Specify the Network Code from the list of values. All Network codes of payment type 'ACH DD' and 'SEPA DD' are listed from Network Code maintenance.
Network Description	This field is defaulted based on the Network Code selected.
Network Type Description	This field is defaulted based on the Network Code selected.
Customer Identifier	Specify the Customer Identifier from the list of values. All valid customer IDs maintained in External Customer Maintenance (STDCIFCR) are listed.
Customer Name	This field is defaulted as Customer Name based on the Customer Identifier selected.
Customer Account No	Specify the Customer Account No from the list of values. You can select the settlement account applicable for the customer.
Account Name	This field is defaulted based on the Customer Account No selected.
Creditor Account/IBAN	Specify the Creditor Account/IBAN to be restricted.
Restriction From Date	If the Restriction has a start date, specify the date. The system do not allow any back date in Restriction Start Date field.
Restriction To Date	If the Restriction has an end date, specify the date. The system allows only dates later than the Start Date only in this field. **Note** If the Restriction From Date is Future Date or If the Restriction End date is Past Date compared to the validation done date, then the restriction is not applicable.

1.14.1.1 Debit Receipts - Credit Account Restrictions Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PMSCARES** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Debit Receipts - Credit Account Restrictions Summary screen is displayed.

Figure 1-304 Debit Receipts - Credit Account Restrictions Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- Authorization Status
- Record Status
- Customer Identifier
- Customer Account No
- Creditor Account/ IBAN
- Network Code

3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.

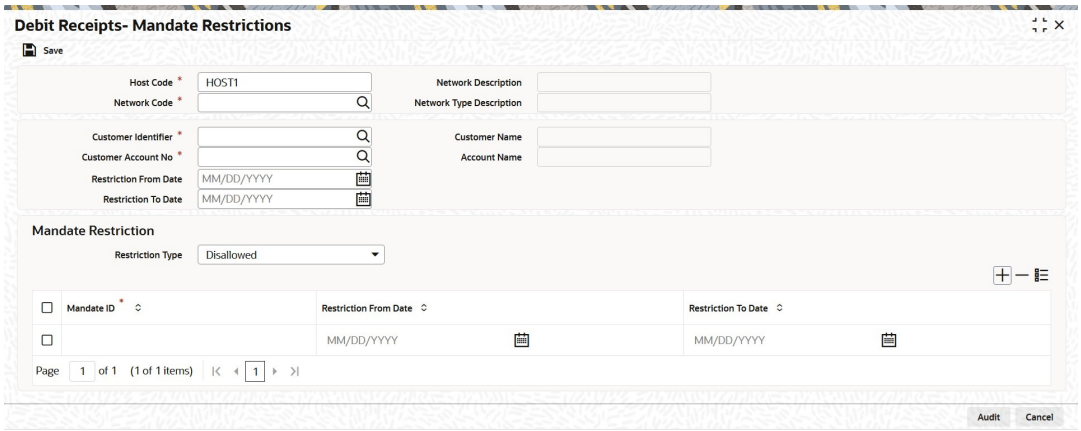
1.14.2 Debit Receipts - Mandate Restrictions

The Debit Receipts - Mandate Restrictions screen allows user to maintain restrictions based on Mandate IDs for ACH DD receipts. If any restriction is maintained then the system validates the same during ACH DD Receipt processing and moves the transaction to Business Override Queue.

1. On Homepage, specify **PMDMNRES** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Debit Receipts - Mandate Restrictions screen is displayed.

Figure 1-305 Debit Receipts - Mandate Restrictions



2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.
3. On **Debit Receipts - Mandate Restrictions** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information on fields, refer to the field description below:

Table 1-163 Debit Receipts - Mandate Restrictions - Field Description

Field	Description
Host Code	System defaults the Host Code of transaction branch on clicking ‘New’.
Network Code	Specify the Network Code from the list of values. All Network codes of payment type 'ACH DD' and 'SEPA DD' are listed from Network Code maintenance.
Network Description	This field is defaulted based on the Network Code selected.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 1-163 (Cont.) Debit Receipts - Mandate Restrictions - Field Description

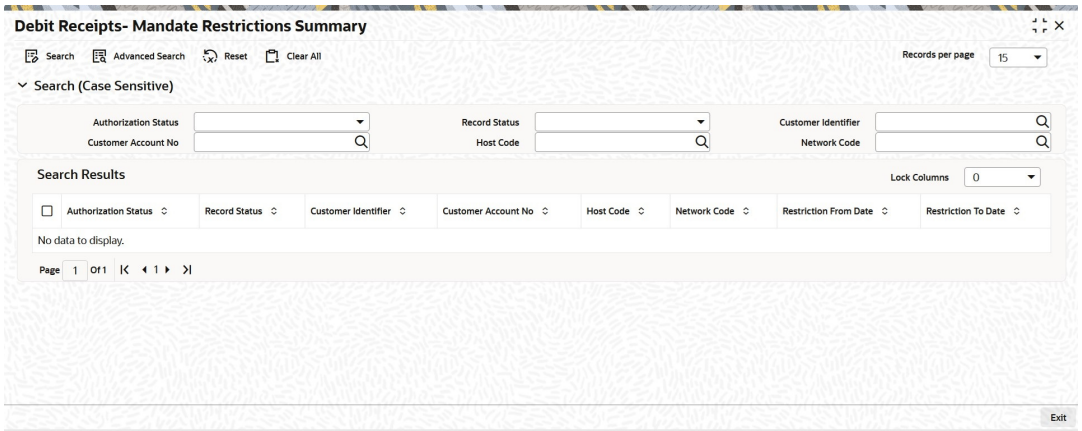
Field	Description
Network Type Description	This field is defaulted based on the Network Code selected.
Customer Identifier	Specify the Customer Identifier from the list of values. All valid customer IDs maintained in External Customer Maintenance (STDCIFCR) are listed.
Customer Name	This field is defaulted as Customer Name based on the Customer Identifier selected.
Customer Account No	Specify the Customer Account No from the list of values. You can select the settlement account applicable for the customer.
Account Name	This field is defaulted based on the Customer Account No selected.
Creditor Account/IBAN	Specify the Creditor Account/IBAN to be restricted.
Restriction From Date	If the Restriction has a start date, specify the date. The system do not allow any back date in Restriction Start Date field.
Restriction To Date	If the Restriction has an end date, specify the date. The system allows only dates later than the Start Date only in this field. **Note** If the Restriction From Date is Future Date or If the Restriction End date is Past Date compared to the validation done date, then the restriction is not applicable.

1.14.2.1 Debit Receipts - Mandate Restrictions Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PMSMNRES** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Debit Receipts - Mandate Restrictions Summary screen is displayed.

Figure 1-306 Debit Receipts - Mandate Restrictions Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Authorization Status
   - Record Status
   - Customer Identifier

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- Customer Account No
- Mandate ID
- Host Code
- Network Code

3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.

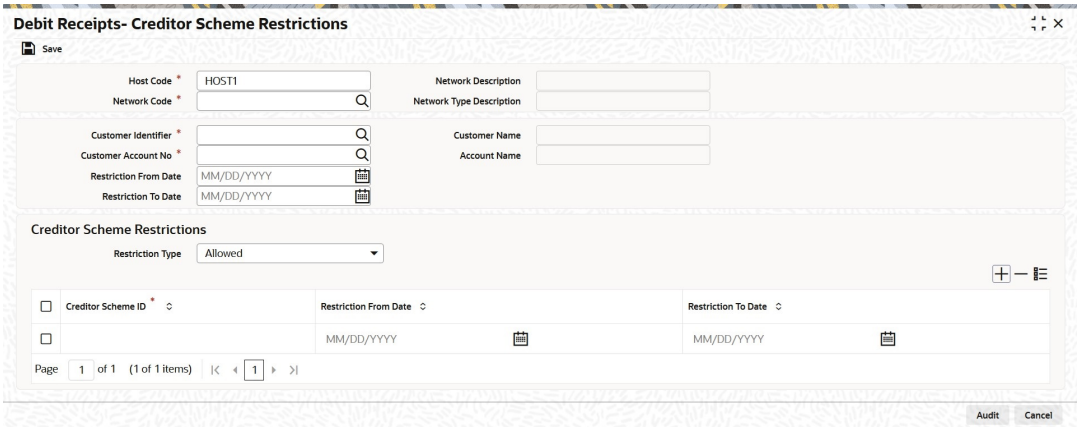
1.14.3 Debit Receipts - Creditor Scheme Restrictions

You can maintain restrictions based on Creditor Scheme Codes for ACH DD receipts. If any restriction is maintained then the system validates the same during ACH DD Receipt processing and moves the transaction to Business Override Queue.

1. On Homepage, specify **PMDSHRES** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Debit Receipts - Creditor Scheme Restrictions screen is displayed.

Figure 1-307 Debit Receipts - Creditor Scheme Restrictions



2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.
3. On **Debit Receipts - Creditor Scheme Restrictions** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information on fields, refer to the field description below:

Table 1-164 Debit Receipts - Creditor Scheme Restrictions - Field Description

Field	Description
Host Code	System defaults the Host Code of transaction branch on clicking ‘New’.
Network Code	Specify the Network Code from the list of values. All Network codes of payment type 'ACH DD' and 'SEPA DD' are listed from Network Code maintenance.
Network Description	This field is defaulted based on the Network Code selected.
Network Type Description	This field is defaulted based on the Network Code selected.
Customer Identifier	Specify the Customer Identifier from the list of values. All valid customer IDs maintained in External Customer Maintenance (STDCIFCR) are listed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 1-164 (Cont.) Debit Receipts - Creditor Scheme Restrictions - Field Description

Field	Description
Customer Name	This field is defaulted as Customer Name based on the Customer Identifier selected.
Customer Account No	Specify the Customer Account No from the list of values. You can select the settlement account applicable for the customer.
Account Name	This field is defaulted based on the Customer Account No selected.
Creditor Scheme ID	Specify the Creditor Scheme ID.
Restriction From Date	If the Restriction has a start date, specify the date. The system do not allow any back date in Restriction Start Date field.
Restriction To Date	If the Restriction has an end date, specify the date. The system allows only dates later than the Start Date only in this field.

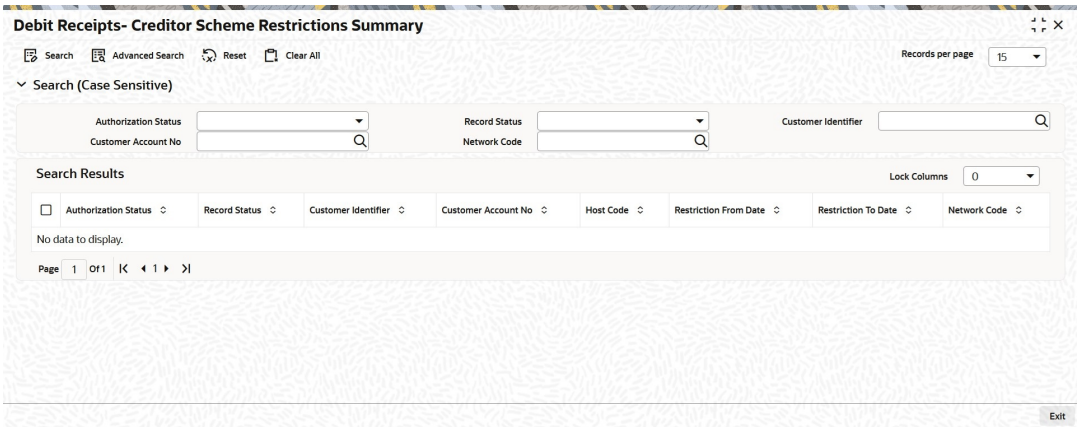
> **Note**
>
> If the Restriction From Date is Future Date or If the Restriction End date is Past Date compared to the validation done date, then the restriction is not applicable.

1.14.3.1 Debit Receipts - Creditor Scheme Restrictions Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PMSSHRES** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Debit Receipts - Creditor Scheme Restrictions Summary screen is displayed.

Figure 1-308 Debit Receipts - Creditor Scheme Restrictions Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Authorization Status
   - Record Status
   - Customer Identifier
   - Customer Account No
   - Creditor Scheme ID

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- Network Code

3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.

1.15 Payments Rule Engine

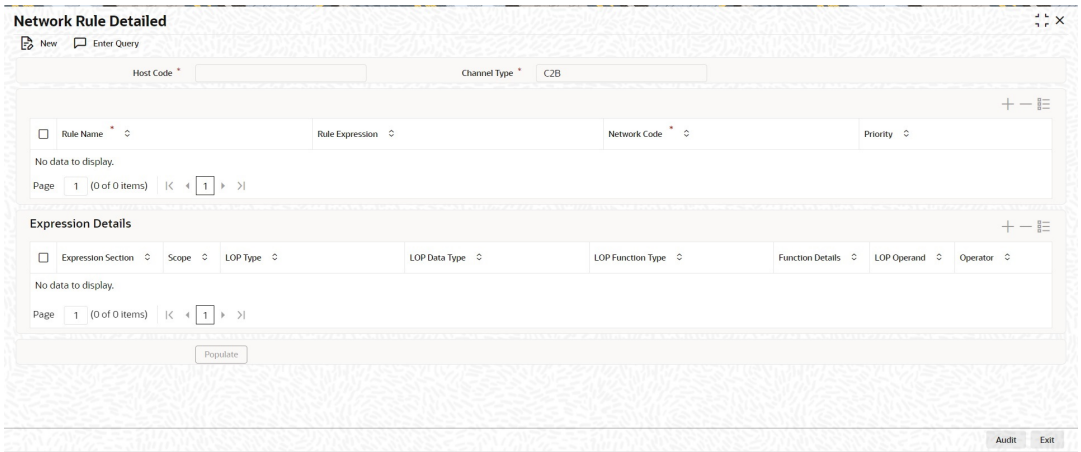
1.15.1 Network Rule

The Network Rule screen allows users to maintain the network derivation rules for payment requests received in pain.001 files / MT 101 messages or payments initiated from Payment Initiation screen (PMDPMONL).

1. On Homepage, specify **PMDNWRLE** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Network Rule screen is displayed.

Figure 1-309 Network Rule



2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.
3. On **Network Rule** screen, specify the fields.

Table 1-165 Network Rule - Field Description

Field	Description
Host Code	System defaults the Host Code of transaction branch on clicking 'New'.
Channel Type	Select Channel Type from the following: • C2B • SWIFT • MT 101 • Single Payment • MT 204 • Pacs.008 • Pain.008 • Pacs.003 • SWIFT MX

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 1-165 (Cont.) Network Rule - Field Description

Field	Description
Rule Name	Specify the Name of the Rule.
Rule Expression	The expression can be filled in the Expression Details multi block. On the click of Populate button, the expression gets built and displayed in this field.
Network Code	Specify the Network Code. Alternatively, you can select the network code from the option list. **Note** Network is resolved based on the condition which gets satisfied first on priority order.
Priority	Specify the priority number for rule execution.
Expression Details	--
Expression Section	Specify the unique sequence number for the expression defined.
Scope Start	Specify the Scope assigned to the Left operand.
LOP Type	Select type of Left Operand from the following: • Parameter • Expression • Constant
LOP Data Type	Select Data type of Left Operand from the following: • String • Date • Number
LOP Function Type	Select LOP Function type from the following: • IndexOf • SubString • Length • Uppercase • Lowercase
Function Details	If the LOP Function Type is selected, then it is mandatory to provide Function Details. User can invoke 'Function Details' screen by clicking on the 'Function Details' button. For more details, refer to Section List of LOP Function Type (page 14).
LOP Operand	Specify the Left Operand value details in the rule expression from the list of values.
Operator	Select Operator details from the following: • Greater Than • Less Than • Not Equal To • Equal To • Greater Than or Equal To • Less Than or Equal To
ROP Type	Select type of Right Operand from the following: • Expression • Constant
ROP Data Type	Select Right Operand Data from the following: • String • Number

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 1-165 (Cont.) Network Rule - Field Description

Field	Description
ROP Operand	Specify the Right Operand from the list of values.
Scope	Specify the Scope assigned to the Right operand.
Logical Operators	Select Logical Operator from the following: • And • OR
Populate	Click this button after specifying the expression details.

Rule element	Rule element value for payment request received in pain.001 files/ initiated from PMDPMONL	Rule element value for payment request received in MT101
DEBIT_ACCOUNT	Debtor Account number, if account number is not available, then Account IBAN	Ordering customer account
CUSTOMER	Customer of the Debit Account	Customer of the Debit Account
CUSTOMER_SERVICE_MODEL	Service model linked to the customer	Service model linked to the customer
CHANNEL_TYPE	For requests received in pain.001 format, the value is C2B. For payments initiated from PMDPMONL, the value is SP.	Value is MT101
CATEGORY_PURPOSE	Category purpose (code or proprietary value) as available in Credit transfer information; if not available the value available in payment information.	Not applicable
CREDITOR_AGENT_BIC	Debtor Agent BIC	Receiver BIC
INTERMEDIARY_AGENT_BIC	Intermediary Agent BIC	Intermediary Agent BIC
INTERMEDIARY_AGENT_MEMBER_ID	Intermediary Agent Member ID	Intermediary Party identifier number
SOURCE_CODE	Source code	Source code
TRANSFER_AMOUNT	Transfer Amount	Transfer Amount
TRANSFER_CCY	Transfer Currency	Transfer Currency
CDTRACCT_ACNO	Creditor Account, if not available Creditor IBAN	Beneficiary Account
BRANCH_CODE	Branch Code	Branch Code
PURPOSE	Purpose level (code or proprietary value) in creditor transfer information.	Not applicable
SERVICE LEVEL	Service level (code or proprietary value) as available in Credit transfer information; if not available the value available in payment information .	Field 23E, first code available
LOCAL_INSTRUMENT	Local Instrument (code or proprietary value) as available in Credit transfer information; if not available the value available in payment information.	Not applicable
INSTRUCTION_PRIORITY	Instruction priority as available in Credit transfer information; if not available the value available in payment information.	If 23E is URGP or RTGS value derived will be HIGH otherwise NORM.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Rule element	Rule element value for payment request received in pain.001 files/ initiated from PMDPMONL	Rule element value for payment request received in MT101
CHARGE_BEARER	Charge bearer as available in Credit transfer information; if not available the value available in payment information.	Charge Bearer
IS_CR_AGT_NAME _VALID_ALIAS	This element is supported only for SPS channel. If any rule maintained with this element against other channels, rule save throws return error.	-
IS_CR_AGT_CTRY_CURRENT	This element is supported only for SPS channel. If any rule maintained with this element against other channels, rule save throws return error.	-

The following mandatory checks are done on derivation of the Network:

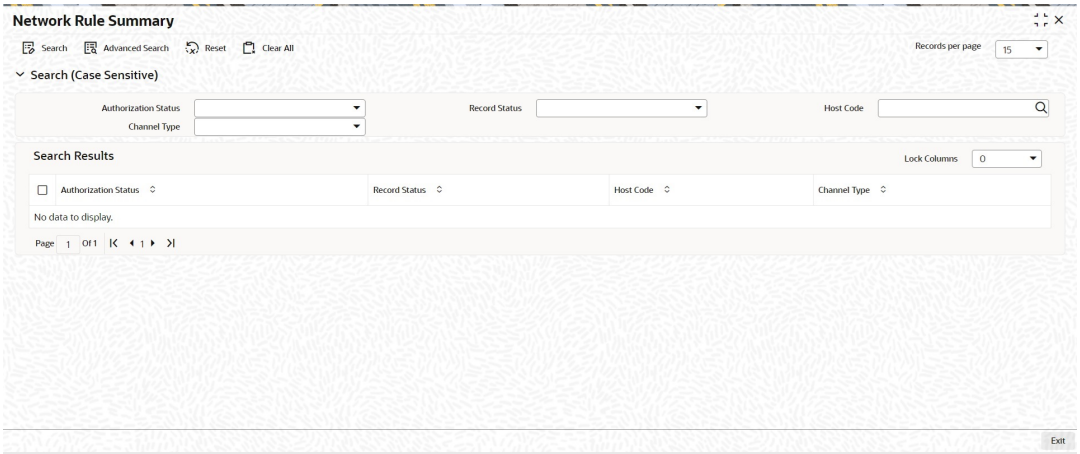
- Whether the transfer currency is allowed for the network
- Whether the amount is within the network limit
- Whether the Creditor Agent is allowed for the network

1.15.1.1 Network Rule Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PMSNWRLE** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Network Rule Summary screen is displayed.

Figure 1-310 Network Rule Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Authorization Status
   - Record Status
   - Host Code
   - Channel Type
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

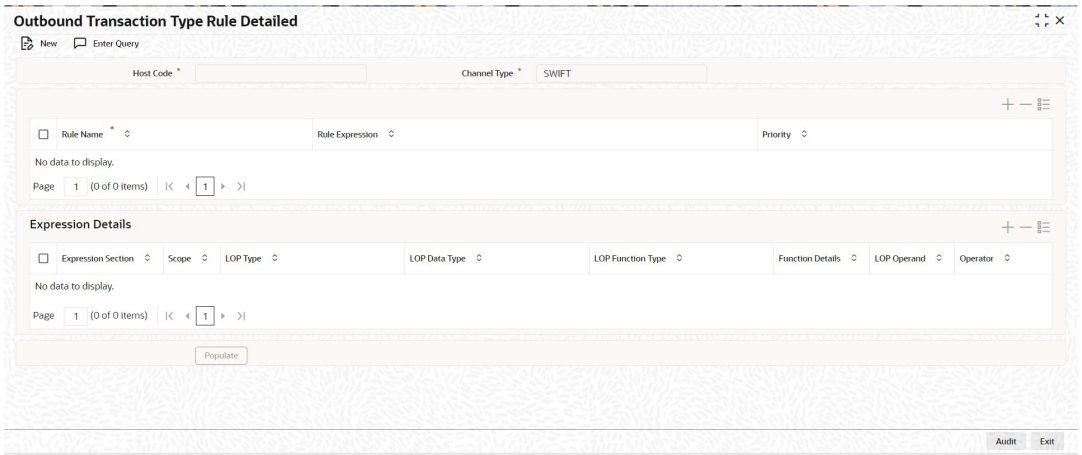
1.15.2 Outbound Transaction Type Rule

On Outbound Transaction Type Rule Detailed (PMDTYPRL) screen, user can define the rules to resolve the transaction type as Outgoing (pass-through) for Incoming SWIFT messages. This screen supports only Channel Type SWIFT for defining rules. All the rule elements applicable for Channel Type SWIFT in Network Resolution Rule are also applicable for the 'Outbound Transaction Type Rule'.

1. On Homepage, specify **PMDTYPRL** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Outbound Transaction Type Rule screen is displayed.

Figure 1-311 Outbound Transaction Type Rule



2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.
3. On **Outbound Transaction Type Rule** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description below:

Table 1-166 Outbound Transaction Type Rule - Field Description

Field	Description
Host Code	System defaults the Host Code of transaction branch on clicking 'New'.
Channel Type	Select Channel Type from the following: • SWIFT • SWIFT MX
Rule Name	Specify the Name of the Rule.
Rule Expression	The expression can be filled in the Expression Details multi block. On the click of Populate button, the expression gets built and displayed in this field.
Priority	Specify the priority number for rule execution.
Expression Details	--
Expression Section	Specify the unique sequence number for the expression defined.
Scope Start	Specify the Scope assigned to the Left operand.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 1-166 (Cont.) Outbound Transaction Type Rule - Field Description

Field	Description
LOP Type	Select type of Left Operand from the following: • Parameter • Expression • Constant
LOP Data Type	Select Data type of Left Operand from the following: • String • Date • Number
LOP Function Type	Select LOP Function type from the following: • IndexOf • SubString • Length • Uppercase • Lowercase
Function Details	If the LOP Function Type is selected, then it is mandatory to provide Function Details. You can invoke 'Function Details' screen by clicking on the 'Function Details' button. For more details, refer to Section List of LOP Function Type (page 14).
LOP Operand	Specify the Left Operand value details in the rule expression from the list of values.
Operator	Select Operator details from the following: • Greater Than • Less Than • Not Equal To • Equal To • Greater Than or Equal To • Less Than or Equal To
ROP Type	Select type of Right Operand from the following: • Expression • Constant • Parameter
ROP Data Type	Select Right Operand Data from the following: • String • Date • Number
ROP Operand	Specify the Right Operand from the list of values.
Scope	Specify the Scope assigned to the Right operand.
Logical Operators	Select Logical Operator from the following: • And • OR
Populate	Click this button after specifying the expression details.

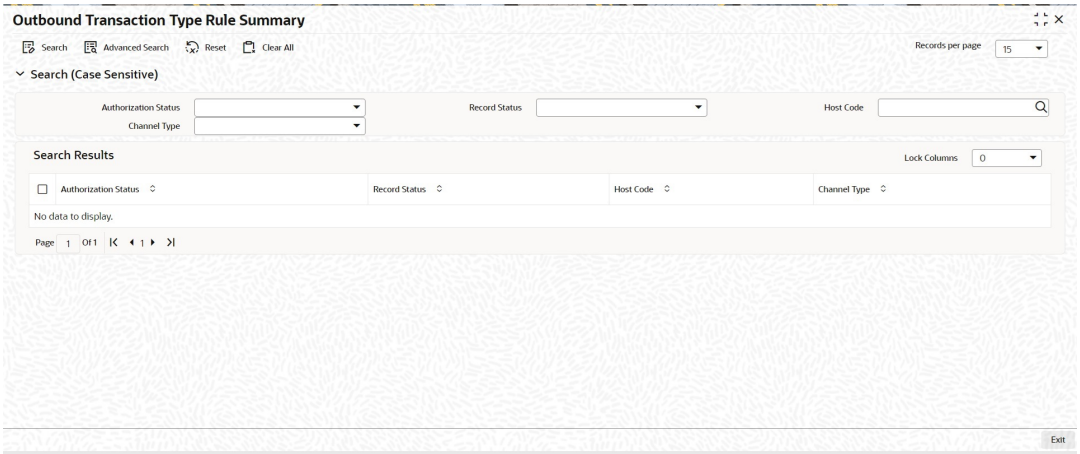
1.15.2.1 Outbound Transaction Type Rule Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PMSTYPRL** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Outbound Transaction Type Rule Summary screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 1-312 Outbound Transaction Type Rule Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Authorization Status
   - Record Status
   - Host Code
   - Channel Type
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.

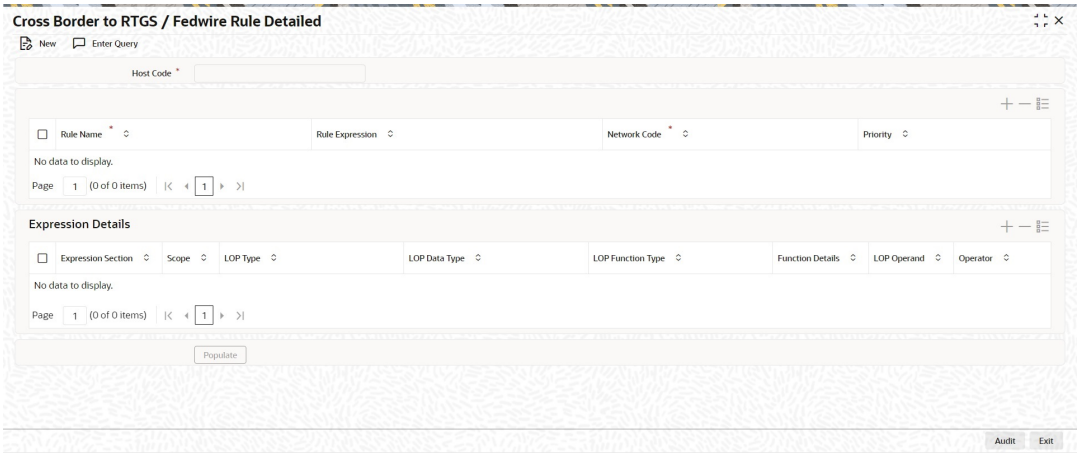
1.15.3 Cross Border RTGS Derivation Rule

This rule is used during payment chain building for each party derived if the transaction currency is allowed for RTGS.

1. On Homepage, specify **PMDXRRLE** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Cross Border RTGS Derivation Rule screen is displayed.

Figure 1-313 Cross Border RTGS Derivation Rule



2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

3. On **Cross Border RTGS Derivation Rule** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description below:

Table 1-167 Cross Border RTGS Derivation Rule - Field Description

Field	Description
Host Code	System defaults the Host Code of transaction branch on clicking 'New'.
Rule Name	Specify the Network Resolution Rule.
Rule Expression	The expression can be filled in the Expression Details multi block. On the click of Populate button, the expression gets built and displayed in this field.
Network Code	Specify the Network Code. Alternatively, you can select the network code from the option list. **Note** Network is resolved based on the condition which gets satisfied first on priority order.
Priority	Specify the Priority number for rule execution.
Expression Details	--
Expression Section	Specify the unique sequence number for the expression defined.
Scope	Specify the Scope assigned to the Left operand.
LOP Type	Select the type of Left Operand from the following: • Parameter • Expression • Constant
LOP Data Type	Select the Data type of Left Operand from the following: • String • Date • Number
LOP Function Type	Select the LOP Function type from the following: • IndexOf • SubString • Length • Uppercase • Lowercase
Function Details	If the LOP Function Type is selected, then it is mandatory to provide Function Details. You can invoke 'Function Details' screen by clicking on the 'Function Details' button. For more details, refer to Section List of LOP Function Type (page 14).

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 1-167 (Cont.) Cross Border RTGS Derivation Rule - Field Description

Field	Description
LOP Operand	Specify the Left Operand the following list of values. • AWI_BIC • CHANNEL_TYPE • CHARGE_WHOM • CUSTOMER_ID • CUSTOMER_SERVICE_MODEL • DEBIT_ACCOUNT • PROCESS_WO_COVR • SOURCE_CODE • TRANSFER_CC • NETWORK_CODE • CREDIT_ACCOUNT
Operator	Select the Operator details from the following: • Greater Than • Less Than • Not Equal To • Equal To • Greater Than or Equal To • Less Than or Equal To
ROP Type	Select the type of Right Operand from the following: • Expression • Constant
ROP Data Type	Select the Right Operand Data from the following: • String • Date • Number
ROP Operand	Specify the Right Operand from the list of values.
Scope	Specify the Scope assigned to the Right operand.
Logical Operators	Select the Logical Operator from the following: • And • OR
Populate	Click this button after specifying the expression details. The below mentioned new basis elements are provided in the expression builder: • Customer • Customer Service Model • Debit Account • Channel Type • Source Code The following mandatory checks are done on derivation of the Network derived: • Whether the transfer currency is allowed for the network • Whether the amount is within the network limit • Whether the Creditor Agent is allowed for the network • Whether the network cutoff is over

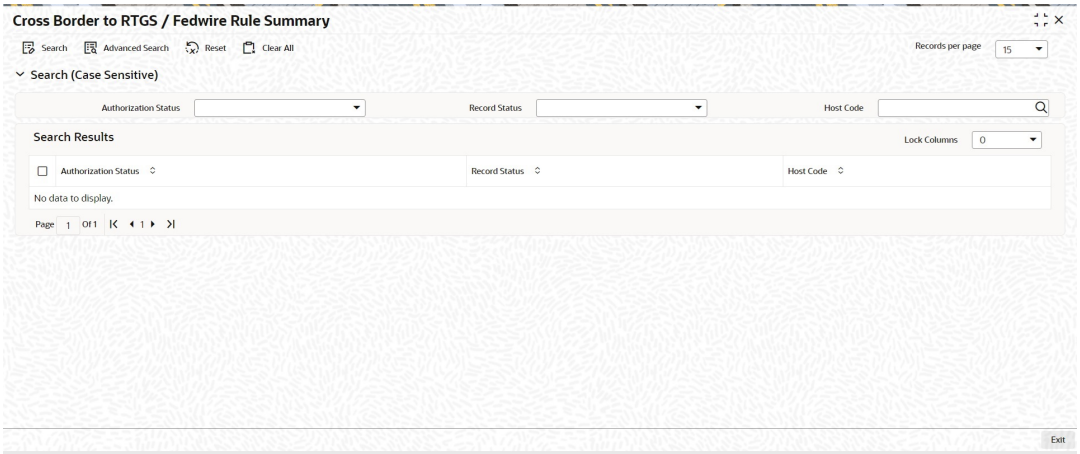
1.15.3.1 Cross Border to RTGS Rule Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PMSXRRLE** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Cross Border to RTGS Rule Summary screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 1-314 Cross Border to RTGS Rule Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Authorization Status
   - Record Status
   - Host Code
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.

1.15.4 RTGS Network Switch Rule

This rule is applied when Network cutoff is over for a RTGS payment. Only network of type RTGS is allowed for switching.

If the network cut-off for the originally derived RTGS network is missed, then system checks if Network Switching rules are maintained. If available, system derives alternate RTGS network, based on rule conditions, provided the network cut-off for the alternative is not already passed.

- System then sends out the RTGS message to the alternative that is derived from the rules.

However, if the alternative could not be derived because the network cut-off time for the same is already passed then system moves the transaction to the Network Cut-off queue with the original RTGS network code.

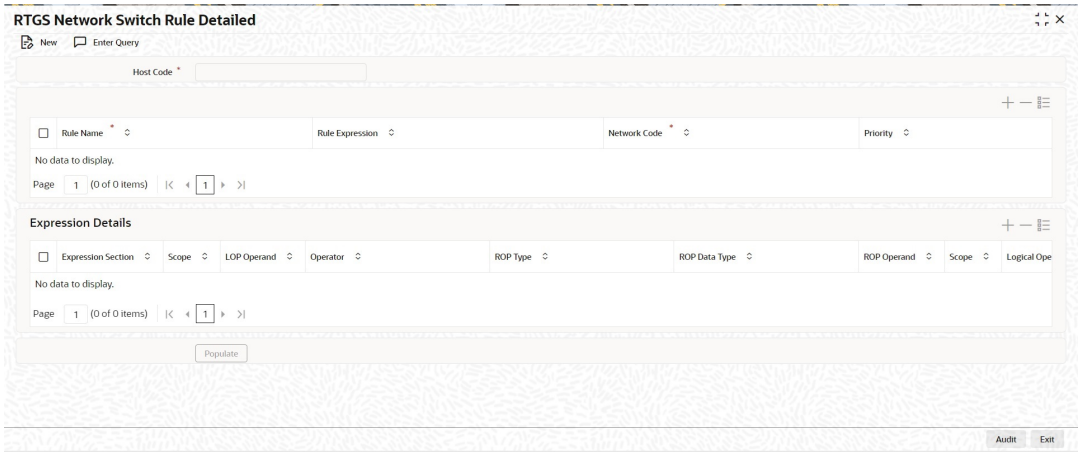
- Manual carry forward or Auto roll-over from this queue would always result in the payment being processed for the original network on the rolled over date.

1. On Homepage, specify **PXDRNWSW** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   RTGS Network Switch Rule screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 1-315 RTGS Network Switch Rule



2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.
3. On **RTGS Network Switch Rule** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description below:

Table 1-168 RTGS Network Switch Rule - Field Description

Field	Description
Host Code	System defaults the Host Code of transaction branch on clicking 'New'.
Rule Name	Specify the Network Resolution Rule.
Rule Expression	The expression can be filled in the Expression Details multi block. On the click of Populate button, the expression gets built and displayed in this field.
Network Code	Specify the Network Code. Alternatively, you can select the network code from the option list. **Note** Network is resolved based on the condition which gets satisfied first on priority order.
Priority	Specify the Priority number for rule execution.
Expression Details	--
Expression Section	Specify the unique sequence number for the expression defined.
Scope	Specify the Scope assigned to the Left operand.
LOP Operand	Specify the Left Operand the following list of values. • CHANNEL_TYPE • CUSTOMER_ID • CUSTOMER_SERVICE_MODEL • DEBIT_ACCOUNT • SOURCE_CODE

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 1-168 (Cont.) RTGS Network Switch Rule - Field Description

Field	Description
Operator	Select the Operator details from the following: • Greater Than • Less Than • Not Equal To • Equal To • Greater Than or Equal To • Less Than or Equal To
ROP Type	Select the type of Right Operand from the following: • Expression • Constant
ROP Data Type	Select the Right Operand Data from the following: • String • Date • Number
ROP Operand	Specify the Right Operand from the list of values.
Scope	Specify the Scope assigned to the Right operand.
Logical Operators	Select the Logical Operator from the following: • And • OR
Populate	Click this button after specifying the expression details. The below mentioned new basis elements are provided in the expression builder: • Customer • Customer Service Model • Debit Account • Channel Type • Source Code The following mandatory checks are done on derivation of the Network derived: • Whether the transfer currency is allowed for the network • Whether the amount is within the network limit • Whether the Creditor Agent is allowed for the network • Whether the network cutoff is over

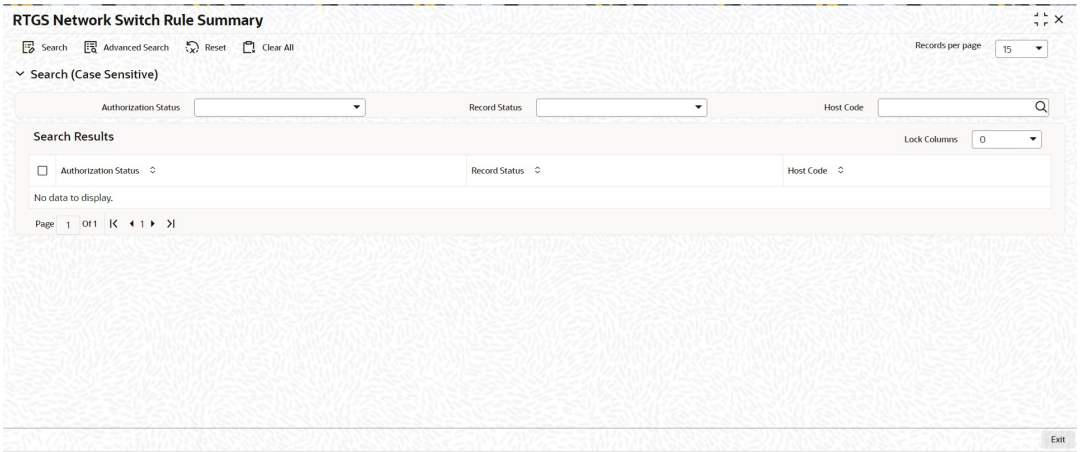
1.15.4.1 RTGS Network Switch Rule Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PXSRNWSW** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   RTGS Network Switch Rule Summary screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 1-316 RTGS Network Switch Rule Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Authorization Status
   - Record Status
   - Host Code
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

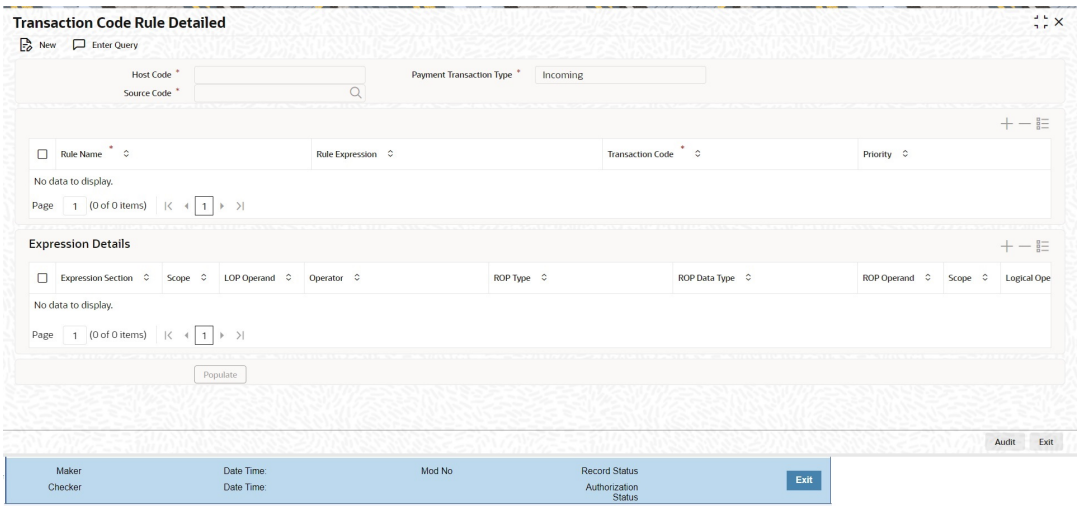
   System displays the records that match the search criteria.

1.15.5 Transaction Code Rule

1. On Homepage, specify **PMDTRRLE** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Transaction Code Rule screen is displayed.

Figure 1-317 Transaction Code Rule



2. Click the **New** button on the Application toolbar.
3. On **Transaction Code Rule** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description below:

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 1-169 Transaction Code Rule - Field Description

Field	Description
Host Code	System defaults the Host Code of transaction branch on clicking 'New'.
Source Code	Specify the Source Code from the list of values.
Payment Transaction Type	Select Payment Transaction Type from the following: • Incoming • Outgoing • Reversal • Originated - Return • Originated - Reject • Receipt - Return • Receipt - Reject • US NACHA Reversal Return • Receipt - Reversal
Rule Name	Specify the Name of the Rule.
Rule Expression	The expression can be filled in the Expression Details multi block. On the click of Populate button, the expression gets built and displayed in this field.
Transaction Code	Specify Transaction Code from the list of values. **Note** The transaction code that is attached to the customer account leg, can be provided in the following fields of a payment request: • 26T of MT 103 • CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Purpose/ Proprietary of pain.001 • PurposePrtry tag of Single payment service In Book Transfer, the Purpose Code field present is mapped to CreditTransferTransactionInformation/ Purpose/ Proprietary of pain.001 if the value is available or to field 26T of MT 103. Purpose Proprietary field in PBDOVIEW, is specified, so that it can be used in setting up of transaction code rule.
Priority	Specify the priority number for rule execution.
Expression Details	--
Expression Section	Specify the unique sequence number for the expression defined.
Scope Start	Specify the Scope assigned to the Left operand.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 1-169 (Cont.) Transaction Code Rule - Field Description

Field	Description
LOP Operand	Specify Left Operand value from the list of values displayed pertaining to the Transaction Code selected. **Note** System allows user to select Transaction Code specific LOP's like- ACCOUNT_TYPE, TRANSFER_TYPE,EXCEPTION_TYPE etc. which can be used for specific Payment type or Network. TRANSFER_TYPE operand is mainly used for Book Transfer payment type or Network. Transfers from customer's own account and the transfer between accounts of different customers can be differentiated by selecting TRANSFER_TYPE LOP.
Operator	Select Operator details from the following: • Greater Than • Less Than • Not Equal To • Equal To • Greater Than or Equal To • Less Than or Equal To
ROP Type	Select type of Right Operand from the following: • Expression • Constant
ROP Data Type	Select Right Operand Data from the following: • String • Number
ROP Operand	Specify Right Operand from the list of values. Values pertaining to the respective LOP are listed. **Note** Allowed Values for the LOP Operand - Account_Type are NORMAL, NOSTRO, MULTI_CURRENCY. TRANSFER_TYPE will have values - 'Own Account Transfer (O)' and 'On Us transfer (N)', which is specific to Book Transfer. EXCEPTION_TYPE has an additional Value - Cancellation (TRCL).– This can be used • For a transaction which is canceled after accounting as part of Batch cancellation or transaction cancellation request processed. • When the reversal of a cross border transaction with cover as RTGS is triggered on receiving MT 019 Abort Notification. • Source Reference and Batch ID are handed off as part of accounting handoff.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 1-169 (Cont.) Transaction Code Rule - Field Description

Field	Description
Scope	Specify Scope assigned to the Right operand.
Logical Operators	Select Logical Operator from the following: • And • OR
Populate	Click this button after specifying the expression details.

The following elements are provided for rule maintenance so that specific rules can be maintained for transaction code derivation when the transfer of funds is between two branches of the same bank:

Basis element	Description	Applicable
AWI_BIC	Account with Institution BIC	Cross Border/RTGS
AWI_PARTY_IDENTIFIER	Account with Institution Party Identifier	Cross Border/RTGS
SENDER_BIC	Sender BIC	Cross Border/RTGS
RECEIVER_BIC	Receiver BIC	Cross Border/RTGS
CHARGE_BEARER	Charge Bearer	Cross Border/RTGS/T2ISO/ CBPR+
INSTRUCTION_PRIORITY	Instruction Priority	Cross Border/RTGS/T2ISO/ CBPR+
SERVICE_LEVEL	Service Level	T2ISO /SEPA CT/SEPA DD
CATEGORY_PURPOSE	Category Purpose	T2ISO /SEPA CT/SEPA DD
IS_BENE_CTRY_EU	Check whether Beneficiary country is EU or not and return TRUE or FALSE	Cross Border/RTGS/T2ISO/ CBPR+
IS_AWI_CTRY_EU	Check whether AWI country is EU or not and return TRUE or FALSE	Cross Border/RTGS/T2ISO/ CBPR+
DEBTOR_ACC	Debtor Account	Cross Border/RTGS/T2ISO/ CBPR+/SEPA CT/ SEPA DD

> **Note**
>
> The elements mentioned in matrix are to be used in the rules where NETWORK_CODE element is used to fetch a cross-border /RTGS network.

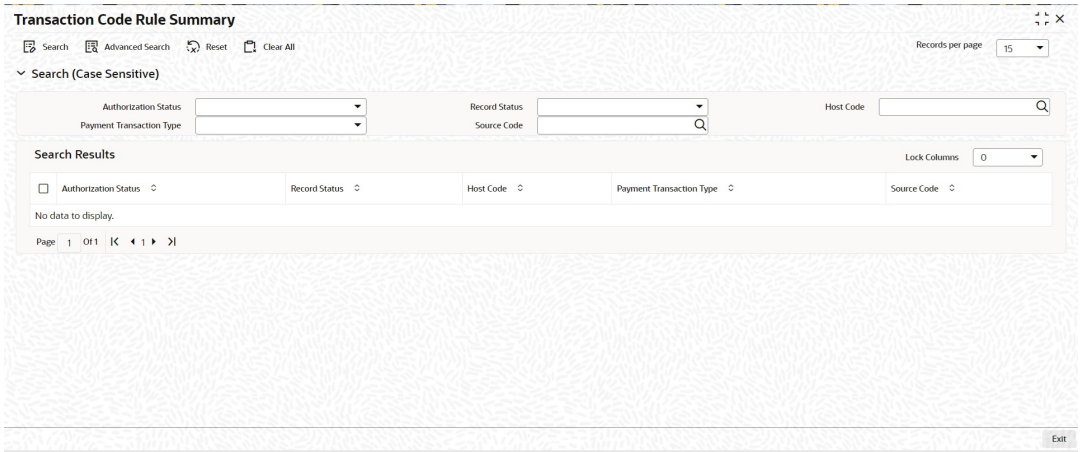
1.15.5.1 Transaction Code Rule Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PMSTRRLE** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Transaction Code Rule Summary screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 1-318 Transaction Code Rule Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Authorization Status
   - Record Status
   - Host Code
   - Source Code
   - Payment Transaction Type
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.

1.15.6 Routing Rule

In Routing Rule maintenance, user can define a set of rules which are to be applied on outbound payment requests so that payments can be validated and rejected upfront or can be routed to an appropriate Network or a currency correspondent and the related settlement account. These rules are applied after deriving the Network using Network Rule maintenance rules can be maintained for a Host and Effective Date.

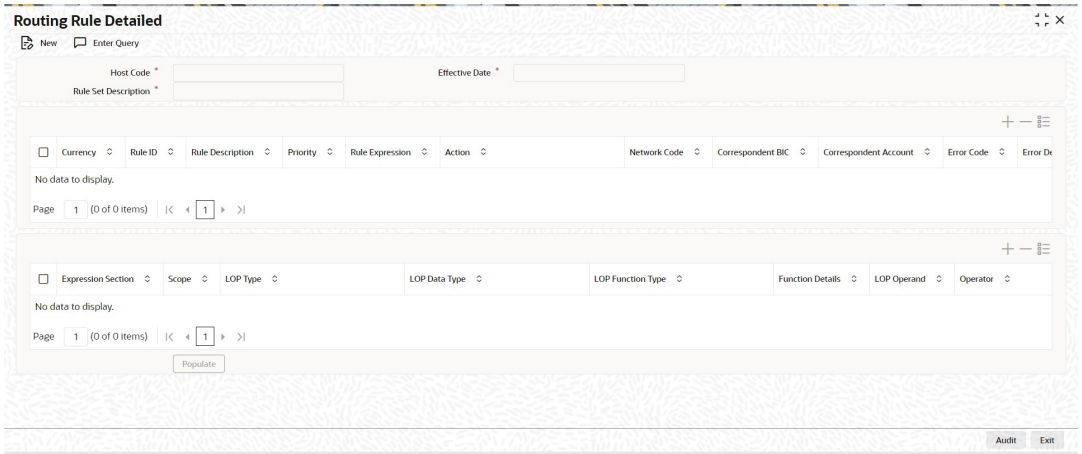
Routing rules are enabled for Cross border /RTGS transactions which are received through service requests or input in UI.

1. On Homepage, specify **PMDRTRLE** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Routing Rule screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 1-319 Routing Rule



2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.
3. On **Routing Rule** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description below:

Table 1-170 Routing Rule - Field Description

Field	Description
Host Code	System defaults the Host Code of transaction branch on clicking 'New'.
Effective Date	This field is defaulted as current date. You can modify it to a future date, if required. Back dates are not allowed.
Currency	Specify the Currency from the list of values. All valid currencies are listed and *AL can be used for ALL currencies. A rule can be maintained for a particular transfer currency or for all currencies.
Rule ID	Specify the Rule Identification.
Rule Description	Specify the Rule Description for Rule ID.
Priority	Specify the Priority Number for all rules. **Note** Priority can be set as a Number, maximum upto 5 digits are allowed. Rules are evaluated on Priority and the first rule which is satisfied are considered for applying the Action defined. Subsequent Rules are ignored. On save, system will order the rules on ascending order of priority.
Rule Expression	Specify the Rule Expression.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 1-170 (Cont.) Routing Rule - Field Description

Field	Description
Action	Select Transaction code from the following: • Change Correspondent (Applicable for Cross border/RTGS payment types) • Reject **Note** If the option is Change Correspondent, it is mandatory to maintain Network Code. If the Network Code is of RTGS payment type, then the Nostro Account maintained in PMDNCPRF for Outgoing transactions is defaulted in Correspondent Account field based on Network and Currency. Correspondent Bank BIC & Account fields are disabled for user input in this case. If the Network Code is of type Cross border, it is mandatory to maintain the Correspondent Bank BIC and Account.
Network Code	Specify the Network Code from the list of values, if the resultant action is Change Correspondent.
Correspondent BIC	This field is applicable if Resultant Action is selected as 'Change Correspondent' and network is of type 'Cross border'. Specify the Correspondent BIC from the list of values.
Correspondent Account	Specify the Correspondent Account from the list of values. All Correspondent accounts maintained for the correspondent BIC selected are listed. For RTGS Networks, this field are defaulted as the Nostro Account linked in Network Currency preferences (Function ID: PMDNCPRF).
Error Code	This field is applicable if Resultant Action is selected as 'Reject'. Specify the Error Code from the list of values. User defined error codes in User Defined Error Codes (Function ID: PMDERRCD) with Error Type 'Reject Errors' are listed.
Error Description	Error Description is populated based on Error Code selected.
Expression Details	--
Expression Section	Specify the unique sequence number for the expression defined.
Scope	Specify the Scope assigned to the Left operand.
LOP Type	Select type of Left Operand from the following: • Parameter • Expression • Constant
LOP Data Type	Select Data type of Left Operand from the following: • String • Date • Number

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 1-170 (Cont.) Routing Rule - Field Description

Field	Description
LOP Function Type	Select LOP Function type from the following: • IndexOf • IndexOfGroup • SubString • Length • Uppercase • Lowercase
Function Details	If the LOP Function Type is selected, then it is mandatory to provide Function Details. You can invoke 'Function Details' screen by clicking on the 'Function Details' button. For more details, refer to Section List of LOP Function Type (page 14).
LOP Operand	Specify the Left Operand the following list of values. For more details on Basis Elements, refer Section Routing Rule Basis Elements (page 349).
Operator	Select Operator details from the following: • Greater Than • Less Than • Not Equal To • Equal To • Greater Than or Equal To • Less Than or Equal To
ROP Type	Select type of Right Operand from the following: • Expression • Constant
ROP Data Type	Select Right Operand Data from the following: • String • Number
ROP Operand	Specify the Right Operand from the list of values.
Scope	Specify the Scope assigned to the Right operand.
Logical Operators	Select Logical Operator from the following: • And • OR
Populate	Click this button after specifying the expression details.

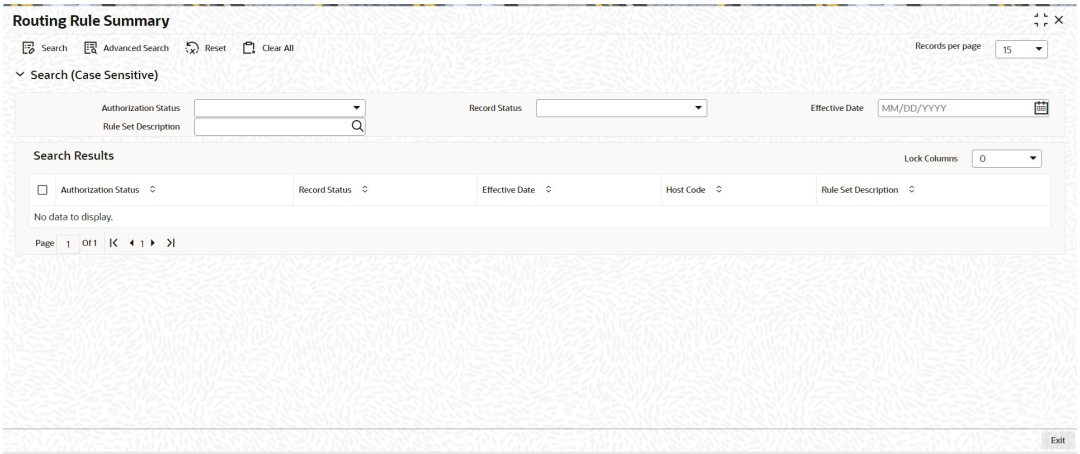
1.15.6.1 Routing Rule Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PMSRTRLE** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Routing Rule Summary screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 1-320 Routing Rule Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Authorization Status
   - Record Status
   - Effective Date
   - Rule Set Description
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.

1.15.6.2 Routing Rule Basis Elements

Basis Element	Description	Mapping to Cross Border/ RTGS Payment Request
CREDITOR_ACCOUNT	Creditor Account	Ultimate Beneficiary (Field 59) Account Number
CREDITOR_NAME	Creditor Name	Ultimate Beneficiary Name
CREDITOR_ADDRESS	Creditor Address	Ultimate Beneficiary Address (address lines (1-4) will be concatenated and will be returned as single value)
CREDITOR_COUNTRY	Creditor Country	Ultimate Beneficiary Country
CREDITOR_AGT_BIC	Creditor Agent BIC	AWI BIC (Field 57) if available as part of the payment request
CREDITOR_AGT_NAME	Creditor Agent Name	Bank Name of the AWI BIC as available in the request 57D option, if not available address is derived from ISDBICDE
CREDITOR_AGT_ADDRESS	Creditor Agent Address	AWI Address (address lines 1-4) will be concatenated and returned as single value) as available in the request 57D option, if not available address is derived from ISDBICDE
CREDITOR_AGT_CTRY_NAME	Creditor Agent Country Name	Country name is derived from Country Code Maintenance for the country code of Creditor Agent BIC
DEBTOR_ACCOUNT	Debtor Account	Debtor Account Number or IBAN as available in the request

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Basis Element	Description	Mapping to Cross Border/ RTGS Payment Request
CUSTOMER_ID	Customer ID	Customer ID linked to the debit account
DEBTOR_NAME	Debtor Name	Originator Name (field 50) as available in payment request ,if not available the name defaulted from STDCIFCR
DEBTOR_ADDRESS	Debtor Address	Originator Address (field 50 Address line 1-4) as available in payment request (address lines will be concatenated and returned as single value), if not available the address defaulted from STDCIFCR
DEBTOR_COUNTRY	Debtor Country	Derived from STDCIFCR
TXN_BRANCH	Transaction Branch	Transaction Branch
TRANSFER_CCY	Transfer Currency	Transfer Currency
TRANSFER_AMT	Transfer Amount	Transfer Amount
SOURCE_CODE	Source Code	Source Code
REMITTANCE_INFO	Remittance Information	Field 70 details (will be concatenated with a space in between the lines if the line length is less than 35 and returned as single value)
SENDER_TO_RECEIVER_INFO	Sender to Receiver Information	Field 72 details (will be concatenated with a space in between the lines if the line length is less than 35 and returned as single value)
CHARGE_WHOM	Charge Whom option	Charge Whom option
IS_SAME_DAY_TXN	Whether the transaction can be classified as 'Same Day' transaction	Value will be returned as 'TRUE' if Booking Date and Requested Execution Date (Value Date) are same, else 'FALSE'
IS_PROCESS_CUTOFF_OVER	NA	Based on maintenance in PMDCTOFF
INTERMEDIARY_BIC	Intermediary BIC	Intermediary BIC (Field 56) if available as part of the payment request
IS_CROSS_CCY_TXN	Whether transaction is a cross currency transaction	If the transfer currency and debit account currency are different, value is returned as true,else false
DR_ACC_BRANCH	Debit Account Branch	Debit Account Branch
CREDITOR_AGT_CTRY	Creditor Agent Country	5&6 position of AWI BIC
TRANSFER_TYPE	Transfer Type	Allowed values are customer_transfer, bank_transfer, bank_own_account_transfer & Cover_transfer
NETWORK_CODE	Network Code	Network Code
NETWORK_- TYPE_CODE	Network Type Code	Network Type Code
PROCESSING_TIME	Processing Time	Processing Time to be maintained as HHMM

1.15.7 Group Code Maintenance for Rule Elements

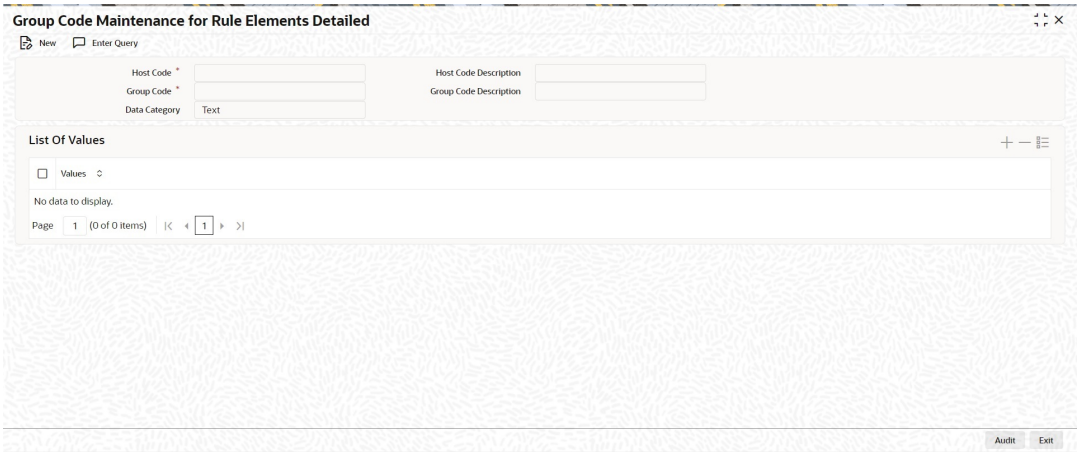
The Group Code Maintenance for Rule Elements screen allows users to define the group of values to be evaluated against a basis element value (or substring / Index of the value).

1. On Homepage, specify **PMDGRPCD** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Group Code Maintenance for Rule Elements screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 1-321 Group Code Maintenance for Rule Elements



2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.
3. On **Group Code Maintenance for Rule Elements** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description below:

Table 1-171 Group Code Maintenance for Rule Elements - Field Description

Field	Description
Host Code	System defaults the Host Code of transaction branch on clicking 'New'.
Host Code Description	Host Code Description is defaulted of the Host Code selected.
Group Code	Specify the Group Code.
Group Code Description	Specify the Group Code Description.
Data Category	Select Data Category from the following: • Text (Default) • Currency • BIC • Country • Customer • Account • IBAN • Source Code
List Of Values	--
Values	Specify the list of values linked to the Group Code. Based on Data Category selected, you can select the values from the valid list of values as detailed below table:

Text	Specify any input value.
Currency	All valid currencies maintained in the system are listed.
BIC	All valid BICs maintained in the system (Function ID: ISDBICDE) are listed.
Country	All valid country codes as maintained in Function ID: STDCNMNT are listed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

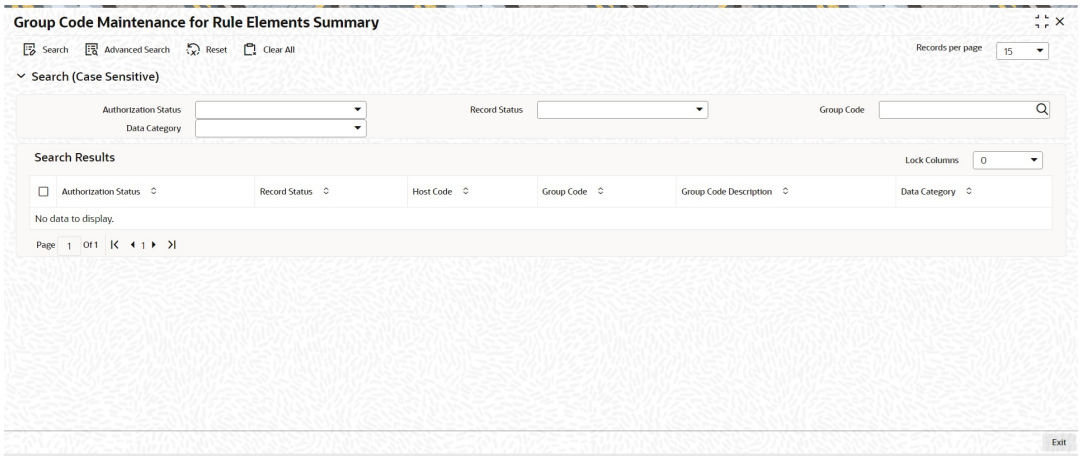
Customer	All valid customers as available in External Customer Maintenance Function ID: STDCIFCR (This is customer maintenance in Common Core that lists the customers maintained in STDCIF) are listed.
Account	All valid accounts as available in External Customer Maintenance Function ID: STDCRACC (This is customer account maintenance in Common Core that lists the customer account maintained in STDCUSAC) are listed.
IBAN	All valid IBANs as available in External Customer Maintenance Function ID: STDCRACC are listed.
Source Code	All valid source code maintained in OBPM are listed.

1.15.7.1 Group Code Maintenance for Rule Elements Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PMSGRPCD** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Group Code Maintenance for Rule Elements Summary screen is displayed.

Figure 1-322 Group Code Maintenance for Rule Elements Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Authorization Status
   - Record Status
   - Group Code
   - Data Category
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.

1.15.8 Rule Element Group Code Linkage

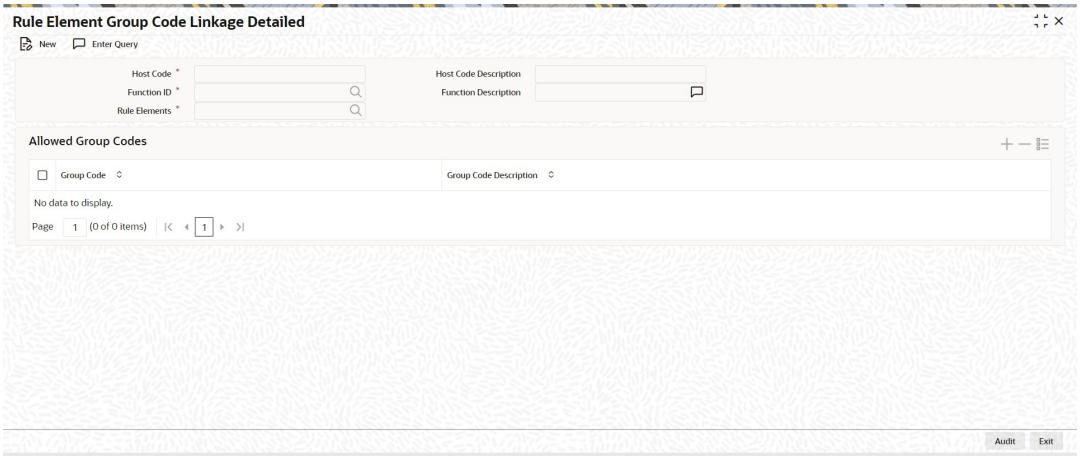
The Rule Element Group Code Linkage screen allows users to link Group Codes defined to Rule elements. Based on this linkage, user can select Group Codes in the Rule Maintenance screens. This linkage is used in Routing Rule maintenance to list the Group codes.

1. On Homepage, specify **PMDRLGRP** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Rule Element Group Code Linkage screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 1-323 Rule Element Group Code Linkage



2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.
3. On **Rule Element Group Code Linkage** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description below:

Table 1-172 Rule Element Group Code Linkage - Field Description

Field	Description
Host Code	System defaults the Host Code of transaction branch on clicking 'New'.
Host Code Description	Host Code Description is defaulted of the Host Code selected.
Function ID	Specify the Function ID from the list of values. Select one of the Function IDs from the list: - PMDRTRLE (Routing Rule Maintenance)
Function Description	Function Description is defaulted of the Function ID selected.
Rule Elements	Specify the Rule Element from the list of values. This field lists the Rule Elements allowed for the Rule Function ID selected.
Allowed Group Codes	--
Group Code	Specify the Group Code from the list of values.
Group Code Description	Group Code Description is displayed of the Group Code selected.

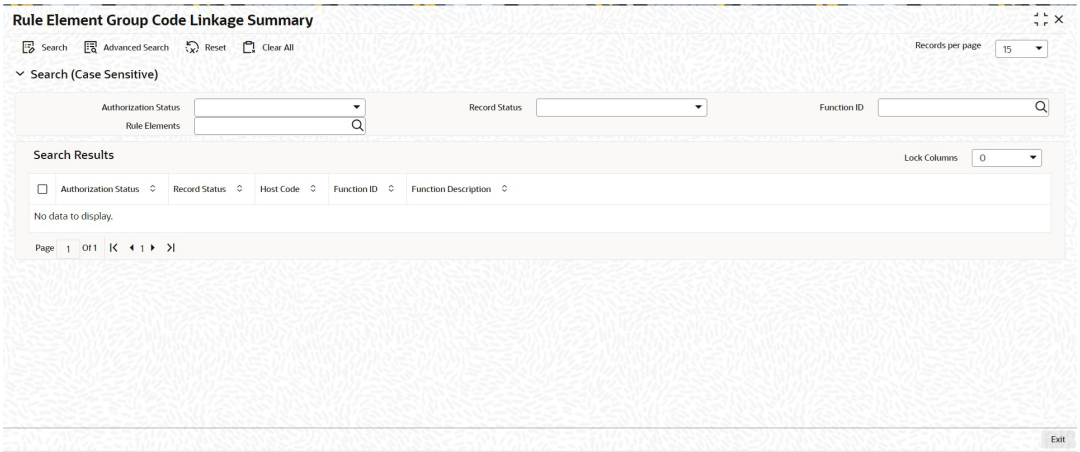
1.15.8.1 Rule Element Group Code Linkage Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PMSRLGRP** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Rule Element Group Code Linkage Summary screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 1-324 Rule Element Group Code Linkage Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Authorization Status
   - Record Status
   - Function ID
   - Rule Elements
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.

1.16 BIC Cutoff

Usage of this screen

You can validate the FX cutoff days/time for the currency pair involved in the transaction using this screen.

This screen is applicable for Cross Border/ RTGS/ ACH payment types which cross currency transactions are allowed.

You can capture Currency cutoff days and time for each currency in this screen, and additionally a BIC of sender/receiver bank.

For a currency specific or All BICs, Cut-off time is maintained.

Maintenance done for The BIC code ‘ALL’ is considered for all payment types except for cross-border, for which the maintenance done for specific receiver BIC will be checked for the credit currency, if available.

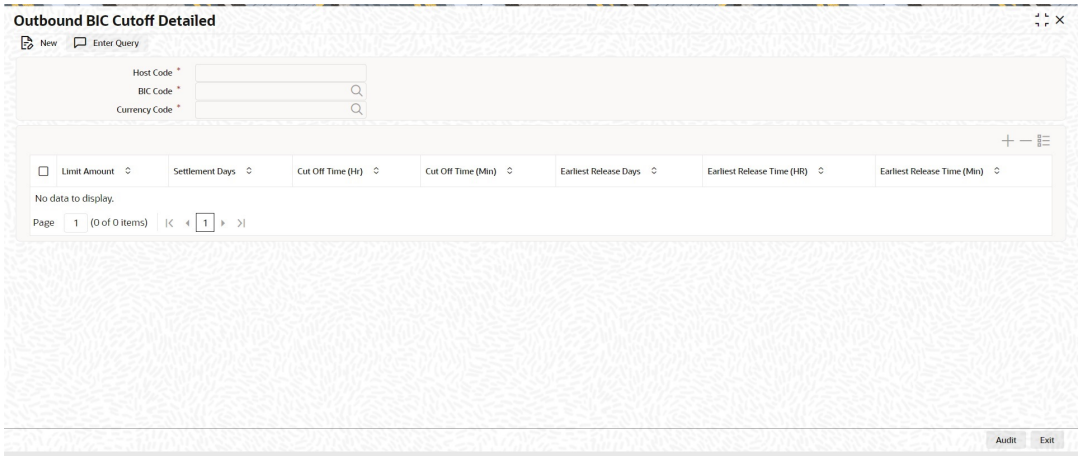
1.16.1 Outbound BIC Cutoff

1. On Homepage, specify **PXDCYCOF** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Outbound BIC Cutoff screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 1-325 Outbound BIC Cutoff



2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.
3. On **Outbound BIC Cutoff** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description below:

Table 1-173 Outbound BIC Cutoff - Field Description

Field	Description
Host Code	System defaults the Host Code of transaction branch on clicking 'New'.
BIC Code	Specify the BIC Code. Alternatively, you can select the BIC Code from the option list. The list displays all valid BIC Codes maintained in the system.
Currency Code	Specify the Currency Code. Alternatively, you can select the currency code from the option list. The list displays all valid currency codes maintained in the system for the selected country.
Limit Amount	Specify the Limit Amount for the transaction amount.
Settlement Days	Specify the number of days in advance of the current day on which the settlement is applicable that the payment request needs to be received or the transaction booked from screen.
Cutoff Time (Hr)	Specify the hours for the transaction cut-off time.
Cutoff Time (Min)	Specify the minutes for the transaction cut-off time.
Earliest Release Days	Specify the Earliest Release Days. To capture Earliest Release Days for releasing the message, minimum value allowed 1 and maximum value allowed 99.
Earliest Release Time (HR)	Specify the Earliest Release Time. To capture Earliest Release Days for releasing the message, minimum value allowed 0 and maximum value allowed 23.
Earliest Release Time (Min)	Specify the Earliest Release Time. To capture Earliest Release Days for releasing the message, minimum value allowed 0and maximum value allowed 59.

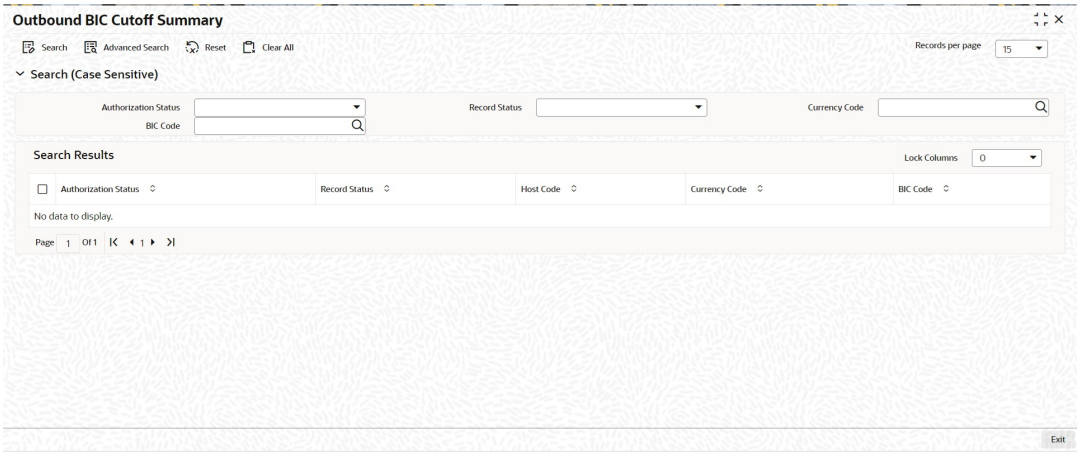
1.16.1.1 Outbound BIC Cutoff Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PXSCYCOF** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Outbound BIC Cutoff Summary screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 1-326 Outbound BIC Cutoff Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Authorization Status
   - Record Status
   - Currency Code
   - BIC Code
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.

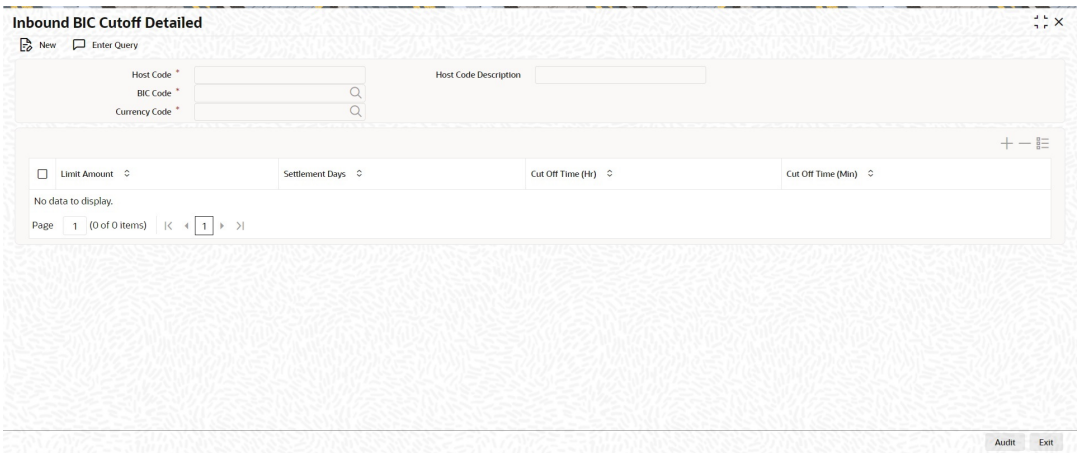
1.16.2 Inbound BIC Cutoff

For Incoming SWIFT transaction, Network level Cutoff will not be checked. System checks the BIC level cutoff maintained in Inbound BIC Cutoff Detailed (PXDINCOF) screen.

1. On Homepage, specify **PXDINCOF** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Inbound BIC Cutoff screen is displayed.

Figure 1-327 Inbound BIC Cutoff



2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

3. On **Inbound BIC Cutoff** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description below:

Table 1-174 Inbound BIC Cutoff - Field Description

Field	Description
Host Code	System defaults the Host Code of transaction branch on clicking 'New'.
Host Code Description	System displays the description of the Host Code.
BIC Code	Specify the BIC Code. Alternatively, you can select the BIC Code from the option list. The list displays all valid BIC Codes maintained in the system.
Currency Code	Specify the Currency Code. Alternatively, you can select the currency code from the option list. The list displays all valid currency codes maintained in the system for the selected country.
Limit Amount	Specify the Limit Amount for the transaction amount.
Settlement Days	Specify the settlement days. **Note** Cutoff days for currencies in addition to the cut off time while processing inbound payments is considered.
Cutoff Time (Hr)	Specify the hours for the transaction cut-off time.
Cutoff Time (Min)	Specify the minutes for the transaction cut-off time.

1.16.2.1 Inbound Payments - Date Derivation

For inbound payments, date derivation works as below for the payment types - ACH, Cross Border, RTGS:

Instruction Date

- It is derived as the latest of Payment Value Date, Cover Value Date or Received Date.
- Credit Float days is added to this defined date.
- Debit and Credit currency holiday check is done on this and Instruction date is moved forward, if it falls on a holiday.

> **Note**
>
> Received date is considered based on the preferences maintained in Customer Preferences Detailed (PMDFLPRF) and Cover Match Preferences Detailed (PMDCMPRF) screen. Refer to these screens for more details.

Activation Date

- Activation date is derived as Instruction date - Settlement days (as defined in PXDINCOF).
- Derived activation date is pushed to previous working day, in case this falls on a branch holiday.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- If Activation date goes beyond current date, then activation is set as current date. In turn, the instruction date is reset as current activation date + settlement days.

Credit Value Date

This will be same as Instruction Date derived.

Debit Value Date

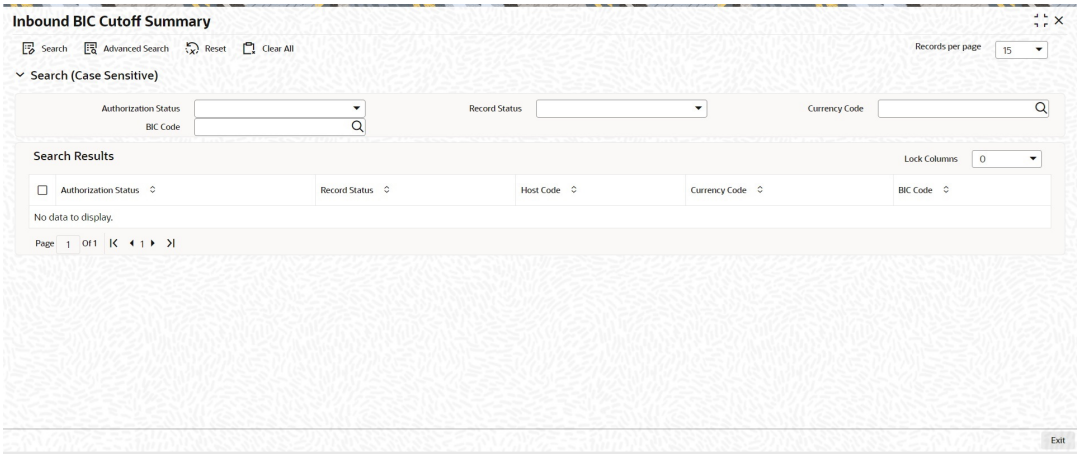
This is the date received in 32A tag of payment message or cover message, if applicable.

1.16.2.2 Inbound BIC Cutoff Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PXSINCOF** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Inbound BIC Cutoff Summary screen is displayed.

Figure 1-328 Inbound BIC Cutoff Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Authorization Status
   - Record Status
   - Currency Code
   - BIC Code
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.

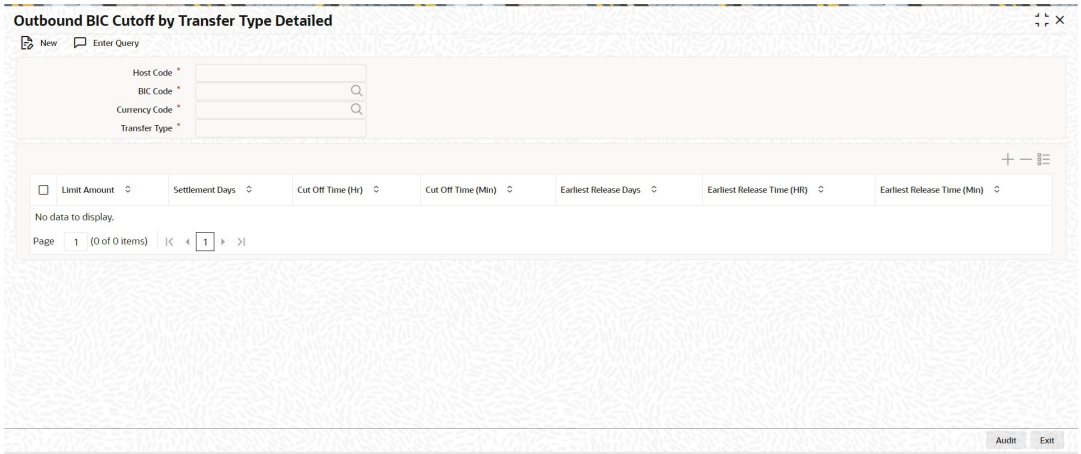
1.16.3 Outbound BIC Cutoff by Transfer Type

1. On Homepage, specify **PXDOMCOF** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Outbound BIC Cutoff by Transfer Type screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 1-329 Outbound BIC Cutoff by Transfer Type



2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.
3. On **Outbound BIC Cutoff by Transfer Type** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description below:

Table 1-175 Outbound BIC Cutoff by Transfer Type - Field Description

Field	Description
Host Code	System defaults the Host Code of transaction branch on clicking 'New'.
BIC Code	Specify the BIC Code from the list of values. It lists all the valid (Open/Authorized) BICs maintained in BIC Code Details (ISDBICDE).
Currency Code	Specify the Currency Code from the list of values.
Transfer Type	Select Transfer Type from the following: • Customer Transfer • Bank Transfer
Limit Amount	Specify the Limit Amount for the transaction amount. System defaults to zero.
Settlement Days	Specify the number of days in advance of the current day on which the settlement is applicable that the payment request needs to be received or the transaction booked from screen. System defaults to zero.
Cutoff Time (Hr)	Specify the hours for the transaction cut-off time. System defaults to zero.
Cutoff Time (Min)	Specify the minutes for the transaction cut-off time. System defaults to zero.
Earliest Release Days	Specify the Earliest Release Days. To capture Earliest Release Days for releasing the message, minimum value allowed 1 and maximum value allowed 99.
Earliest Release Time (HR)	Specify the Earliest Release Time. To capture Earliest Release Days for releasing the message, minimum value allowed 0 and maximum value allowed 23.
Earliest Release Time (Min)	Specify the Earliest Release Time. To capture Earliest Release Days for releasing the message, minimum value allowed 0and maximum value allowed 59.

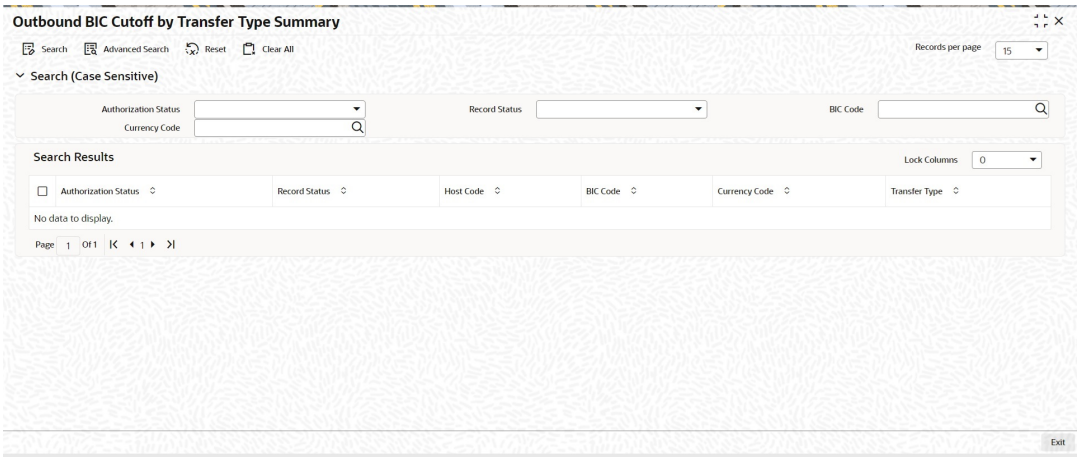
Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

1.16.3.1 Outbound BIC Cutoff by Transfer Type Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PXSOMCOF** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Outbound BIC Cutoff by Transfer Type Summary screen is displayed.

Figure 1-330 Outbound BIC Cutoff by Transfer Type Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Authorization Status
   - Record Status
   - Currency Code
   - BIC Code
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.

1.17 MIS & UDF Maintenance

1.17.1 MIS Class Code

The MIS Class Code screen allows users to define various categories based on which reports on general ledgers should be classified. To maintain details of a new MIS class, click new icon. The list of values are fetched from the maintenance done in ‘GLDCLSMT’ screen.

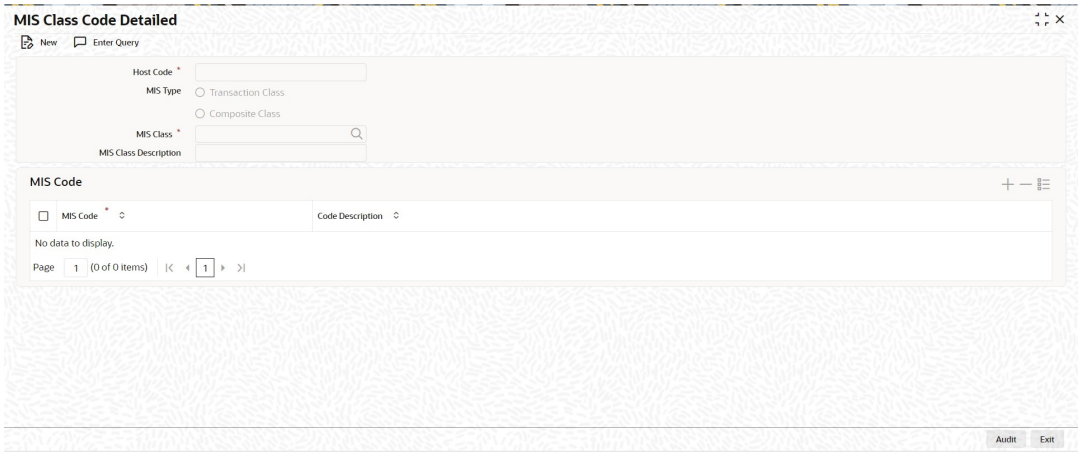
> **Note**
>
> If no maintenance is present in Oracle Banking Payments specific MIS Class maintenance (PMDMISMT), then system considers all class codes as available in Core MIS Class maintenance (GLDCLSMT) at transaction level.

1. On Homepage, specify **PMDMISMT** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   MIS Class Code screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 1-331 MIS Class Code



2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.
3. On **MIS Class Code** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description below:

Table 1-176 MIS Class Code - Field Description

Field	Description
Host Code	System defaults the Host Code of transaction branch on clicking 'New'.
MIS Type	The MIS class type identifies the basic nature of the class. Select the MIS Type from the following: • Transaction Class • Composite Class
MIS Class	Each MIS class that you maintain is identified by a unique nine-character code called a Class Code. You can follow your own convention for devising this code.
MIS Class Description	Specify a short description that enables to identify the MIS class quickly.
MIS Code	--
MIS Code	The MIS codes that you associate will depend on the Type of MIS Class that you are creating. While setting up the details of a customer, you can associate the customer to a customer type MIS Code.
Code Description	Specify a short description that will enable you to identify the MIS code quickly.

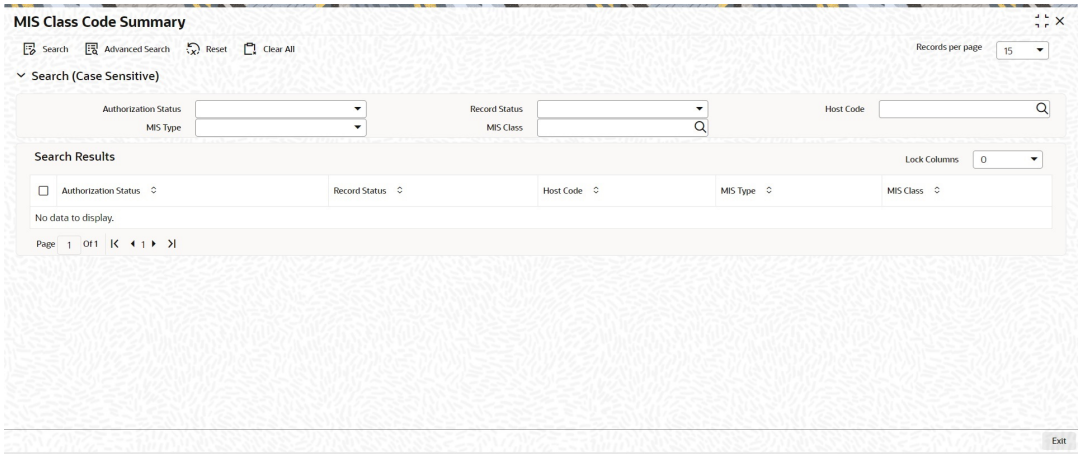
1.17.1.1 MIS Class Code Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PMSMISMT** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   MIS Class Code Summary screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 1-332 MIS Class Code Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Authorization Status
   - Record Status
   - Host Code
   - MIS Type
   - MIS Class
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.

1.17.2 MIS Group

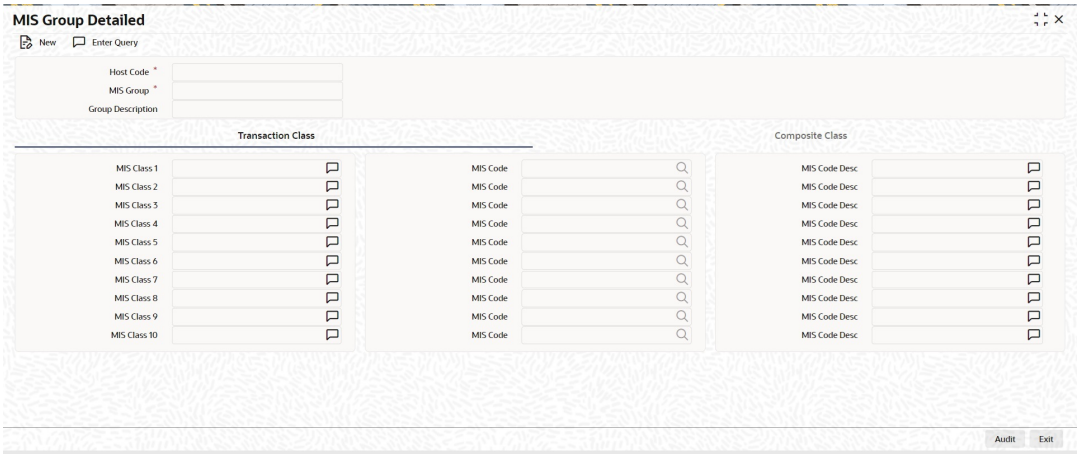
> **Note**
>
> If no maintenance is present in Oracle Banking Payments specific MIS Group maintenance (PMDMISGR), then system considers all Group codes as available in Core MIS Group maintenance (MIDGRPMT).

1. On Homepage, specify **PMDMISGR** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   MIS Group screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 1-333 MIS Group



2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.
3. On **MIS Group** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description below:

Table 1-177 MIS Group - Field Description

Field	Description
Host Code	System defaults the Host Code of transaction branch on clicking 'New'.
MIS Group	Specify the Group Name to be created.
Group Description	Specify a short description that will enable you to identify the MIS Group quickly.
Transaction Class	--
MIS Class 1-10	System defaults the MIS class defined for the Host defined. Also user can define the required MIS classes required.
MIS Code	Specify the required MIS Code.
MIS Code Desc	Specify a short description that will enable you to identify the MIS Code quickly.
Composite Class	--
MIS Class 1-10	System defaults the MIS class defined for the Host defined. Also user can define the required MIS classes required.
MIS Code	Specify the required MIS Code.
MIS Code Desc	Specify a short description that enables to identify the MIS Code quickly.

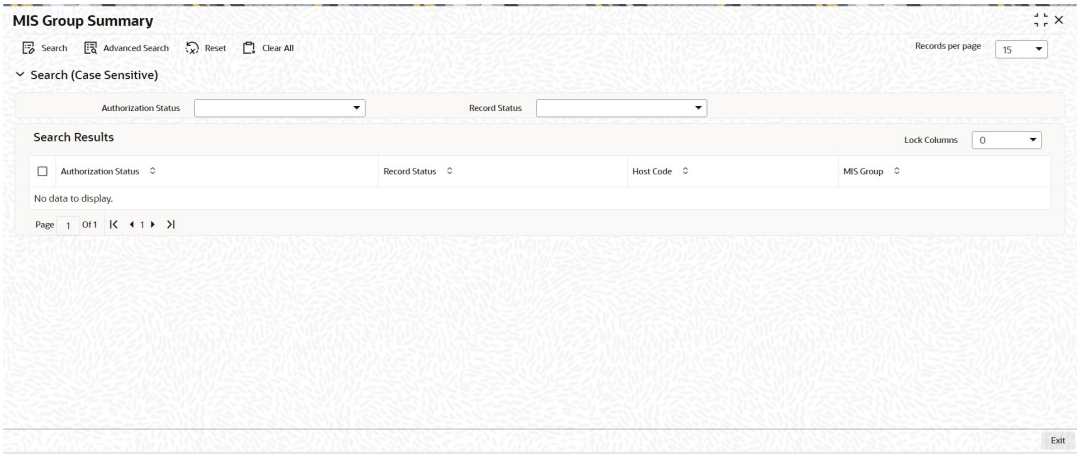
1.17.2.1 MIS Group Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PMSMISGR** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   MIS Group Summary screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 1-334 MIS Group Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Authorization Status
   - Record Status
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.

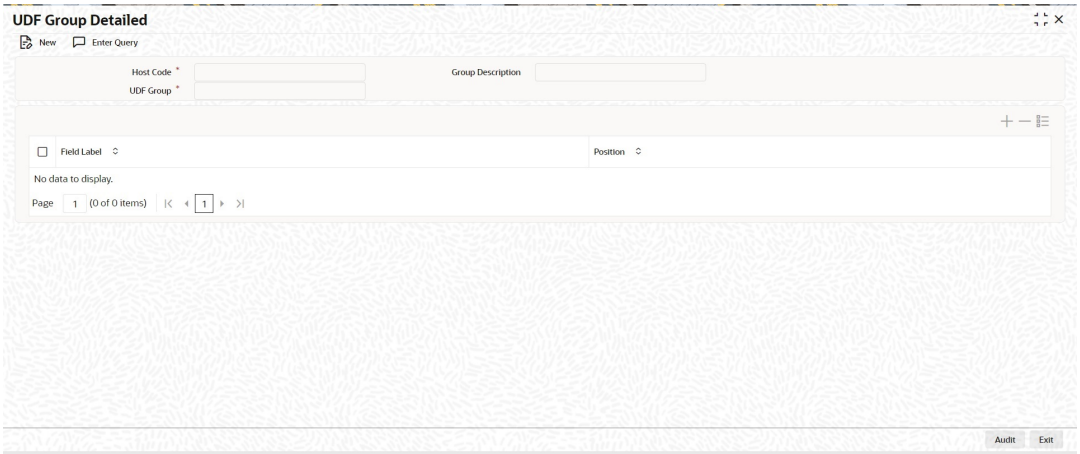
1.17.3 UDF Group

The UDF Group screen allows users to create UDF codes.

1. On Homepage, specify **PMDGRUDF** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   UDF Group screen is displayed.

Figure 1-335 UDF Group



2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.
3. On **UDF Group** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description below:

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 1-178 UDF Group - Field Description

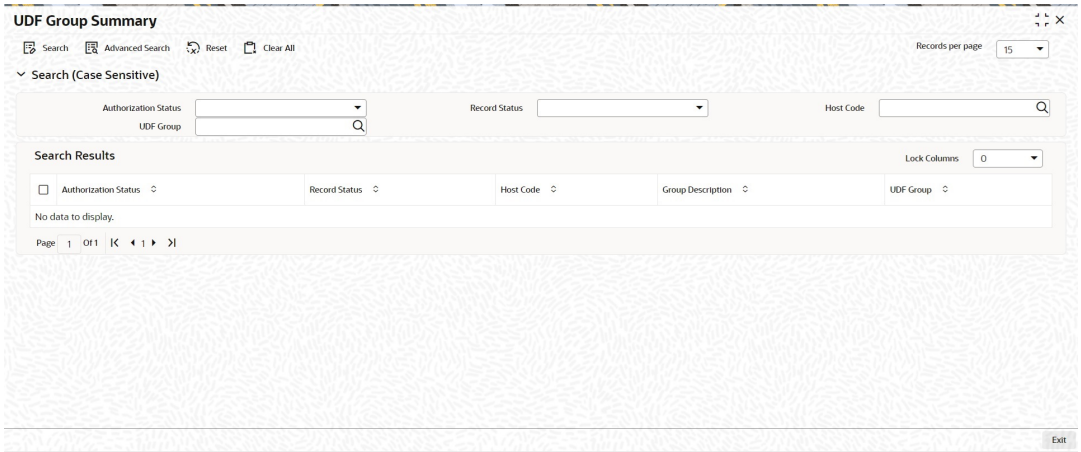
Field	Description
Host Code	System defaults the Host Code of transaction branch on clicking 'New'.
Group Description	This field specifies the description of the UDF Group.
UDF Group	This field specifies the group of the user defined field.
Field Label	Specify the name of the field that needs to be defined by the user. You can maintain up to 50 UDF fields.
Position	Specify the Position of the user defined field.

1.17.3.1 UDF Group Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PMSGRUDF** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   UDF Group Summary screen is displayed.

Figure 1-336 UDF Group Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Authorization Status
   - Record Status
   - Host Code
   - UDF Group
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.

1.18 External System Mapping

1.18.1 Sanction System Mapping

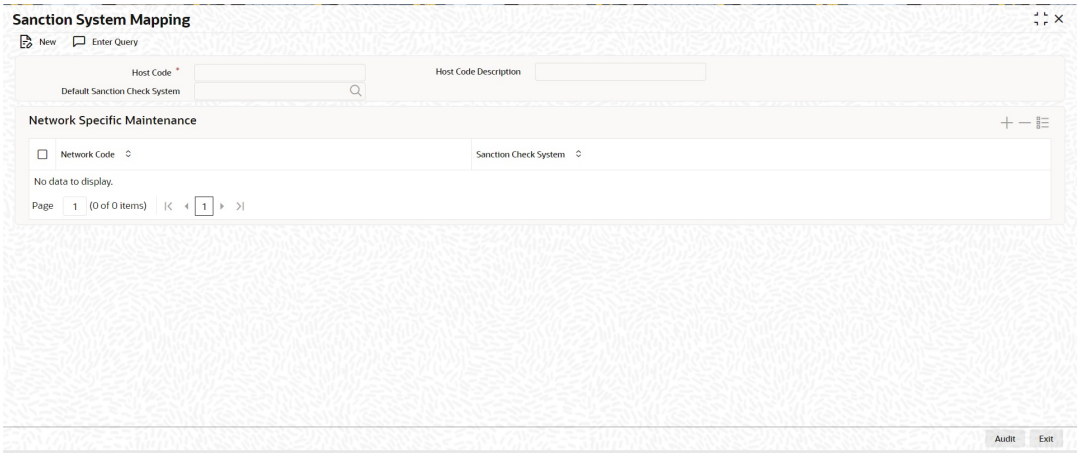
The Sanction System Mapping screen allows users to configure sanction check system, specific to network of a host.

1. On Homepage, specify **PMDSCMAP** in the text box, and click next arrow.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Sanction System Mapping screen is displayed.

Figure 1-337 Sanction System Mapping



2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.
3. On **Sanction System Mapping** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description below:

Table 1-179 Sanction System Mapping - Field Description

Field	Description
Host Code	System defaults the Host Code of transaction branch on clicking 'New'.
Host Code Description	System defaults the description of the Host Code displayed.
Default Sanction Check System	Specify the Default Sanction Check System from the list of values. All valid sanction check systems are listed. If there is no Sanction Check System mapped to a specific Network, system automatically picks the sanction check system defined.
Network Specific Maintenance	--
Network Code	Specify a Network Code from the list of values. All valid network codes are listed. Network code selected is mapped to the respective sanction check system.
Sanction Check System	Specify a Sanction Check System from the list of values. All valid Sanction check systems are listed.

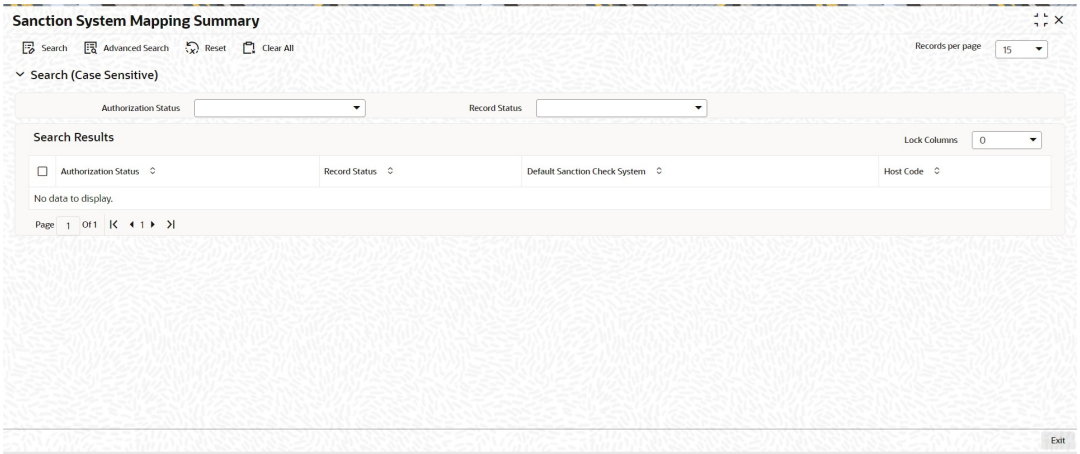
1.18.1.1 Sanction System Mapping Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PMSSCMAP** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Sanction System Mapping Summary screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 1-338 Sanction System Mapping Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Authorization Status
   - Record Status
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.

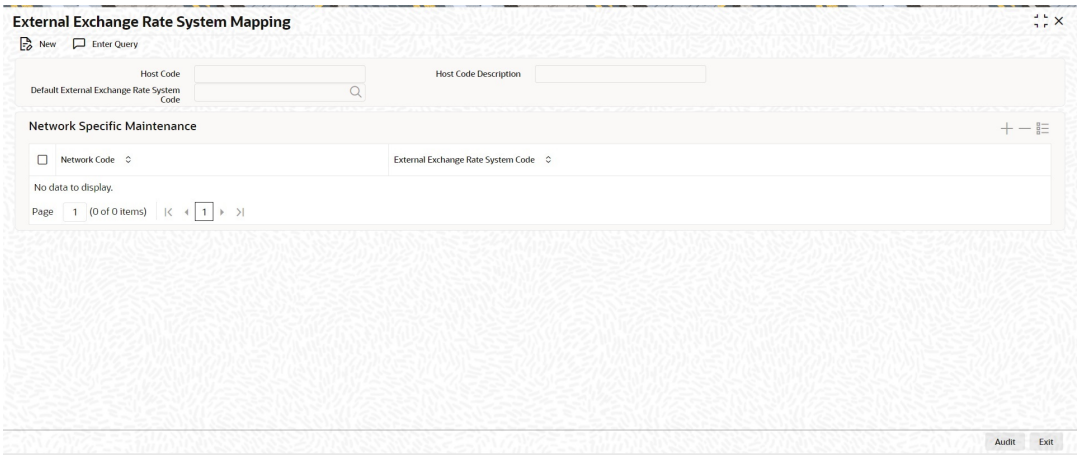
1.18.2 External Exchange Rate System Mapping

The External Exchange Rate System Mapping screen allows users to configure external exchange rate system, specific to network of a host.

1. On Homepage, specify **PMDERMAP** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   External Exchange Rate System Mapping screen is displayed.

Figure 1-339 External Exchange Rate System Mapping



2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.
3. On **External Exchange Rate System Mapping** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description below:

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 1-180 External Exchange Rate System Mapping - Field Description

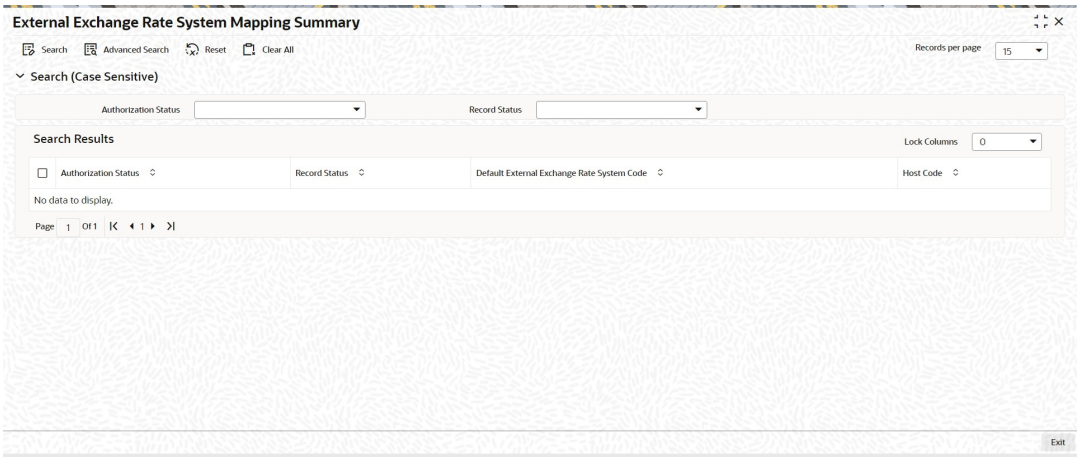
Field	Description
Host Code	System defaults the Host Code of transaction branch on clicking 'New'.
Default External Exchange Rate System Code	Specify the Default External Exchange Rate System Code from the list of values. All valid external exchange rate system codes are listed. If there is no External Exchange Rate System Code mapped to a specific Network, system automatically picks the External Exchange Rate System Code defined.
Network Specific Maintenance	--
Network Code	Specify a Network Code from the list of values. All valid network codes are listed here. Network code selected is mapped to the respective External Exchange Rate system.
Sanction Check System	Specify a Sanction Check System from the list of values. All valid external exchange rate system codes are listed.

1.18.2.1 External Exchange Rate System Mapping Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PMSERMAP** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   External Exchange Rate System Mapping Summary screen is displayed.

Figure 1-340 External Exchange Rate System Mapping Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Authorization Status
   - Record Status
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.

1.18.3 External Pricing System Mapping

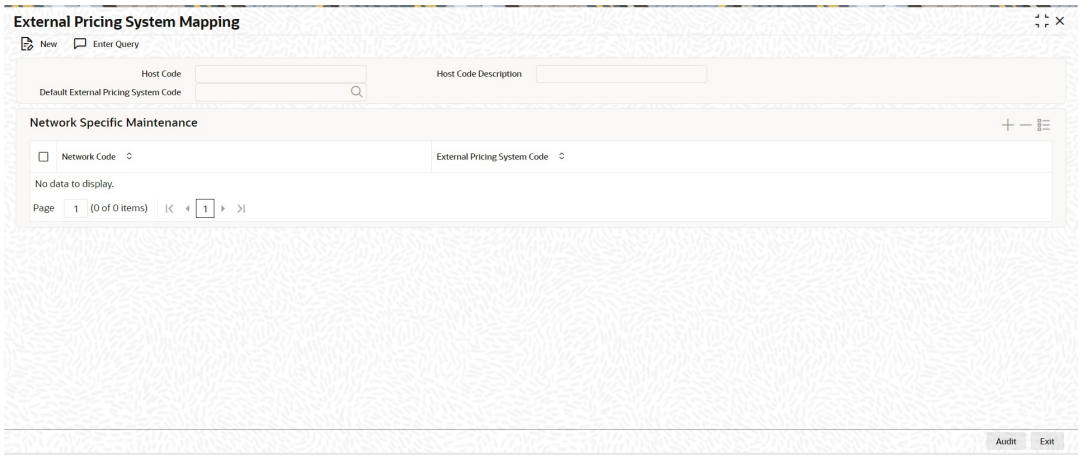
The External Pricing System Mapping screen allows users to configure external pricing system specific to network of a host.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

1. On Homepage, specify **PMDEPMAP** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   External Pricing System Mapping screen is displayed.

Figure 1-341 External Pricing System Mapping



2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.
3. On **External Pricing System Mapping** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description below:

Table 1-181 External Pricing System Mapping - Field Description

Field	Description
Host Code	System defaults the Host Code of transaction branch on clicking 'New'.
Default External Pricing System Code	Specify the Default External Pricing System Code from the list of values. All valid external pricing system codes are listed here. If there is no External Pricing System Code mapped to a specific Network, system automatically picks the External Pricing System Code defined.
Network Specific Maintenance --	--
Network Code	Specify a Network Code from the list of values. All valid network codes are listed. Network code selected is mapped to the respective External Pricing system.
External Pricing System Code	Specify a External Pricing System Code from the list of values. All valid external pricing system codes are listed.

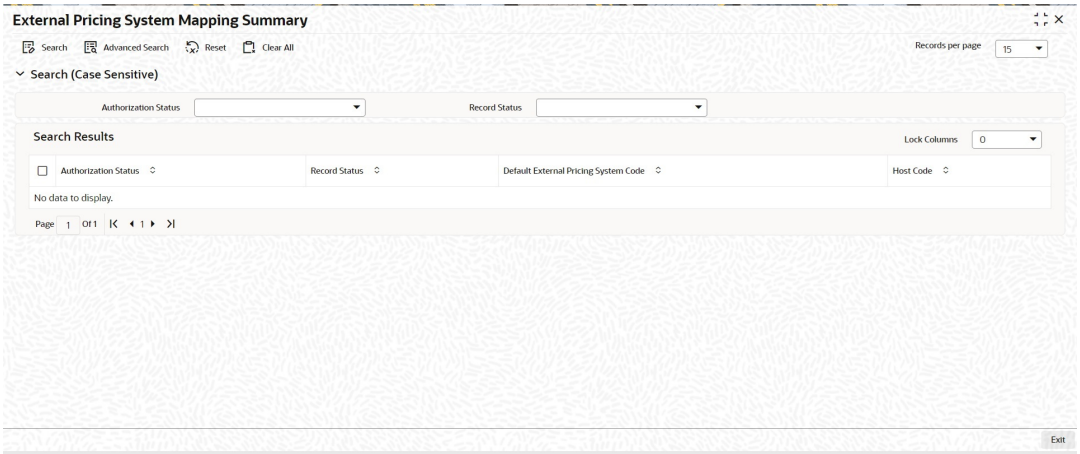
1.18.3.1 External Pricing System Mapping Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PMSEPMAP** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   External Pricing System Mapping Summary screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 1-342 External Pricing System Mapping Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Authorization Status
   - Record Status
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.

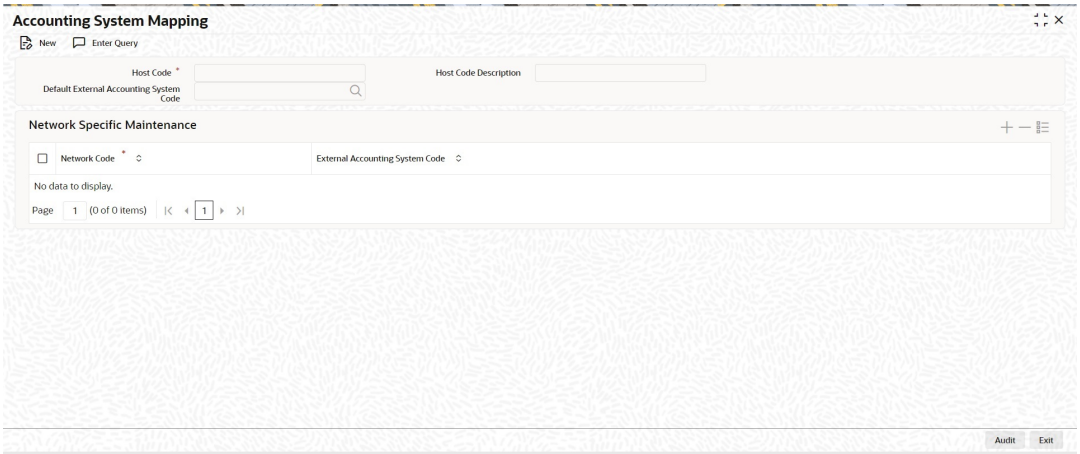
1.18.4 Accounting System Mapping

The Accounting System Mapping screen allows users to configure accounting system specific to network of a host.

1. On Homepage, specify **PMDACMAP** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Accounting System Mapping screen is displayed.

Figure 1-343 Accounting System Mapping



2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.
3. On **Accounting System Mapping** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description below:

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 1-182 Accounting System Mapping - Field Description

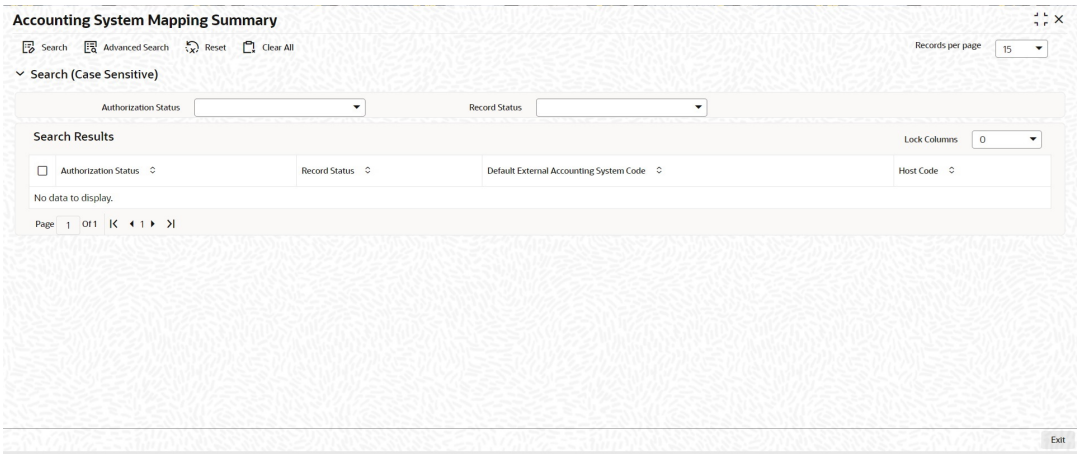
Field	Description
Host Code	System defaults the Host Code of transaction branch on clicking 'New'.
Default External Pricing System Code	Specify Default External Accounting System Code from the list of values. All valid external accounting system codes are listed. If there is no External Accounting System Code mapped to a specific Network, system automatically picks the External Accounting System Code defined.
Network Specific Maintenance	--
Network Code	Specify a Network Code from the list of values. All valid network codes are applicable for below payment types: • Book Transfer • Cross Border MT • SWIFT CBPRPlus • RTGS FIN • TARGET2 ISO • EU SEPA Credit • EU SEPA Direct Debit Network code selected is mapped to the respective External Accounting system.
External Accounting System Code	Specify External Accounting System Code from the list of values. All valid external accounting system codes are listed.

1.18.4.1 Accounting System Mapping Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PMSACMAP** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Accounting System Mapping Summary screen is displayed.

Figure 1-344 Accounting System Mapping Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Authorization Status
   - Record Status

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.

1.19 Country Code Mapping

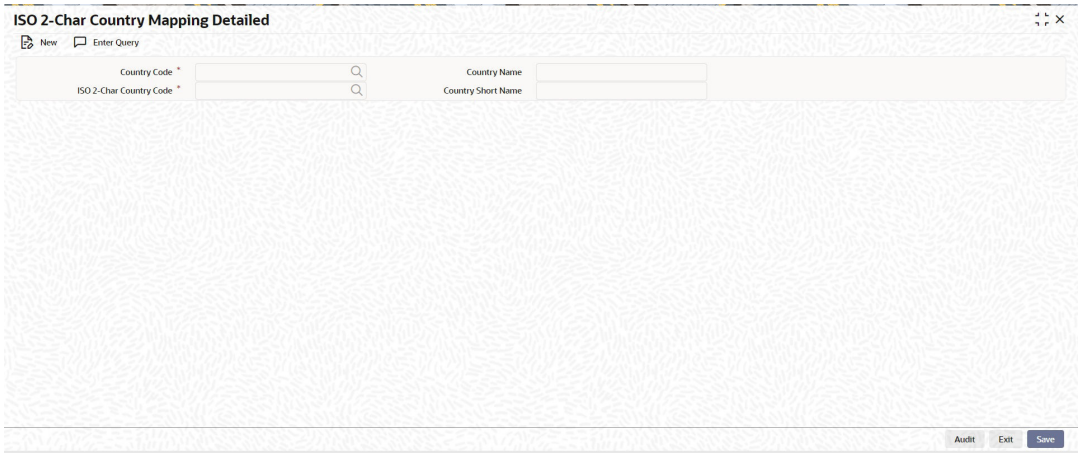
1.19.1 ISO 2-Char Country Mapping Detailed

This maintenance maps the 3-character country code value defined in the existing Country Code Maintenance (STDCNMNT) to the 2-character ISO country code from the factoryshipped table.

1. On Homepage, specify **PMDCNMNT** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   ISO 2-Char Country Mapping Detailed screen is displayed.

Figure 1-345 ISO 2-Char Country Mapping Detailed



2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.
3. On **ISO 2-Char Country Mapping Detailed** screen, specify the fields.

Table 1-183 ISO 2-Char Country Mapping Detailed - Field Description

Field	Description
Country Code	Specify the country code from list of values. It lists the Open / Authorized country codes from Country Code Maintenance (STDCNMNT) screen.
ISO 2-Char Country Code	Specify the country code from list of values. It lists the ISO 2-Char Country codes from the factory shipped table.
Country Name	System defaults the Country Name from the Country Code Maintenance (STDCNMNT) screen for the selected Country Code.
Country Short Name	System defaults the Country Short Name from the factory-shipped table for the selected 2-Char country code.

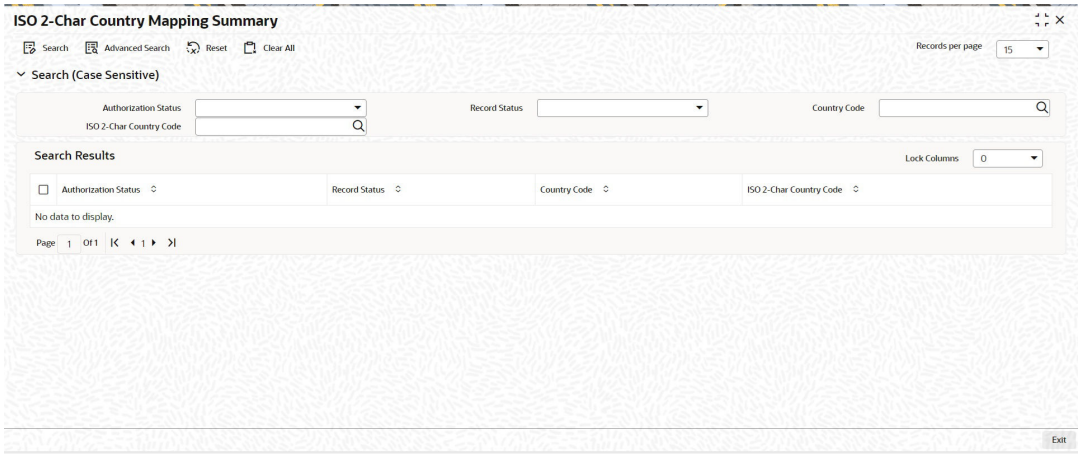
1.19.1.1 ISO 2-Char Country Mapping Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PMSCNMNT** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   ISO 2-Char Country Mapping Summary screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 1-346 ISO 2-Char Country Mapping Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Authorization Status
   - Record Status
   - Country Code
   - ISO 2-Char Country Code
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.
4. Double-click a selected record to open the detailed screen.

1.20 Payee Pre-validation

1.20.1 Payee Pre-validation System Maintenance

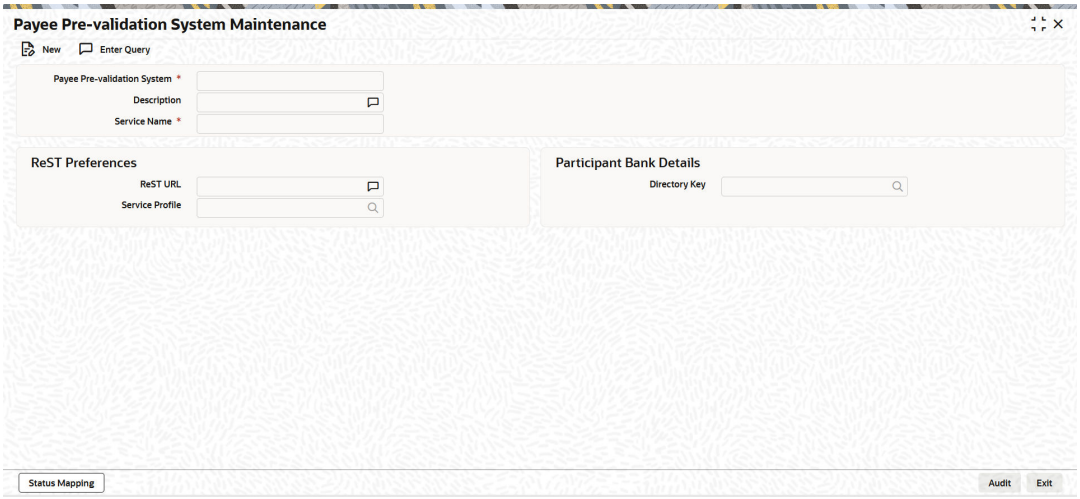
This topic explains the **Payee Pre-validation System Maintenance** screen.

1. On Homepage, specify **PMDPYVAL** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Payee Pre-validation System Maintenance screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 1-347 Payee Pre-validation System Maintenance



2. On **Payee Pre-validation System Maintenance** screen, click **New** to specify the fields.

Table 1-184 Payee Pre-validation System Maintenance - Field Description

Field	Description
Payee Pre-validation System	Specify the field where the system code for the Pre-validation System is to be assigned.
Description	Specify the Description of the system code.
Service Name	Specify the service name as supported for the maintained Pre-validation system. **Note:** Only one service is supported for a pre-validation system maintained.
ReST Preferences	This section displays the **ReST Preferences**.
ReST URL	Specify the REST URL to reach the Pre-validation System. For SCT and SCT Inst payments Rest URL maintenance is not applicable.
Service Profile	Specify the Service Profile from the list of values. This field lists all valid Rest service profiles maintained.
Participant Bank Details	This section displays the **Participant Bank Details**.
Directory Key	Specify the Director Key from the list of values. This field is mandatory to be maintained as EDS for SCT and SCT Inst payments.

1.20.1.1 Status Mapping

This topic explains the **Status Mapping** details of the **Payee Pre-validation System Maintenance** screen.

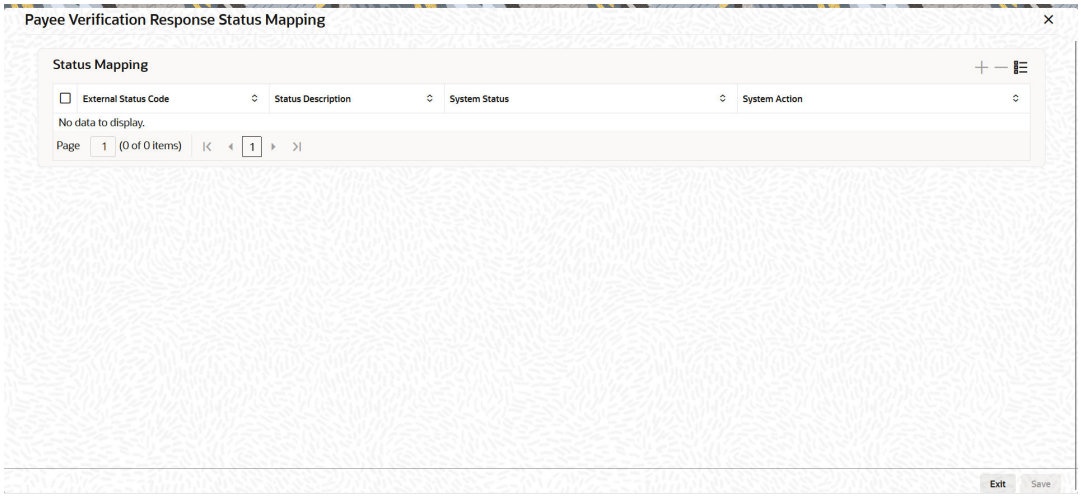
1. Click the **Status Mapping** button in the main screen.

   Status mapping applies when the external system returns a payee verification status. If only the Beneficiary name is returned, status mapping and transaction-level system actions are not applicable. This is to be maintained if SCT/SCT Inst Verification of payee is used in transaction processing.

   The **Payee Verification Response Status Mapping** screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 1-348 Payee Verification Response Status Mapping



2. On **Payee Verification Response Status Mapping** screen, specify the fields.

Table 1-185 Payee Verification Response Status Mapping - Field Description

Field	Description
External Status Code	Specify the **External Status Code** from the captured Pre-validation Service responses.
Status Description	Specify the external system status description.
System Status	Select the **System Status** derived based on the external status received. The available options are: • **Matched** • **Not Matched** • **Possible Match** • **Not Applicable** • **Not Verified**
System Action	The **System Action** applies when payee verification occurs during transaction processing. The available options are: • **No Action (Default)** • **Cancel** • **Move to Queue** If system status is **Matched**, selecting **Cancel** or **Move to Queue** is restricted. If **Move to Queue** is selected, the transaction is directed to the Repair Queue. If **No Action** is selected, transaction level processing is proceeded without any exception.

1.20.1.2 Payee Pre-validation System Maintenance Summary

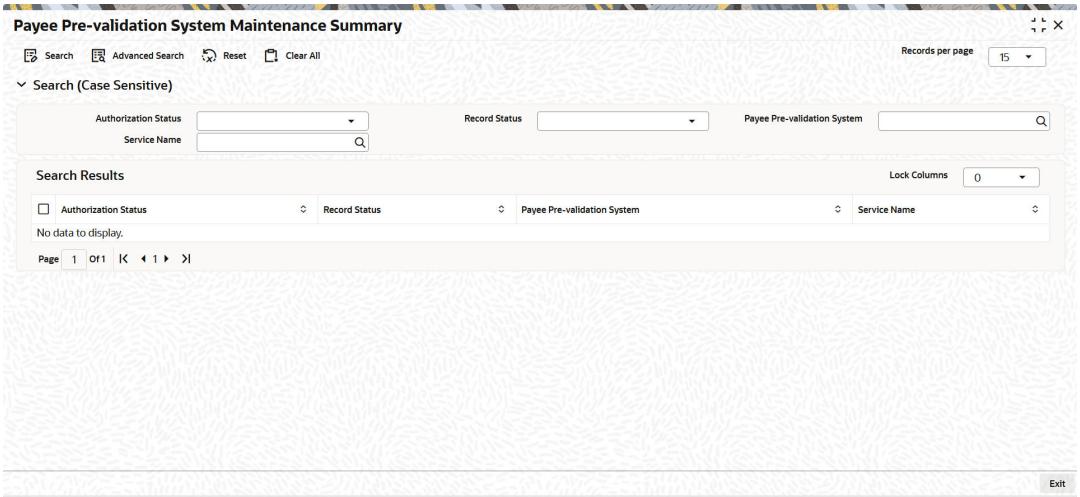
This topic explains the **Payee Pre-validation System Maintenance Summary** screen.

1. On Homepage, specify **PMSPYVAL** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Payee Pre-validation System Maintenance Summary screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 1-349 Payee Pre-validation System Maintenance Summary



2. On the **Payee Pre-validation System Maintenance Summary** screen, search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - **Authorization Status**
   - **Record Status**
   - **Payee Pre-validation System**
   - **Service Name**
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

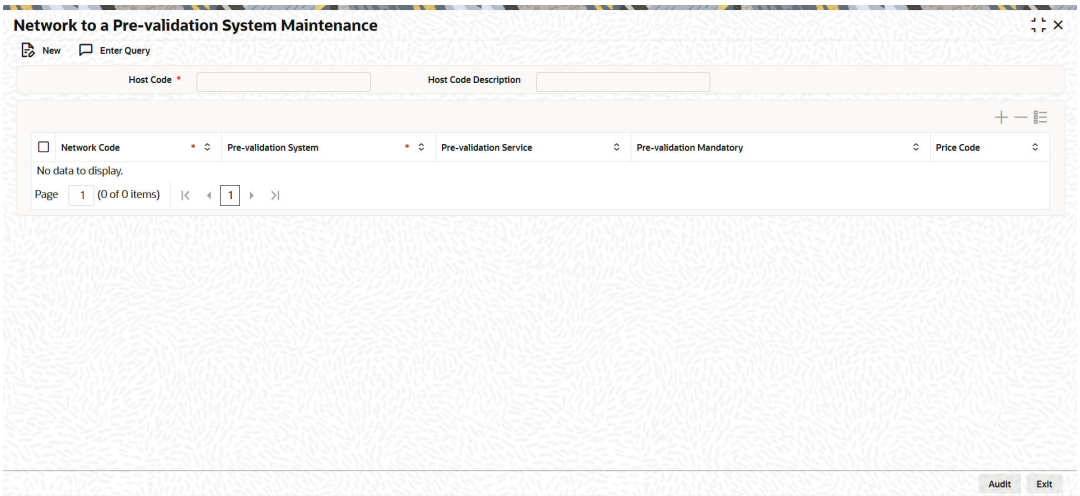
1.20.2 Network to a Pre-validation System Maintenance

This topic explains the **Network to a Pre-validation System Maintenance** screen.

1. On Homepage, specify **PMDNWVAL** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Network to a Pre-validation System Maintenance screen is displayed.

Figure 1-350 Network to a Pre-validation System Maintenance



Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

2. On **Network to a Pre-validation System Maintenance** screen, click **New** to specify the fields.

Table 1-186 Network to a Pre-validation System Maintenance - Field Description

Field	Description
Host Code	System defaults the host code of transaction branch on clicking **New**.
Host Code Description	System defaults the description of the **Host Code** displayed.
Network Code	Specify the **Network Code** from the list of values. This field lists all the valid Network Codes maintained for India RTGS, NEFT, ACH CT, SCT, and SCT Instant.
Pre-validation System	Specify the **Pre-validation System** from the list of values. This field lists all the valid Prevalidation systems maintained.
Pre-validation Service	Services are defaulted based on the selected pre-validation system and service combination.
Pre-validation Mandatory	Select the Pre-validation Mandatory from the following: • **Yes** • **No (Default)**
Price Code	Specify the **Price Code** from the list of values. This is applicable for SCT and SCT Inst payments only.

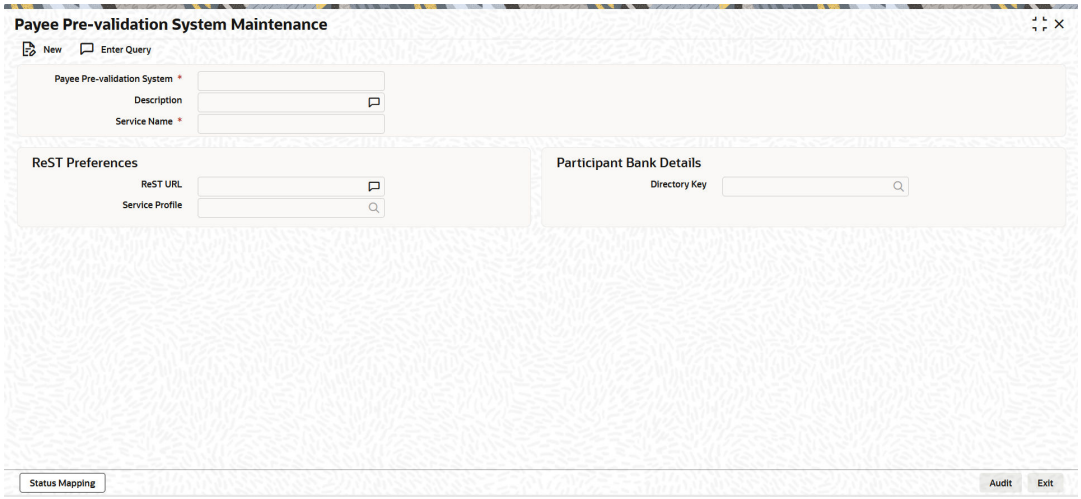
1.20.2.1 Network to a Pre-validation System Maintenance Summary

This topic explains the **Network to a Pre-validation System Maintenance Summary** screen.

1. On Homepage, specify **PMSNWVAL** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Network to a Pre-validation System Maintenance Summary screen is displayed.

Figure 1-351 Network to a Pre-validation System Maintenance Summary



2. On the **Network to a Pre-validation System Maintenance Summary** screen, search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - **Authorization Status**
   - **Record Status**

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

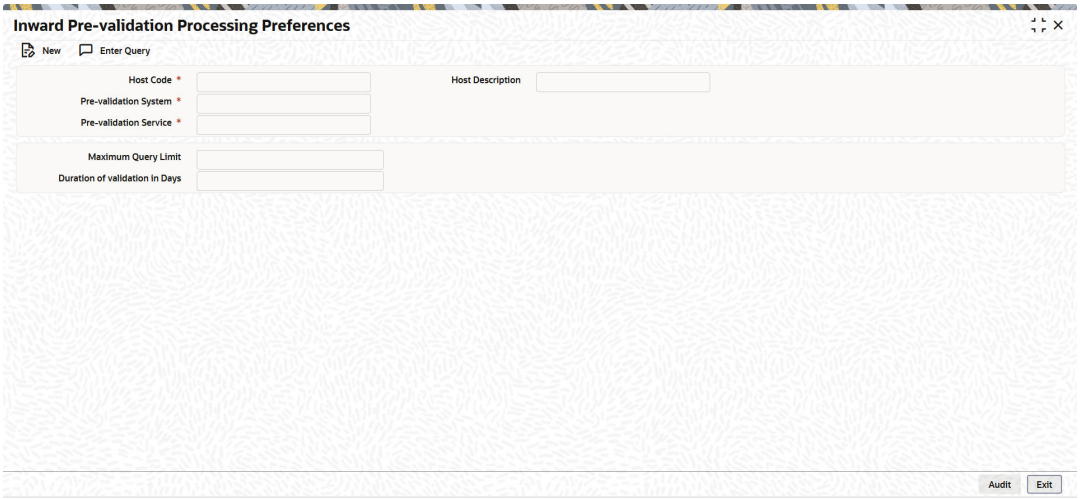
1.20.3 Inward Pre-validation Processing Preferences

This **Inward Pre-validation Processing Preferences** screen allows user to maintain Maximum query limit for payee pre-validation.

1. On Homepage, specify **PMDVLPRF** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Inward Pre-validation Processing Preferences screen is displayed.

Figure 1-352 Inward Pre-validation Processing Preferences



2. On **Inward Pre-validation Processing Preferences** screen, click **New** to specify the fields.

Table 1-187 Inward Pre-validation Processing Preferences - Field Description

Field	Description
Host Code	System defaults the host code of transaction branch on clicking **New**.
Host Code Description	System defaults the description of the **Host Code** displayed.
Pre-validation System	Specify the **Pre-validation System** from the list of values. This field lists all the valid Pre-validation systems maintained.
Pre-validation Service	Services are defaulted based on the selected pre-validation system and service combination.
Maximum Query Limit	Specify the **Maximum Query Limit**.
Duration of validation in Days	Specify the Duration of validation in Days. **Note:** This maintenance is applicable for NEFT/RTGS Networks.

1.20.3.1 Inward Pre-validation Processing Preferences Summary

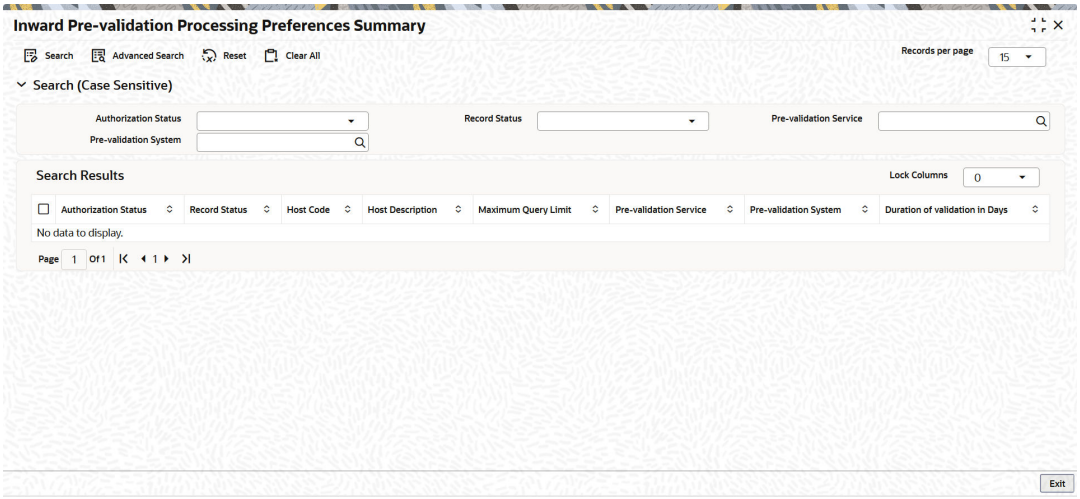
This topic explains the **Inward Pre-validation Processing Preferences Summary** screen.

1. On Homepage, specify **PMSVLPRF** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Inward Pre-validation Processing Preferences Summary screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 1-353 Inward Pre-validation Processing Preferences Summary



2. On the **Inward Pre-validation Processing Preferences Summary** screen, search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - **Authorization Status**
   - **Record Status**
   - **Pre-validation Service**
   - **Pre-validation System**
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

1.20.4 Pre-validation System Reason Code Mapping

This **Pre-validation System Reason Code Mapping** screen allows user to link System/ External error code with Pre-validation system Reason code.

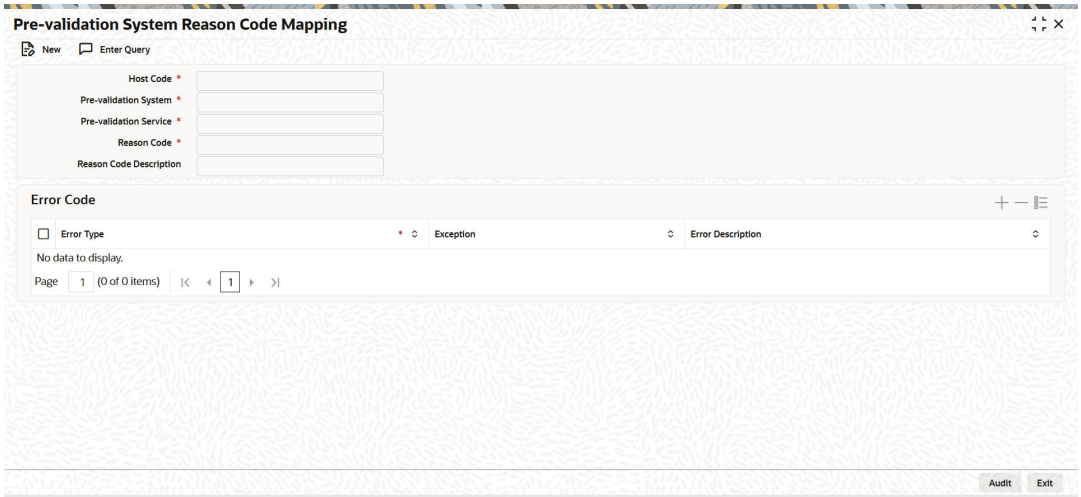
This maintenance is applicable for beneficiary look up of India RTGS/NEFT payments.

1. On Homepage, specify **PMDPVRSN** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Pre-validation System Reason Code Mapping screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 1-354 Pre-validation System Reason Code Mapping



2. On **Pre-validation System Reason Code Mapping** screen, click **New** to specify the fields.

Table 1-188 Pre-validation System Reason Code Mapping - Field Description

Field	Description
Host Code	System defaults the host code of transaction branch on clicking **New**.
Host Code Description	System defaults the description of the **Host Code** displayed.
Pre-validation System	Specify the **Pre-validation System** from the list of values. This field lists all the valid Pre-validation systems maintained.
Pre-validation Service	Services are defaulted based on the selected pre-validation system and service combination.
Reason Code	Specify the **Reason Code**.
Reason Code Description	Specify the **Reason Code Description**.
Error Codes	This section displays the **Error Codes** details.
Error Type	Select the Error Type from the following values: • **Internal Validations** • **External Validations**
Exception	Specify the **Exception** from the list of values. System error codes for inbound pre-validation processing are listed in **Exception** for Internal Validations. For External Validations, error codes maintained in **PMDERRCD** as **External Errors** are listed. DDA system error codes for unsuccessful payee pre-validation must be maintained in **PMDERRCD**.
Error Description	Specify the Description of the Error Code selected.

1.20.4.1 Pre-validation System Reason Code Mapping Summary

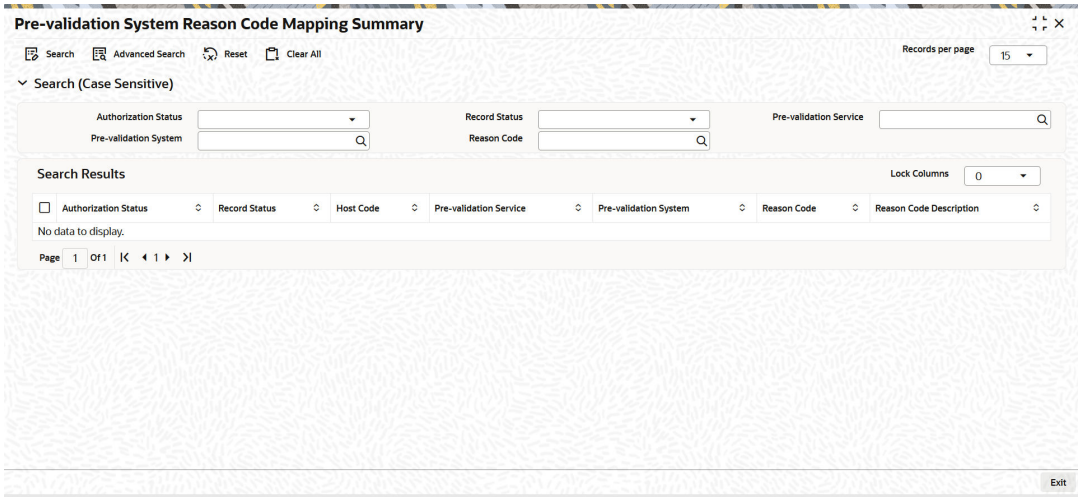
This topic explains the **Pre-validation System Reason Code Mapping Summary** screen.

1. On Homepage, specify **PMSPVRSN** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Pre-validation System Reason Code Mapping Summary screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 1-355 Pre-validation System Reason Code Mapping Summary



2. On the **Pre-validation System Reason Code Mapping Summary** screen, search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - **Authorization Status**
   - **Record Status**
   - **Pre-validation Service**
   - **Pre-validation System**
   - **Reason Code**
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

1.20.5 Verification of Payee Participant Details

This **Verification of Payee Participant Details** screen allows user to view uploaded EPC Directory file records using file envelope service or to manually add new records.

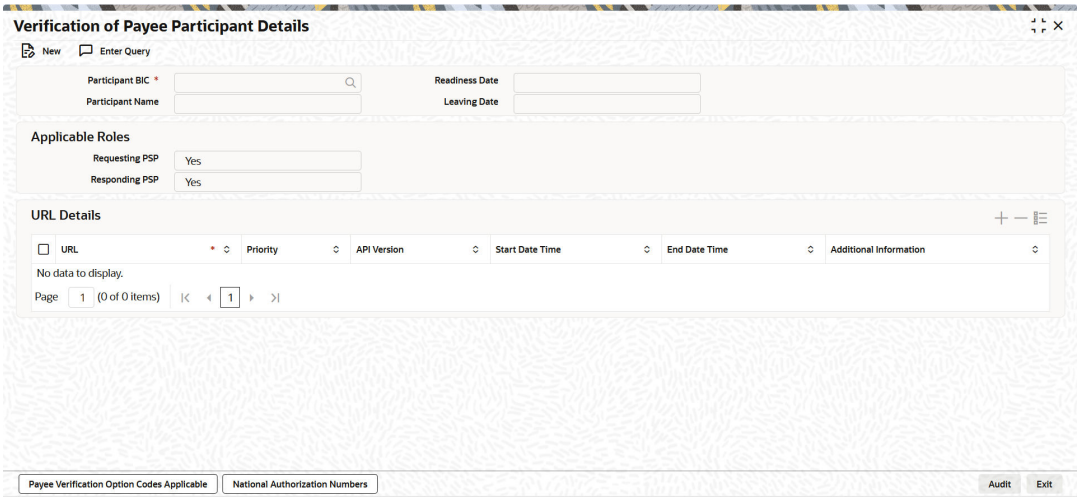
Participant BIC URL is fetched from this maintenance when the Verification of Payee outward requests are sent.

1. On Homepage, specify **PMDVOPPT** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Verification of Payee Participant Details screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 1-356 Verification of Payee Participant Details



2. On **Verification of Payee Participant Details** screen, click **New** to specify the fields.

Table 1-189 Verification of Payee Participant Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Participant BIC	Specify the Participant BIC from the list of values. The list of values displays all valid BICs.
Participant Name	Specify the **Participant Name**.
Readiness Date	Specify the **Readiness Date**.
Leaving Date	Specify the **Leaving Date**.
Applicable Roles	This section displays the **Applicable Roles** details.
Requesting PSP	Select the Requesting PSP from the following: • **Yes** • **No**
Responding PSP	Select the Responding PSP from the following: • **Yes** • **No**
URL Details	This section displays the **URL Details**.
URL	Specify the **URL**.
Priority	Specify the **Priority**.
API Version	Specify the **API Version**.
Start Date Time	Specify the **Start Date Time**.
End Date Time	Specify the **End Date Time**.
Additional Information	Specify the **Additional Information**.

1.20.5.1 Payee Verification Option Codes Applicable

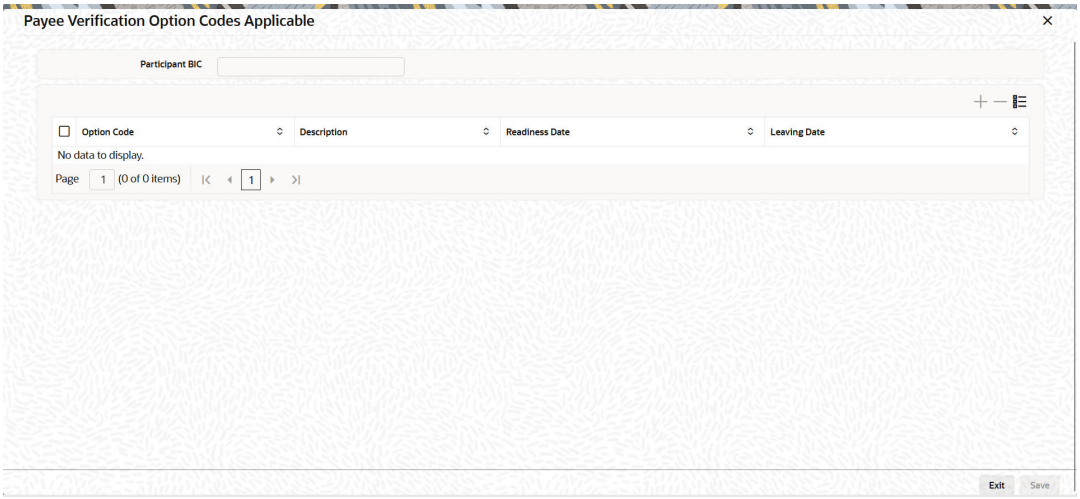
This topic explains the **Payee Verification Option Codes Applicable** details of the **Verification of Payee Participant Details** screen.

1. Click the **Payee Verification Option Codes Applicable** button in the main screen.

   The **Payee Verification Option Codes Applicable** screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 1-357 Payee Verification Option Codes Applicable



2. On **Payee Verification Option Codes Applicable** screen, specify the fields.

Table 1-190 Payee Verification Option Codes Applicable - Field Description

Field	Description
Participant BIC	System displays the **Participant BIC**.
Option Code	Specify the **Option Code**.
Description	System displays the **Description** based on the selected option code.
Readiness Date	Specify the **Readiness Date**.
Leaving Date	Specify the **Leaving Date**.

1.20.5.2 National Authorization Numbers

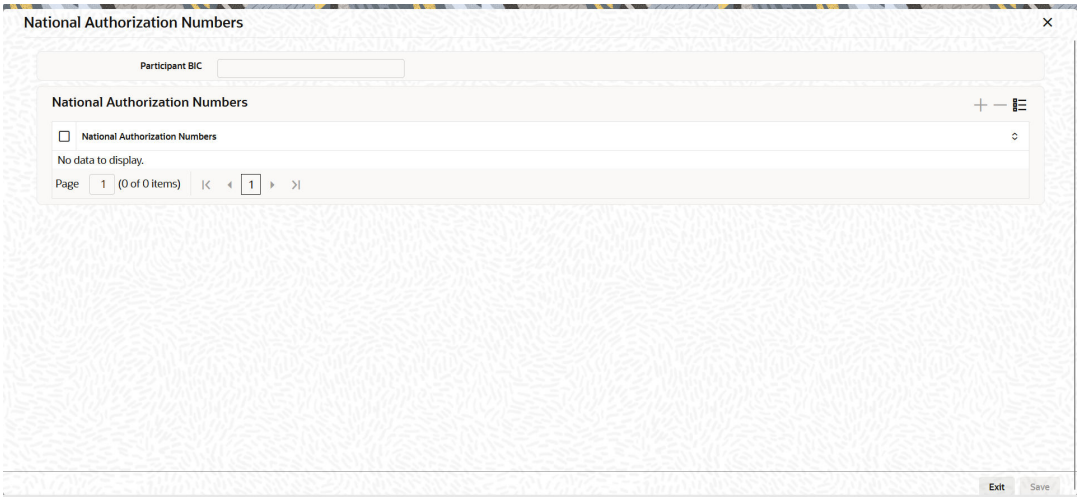
This topic explains the **National Authorization Numbers** details of the **Verification of Payee Participant Details** screen.

1. Click the **National Authorization Numbers** button in the main screen.

   The **National Authorization Numbers** screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 1-358 National Authorization Numbers



2. On **National Authorization Numbers** screen, specify the fields.

Table 1-191 National Authorization Numbers - Field Description

Field	Description
Participant BIC	System displays the **Participant BIC**.
National Authorization Numbers	System displays the **National Authorization Numbers** .

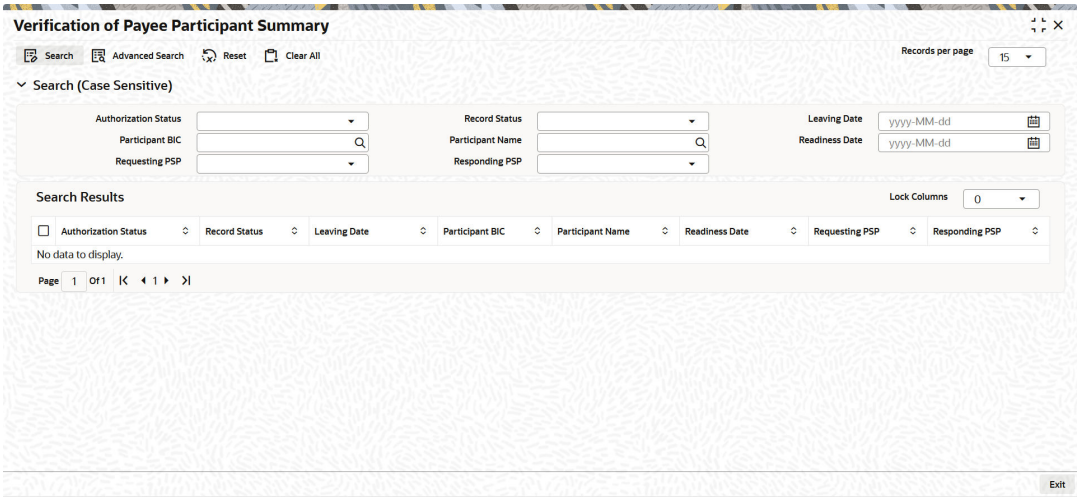
1.20.5.3 Verification of Payee Participant Summary

This topic explains the **Verification of Payee Participant Summary** screen.

1. On Homepage, specify **PMSVOPPT** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Verification of Payee Participant Summary screen is displayed.

Figure 1-359 Verification of Payee Participant Summary



2. On the **Verification of Payee Participant Summary** screen, search using one or more of the following parameters:

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- **Authorization Status**
- **Leaving Date**
- **Participant Name**
- **Requesting PSP**
- **Participant BIC**
- **Readiness Date**
- **Responding PSP**

3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

2
Payments Core Processes

2.1 File Envelope

File envelope details received can be viewed from this screen. All the file types are position in the Application server file path, except for those that contain specific mention of the Database server file path.

System supports receipt, validation, and upload of file envelopes for the following file types:

- ACHCTReceipt - ACH CT Receipt file in pacs.008 format
- ACHCTReject - Originated ACH CT File reject in pacs.002 format
- ACHCTReturn - Originated ACH CT Return in pacs.004 format
- ACHCTReversal - ACH Reversal file in pacs.007 format
- ACHDDOrigination - ACHDD Origination in pain.008.001.08
- ACHDDReceipt - ACH Debit receipts in pacs.003 format
- ACHDDReject - ACH DD Reject File in pacs.002 format
- ACHDDReturn - ACH DD Return
- NACHack - NACHA Acknowledgement
- NACHCreditInput - To receive NACH Credit Input files from corporates in pacs.008 NPCI formats
- NACHCreditInward - To receive NACH Credit Input files from corporates in pacs.008 NPCI formats
- NACHDebitInput - To receive NACH Credit/Debit Input files from corporates in pacs.003.001.02 NPCI formats
- NACHDebitInward - NACH Debit Inward
- SEPADDNonCSM - SEPA DD Non CSM
- SEPANonCSM - SEPA Non CSM
- achDir - To upload the ACH file via pain.001
- bicdir - To upload BIC Maintenance (Database server file path)
- bicPlusDir - To upload BIC Directory
- bulkSps - To upload Bulk XML (multiple transactions) via Single payment service
- c2bFile - To upload Bulk file via pain.001
- c2bFileCancel - To upload bulk cancellation request from customer via pain.007
- c2bNachaFile - Bulk file in US Nacha format
- clearing - Incoming Clearing
- cnapsDirxml - Cnaps Directory XML

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

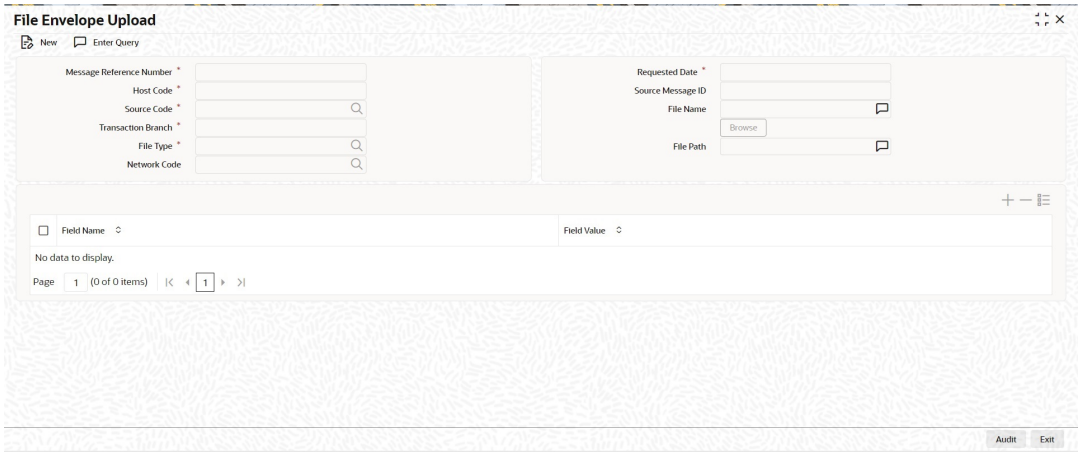
- currencyHolidayDir - To upload Currency Holiday maintenance. To be handled at Custom Layer (Database server file path)
- euro1Dir - To upload EURO1 RTGS Directory (Database server file path)
- gpiDirXml - To upload SWIFT gpi Directory
- gpiDirTxt - gpi Directory TXT (Database server file path)
- ibanExclusionList - To upload list of IBAN Exclusion (Database server file path)
- ibanPlusDir - To upload IBAN Plus Directory
- ibanStructureDir - To upload IBAN Information Structure Maintenance
- pacs008CTOrigination -ACH CT Receipt file in ISO pacs.008 format
- pain.009 - To upload Debtor Mandate Creation via pain.009
- pain.010 - To upload Debtor Mandate Amendment via pain.010
- pain.011 - To upload Debtor Mandate Cancellation via pain.011
- rmaPlusDir - To upload RMA/RMA + Maintenance
- rtpRoutingDir - To upload RTP Routing Maintenance
- sepaPlusDir - To upload SEPAPLUS Bank Directoy (Database server file path)
- target2Dir - To upload Target2 RTGS Directory (Database server file path)
- target2DirXML - To upload TARGET2 Directory XML file
- GEFU_NeftSCSD - NEFT Single Credit Single Debit File in ASCII file
- GEFU_NeftSDMC - NEFT Single Debit Multi Credit File in ASCII file
- GEFU-RtgsCuSCSD - India RTGS Customer Single Credit Single Debit ASCII file
- GEFU-RtgsSCSD - India RTGS Bank Single Credit Single Debit ASCII file
- IMPSTCC - India IMPS Transaction Credit Confirmation (TCC) file
- USNachaDirectory - To upload of NACHA directory file (flat text format).
- tipsDirXML - tipsDirXML Directory
- epcDirectoryService - EDS file uploads in EPC xml format

1. On Homepage, specify **PMDFLEVP** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   File Envelope screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 2-1 File Envelope



2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.
3. On **File Envelope** screen, Source code received as part of the envelope are mapped to transactions generated from C2B files or bulk single payment service XMLs.

   The following file envelope details of the uploaded files are displayed:

   - Message Reference Number
   - Host Code
   - Source Code
   - Transaction Branch
   - Network Code
   - Requested Date
   - Source Message ID
   - File Type
   - File Name
   - File Path
   - File Type
   - File Value

> **Note**
>
> Custom Code needs to be deployed at the site for Currency Holiday Upload feature only.

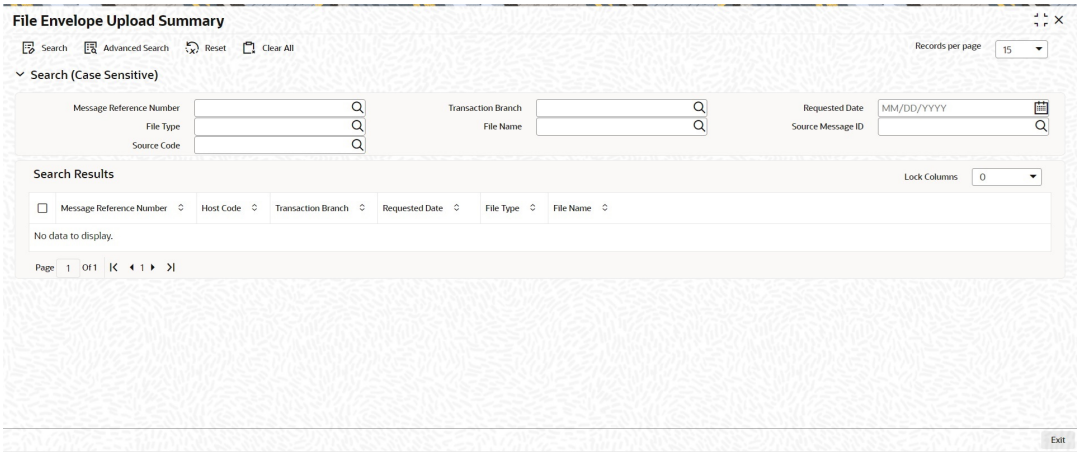
2.1.1 File Envelope Upload Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PMSFLEVP** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   File Envelope Upload Summary screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 2-2 File Envelope Upload Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Message Reference Number
   - Transaction Branch
   - Requested Date
   - File Type
   - File Name
   - Source Message ID
   - Source Code
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.

2.2 EU Payer Regulatory Maintenance

The EU Payer Regulatory Maintenance covers the Regulatory Guidelines, that the Payment Service Providers should take, to detect missing or incomplete information on the Payer or the Payee, and the procedures they should put in place to manage a transfer of funds lacking the required information. This is applicable across all the Payments modules.

Following are the features supported for both Payments and collections type of transactions as part of the EU Payer regulations:

- Ability to detect missing or incomplete information on the Payer & Payee details, like Name, Account No, and Address, in every Payment through the PSP, while playing the role as the Payer PSP, Payee PSP, or Intermediary PSP (IPSP).
- Ability to reject or suspend real-time Payments with missing or incomplete information on the Payer and/or Payee details.
- Ability to allow for Repairs on such Payments as above.
- Ability to report on such Payments as above.
- Ability to allow for configurations & rules to implement the monitoring in the system.
- Ability to detect & mark as high-risk PSPs repeatedly sending Payments that do not comply with the Regulation and allow for real-time monitoring of Payments from such high-risk PSPs.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- Ability to detect Payments with certain similarities with the payment amount below the threshold for monitoring, but aggregate above the threshold over a certain period, commonly known as Linked Payments.
- Ability to report on Payments for Ex-post monitoring purposes.

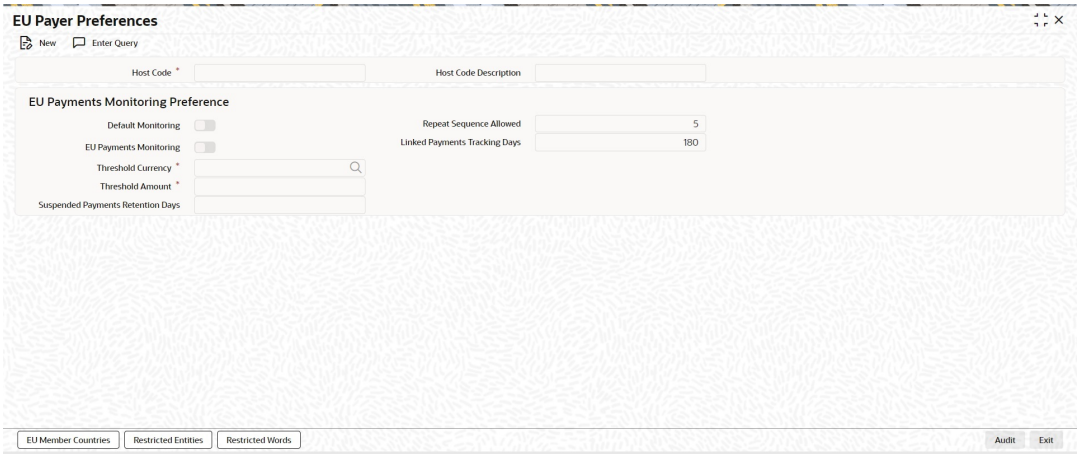
2.2.1 EU Payer Preferences

The EU Payer Preferences screen allows user to maintain the EU Payer preferences at the Host level.

1. On Homepage, specify **PMDEUPRF** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   EU Payer Preferences screen is displayed.

Figure 2-3 EU Payer Preferences



2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.
3. On **EU Payer Preferences** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description below:

Table 2-1 EU Payer Preferences - Field Description

Field	Description
Host Code	System defaults the Host Code of transaction branch on clicking ‘New’.
Host Code Description	System defaults the description of the Host Code.
EU Payer Monitoring Preferences	This is an option to turn on/off the monitoring at the Host level.
Default Monitoring	This flag indicates whether EU Payer monitoring is required for payments within the EU region. This is to be turned ON when the Branch (Host) in Oracle Banking Payments is in the EU region and it is necessarily required to monitor all Payments passing through the System.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 2-1 (Cont.) EU Payer Preferences - Field Description

Field	Description
EU Payments Monitoring	A flag to indicate whether EU Payer monitoring is required for Payments destined to any EU Country. This is to be turned ON only when the Branch (Host) in Oracle Banking Payments is in itself not in the EU region, but wishes to scan Payments destined to PSPs within the EU. **Note** It is to be noted that PSP Entities outside of the EU do not have to comply with the Regulation However, such PSPs may turn on this flag to do a self-monitoring on Payments destined to PSPs within the EU to ensure a straight-through processing. EU Payer monitoring will be based on the immediate PSP before & after in the payment chain and will not be dependent on the terminal PSP.
Threshold Currency	Select the Threshold Currency from the list of values. This parameter, indicates the currency in which threshold amount is maintained.
Threshold Amount	Specify the Threshold Amount. In EU Payer Rule, this amount can be used as a condition to decide if a payment should undergo monitoring. System uses the desk rates for converting the Payment Amount to the Threshold Amount before determining the eligibility.
Suspended Payments Retention Days	Specify the Suspended Payments Retention Days. You can define the number of days (Branch Working) up to which Suspended Payments can be retained in the system. Payments remaining under suspension beyond the number of Branch Working Days will be flagged as Aged Payments.
Repeat Sequence Allowed	Specify the number of repeat sequence allowed. This field indicates the no. of times a character or digit must be repeated within a Payment Attribute for it to be considered as meaning-less information. Default Repeat Sequence is 5.
Linked Payments Tracking Days	Specify the Linked Payment Tracking Days. This field indicates the no. of Tracking days (Calendar Days) within which a payment below threshold amount from the same sending PSP has to be tracked for linked payments. Default number of days is 180.

Following are the sub screens that can be accessed through the EU Payer Preferences screen. The sub-screens opens in view mode. If any information is already captured in the respective maintenance, the same is available to view:

- EU Member Countries
- Restricted Entities
- Restricted Words

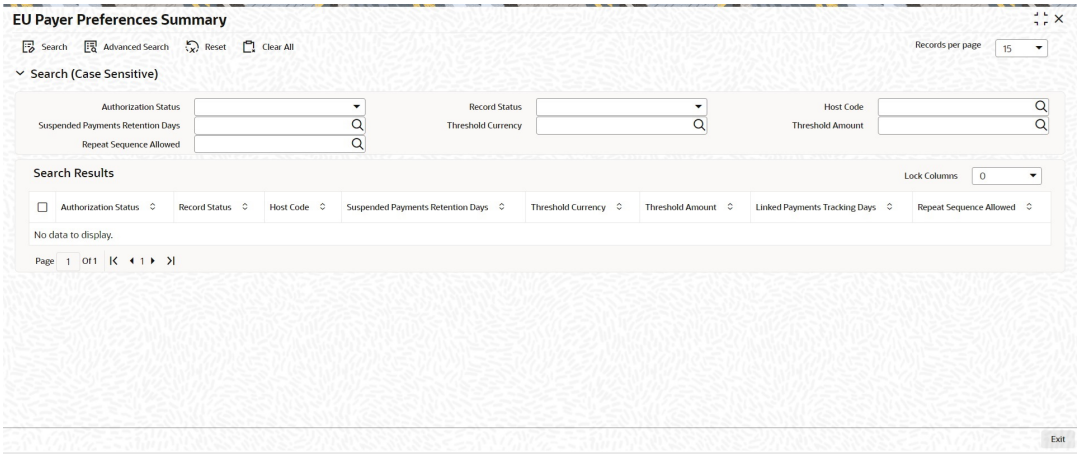
2.2.1.1 EU Payer Preferences Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PMSEUPRF** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   EU Payer Preferences Summary screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 2-4 EU Payer Preferences Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Authorization Status
   - Host Code
   - Threshold Currency
   - Repeat Sequence Allowed
   - Record Status
   - Suspended Payments Retention Days
   - Threshold Amount
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.

2.2.2 EU Member Countries

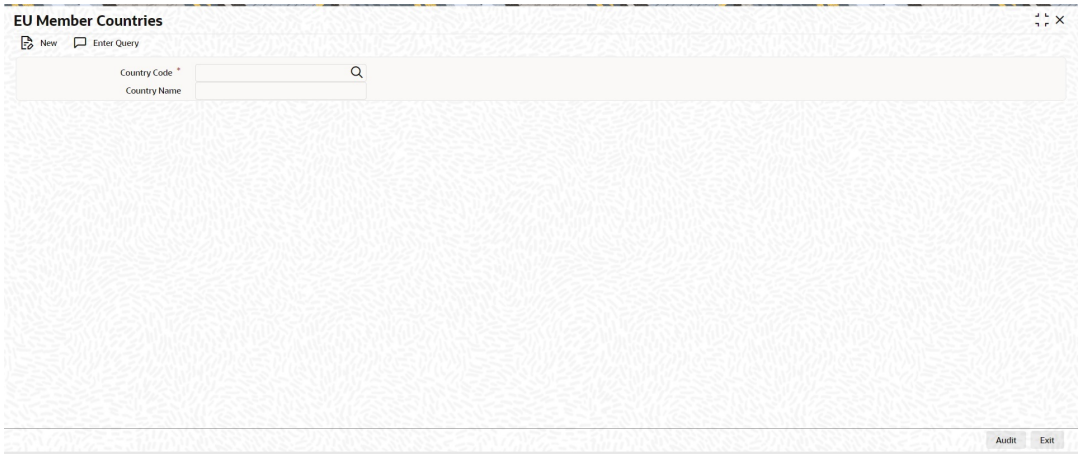
The EU Member Countries scrren allows user to maintain the list of EU member countries through this screen. This maintenance is not available by Branch (Host), since the list is a standard set of member countries of the EU.

1. On Homepage, specify **PMDEUCTR** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   EU Member Countries screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 2-5 EU Member Countries



2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.
3. On **EU Member Countries** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description below:

Table 2-2 EU Member Countries - Field Description

Field	Description
Country Code	Specify the Country Code from list of values. All the valid country codes are listed.
Country Name	System defaults the Country Name of the country code selected.

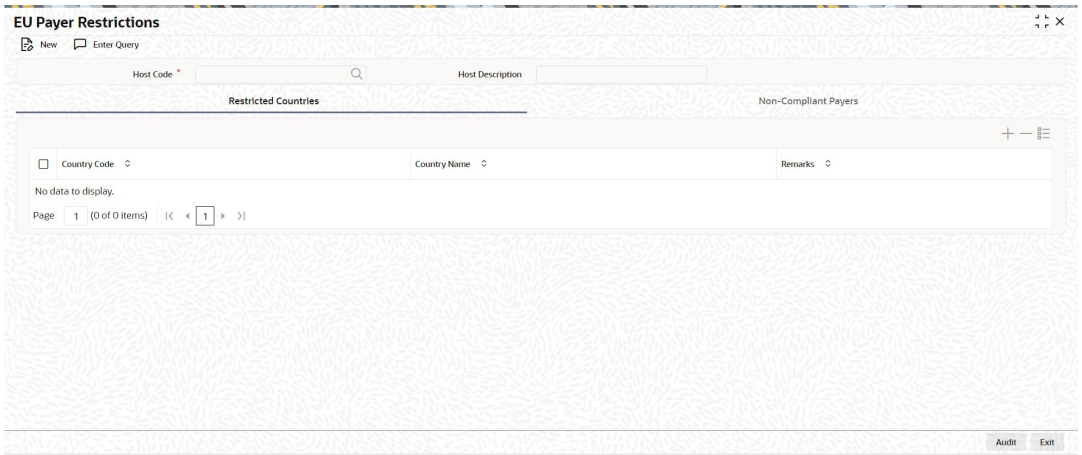
2.2.3 Restricted Entities

The Restricted Entities screen allows users to maintain the list of known/potential ML/TF countries and Non-Compliant Payers at the Branch (Host) level.

1. On Homepage, specify **PMDEURST** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Restricted Entities screen is displayed.

Figure 2-6 Restricted Entities



Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

2. On **Restricted Entities** screen, specify the fields.

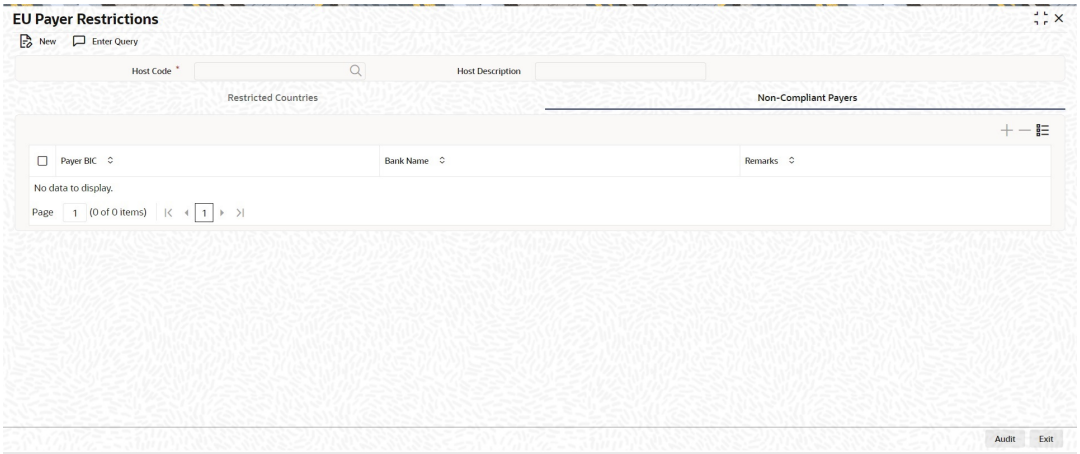
   For more information about the fields, refer to field description below:

Table 2-3 Restricted Entities - Field Description

Field	Description
Host Code	System defaults the host code of transaction branch on clicking 'New'.
Host Code Description	System defaults the description of the Host Code selected.
Restricted Countries	User can maintain the list of countries to be restricted, by selecting the Country Codes from the list of values. This list is looked-up to verify the country of the Payer PSP or the Payee PSP to flag the payment as a High-risk Payment.
Country Code	Specify the Country code, that is to be restricted from the list of values. All the valid country codes are listed.
Country Name	System defaults the Country name of the country code selected.
Remarks	Specify the remarks if any.

3. Click **Non - Compliant Payers** tab.

Figure 2-7 Non - Compliant Payers



4. On **Non - Compliant Payers** tab, specify the fields.

Table 2-4 Non - Compliant Payers - Field Description

Field	Description
Payer BIC	Specify the Sender BIC from the list of values, who is marked as Non-compliant. All the valid Payer BICs are listed.
Bank Name	System defaults the Bank name of the BIC selected.
Remarks	Specify the remarks if any.

2.2.4 EU Payer Restricted Words

The EU Payer Restricted Words screen allows user to maintain the list of meaning-less words in this screen. This is a common list across Branches (Hosts). You can also maintain the

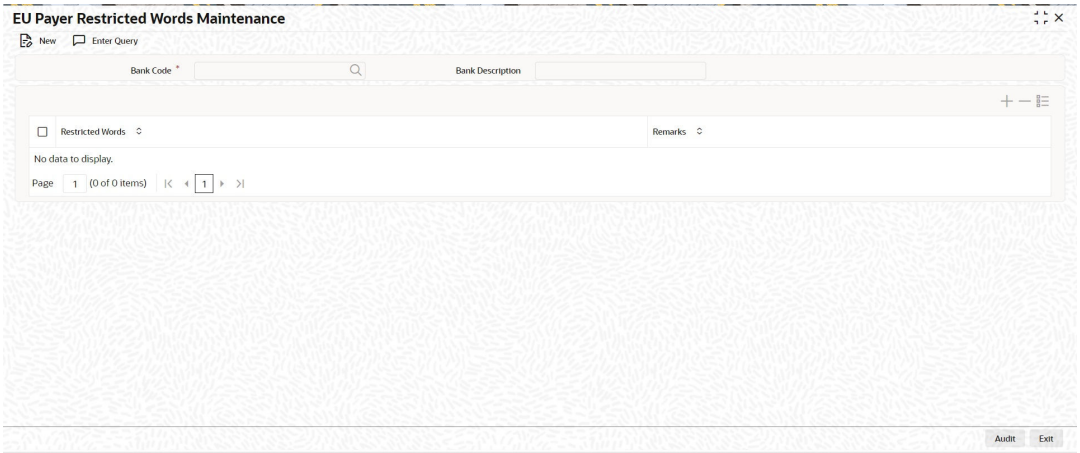
Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

known set of meaning-less words or the words as extracted from the ex-post monitoring reports.

1. On Homepage, specify **PMDEUWRD** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   EU Payer Restricted Words screen is displayed.

Figure 2-8 EU Payer Restricted Words



2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.
3. On **EU Payer Restricted Words** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description below:

Table 2-5 EU Payer Restricted Words - Field Description

Field	Description
Bank Code	System defaults the Bank Code of transaction branch on clicking 'New'.
Description	System defaults the description of the Bank Code.
Restricted Words	This is a free text field. You can maintain the known set of meaning-less words or the words as extracted from the ex-post monitoring reports
Remarks	Specify the remarks if any.

Following are the sub screens that can be accessed through the EU Payer Preferences screen. The sub-screens opens in view mode. If any information is already captured in the respective maintenance, the same is available to view:

- EU Member Countries
- Restricted Entities
- Restricted Words

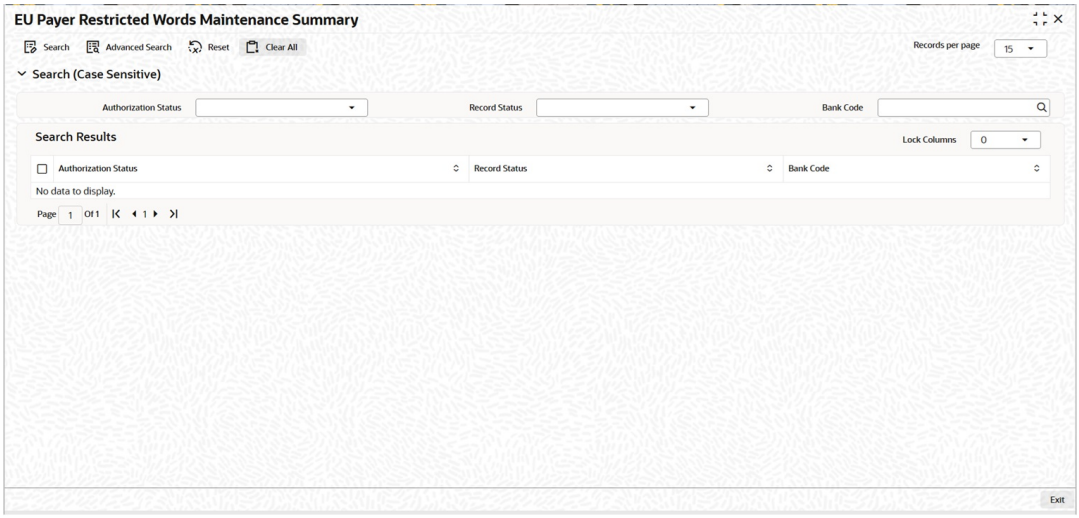
2.2.4.1 EU Payer Restricted Words Maintenance Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PMSEUWRD** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   EU Payer Restricted Words Maintenance Summary screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 2-9 EU Payer Restricted Words Maintenance Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Authorization Status
   - Record Status
   - Bank Code
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.

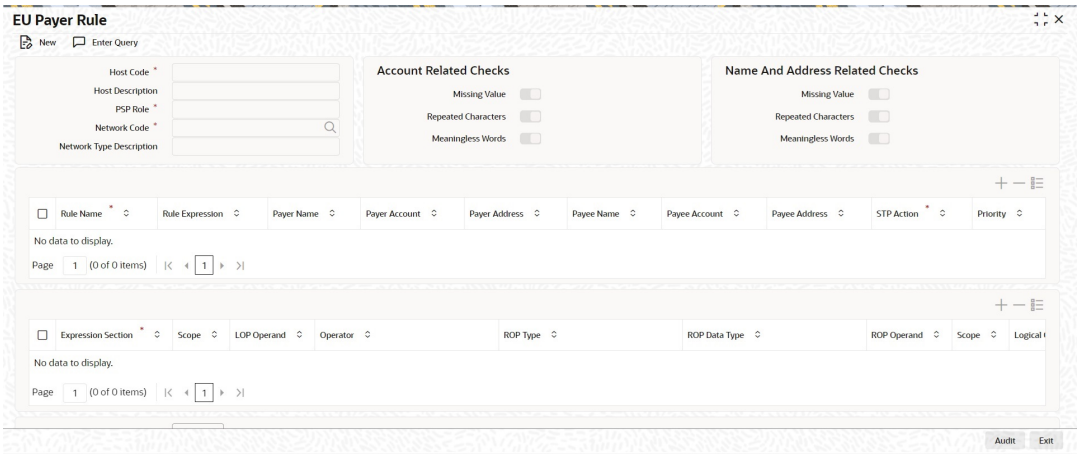
2.2.5 EU Payer Rules

You can set up scenario-based Rule at the Branch (Host) level to detect the set of Payments eligible for EU Payer monitoring and to configure the essential information to meet the compliance.

1. On Homepage, specify **PMDEURLE** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   EU Payer Rule screen is displayed.

Figure 2-10 EU Payer Rule



Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.
3. On **EU Payer Rule** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description below:

Table 2-6 EU Payer Rule - Field Description

Field	Description
Host Code	System defaults the Host Code of transaction branch on clicking 'New'.
Host Description	System defaults the description of the Host Code.
PSP Role	Select the PSP Role from the following: • Payer • Payee • Intermediary The EU Payer Rules can be set-up for each of the 'PSP Role' listed for each Branch. The rules, as detailed in the table below, can be set-up to be applied on the Payment in the listed Priority Order, when the PSP plays the Role for each of the above.
Network Code	Specify the network code. Alternatively, you can select the network code from the list of values, for which the EU payer rule to be maintained.
Network Type Description	System defaults the Network Type Description on the Network code selected.
Account Related Checks	Preference flags are provided to denote whether the Missing Information validation has to be done based on: • Missing Value • Repeated characters • Meaningless Words If the missing information validation has to be done based on all the three conditions for an account, all the three flags are to be checked. For example: If Repeated character check is not a criteria for marking missing information for Account, 'Repeated character flag in the EU payer rule screen can be kept as unchecked.
Name & Address Checks	Preferences similar to Account related checks are available for Name & Address. The preferences maintained are applicable to both Name and Address fields. **Note** All the new flags are checked by default. You can uncheck any of the flags as required. When Missing information check is required for address, by default the validation is required for all lines of address as available in the transaction. If any line in address is having value, it is considered as availability of data.
Rule Name	Specify the name of the rule.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 2-6 (Cont.) EU Payer Rule - Field Description

Field	Description
Rule Expression	The expression can be filled in the Expression Details multi block. On the click of Populate button, the expression gets built and displayed in this field. To configure the Rule, the following set of elements are available. • Payer PSP • Payee PSP • Sender PSP • Receiver PSP • Payer PSP Country • Payee PSP Country • Sender PSP Country • Receiver PSP Country • Threshold Amount in transfer currency (as configured in the EU Payer Maintenance converted in transfer currency) • Payment Amount • Payment Currency • Payer PSP within EEA • Payee PSP within EEA • Sender PSP within EEA • Receiver PSP within EEA • Linked Payment (Y/N) • Is Sender Negative Compliant (Y/N) • Payer PSP in ML/TF Country (Y/N) • Payee PSP in ML/TF Country (Y/N) • Sender PSP in ML/TF Country (Y/N) • Receiver PSP in ML/TF Country (Y/N) • Payment Type • Source Code **Note** If rule element value could not be evaluated, STP action for non-compliant transactions would be applied. Tracking for Linked Payments: Every Payment going through the System is logged into a data store, specifically created for EU Payer Reporting Purposes, provided either of the EU Payer flags are turned on. The following are the conditions to consider the current Payment as a Linked Payment: • The current Payment itself is below the Threshold amount as on the present date as set in the Preferences screen. • All Payments from the same Sending PSP (Payer PSP, for Payments, and Payee PSP, for Collections) as the current Payment are considered. • Further, all such Payments as above having the same Payer attributes for Account No are considered. Payee attributes are considered in the case of Collections. • Always consider Payee Account No attribute. • Further, all such Payments as above booked within the last X no. of days of the current Payment, X being the Tracking Days as set in the Preferences screen, are considered.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 2-6 (Cont.) EU Payer Rule - Field Description

Field	Description
	• Further, all such Payments as above with Payment amount below the Threshold Amount as on the date of Booking are considered. • The Payment Threshold Amount aggregate of all such Payments as above and the current Payment should be above the Threshold Amount as on the present date.
Payer and Payee Details	For each Rule, below list of Payer/Payee fields can be checked as required for the rule: • Payer Name • Payer Account • Payer Address • Payee Name • Payee Account • Payee Address If the required information is missing or incomplete, it is considered as a compliance failure and STP Action will be applied.
STP Action	Refer below for more details.
Priority	Specify the priority for each rule. Based on the priority, rule gets executed.
Expression Details	--
Expression Section	Specify the unique sequence number for the expression defined.
Scope	Specify the Scope assigned to the Left operand.
Operator	Select the Operator details from the following: • Greater Than • Less Than • Not Equal To • Equal To • Greater Than or Equal To • Less Than or Equal To
ROP Type	Select the type of Right Operand from the following: • Expression • Constant
ROP Data Type	Select the Right Operand Data from the following: • String • Date • Number
ROP Operand	Specify the Right Operand from the list of values.
Scope	Specify the Scope assigned to the Right operand.
Logical Operators	Select the Logical Operator from the following: • And • OR
Populate	Click this button after specifying the expression details.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Rule	Required Information for Compliance	Required Information for Compliance	Required Information for Compliance	Required Information for Compliance	Required Information for Compliance	Required Information for Compliance	STP Action
Rule	**Payer Name**	**Payer Account No**	**Payer Address**	**Payee Name**	**Payee Account No**	**Payee Address**	**STP Action**
Payer PSP Country is a ML/TF Country	-	-	-	-	-	-	Suspend
Payer PSP has a negative compliance record	-	-	-	-	-	-	Suspend
Payer PSP within the EEA	-	Y	-	-	Y	-	Report – Missing Information
Payer PSP outside of the EEA	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Suspend

STP Action

As long as the Rule is satisfied for the Payment and if it is non-compliant, the following STP Actions will apply.

- Suspend: Suspend and moves the Payment to EU Payer Compliance Queue, irrespective of required Information on the Payment missing or otherwise.
- Cancel: Payment will be auto-canceled. FX unwind (if applicable) and Sanctions will be completed before cancellation.
- Report – Missing Information: Process the Payment, but only Report when the Required Information on the Payment is missing.

A PSP Entity or a PSP Entity Branch in any EU Member country can play the role of either a Payer PSP, a Payee PSP, or an Intermediary PSP.

A PSP Entity or a PSP Entity Branch outside of the EU, when sending Payments to PSPs or IPSPs within the EU, can play the role of a Payer PSP for Payments, Payee PSP for collections or an Intermediary PSP.

Scenario	PSP Entity within the EU	PSP Entity outside of the EU
PSP – Payer Role	Applicable	Applicable
PSP – Payee Role	Applicable	Not Applicable
PSP – Intermediary Role	Applicable	Applicable

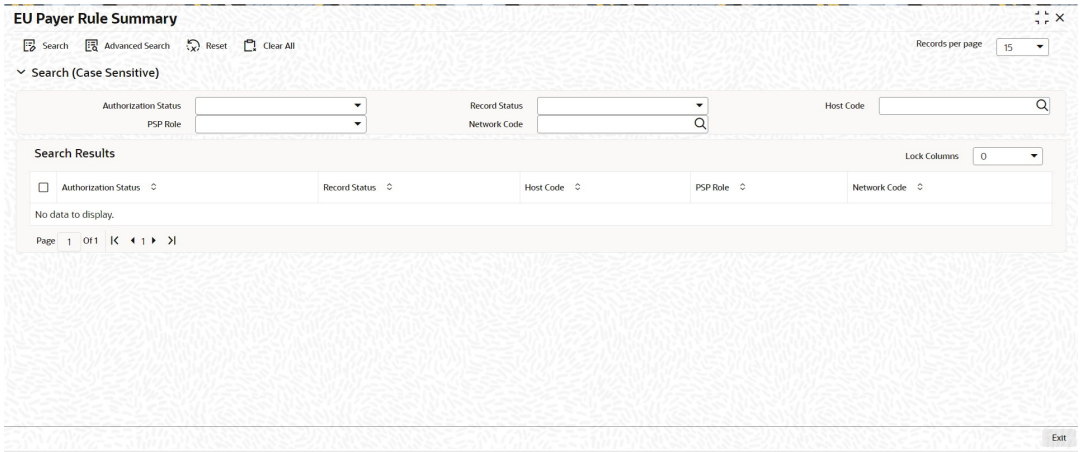
2.2.5.1 EU Payer Rule Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PMSEURLE** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   EU Payer Rule Summary screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 2-11 EU Payer Rule Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Authorization Status
   - Host Code
   - Network Code
   - Record Status
   - PSP Role
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.

2.2.6 EU Payer - Rules Evaluation and Processing

System evaluates the role it plays vis-à-vis each Payment as either a Payer or a Payee or an Intermediary.

- When the Default Monitoring flag is turned ON, the Payment is always monitored.
- When the EU Payment Monitoring flag is turned ON, the Payment is monitored only when the PSP plays the role as a Payer or as an Intermediary and the Payee on the payment chain is within the EU.

Depending on the role scenario the PSP plays in the payment chain, the rules from the appropriate Rule Maintenance are evaluated & applied.

Role	Role of PSP	Rule Maintenance used for Evaluation
Frankfurt Branch Receives a Payment from a PSP in Paris for Credit to its Customer	Payee PSP	Branch: Frankfurt Role Scenario: PSP - Payee
Frankfurt Branch Sends a Payment to a PSP in Madrid for Credit to Madrid's Customer	Payer PSP	Branch: Frankfurt Role Scenario: PSP - Payer

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Role	Role of PSP	Rule Maintenance used for Evaluation
Frankfurt Branch Receives a Payment from a PSP in Dublin for Payment to a PSP in Singapore for Credit to Singapore's Customer	Intermediary PSP	Branch: Frankfurt Role Scenario: PSP - Intermediary

Each of the rules within the Rule Maintenance is evaluated in the Priority order it is set-up. To evaluate each rule, the possible set of Payment Elements are derived. When a rule is satisfied and required information available or not opted, the STP Action is applied.

- If the STP Action is Suspend, the Payment is suspended and moves to EU Payer Compliance Queue. You can repair the details and re-submit for processing from the queue. For more details on queue processing, refer the Exception Queues User Guide.

> **Note**
>
> Except 'Debit account' field for outbound payments (which are not pass through payments) and 'credit account' for inbound payments, all the information fields can be modified.

- If the STP Action is Report – Missing Information, then the Payment is scanned for Missing Information as per the Configuration against the Rule. If any of the information that is required is found to be missing, then the Payment details are logged in a data store for Ex-post monitoring purposes, but the Payment is allowed to STP.
- If the STP Action is Cancel - Payment is auto-canceled. FX unwind (if applicable) and Sanctions gets completed before cancellation.

The EU Payer Rules are evaluated just before the Sanctions Screening step in the Payments flow.

When the STP Action on the rule is to suspend the Payment, the Payment is moved to EU Payer Compliance Queue. On repair action of the payment from EU Payer compliance queue, again EU payer rules are evaluated and if it clears the EU Payer validations, then the Payment moves onto the Sanction Screening.

The EU Payer Rules are also evaluated each time a Payment is released from Warehouse.

This is to take into account, the possible changes in the underlying Maintenance/Setups/ Configurations between the day of Booking and the day of Release from Warehouse.

For example, there could be changes in the Threshold Amount, list of ML/TF Countries or the list of PSPs with a Negative Compliance Record, or even changes to the Set-up of Meaningless Words.

- Missing Value
- Repeated Characters
- Meaningless Words

For Missing information validation, system validates whether Payer/Payee Account is missing based on the preferences maintained in the EU payer rule screen header.

Error codes are available to differentiate which kind of exception is encountered during processing.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Similarly, for Name & Address field the related preferences are to be checked while validating for missing information for Name and Address fields.

2.2.7 EU Payer Compliance - Supported Payment Types

Below types of Transactions are covered for the EU Payer Compliance Checks.

Payments

Within Payments both Outbound and Inbound Payments are covered. Following are the Payment Types:

- SWIFT
- ACH
- RTGS

> **Note**
>
> EU Payer validation is done for Customer Transfer only.

Collections

Direct Debits is the only Collection Type that is supported, for the EU Payer Compliance Checks. In Collections, the Originating PSP plays the role of Payee PSP and the Receiving PSP plays the role of the Payer PSP.

> **Note**
>
> The reference to Payments in this document also includes Collections.

In both Payments & Collections, both Outbound & Inbound Transactions are considered for the EU Payer Compliance Checks. R-Transactions are excluded from the checks.

2.2.8 Detection of Missing or Incomplete Information

For the purposes of detecting Missing or Incomplete Information on a Payment, each of the below attributes of the Payer and Payee are scanned:

- Name
- Account No
- Address Lines

As far as the evaluation of Missing Information Configuration on the Rule is concerned, the Information is considered missing, if either it is missing or found to be incomplete. If the required information is missing or incomplete, it is considered as a compliance failure and STP Action will be applied.

Any of the below result of scanning on any of the Payment Attribute can be considered as a case of Missing Information.

- Missing Payment Attribute i.e., Blank or NULL or Space values on the Payment Attributes.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- Repeat Chars or Digits on a Payment Attribute i.e., when a Character or Digit repeats itself for more than n of times, it is incomplete considered.
- The value of n is configurable in the EU Payer Preferences Maintenance Screen.
- Attribute value part of Meaning-less Words data Set-up.

2.2.9 EU Payer Compliance Queue

A payment is moved to EU Payer Compliance queue if it is suspended due to compliance failure as part of EU Payer monitoring.

For more details on queue processing, refer to *Exception Queues User Guide*.

2.2.10 Ex-Post Monitoring

When the Branch-level Monitoring flags are turned ON, every Payment going through the System is logged into a data store, specifically created for EU Payer Reporting purposes.

This data store is available for querying purposes. A Tracking table is provided to collect the information for every payment that goes through EU Payer, like how many times each sending PSP was compliant, etc.

When the EU Payer Monitoring flags are turned ON, every Payment that falls within the purview of monitoring, irrespective of the fact that it may have only been reported for Ex-post monitoring, is flagged off at the Payment level to indicate that this has been a Payment tracked.

2.3 Standing Instruction

2.3.1 Standing Instruction Preferences

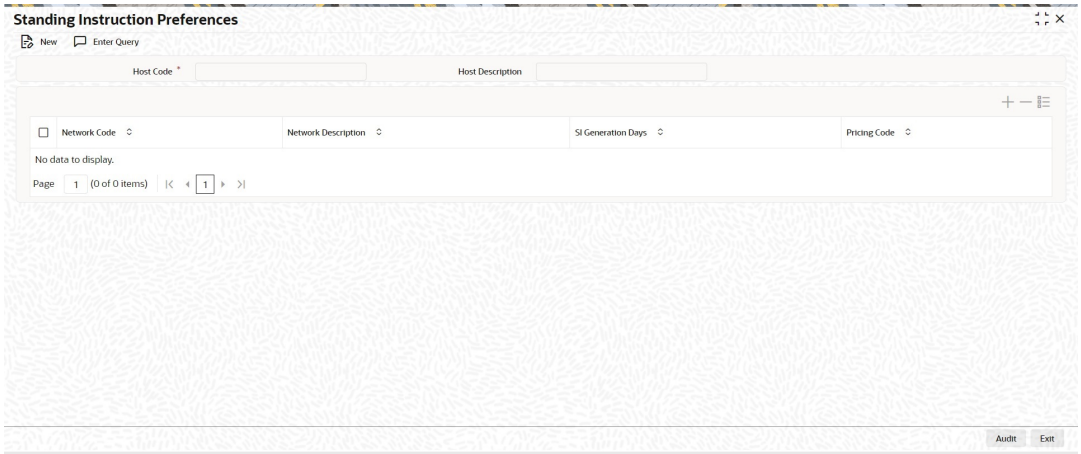
The Standing Instruction Preferences screen allows users to maintain the number of days before the actual instruction date based on which the SI needs to be executed in this screen. The instruction date is considers as the value date for the transaction created. This network-wise maintenance is an optional.

1. On Homepage, specify **PMDSIPRF** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Standing Instruction Preferences screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 2-12 Standing Instruction Preferences



2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.
3. On **Standing Instruction Preferences** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description below:

Table 2-7 Standing Instruction Preferences - Field Description

Field	Description
Host Code	System defaults the Host Code of transaction branch on clicking 'New'.
Host Description	This field defaults the description of the Host Code.
Network Code	Specify the network code. Alternatively, you can select the network code from the option list. The list displays all valid network codes applicable for the logged in Host.
Network Description	This field defaults the description of the Network Code.
SI Generation Days	Select the SI Generations Days. The Options available are from 0-5.
Pricing Code	If Pricing is applicable for SI maintenance , you can specify Price code from the list of values.

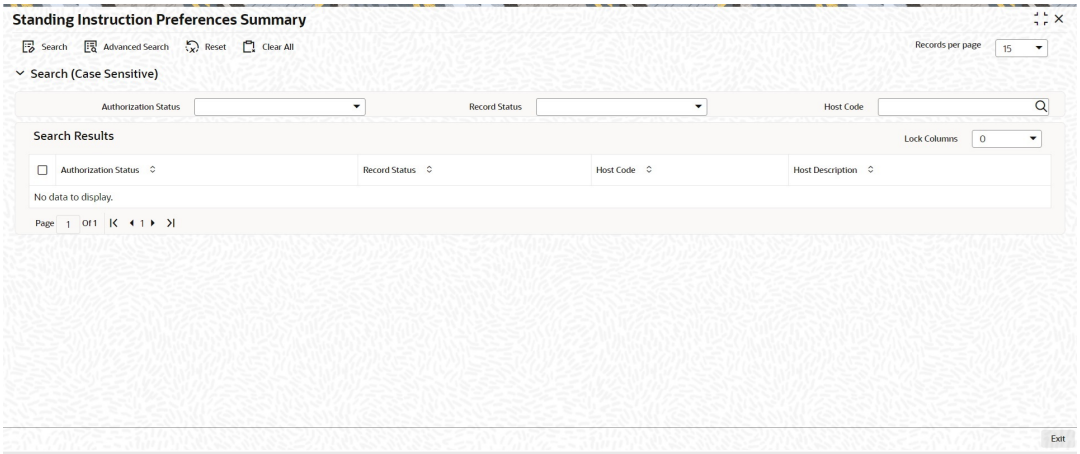
2.3.1.1 Standing Instruction Preferences Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PMSSIPRF** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Standing Instruction Preferences Summary screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 2-13 Standing Instruction Preferences Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Authorization Status
   - Record Status
   - Host Code
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.

2.3.2 Standing Instruction Template

Standing Instruction Templates can be created through this screen. The Standing Instruction Template can be created with or without transfer amount input. Standing Instruction templates can be created for:

- Cross Border/ RTGS
- Book Transfer
- ACH
- SEPA CT
- SEPA DD
- ACH CT
- ACH DD

2.3.2.1 Standing Instruction Template Summary

This topic explains the **Standing Instruction Template Summary** screen.

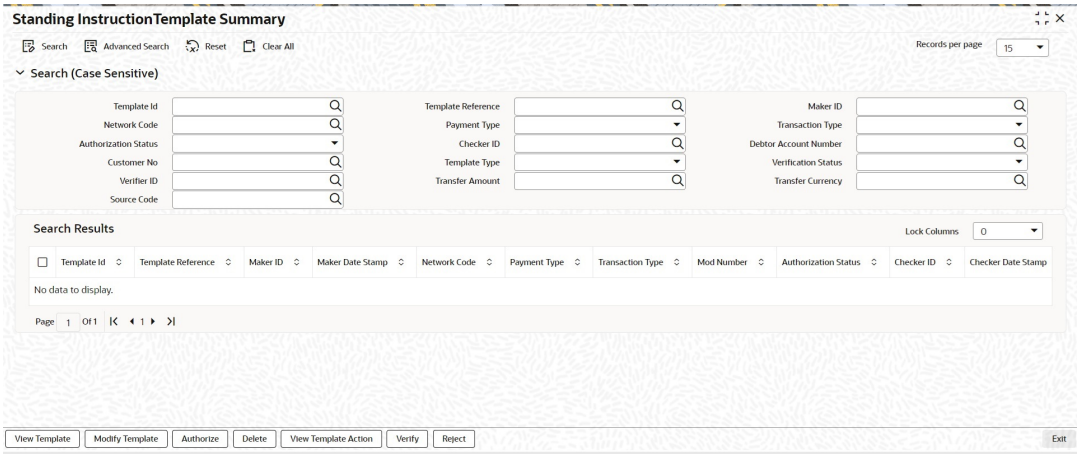
Standing Instruction Templates created for the networks - Cross Border/RTGS, Book Transfer and US ACH can be viewed in this screen. This is a combined summary screen to view the templates created.

1. On Homepage, specify **PMSSITMP** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Standing Instruction Template Summary screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 2-14 Standing Instruction Template Summary



2. On the **Standing Instruction Template Summary** screen, search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - **Template ID**
   - **Template Reference**
   - **Maker ID**
   - **Network Code**
   - **Payment Type**
   - **Transaction Type**
   - **Authorization Status**
   - **Checker ID**
   - **Debtor Account Number**
   - **Customer No**
   - **Template Type**
   - **Verification Status**
   - **Verifier ID**
   - **Transfer Amount**
   - **Transfer Currency**
   - **Source Code**
3. Search for templates by specifying the Template Type as either **Complete** or **Incomplete**.

   If a non-zero transfer amount is provided as part of the template it is considered as **Complete**, else **Incomplete**.
4. Click the **Search** button after specifying the parameters. To filter records further, use the **Advanced Search** option to define specific criteria.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.
5. **Reset** and **Clear All** buttons allow you to clear the current search parameters and results.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

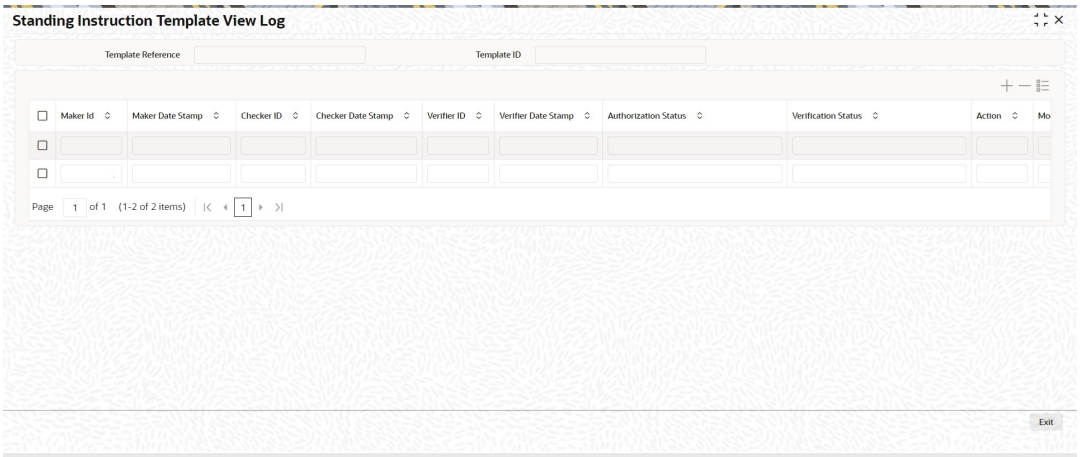
Table 2-8 User Action and Description

Action	Description
View Template	Click the **View Template** button to view the template details of the selected record. The Standing Instruction Template screen opens, displaying all relevant template information.
Modify Template	Select a **Template ID** and click the **Modify Template** button to modify the existing template details. Modifying the existing template details requires authorization. The Standing Instruction Execution screen is opened, displaying all relevant details. Click the **Unlock** button to modify the details and save the same.
Authorize	User can authorize the following records or template details by clicking the **Authorize** button: • Unauthorized Template Record • For modifying the template details The Standing Instruction Execution screen is opened, displaying all relevant details. Click the **Authorize** button to authorize the changes done.
Delete	Select a Template ID for which you have initiated modification and click the **Delete** button to delete the actions before authorizing the same. The Standing Instruction Execution screen is opened, displaying all relevant details. Click the **Delete** button to delete the changes done. **Note:** Deleting of an action cannot be done once it is authorized. No records can be deleted on clicking **Delete** button. Only actions initiated can be deleted.

View Template Action

User can view all the actions initiated for a Template ID with the maker/checker, Authorization Status, Action and Record Status details here.

Figure 2-15 View Template Action



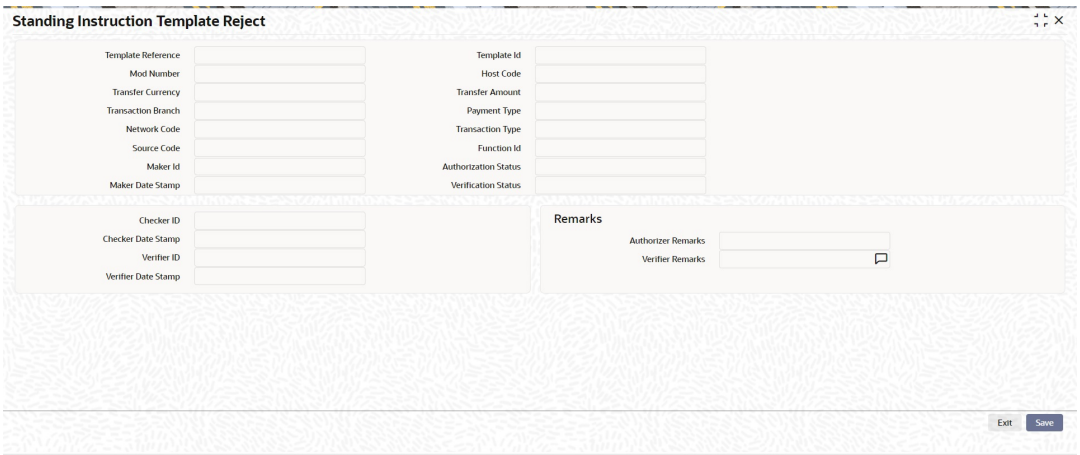
Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

> **Note**
>
> Queue Access rights can be configured for the actions.

Reject

User invoke **Standing Instruction Template Reject** screen after clicking the **Reject** action.

Figure 2-16 Reject



> **Note**
>
> Queue access rights can be configured for these actions.

2.3.3 Standing Instruction Maintenance

The Standing Instruction Maintenance screen allows users to create new Standing Instructions for ACH Book Transfer and Cross Border/RTGS Payments.

Templates created in the Standing Instructions Template screen are listed. Templates are linked to the new SI created.

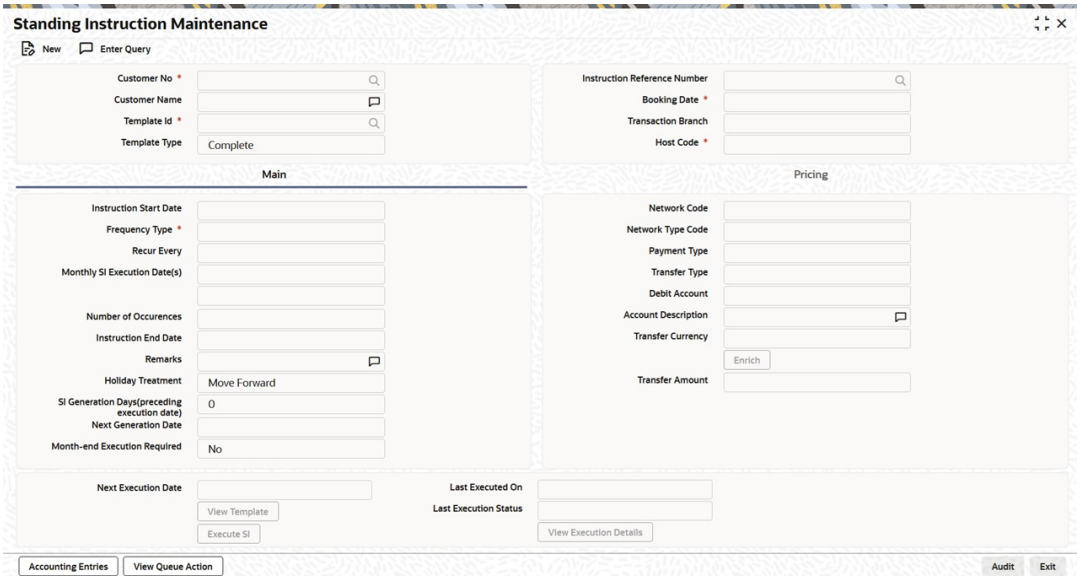
User can execute the standing instructions maintained and also set new standing instructions.

1. On Homepage, specify **PMDSIMNT** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Standing Instruction Maintenance screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 2-17 Standing Instruction Maintenance



2. On **Standing Instruction Maintenance** screen, click **New** to specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Table 2-9 Standing Instruction Maintenance - Field Description

Field	Description
Customer No	Specify the **Customer Number** from the list of values. All customer numbers for which valid authorized Standing Instruction templates are available are listed.
Customer Name	**Customer Name** is defaulted on selecting the **Customer Number**.
Template Id	Specify the **Template Id** from the list of values. All valid Templates created in the Standing Instruction Template screen are listed. System defaults the following field details on selecting the Template Id: • **Network Code** • **Payment Type** • **Debit Account** • **Account Description** • **Transfer Currency** • **Transfer Amount**
Template Type	**Template Type** is defaulted as **Complete** or **Incomplete**. This is a display only field. Value is defaulted on selecting **Template ID**.

2.3.3.1 Main Tab

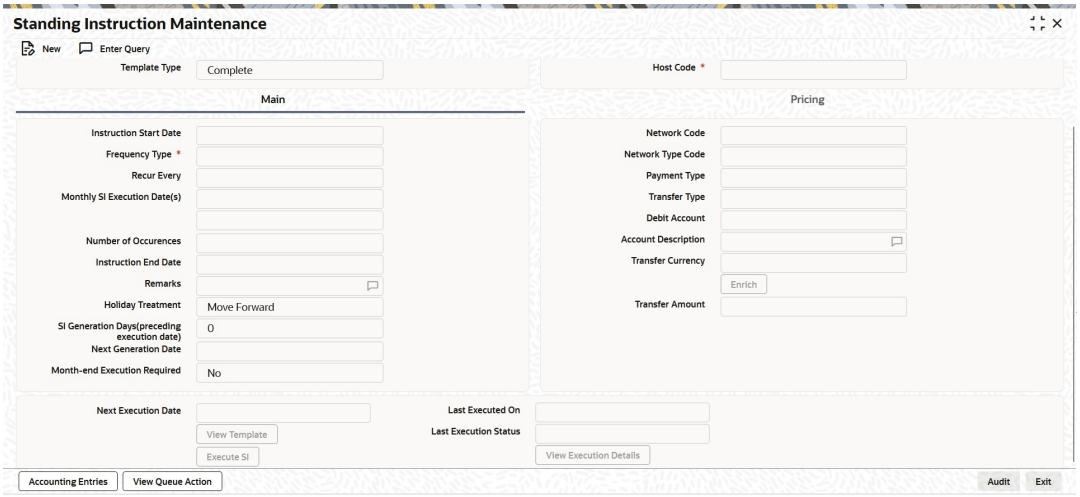
This topic explains the **Main** tab of the **Standing Instruction Maintenance** screen.

1. Select the **Main** tab in the main screen.

   The **Main** details are displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 2-18 Standing Instruction Maintenance_Main Tab



2. On **Main** tab, specify the fields.

Table 2-10 Standing Instruction Maintenance_Main Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Instruction Start Date	Specify the **Instruction Start Date**. Only future dates are allowed.
Frequency Type	Select the **Frequency Type** from the following: • **Daily** • **Weekly** • **Semi-Monthly** • **Monthly** • **Ad hoc**
Recur Every	Specify the Number of Day(s)/Week(s)/Month(s) based on which SI needs to be executed if the frequency type selected is **Daily**, **Weekly** or **Monthly**.
Monthly SI Execution Date(s)	This field supports **Monthly** and **Semi-Monthly** frequency types. For both **Monthly** and **Semi-Monthly** frequencies, two date fields (representing the date, as dd) will be available: First Date Field: • Automatically defaults to match the **Instruction Start Date** (only date dd). • This field is read-only/disabled for the user. Second Date Field: • Enabled and mandatory only for the **Semi-Monthly** frequency option. • Allows the user to select a day (1–31). • This field is hidden or disabled for the **Monthly** frequency. Validation should ensure selected dates are within 1–31. The second date field must be completed for **Semi-Monthly**, and must not duplicate the first date.
Number of Occurences	Specify the **Number of Occurences**.
Instruction End Date	Specify the **Instruction End Date** for the SI.
Remarks	Specify the **Remarks** for the standing instruction set, if any. This is a free text field.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 2-10 (Cont.) Standing Instruction Maintenance_Main Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Holiday Treatment	If the SI execution date derived is a Branch Holiday, then the date can be moved forward/ backward or can be retained as the same. You can set the **Holiday Treatment** preference. The available options are: • **Move Forward** • **Move Backward** • **Ignore** • **Skip Execution** System defaults the option as **Move Forward**. The **Skip Execution** option indicates that the current execution date will be skipped, and processing will continue from the next scheduled execution date.
SI Generation Days (preceding execution date)	Once you selects the Template ID, system defaults the number of days maintained if default maintenance **PMDSIPRF** is available for particular Network and defaults the number of days to **0**, if the default maintenance **PMDSIPRF** is not available. **Note:** If SI Generation Days value is **0**, then the existing SI processing continues.
Next Generation Date	System derives the **Next Generation Date** as `Next Execution days – SI generation days counted in branch working days`.
Month-end Execution Required	Select the value between **Yes** or **No**.
Next Execution Date	System updates the **Next Execution Date** automatically upon the execution of the previous instruction.
Network Code	System displays the **Network Code**.
Network Type Code	System displays the **Network Type Code**.
Payment Type	System displays the **Payment Type**.
Transfer Type	System displays the **Transfer Type**.
Debit Account	System displays the **Debit Account**.
Account Description	System displays the description of the amount.
Transfer Currency	Specify the **Transfer Currency**.
Transfer Amount	Specify the **Transfer Amount**.
Last Executed On	Specify either Number of Occurences or Instruction End Date.
Last Execution Status	System defaults the last execution status, based on standing instruction execution. This is a display only field.
Enrich button	Click **Enrich** button upon providing the payment and other details.
View Template button	**View Template** button gets enabled, upon selecting the valid Instruction Reference Number. You can view the complete Standing Instruction Template details for the reference number selected. Standing Instruction Template detailed screen is launched on clicking the **View Template** button.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 2-10 (Cont.) Standing Instruction Maintenance_Main Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Execute SI button	On clicking the **Execute SI** button, standalone screen with details of **Standing Instruction Execution** is launched. System launches the **Standing Instruction Execution (PMDSIECT)** screen. **Execute SI** button is enabled in the screen, only when the **Frequency** is **Adhoc**. And you cannot launch this screen in the **New** mode, when the records are not authorized. For details on Standing Instruction Execution screen, refer to topic Standing Instruction Execution (page 32).
View Execution Details button	On clicking the **View Execution Details** button, summary screen with all the Standing Instruction executions. System launches the **Standing Instruction Execution Summary (PMSSIECT)** screen. All the standing instruction executions that are authorized are listed here. For details on Standing Instruction Execution screen, refer to topic Standing Instruction Execution (page 32).

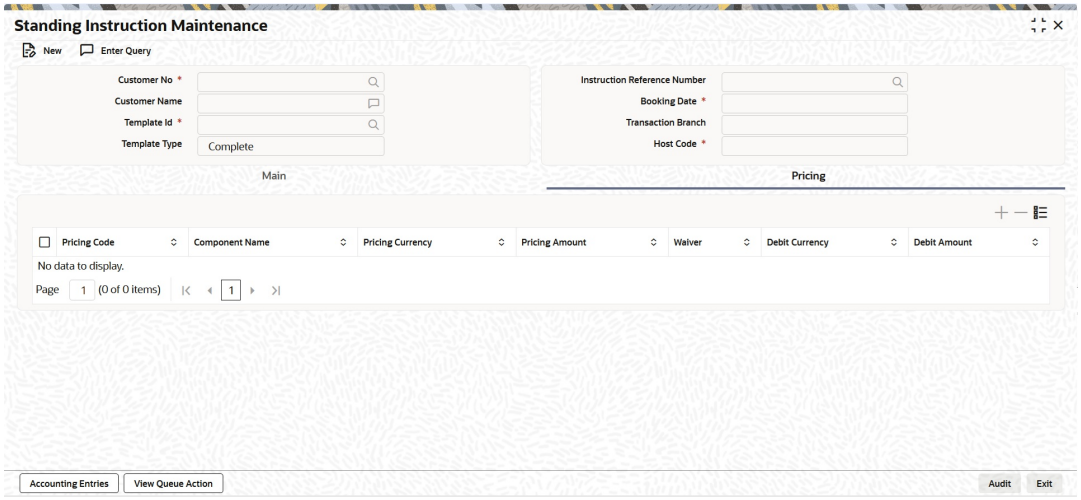
2.3.3.2 Pricing Tab

This topic explains the **Pricing** tab of the **Standing Instruction Maintenance** screen.

1. Select the **Pricing** tab in the main screen.

   The **Pricing** details are displayed.

Figure 2-19 Standing Instruction Maintenance_Pricing Tab



2. On **Pricing** tab, specify the fields.

Table 2-11 Standing Instruction Maintenance_Pricing Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Pricing Code	Specify the **Pricing Code**.
Component Name	System defaults the pricing component based on the pricing code linked in **Network Currency Preferences**.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 2-11 (Cont.) Standing Instruction Maintenance_Pricing Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Pricing Currency	System defaults the pricing currency of the component from the pricing code maintenance.
Pricing Amount	System defaults the pricing amount from **Pricing Value Maintenance (PPDVLMNT)** screen as applicable for the Payment Value Date, Payment Source Code and Debit Customer Service Model. However user can modify this value.
Waiver	System defaults the waiver. However user can modify this value.
Debit Currency	System displays the customer debit currency for charge/tax.
Debit Amount	System displays the amount debited to the selected debit account.

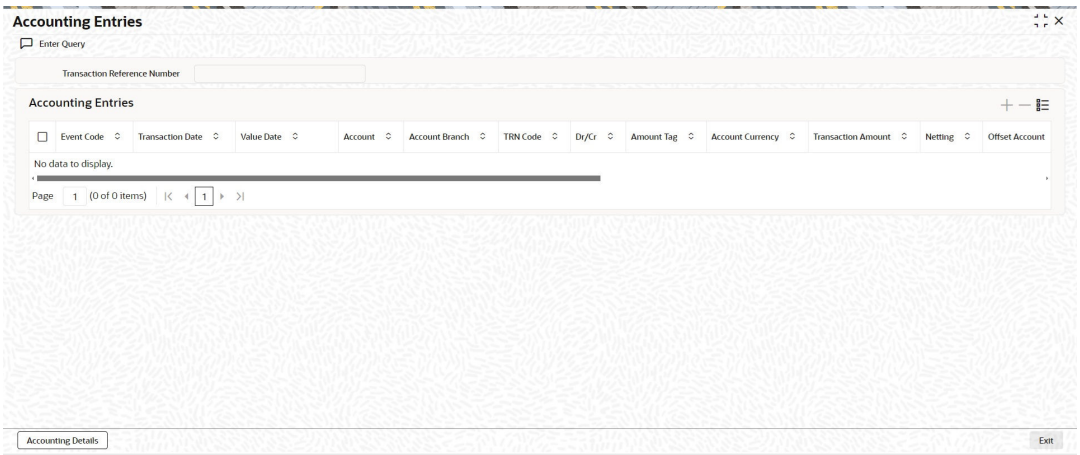
2.3.3.3 Accounting Entries

This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **Accounting Entries** screen.

1. From the main screen or tab, click **Accounting Entries**.

   The **Accounting Entries** screen is displayed.

Figure 2-20 Accounting Entries



2. On the **Accounting Entries** screen, view the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Table 2-12 Accounting Entries - Field Description

Field	Description
Event Code	Displays the **Event Code**.
Transaction Date	Displays the **Transaction Date**.
Value Date	Displays the **Value Date**.
Account	Displays the **Account**.
Account Branch	Displays the **Account Branch**.
TRN Code	Displays the **TRN Code**.
Dr/Cr	Displays the **Debit (Dr)** and **Credit (Cr)**

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 2-12 (Cont.) Accounting Entries - Field Description

Field	Description
Amount Tag	Displays the **Amount Tag**.
Account Currency	Displays the **Account Currency**.
Transaction Amount	Displays the **Transaction Amount**.
Netting	Displays the **Netting**.
Offset Account	Displays the **Offset Account**.
Offset Account Branch	Displays the **Offset Account Branch**.
Offset TRN Code	Displays the **Offset TRN Code**.
Offset Amount Tag	Displays the **Offset Amount Tag**.
Offset Currency	Displays the **Offset Currency**.
Offset Amount	Displays the **Offset Amount**.
Offset Netting	Displays the **Offset Netting**.
Handoff Status	Displays the **Handoff Status**.

2.3.3.4 View Queue Action

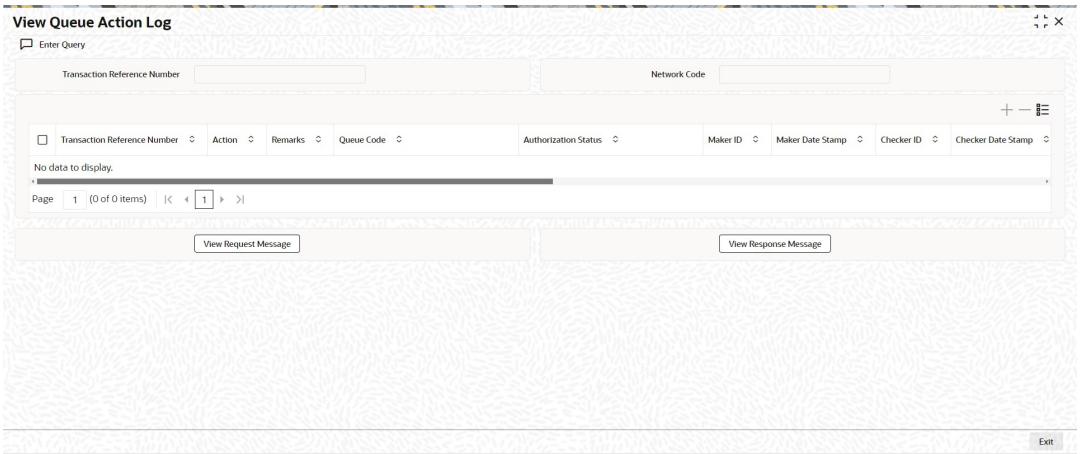
This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **View Queue Action Log** screen.

This screen provides the information on the user's actions log in queque. User can view all the queue actions for the respective transaction initiated.

1. From the main screen or tab, click **View Queue Action**.

   The **View Queue Action Log** screen is displayed.

Figure 2-21 View Queue Action Log



2. On the **View Queue Action Log** screen, view the required details. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

> **Note**
>
> User can view the request sent and the corresponding response received for each row in Queue Action Log.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 2-13 View Queue Action Log - Field Description

Field	Description
Transaction Reference Number	Displays the unique reference number for the transaction.
Network Code	Displays the **Network Code** of the transaction.
Transaction Reference Number	Displays the unique reference number for the transaction.
Action	Displays the **Action** performed on the transaction.
Remarks	Displays the **Remarks**, if any.
Exception Queue	Displays the **Exception Queue** code.
Authorization Status	Displays the current **Authoization Status** of the transaction.
Maker ID	Displays the transaction's **Maker ID**.
Maker Date Stamp	Displays the date stamp of the maker.
Checker ID	Displays the transaction's **Checker ID**.
Checker Date Stamp	Displays the date stamp of the checker.
Queue Status	Displays the current status of the transaction in queue.
Queue Reference No	Displays the transaction reference number in queue.
Primary External Status	Displays the status of the primary external.
Secondry External Status	Displays the status of the secondry external.
External Reference Number	Displays the external reference number.
Cancel Reason Code	Displays the reason code for the cancellation request.
Cancel Reason Description	Displays the reason description for the cancellation.
Verification Status	Displays the current verification status.
Verifier ID	Displays the unique **Verifier ID**.
Verifier Date Stamp	Displays the date stamp of the verifier.
Authorizer Remarks	Displays the **Authorizer Remarks**, if any.
Verifier Remarks	Displays the **Verifier Remarks**, if any.

3. If required, user can view the request sent and the response received from external systems for the following:
   - **Sanction System**
   - **External Credit Approval**
   - **External Account Check**
   - **External FX fetch**
   - **External Price Fetch**
   - **Accounting System**

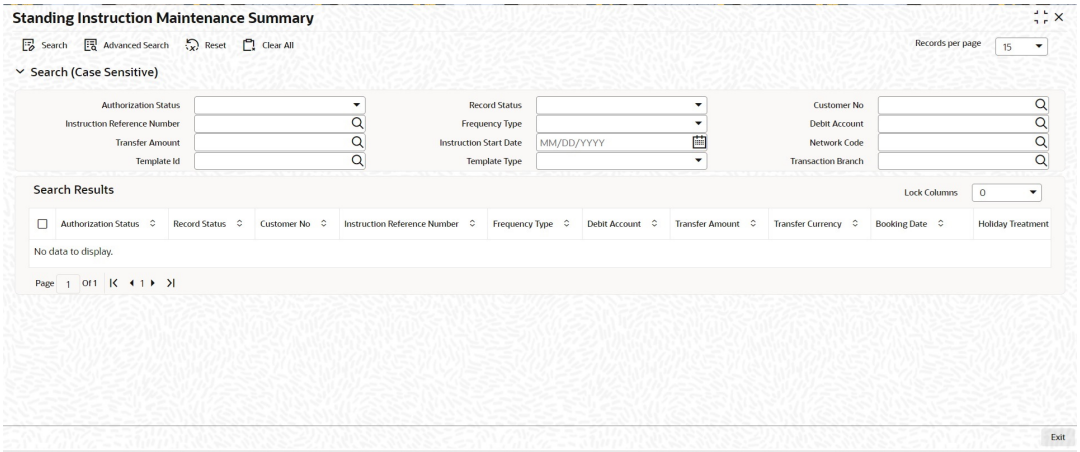
2.3.3.5 Standing Instructions Maintenance Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PMSSIMNT** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Standing Instructions Maintenance Summary screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 2-22 Standing Instructions Maintenance Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Authorization Status
   - Record Status
   - Customer No
   - Instruction Reference Number
   - Frequency
   - Debit Account
   - Transfer Amount
   - Instruction Start Date
   - Network Code
   - Template ID
   - Template Type
   - Transaction Branch
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.

2.3.4 Standing Instruction Execution

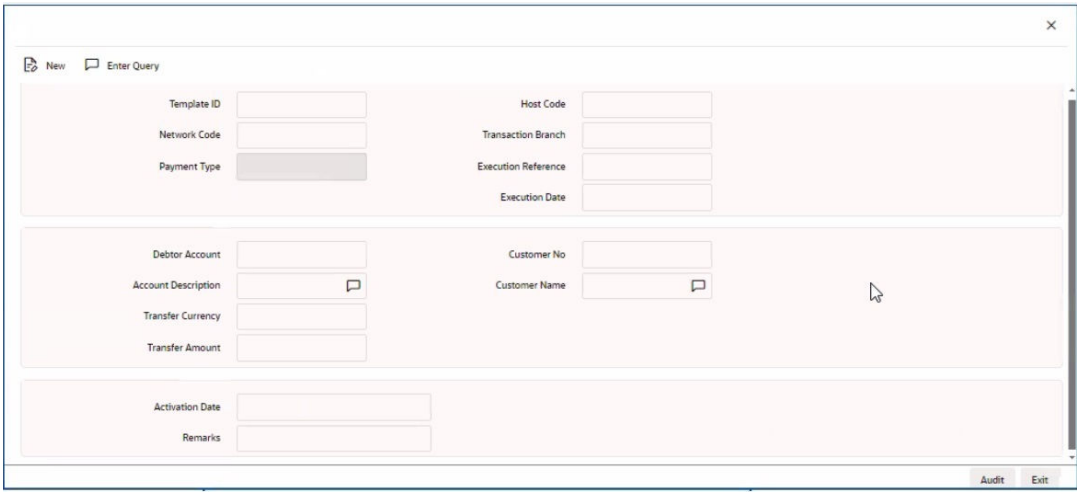
Standing Instruction Execution screen is applicable only for the standing instruction frequency ‘Adhoc’.

1. From screen PMSSIECT, search for all entries, double click on specific entry to get Standing Instruction Execution.

   Standing Instruction Execution screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 2-23 Standing Instruction Execution



2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.
3. On **Standing Instruction Execution** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description below:

Table 2-14 Standing Instruction Execution - Field Description

Field	Description
Execution Reference	Specify the Execution Reference and click on **Execute Query** button to check the execution details. Following field details are defaulted on specifying the Execution Reference: • Template ID • Host Code • Network Code • Transaction Branch • Payment Type • Execution Date • Debtor Account • Account Description • Transfer Currency • Customer No • Customer Name • Remarks
Transfer Amount	Specify the Transfer Amount, if the Template Type for the SI is 'Incomplete'. If the Template Type is Complete for the Execution reference specified, the Transfer amount field is disabled.
Activation Date	Activation date is defaulted as current date which the user can modify to a future date, if required.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

> **Note**
>
> If the Standing instruction is maintained with a frequency other than ‘Adhoc’, then the system auto executes the instruction on the due date.
>
> Template ID is part of the new transaction created. Execution reference and transaction reference will be same.
>
> Amendment of already maintained Standing Instruction is not allowed. Record has to be closed and a new record has to be maintained with amended details.

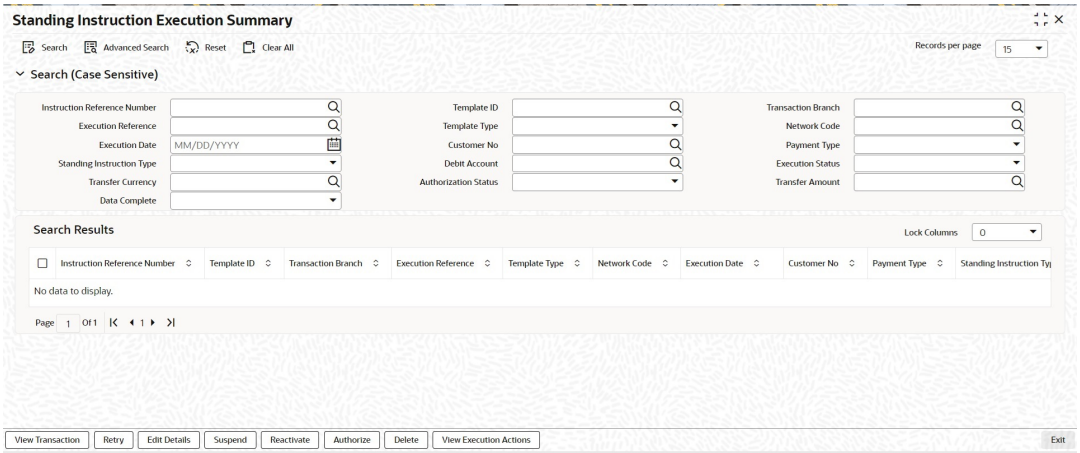
2.3.4.1 Standing Instruction Execution Summary

This topic explains the **Standing Instruction Execution Summary** screen.

1. On Homepage, specify **PMSSIECT** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Standing Instruction Execution Summary screen is displayed.

Figure 2-24 Standing Instructions Execution Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - **Instruction Reference Number**
   - **Template ID**
   - **Transaction Branch**
   - **Execution Reference**
   - **Template Type**
   - **Network Code**
   - **Execution Date**
   - **Customer No**
   - **Payment Type**
   - **Standing Instruction Type**
   - **Debit Account**
   - **Execution Status**

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- **Transfer Currency**
- **Authorization Status**
- **Transfer Amount**
- **Completion Status**

3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.

4. Following actions are supported from Standing Instruction Execution Summary screen:

Table 2-15 User Action and Description

Action	Description
View Transaction	If a transaction is created, user can view it on the corresponding US ACH Outbound Credit and US ACH Outbound Debit view screen.
Retry	The executions that are failed with Template Type, **Complete** are listed in this screen. Select the respective record and click on **Retry** button to manually re-initiate the execution from summary screen. Retry of the failed transaction does not require Authorization. **Note:** Retry is not allowed beyond Next Execution Date.
Edit Details	Select a record and click the **Edit Details** button to edit the existing template details. Modifying the existing details requires authorization. Standing Instruction Execution screen is launched with all the details on clicking the **Edit Details** button. User can edit the Transfer Amount and Activate Date details for the following cases: • For the frequency based instructions, where the amount is zero or not available. • For the instructions, where the Template Type is **Incomplete**.
Suspend	Select a record and click the **Suspend** button to suspend the execution for the transaction whose activation date is in future. If the standing instruction (SI) generation is completed and the transaction has not yet been generated (activation date is in the future), you can suspend the execution for the next execution date. If a suspend action is recorded for a standing instruction (SI), when the SI is generated for the next execution date, the system will mark the execution status as **Suspended**. No transaction will be created for suspended executions. The suspended record will be displayed in the execution summary screen.
Reactivate	Select a record and click the **Reactivate** button to re-activate the suspended execution. • If the reactivation date is after the original instruction date, the instruction date is updated to match the reactivation date, and transaction dates are re-derived. • If the activation date is in the future, then the Execution Status is set to **Pending**. • If the activation date is current, then the transaction generation is completed and the Execution Status is updated to **Success**.
Authorize	To authorize the selected records or template details, click the **Authorize** button. The Standing Instruction Execution screen will open, displaying all relevant details. Use the Authorize button to confirm and approve the changes made.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

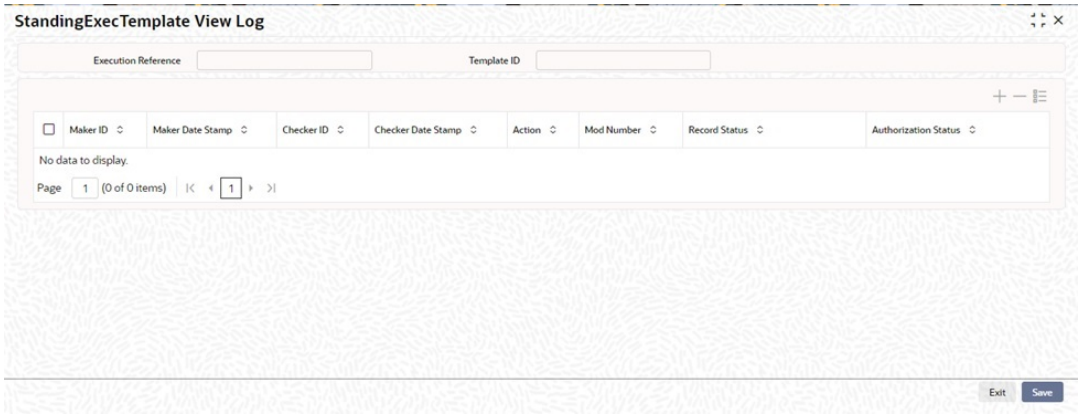
Table 2-15 (Cont.) User Action and Description

Action	Description
Delete	Select the edited record, then click the **Delete** button to remove the changes before authorization. The Standing Instruction Execution screen is opened, displaying all relevant details. Click the **Delete** button to delete the changes done.

View Execution Action

Users can view all actions initiated for instruction execution, along with details such as maker and checker, authorization status, action, and record status.

Figure 2-25 Standing Instruction Execution Summary - View Execution Action



2.3.5 SI Execution Changes

System initiates the SI execution based on the Next Generation Date computed by the system. System considers the computed Next Execution Date as the Instruction date of the transaction to be generated and all the dates including the activation date gets derived on generation date.

You can view the transactions/records generated prior to the execution date in the execution summary with the status as ‘Pending’.

Completion Status

You can select the Completion Status from the drop-down values. The options are Yes / No.

If the option chosen is ‘Yes’ then the system fetches the records which have complete data else system fetches the records which have incomplete data of the SI transactions.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Scenarios	Execution Status	Further actions
SI execution before activation date derived – Data incomplete	Execution status - Pending Completed - No	1. Edit details and authorize before activation date: Execution status – Pending Completed – Yes 2. Edit details and authorize on activation date: Generate the transaction Execution status – Success Completed- Yes 3. Edit details and authorize after activation date: Re-derive the date by moving activation date to current date Generate transaction Execution status – Success Completed - Yes
SI execution before activation date derived – Data complete	Execution status – Pending Completed - Yes	No action allowed
SI execution on activation date - Data incomplete or Adhoc generation with incomplete data	Execution status – Pending Completed - No	1. Edit details and authorize on activation date: Generate the transaction Execution status – Success Completed – Yes 2. Edit details and authorize after activation date: Re-derive the date by moving activation date to current date Generate transaction Execution status – Success Completed - Yes
SI execution on activation date with complete date or Adhoc generation with complete data	Generate transaction Execution status – Success Completed - Yes	--
SI Execution failure	Execution status – Exception Completed - No	Retry is allowed

New job (PMDSIPEN) is introduced which creates transactions for all execution records which satisfies the below conditions:

- If the Activation date is current date or back date
- If the Execution status is ‘Pending’ and completion status marked as ‘Yes’

During the process of transaction creation, if system founds the activation date is a back dated, then it moves the date to current date and all processing dates are re-derived.

System updates Execution status as ‘Success‘ for successful transactions and else updates to ‘Exception’.

System updates Next execution date on successful transaction creation.

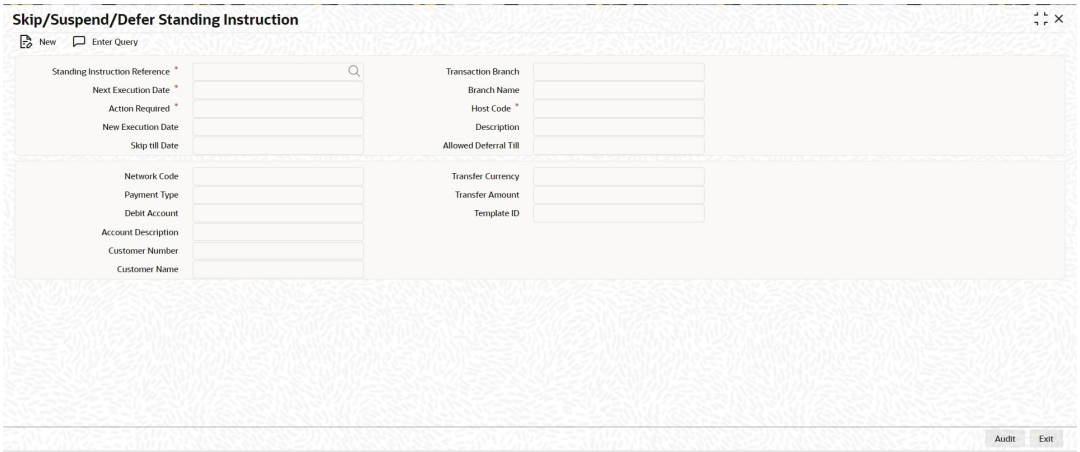
2.3.6 Skip/Suspend/Defer Standing Instruction

1. On Homepage, specify **PMDSIDFR** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Skip/Suspend/Defer Standing Instruction screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 2-26 Skip/Suspend/Defer Standing Instruction



2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.
3. On **Skip/Suspend/Defer Standing Instruction** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description below:

Table 2-16 Skip/Suspend/Defer Standing Instruction - Field Description

Field	Description
Transaction Branch	System defaults the Transaction Branch on clicking ‘New’.
Host Code	System defaults the Host Code of transaction branch on clicking ‘New’.
Standing Instruction Reference	Specify the valid Standing Instruction Reference from the list of values. All the valid SI’s are listed here. The SI’s defined in the PMDSIMNT where the frequency is not Adhoc and SI generation is not completed for the Next execution date are listed. The following details gets defaulted once you select the SI reference: • Next Execution Date • Network Code • Payment Type • Debit Account • Account Description • Customer Number • Customer Name • Transfer Currency
Action Required	Select Action Required from the following: • Defer (Default) • Skip • Suspend

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 2-16 (Cont.) Skip/Suspend/Defer Standing Instruction - Field Description

Field	Description
Defer	If you select option as 'Defer', then system computes the 'Allowed Deferral Till' date as next to next instruction date -1 which is a branch working day. **Note** System do not allow Defer action for SI when the frequency is Daily. Specify New Execution Date which should be earlier than or same as Allowed Deferral Till date. Based on the provided new execution date, system computes the new SI generation date.
Skip	If you select option as 'Skip' then you need to maintain mandatorily the 'Skip till Date'. No SI gets generated/executed up to the Skip till Date. System updates the Next execution date as the date which gets computed based on the frequency maintained and coming after the maintained 'Skip till Date'.
Suspend	You can suspend the execution of an SI for the next execution date. Once you records suspend action for an SI, now on generation of the SI for the next execution date the system marks the Execution status of the record as 'Suspended'. System doesn't allows the transaction creation for a suspended execution. You can find the suspended records in the execution summary screen.
New Execution Date	Specify mandatorily New Execution Date which should be earlier than or same as Allowed Deferral Till date.
Skip till Date	If you select option as 'Skip' then you need to maintain mandatorily the 'Skip till Date'.
Branch Name	System defaults the Branch Name of the Transaction Branch displayed.
Description	System defaults the description of the Host Code displayed.
Allowed Deferral Till	If you select option as 'Defer', then system computes the 'Allowed Deferral Till' date as next to next instruction date -1 which is a branch working day.
Transfer Amount	Specify the Transfer Amount.

2.4 Dispatch Processing

The below listed maintenance are applicable for dispatch processing of Domestic low value payments / Direct Debits:

- Dispatch File Generation
- File Dispatch Generation Summary
- Dispatch Parameters Maintenance
- File Dispatch Parameters Maintenance Summary
- Dispatch Browser
- Transaction XML Regeneration

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

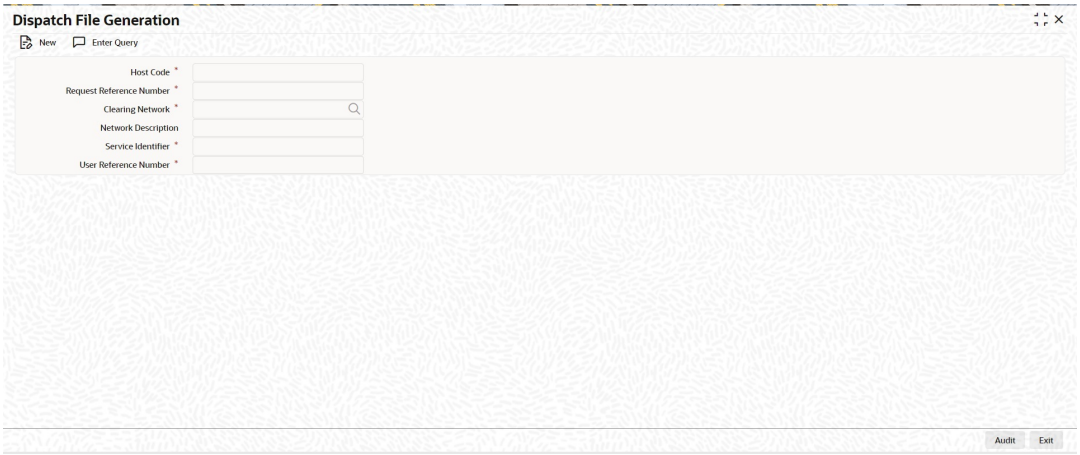
2.4.1 Dispatch File Generation

Dispatch file generation screen is provided to manually initiate generation of dispatch files for CSM.

1. On Homepage, specify **PMDDFILE** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Dispatch File Generation screen is displayed.

Figure 2-27 Dispatch File Generation



2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.
3. On **Dispatch File Generation** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description below:

Table 2-17 Dispatch File Generation - Field Description

Field	Description
Host Code	System defaults the Host Code of transaction branch on clicking 'New'.
Request Reference Number	System generates the Request Reference Number automatically on clicking New button.
Clearing Network	System defaults the description of the Clearing Network selected.
Service Identifier	Identifier can be selected as Instrument Clearing and US NACHA.
User Reference Number	Specify the reference number for every dispatch run. This reference number can be used to track the number of files generated for every dispatch run. **Note** For SEPA Payments (SCT) and Collections (SDD), you can use the Dispatch Browser screen (PMSDSBRW) to dispatch the file manually.

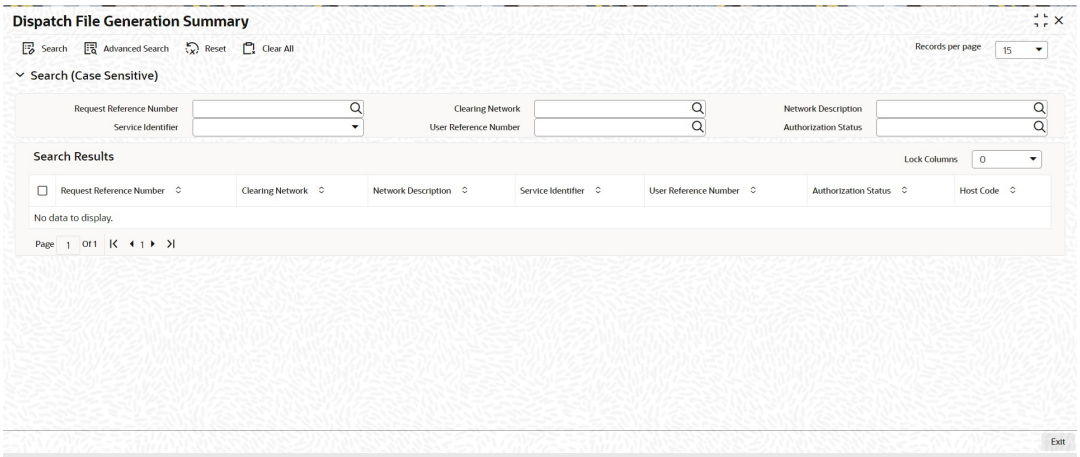
Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

2.4.1.1 Dispatch File Generation Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PMSDFILE** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Dispatch File Generation Summary screen is displayed.

Figure 2-28 Dispatch File Generation Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Request Reference Number
   - Clearing Network
   - Network Description
   - Service Identifier
   - User Reference Number
   - Authorization Status
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.

2.4.2 Dispatch Parameters

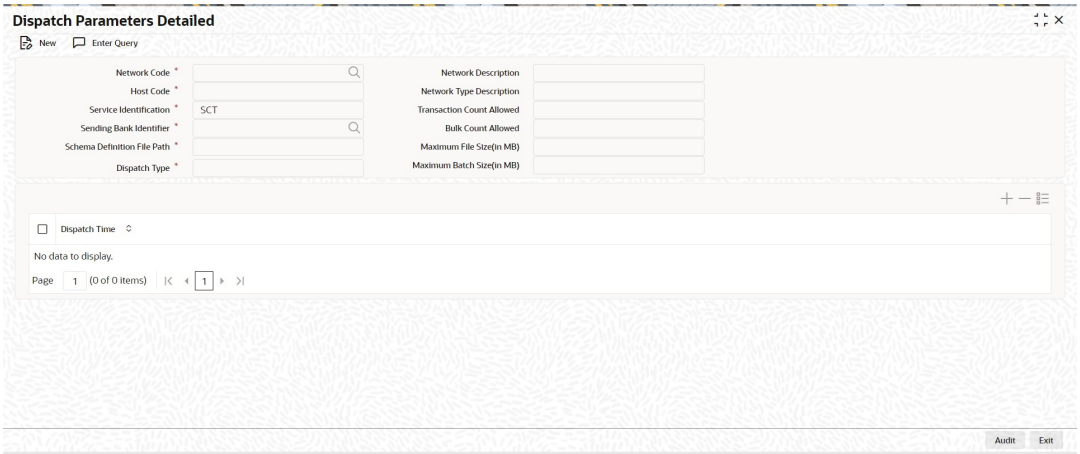
Dispatch time for auto generation of Domestic Low Value Payments /NEFT/Direct Debit dispatch files can be maintained in this screen.

1. On Homepage, specify **PADISPTM** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Dispatch Parameters screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 2-29 Dispatch Parameters



2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.
3. On **Dispatch Parameters** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description below:

Table 2-18 Dispatch Parameters - Field Description

Field	Description
Host Code	System defaults the Host Code of transaction branch on clicking ‘New’.
Network Code	Select a Network code from the list of values.
Network Type Description	System defaults the Network Type Description based on the Network Code selected.
Service Identification	Select the service identification code from the drop-down values listed. System displays the value as SCT by default, on clicking ‘New’. • SCT • SDD-CORE • SDD-B2B • US NACHA • SCT Inst • Clearing • India NEFT
Sending Bank Identifier	Specify the Sending Bank Identifier from the list of values. All Branch BICs for the host are listed.
Schema Definition File Path	Specify the Scheme Definition file path here. This field is used for maintaining the path of XSD file with which the dispatch file is validated.
Maximum File Size (in MB)	Specify the Maximum File Size (in MB). Dispatch files are split into multiple files if the maximum file size is exceeded.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 2-18 (Cont.) Dispatch Parameters - Field Description

Field	Description
Maximum Batch Size (in MB)	Specify the Maximum Batch Size (in MB). **Note** If the maximum batch size is exceeded, a new batch is created which will be part of the same file. Batch size validation is applicable when the file is created in Batch mode. While generating ICF/IDF files, the size of the file and the size of each batch is added to a counter. On reaching the maximum file size, the batch which caused the limit breech is added to a new file and the counter is reset. The maximum number of batches allowed in a file will remain as 500 and maximum transaction allowed within a batch will be 100000.File/Batch size validation is done over and above this. Compression of outbound file is done based on the parameter defined in the 'Protocol Parameter Definition' screen (MSDPTPRM). In MSDPTPRM, parameter is set as 'COMPRESSIONALGOPROP' and value is set as 'GZIP'. For the outbound files sent, FTA connector, compresses the file using GZIP and hands off the zipped file in destination folder. For the inbound files received, the zipped files with extension '.gz' are unzipped and handed off to payments.
Dispatch Time	Specify the required Dispatch Time. **Note** For NEFT transactions, system generates the N06 dispatch for the pending N06 transaction level messages as per the dispatch time maintained in this screen and based on the parameter value - 'No. of Transactions per Dispatch' maintained in the PMDNFTPF screen.

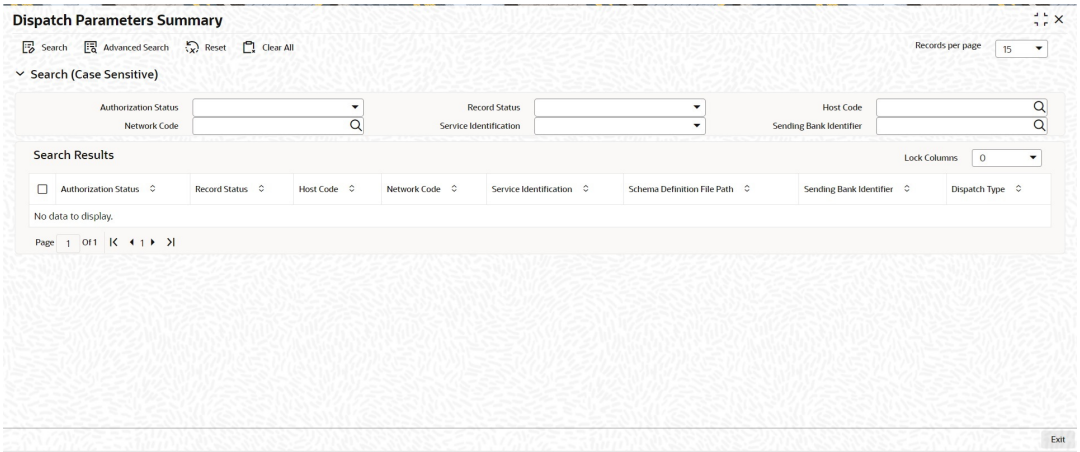
2.4.2.1 Dispatch Parameters Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PASISPTM** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Dispatch Parameters Summary screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 2-30 Dispatch Parameters Summary



2. search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Record Status
   - Host Code
   - Network Code
   - Service Identification
   - Sending BIC
   - Authorization Status
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

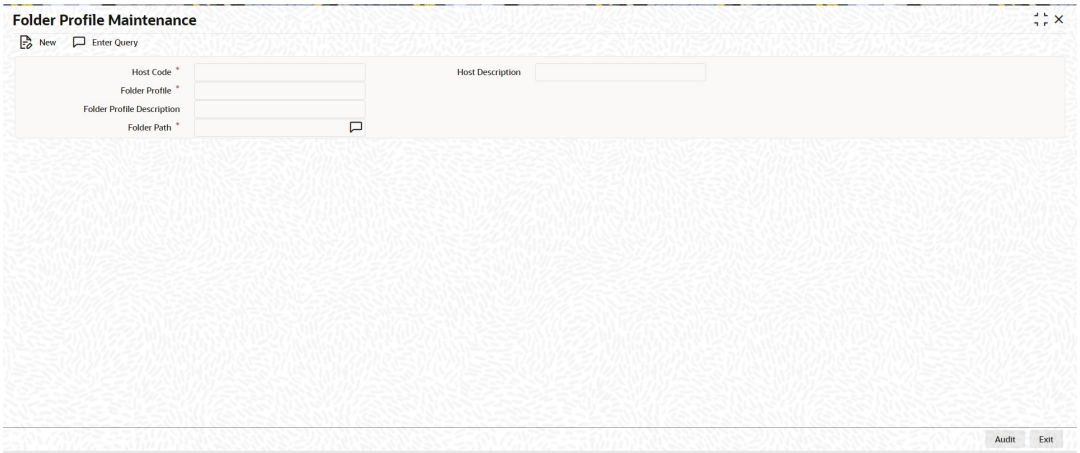
   System displays the records that match the search criteria.

2.4.3 Folder Profile Maintenance

1. On Homepage, specify **PMDDISFR** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Folder Profile Maintenance screen is displayed.

Figure 2-31 Folder Profile Maintenance



2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

3. On **Folder Profile Maintenance** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description below:

Table 2-19 Folder Profile Maintenance - Field Description

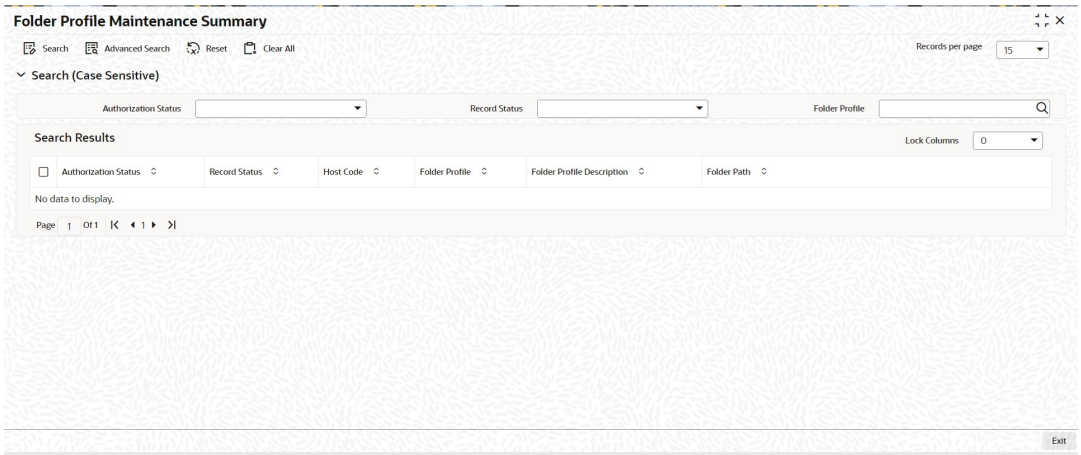
Field	Description
Host Code	System defaults the Host Code of transaction branch on clicking 'New'.
Host Description	System defaults the Host Description based on the Host Code selected.
Folder Identifier	Specify the Folder Identifier.
Folder Profile Description	Specify the Folder Identifier Description.
Folder Path	Specify the Folder Path.

2.4.3.1 Folder Profile Maintenance Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PMSDISFR** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Folder Profile Maintenance Summary screen is displayed.

Figure 2-32 Folder Profile Maintenance Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Authorization Status
   - Record Status
   - Folder Profile
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.

2.4.4 Dispatch Connectivity

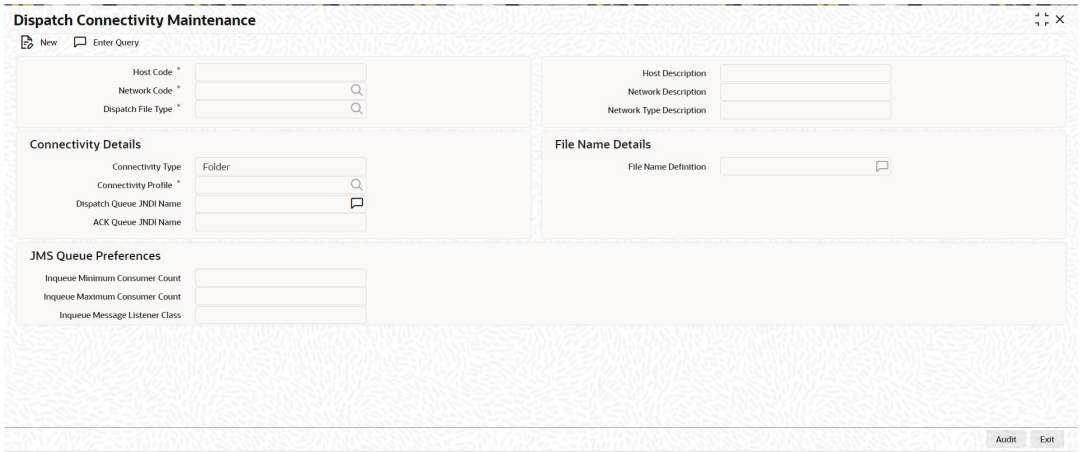
The Dispatch Connectivity screen allows users to maintain a folder/queue profile for a combination of Host Code, Network Code and File type.

1. On Homepage, specify **PMDDISCN** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Dispatch Connectivity screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 2-33 Dispatch Connectivity



2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.
3. On **Dispatch Connectivity** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description below:

Table 2-20 Dispatch Connectivity - Field Description

Field	Description
Host Code	System defaults the Host Code of transaction branch on clicking ‘New’.
Host Description	System defaults the Host Description based on the Host Code selected.
Network Code	Specify the Network Code from the list of values that lists ACH CT, ACH DD, and NACHA payments.
Network Description	System defaults the description of the Clearing Network selected.
Network Type Description	System defaults the description of the Network Code selected.
Dispatch File Type	Specify Dispatch File Type from the list of values. The list of values are specific to the payment type of the Network selected.
Connectivity Details	--
Connectivity Type	Select Connectivity Type from the following: • Folder • Queue • ReST
Connectivity Profile	Specify the Connectivity Profile from the list of values. All the valid Folder Identifiers in Folder Profile maintenance are listed in this filed if the connectivity type is 'Folder'. All the Queue profiles maintained are listed if the connectivity type is 'Queue'.
Dispatch Queue JNDI Name	Specify the Dispatch Queue JNDI Name.
Connectivity Details	--
File Name Definition	Specify the File Name Definition. This is applicable for ACH CT/DD payment types, not applicable for SEPA files. Based on the Payment Type and Network Payment Type of the Network selected, the following values are defaulted. However, the user can edit the same.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Payment Type	Network Payment Type	File Name Definition
ACH CT	Generic	<MESSAGE_TYPE><FILE_REFERENCE><HOST_TIME> .xml
ACH DD	Generic	<MESSAGE_TYPE><FILE_REFERENCE><HOST_TIME> .xml
ACH CT	NACHCR	User Input
ACH DD	NACHCR	User Input
SEPA CT	NA	For SEPA ISO (Non- CSM) files, File Name Definition can be maintained. For CSM files, by default system generates file names in EBA file formats. File Name Definition is not applicable for CSM files.
SEPA DD	NA	For SEPA ISO (Non- CSM) files, File Name Definition can be maintained. For CSM files, by default system generates file names in EBA file formats. File Name Definition is not applicable for CSM files.

Note

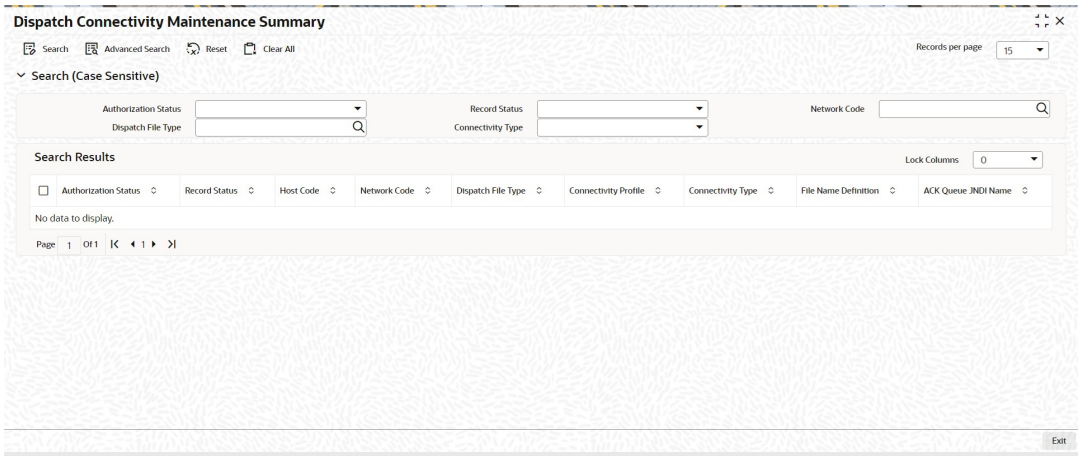
SEPA ISO files are generated to the root folders PACS008, CAMT056, PACS004 and CAMT029. In the absence of these folders, files are generated under Dispatch path maintained at screen PMDDISCN directly.

2.4.4.1 Dispatch Connectivity Maintenance Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PMSDISCN** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Dispatch Connectivity Maintenance Summary screen is displayed.

Figure 2-34 Dispatch Connectivity Maintenance Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Authorization Status
   - Record Status
   - Network Code

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- Dispatch File Type
- Connectivity Type

3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.

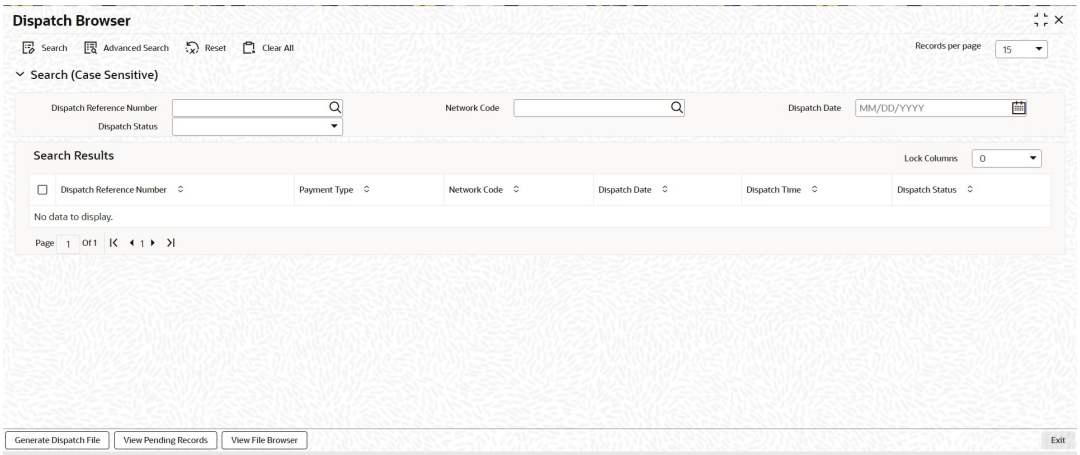
2.4.5 Dispatch Browser

You can view the dispatched records for a Dispatch Reference. All the dispatched records of SCT (Domestic Low Value Payments) and SDD (Direct Debits) are listed here.

1. On Homepage, specify **PMSDSBRW** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Dispatch Browser screen is displayed.

Figure 2-35 Dispatch Browser



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Dispatch Reference Number
   - Network Code
   - Dispatch Date
   - Dispatch Status
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

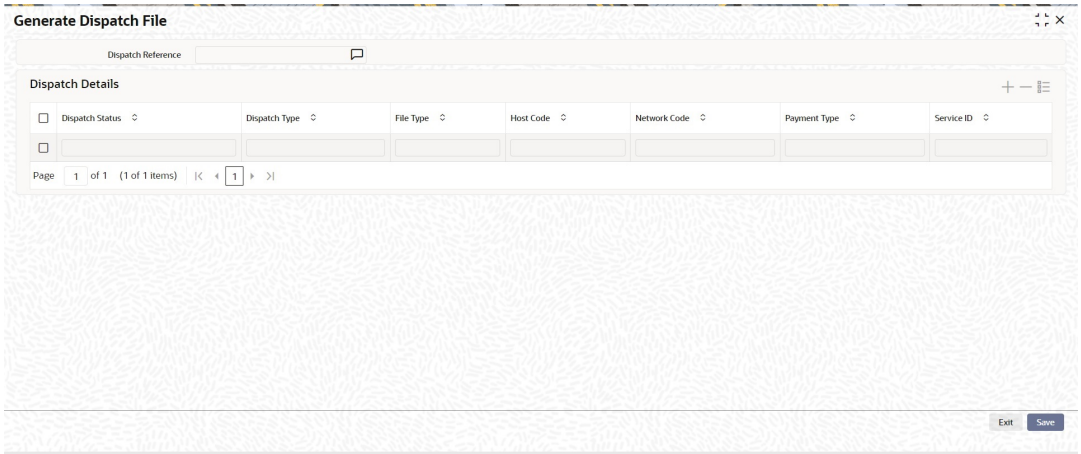
   System displays the records that match the search criteria.
4. Following actions can be performed from the Dispatch Browser screen (PMSDSBRW):

2.4.5.1 Generate Dispatch File

1. On **Generate Dispatch File**, specify the fields.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 2-36 Dispatch Browser - Generate Dispatch File



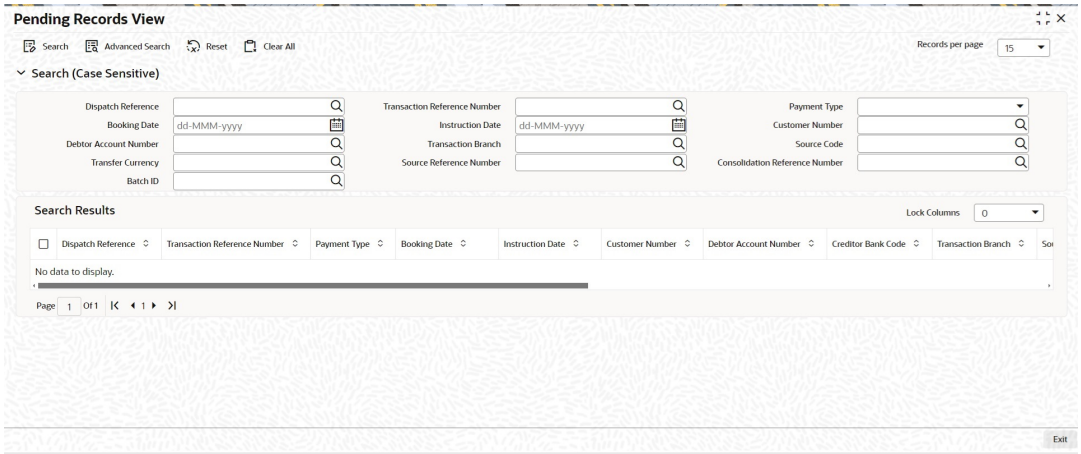
2. You can generate dispatch files for the pending records, in this screen. Generation of dispatch files are possible only for the pending records and not for the successful records.
3. You can invoke this screen by clicking on **Generate Dispatch File** button in Dispatch Browser screen (PMSDSBRW).

> **Note**
>
> Queue access right is required for Generate Dispatch File action. No authorization is applicable for this action.

2.4.5.2 View Pending Records

1. On **View Pending Records**, specify the fields.

Figure 2-37 Dispatch Browser - View Pending Records



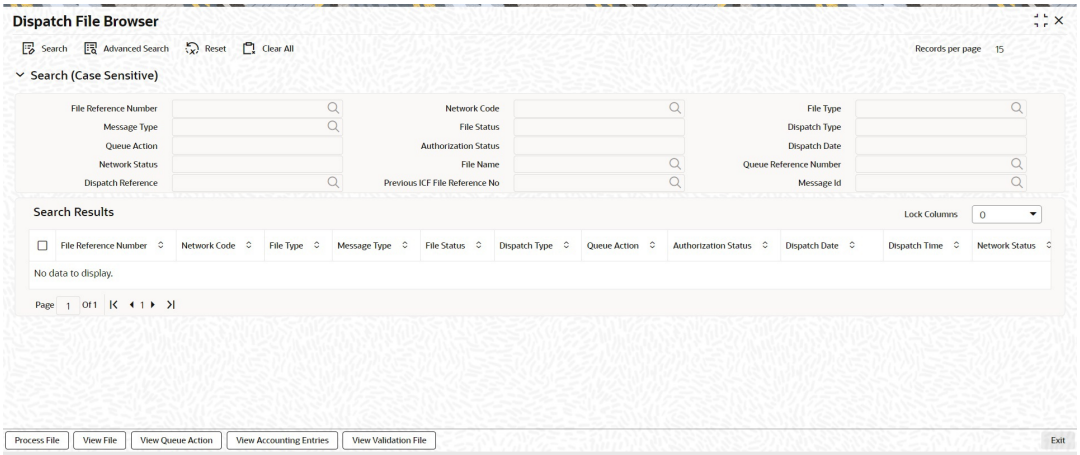
2. Select a pending record and view the details for which the file generation is pending. Bulk selection of pending records are not allowed.
3. You can invoke this screen by clicking on **View Pending Records** button in Dispatch Browser screen (PMSDSBRW).

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

2.4.5.3 View File Browser

1. You can navigate to Dispatch File Browser screen, on clicking **View File Browser** button.
2. On **View File Browser** , specify the fields.

Figure 2-38 Dispatch Browser - View File Browser



- File Reference Number
- Network Code
- File Type
- Message Type
- File Status
- Dispatch Type
- Queue Action
- Authorization Status
- Dispatch Date
- Network Status
- File Name
- Queue Reference Number
- Dispatch Reference
- Previous ICF File Reference No

For more details on this screen and its validations, refer to *Exception Queues User Guide*.

2.4.6 Transaction Message Regeneration

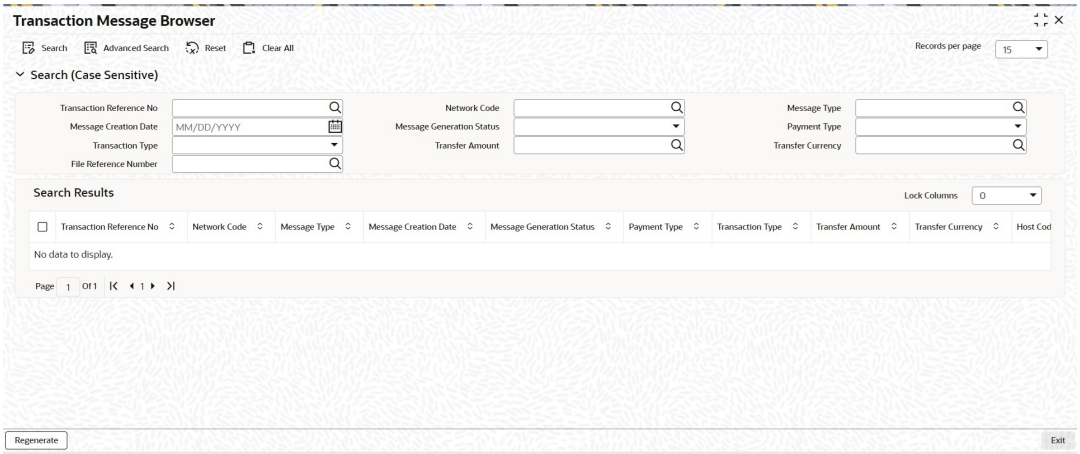
The Transaction Message Browser support regeneration Transaction XMLs. The XML is generated with the transaction details available in dispatch tables at the time of regeneration.

1. On Homepage, specify **PMSTXNBR** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Transaction Message Regeneration screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 2-39 Transaction Message Regeneration



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Transaction Reference No
   - File Reference Number
   - Network Code
   - Payment Type
   - Message Type
   - Transaction Type
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.

2.5 Common Processes

2.5.1 Host & Time Zone Related Processing

Processing of payment transactions for multiple hosts with different time zones is supported.

Cut-off time maintenance are to be done in host time. This has to be operationally controlled.

Dispatch file generation timings and auto batch closure time for bulk file upload also follow host date & time.

2.5.2 Multi Currency Accounts

Account Type- ‘Multi currency ‘available in LOV along with Normal, Nostro can be used by customer to initiate normal transactions.

Multi Currency Account is the Parent account and it can have multiple child accounts linked to it with different currencies allowed for the customer:

- Main account (multi currency) which is the parent account will be listed in External Account Maintenance (STDCRACC) and the child accounts linked to it will be mapped separately against each parent account.
- Multi Account Type and Child Account Type are classified as ‘M’ and ‘C’ respectively.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- All Payment/collection/instrument processing transactions can be initiated by selecting Account Type - ‘Multi Currency’.
- In Transaction input screens, systems allows to select ‘multi currency’ parent account from the list of values in ‘Customer Account’ field.
- User can select ‘Multi-Currency’ parent account with required account currency, as all the child accounts currencies will be displayed in list of values.
- Payment need not be initiated only with Transfer Currency while selecting multicurrency account. It is not mandatory. System will validate whether child account with account currency input is available for the multi account chosen.
- The Transfer Currency (instrument currency for clearing) is defaulted as the Account Currency, if the Multi Account is input or received from payment Webservices without Account Currency.
- When the Transfer Currency is different from Account Currency, Exchange Rate fetch will be applicable.
- External Credit Approval (ECA) / External Account Check (EAC) and Accounting handoff will indicate the Account Currency.

> **Note**
>
> Child accounts cannot be used as Transaction accounts in Payments.
>
> Resolving and posting the amount to Child Account will be handled by DDA/ Accounting system.

2.5.3 Sanction Check

If sanction check is made applicable at Network Preferences, system initiates sanction processing. Additional check is performed to verify whether sanction check is applicable for the customer at customer maintenance (STDCIFCR) level. Sanction processing is done only if it is applicable for both network and customer.

On receiving External Sanction Check system response, sanction check status of the payment is updated.

The following responses are possible:

- A – Approved: Sanction check is approved by the external system.
- S –Seized
- Interim – Interim status or approval with override is received from external system.
- R – Rejected: This indicates that the contract failed Sanction check.
- T – Timed out: Sanction check status is updated as T if no response is received from the external system within the stipulated time limit maintained for ECA system check system.
- R – Seize: Sanction check is seized by the external system.

If the sanction check response status for a payment transaction is ‘Approved’, then further processing continues.

If the sanction check response status of the transaction is ’Interim’ or ’Rejected’ or ‘Timed Out’, then transaction is logged in Sanction Check Exception Queue. If External system reject code

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

is marked for auto cancellation in sanction system maintenance, transaction is automatically canceled.

If External system reject code is marked for auto cancellation in sanction system maintenance, transaction is automatically canceled.

If sanctions status is 'Seized' no further actions are allowed for the transaction. You can be parametrize for a sanction system whether to post seizure accounting or not.

Seizure GL to be mentioned.

Direction	Transaction Type	Debit Account	Credit Account	Subsequent Processing
Outbound	Book Transfer Cross Border MT SWIFT CBPRPlus RTGS FIN TARGET2 ISO EU SEPA Credit	Customer Account	Compliance GL	Held. Will not be dispatched.
Outbound	EU SEPA Direct Debit	Nostro/ Clearing GL	Compliance GL	Held. Will not be dispatched.
Inbound	Book Transfer Cross Border MT SWIFT CBPRPlus RTGS FIN TARGET2 ISO EU SEPA Credit	Nostro/ Clearing GL	Compliance GL	Held
Inbound	EU SEPA Direct Debit	Customer Account	Compliance GL	Held. And, pre settlement reject pacs.002 will be sent out.

If the Sanctions Check done on booking date fails, then the transaction is processed on booking date itself with seizure entries, even if the activation date is derived as future dated.

Any transaction in Sanction Check Queue at the end of the day which is not part of a batch must be ring-fenced in the customer account. This is required only for Sanctions hold on Activation Date only and is not applicable for future valued transactions on booking date.

The job PQDSNCKQ does ring- fencing of SC pending transactions. The job can be configured in Payments Auto job parameters screen to run at a particular time during end of day

ECA request generated for SC pending transactions with 'Available balance Check' marked as not required so that the transaction amount is force blocked in the customer's account.

2.5.4 External Credit Approval

Oracle Banking Payments sends debit accounting entries pertaining to payment amount and charge/tax amounts to external DDA system for credit checks. ECA system for the credit check is derived based on External Customer Account (STDCRACC) maintenance.

ECA requests are sent, if the flag 'External Credit Approval Required' in 'External Customer Account maintenance (STDCRACC) is checked.

Transaction ECA status are updated based on the response received from the external system.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

The following responses are possible:

- A – Approved: ECA is approved by the external system.
- O – Interim status or approval with override is received from external system.
- R – Rejected: This indicates that the contract failed the External Credit Approval check.
- T – Timed out: ECA check status is updated as T if no response is received from the external system within the stipulated time limit maintained for external sanction check system.

If the ECA response status for a payment transaction is ‘Approved’, then further processing continues.

If ECA validation fails i.e. the status is ‘Interim’, ’Rejected’, or ‘Timed out’, transaction is logged in ECA Exception Queue.

If External system reject code is marked for auto cancellation in ECA system maintenance, transaction is automatically canceled.

Transaction Account and Charge Account cannot belong to different DDA systems. System validates the same.

Reversal of ECA request is required in the following cases:

- Transaction is canceled from Network Cut-off Queue
- Transaction is carried forward from Network Cut-off Queue

On reversal of ECA, request message is sent to external system with original transaction details & amounts, indicating that it is a reversal request.

If messaging after system parameter MESSSAGING_AFTER_ACCOUNTING is to be maintained as Y, then changes are made to ensure ECA reversal completion as part of transaction processing with a separate Exception Queue for processing exceptions. Changes are applicable for Generic wires / ACH CT and Book Transfer.

External Account check (EAC) request is sent if customer account is in for credit leg of a transaction. This is applicable for Inbound payments and book transfers.

EAC requests are sent, if the flag ‘External Credit Approval Required’ in ‘External Customer Account maintenance (STDCRACC) is checked.

For Book transfer transaction, request is generated for debit account and related charges. External Account check request is sent for credit account.

If external account check request fails, transaction is moved to ECA queue.

Loan Accounts Credit

When a loan account is credited, EAC call is done:

- Tag AMOUNT is populated with the amount being credited in Loan account. The Loan system does the validations whether the credit can be done for the amount provided in EAC request.
- In case of any validation failure EAC gets rejected. This includes the validation that credit amount is not greater that Loan outstanding amount.

Reversal of loan account Credit

A loan payment is reversed when reversal or return of the original transaction is processed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- Value of TRNREFNODAILYLOG tag received as part of External Accounting of the original loan credit response should be sent as value for Loan Payment Settlement Reference Number LOANPAYSETTLREF in ECA request.

> **Note**
>
> If ECA reversal is part of the processing, once reversal entries request is sent, next stage of processing continues.
>
> For Generic wires, generic ACH CT and Book transfer support is available for ECA reversal completion as part of processing with separate Reversal Exception Queue for processing exceptions. This is available only if System Parameter MESSGING_AFTER_ACCOUNTING is maintained as Y.

2.5.5 ECA/EAC Merger with Accounting

User can merge ECA /EAC step with accounting. This is enabled using a system parameter EC_EA_MERGER_WITH_ACC. By maintaining the value of this parameter as Y it is possible to do single step accounting.

Single step accounting is applicable for the below payment types for outbound and inbound transactions:

- Book Transfer
- Cross Border / RTGS MT
- Cross Border MX / TARGET2 MX
- India Payments (NEFT, RTGS, IMPS)
- SEPA CT
- SEPA DD
- ACH CT

For further details on Accounting queue changes related to this, please refer to *Exceptions Queue User Guide*.

2.5.6 Small FX Limit Check & Currency Conversion

For a cross currency payment transaction where debit currency and transfer currency are different, exchange rate is picked up as maintained for the transaction branch.

If Small FX limit is defined in Network Currency Preferences, then the auto rate pick up takes place only if the transfer amount is within the small FX limit.

Exchange Rate Type is based on Network preferences maintained. Buy/Sell indicator is derived by the system.

If the transfer amount is above the small FX limit specified, the rate is fetched from the internal exchange rates maintained in CORE.

If the transfer amount is above the small FX limit specified, system checks whether External Exchange Rate is applicable in Network Preferences.

If external system is available the transaction details, then system sends request to external system for receiving the exchange rate.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Based on the response received, exchange rate is populated and further processing of transaction will continue.

The following responses are possible from External Exchange Rate system:

- A-Approved: Response with exchange rate
- R-Rejected: No exchange rate available in response or resulted in error
- T-Timed out: Request is timed out

If Small FX limit is not maintained, auto rate pick up is done from internal rates maintained, for all cross currency payment transactions without any limit check.

Payment contract is moved to Exchange Rate Exception queue in the following cases with proper error code details:

- Exchange Rate derivation based on core system maintenance fails
- Small FX limit is breached and no external exchange rate system maintenance is available

Payment contract is moved to external exchange rate queue if response from External Exchange Rate system is rejected or timed out. If advance FX booking is done, then the FX reference can be provided in the payment request. This reference is sent to External system along with the external FX request for validation. If FX reference is not provided in payment request and if the external system provides a new reference, the same can be stored for the transaction.

It is possible to provide exchange rate manually from Queue screen if the external rate fetch failed so that transaction proceeds with further processing.

> **Note**
>
> Creation of the FX transaction, utilizing and tracking the same will be handled in the external system.
>
> The FX reference number generated in the external system can be captured as part of transaction input, and the same will be shared to the external system, as part of the external exchange rate pickup request.
>
> If no FX reference number is input during transaction creation, the same will be blank in the external exchange rate request. On this case, the external system is expected to create a FX transaction and share the same.

External rate fetch is applicable for a payment, if the transfer amount is greater than the small FX limit maintained in Network Currency maintenance (PMDNCPRF) and External Rate fetch is made applicable in the Network preferences (PMDNWPRF).

If external rate fetch needs to be made applicable for all transactions, the small FX limit needs to be maintained as 0.

Changes are done in inbound payments External rate fetching. System applies the FX rate preference maintained in Inbound Payment Processing Preferences before sending the external FX rate request.

2.5.6.1 Instruction Date changes based on FX Value Date

If FX rate response received from the external rate system is having a value date which is not matching with the instruction date, then the instruction date will be replaced with FX value date.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

For outbound payment, credit value date is updated as the new instruction date and debit value date will be Instruction date-Float days provided the date basis is ‘Instruction Date’ in the Network preferences. If the debit value date basis is ‘Activation date’, there will be no impact.

The FX value date will be replaced for inbound payment instruction date as well. Based on this credit value date will be derived as new Instruction date + credit float days.

2.5.7 IBAN Check

If ‘IBAN validation required’ flag is checked for the network, then IBAN verification for Debtor IBAN, Creditor IBAN & creditor BIC is done against the IBAN format maintained for the respective country.

IBAN is validated based on IBAN Information maintenance (ISDESBAN) available for the country for the following parameters:

- IBAN length
- Check digit of the IBAN
- National ID of the IBAN

Check digit of the beneficiary IBAN must be validated using the below mentioned process:

- Extract country code from the IBAN
- Search the IBAN check digit length and IBAN check digit position for the country code from the IBAN structure data storage.
- Extract the check digit from IBAN using IBAN check digit length and IBAN check digit position.
- Compute the check digit from IBAN using the scheme defined in ISO/IEC 7064 Modulo 97-10.
- Compare the check digit value computed and the check digit value extracted from IBAN.

National ID of the beneficiary IBAN must be validated using the below mentioned process:

- Extract the IBAN National id from IBAN using bank identifier position and IBAN national ID length.
- Extract the IBAN ISO country code from IBANPlus data storage for the IBAN national id.
- Compare the IBAN ISO country code from IBANPlus with the country code extracted from IBAN.
- If the all of the above conditions are satisfied, then the IBAN is valid.

Validate BIC from an IBAN by looking up IBANPlus, if available. For payment transaction the beneficiary Bank code is checked for Valid BIC based on the beneficiary IBAN. The BIC will be derived from IBAN using the below mentioned process:

Extract country code from the IBAN

- Search the bank identifier position and IBAN national ID length for the country code from the IBAN structure data storage.
- Extract the IBAN National id from IBAN using bank identifier position and IBAN national ID length.
- Search the IBAN BIC for the IBAN National id and country code from the IBANPlus data storage.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- If the IBAN BIC and Account with Institution BIC code (Creditor Agent BICFI for Outbound ISO transaction) does not match, then it displays ans error that Account with Institution BIC is not valid.

2.5.8 Notifications

Notifications are generated in the following scenarios:

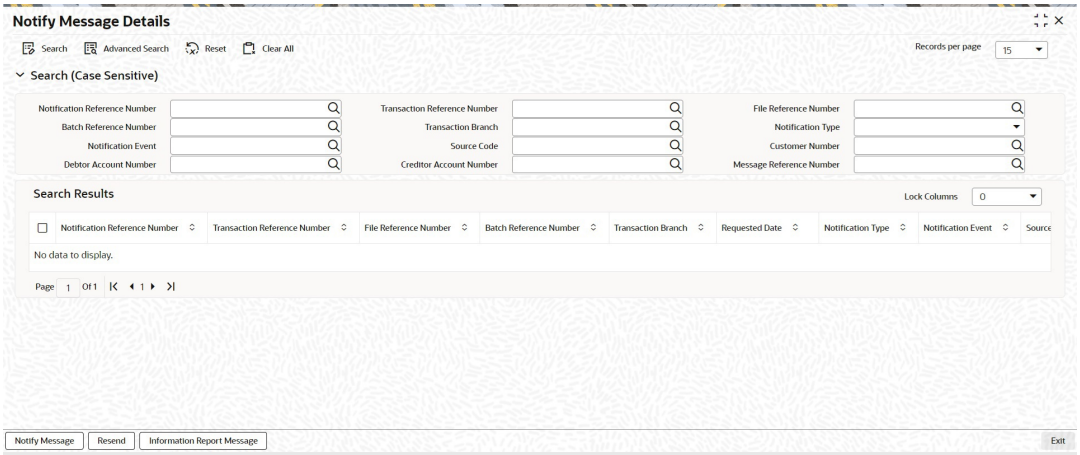
- Upon Successful processing of the payment
- When the payment is cancelled from any queue
- When the payment is moved to Future valued queue

2.5.8.1 Notify Message Details

1. On Homepage, specify **PMSNOTFY** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Notify Message Details screen is displayed.

Figure 2-40 Notify Message Details



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Notification Reference Number
   - Batch Reference Number
   - Notification Event
   - Debtor Account Number
   - Transaction Reference Number
   - Transaction Branch
   - Source Code
   - Creditor Account Number
   - File Reference Number
   - Notification Type
   - Customer Number
   - Message Reference Number

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button. System displays the records that match the search criteria.

> **Note**
>
> Message Reference Number and Batch Reference Number parameters are not applicable for India Payments - NEFT and RTGS.

4. The following actions can be performed for transactions in this queue:

Actions	Description
Notify Message	Click this button to view Notify message.
Resend	Click this button to resend message.
Information Report Message	Click this button to view information report message.

2.5.8.1.1 Notify Message

1. On **Notify Message**, specify the fields.

Figure 2-41 Notify Message Details - Notify Message

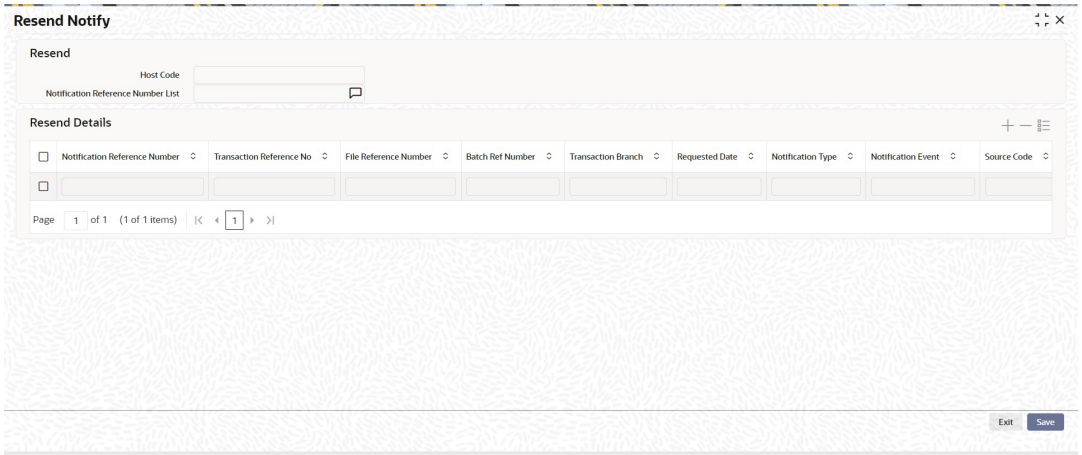
2. User can invoke the Notify Message screen by clicking on **Notify Message** action button available at the left bottom in the ‘Notify Message Details’ screen (PMSNOTFY).
3. Select a record listed in the ‘Notify Message Details’ screen and click on **Notify Message** button. System defaults all the data for the Record selected.
4. System displays the following details:
   - Notification Reference Number
   - Transaction Reference Number
   - Notification Status
   - Report Status
   - Message

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

2.5.8.1.2 Resend Message

1. On **Resend Message**, specify the fields.

Figure 2-42 Notify Message Details - Resend Message



2. User can invoke the Resend Notify screen by clicking on **Resend** action button available at the left bottom in the 'Notify Message Details' screen (PMSNOTFY).
3. Select a record listed in the 'Notify Message Details' screen and click on **Resend** button. System defaults all the data for the record selected and displays the Information message "Request Successfully Processed".
4. System displays the following details:
   - Host Code
   - Notification Reference Number List
   - Notification Reference Number
   - Transaction Reference Number
   - File Reference Number
   - Batch Ref Number
   - Transaction Branch
   - Requested Date
   - Notification Type
   - Notification Event
   - Source Code
   - Customer No
   - Debtor Account Number
   - Creditor Account Number
   - Message Reference Number
   - Network Code
   - Payment Type

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- Transaction Type

2.5.8.1.3 Information Report Message

1. On **Information Report Message**, specify the fields.

Figure 2-43 Notify Message Details - Information Report Message

2. User can invoke the Notify Message screen by clicking on **Information Report Message** action button available at the left bottom in the 'Notify Message Details' screen (PMSNOTFY).
3. Select a record listed in the 'Notify Message Details' screen and click on **Information Report Message** button. System defaults all the data for the record selected that includes the accounting details of transaction.
4. System displays the following details:
   - Notification Reference Number
   - Transaction Reference Number
   - Notification Status
   - Report Status
   - Message

2.5.9 Reference Number

The format of Reference Number in Oracle Banking Payments is a 16 digit number.

On any new operation on screen, the transaction reference number is generated as explained in the below table.

Component	Description	Digits	Position, Length	Sr. No.
Year	Last 2 Digits of the Year	2	1, 2	For e.g. 2017 = 17
Date	Julian Date	3	3, 3	For e.g. 1st February = 032

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Component	Description	Digits	Position, Length	Sr. No.
Server Id	If clustered, each app server will have a number. This is setup as a JVM Parameter by Infra Team	2	6, 2	For e.g 1 App Server = 01
PM Type	Each Sub-Module in PM represents a Type	1	8, 1	ACH - 1 XBORDER & RTGS - 3 BOOKTRANSFER -4 DD - 5 Clearing - 6 FASTER PAYMENTS – 7 C2B - 8
Seconds	Seconds Elapsed past date change 1 Minute = 00060 Seconds 1 Hour = 03600 Seconds 24 Hours = 86400 Seconds **Left Padded with 0s**	5	9, 5	For e.g. If time is 18:00 as per the host date then Seconds will be calculated as 64800.
Serial Number	Sequential Serial Number generated per second Sequence Resets to 0000 for every Second	3	14, 3	For e.g. Seconds and Serial Number Representation for 5 Transactions processed @ 18:00 648000001 - 64800004 64800 – Seconds001 – Serial Number 002 – Serial Number 003 – Serial Number 004 – Serial Number

Other Reference Number like Queue Reference Number, File reference, etc.

Component	Description	Digits	Position, Length	S.No
Year	Last 2 Digits of the Year	2	1, 2	For e.g. 2017 = 17
Date	Julian Date	3	3, 3	For e.g. 1st February = 032
Server Id	If clustered, each app server will have a number. This is setup as a JVM Parameter by Infra Team	2	6, 2	For e.g 1 App Server = 01
Seconds	Seconds Elapsed past date change 1 Minute = 00060 Seconds 1 Hour = 03600 Seconds 24 Hours = 86400 Seconds **Left Padded with 0s**	5	9, 5	For e.g. If time is 18:00 as per the host date then Seconds will be calculated as 64800.

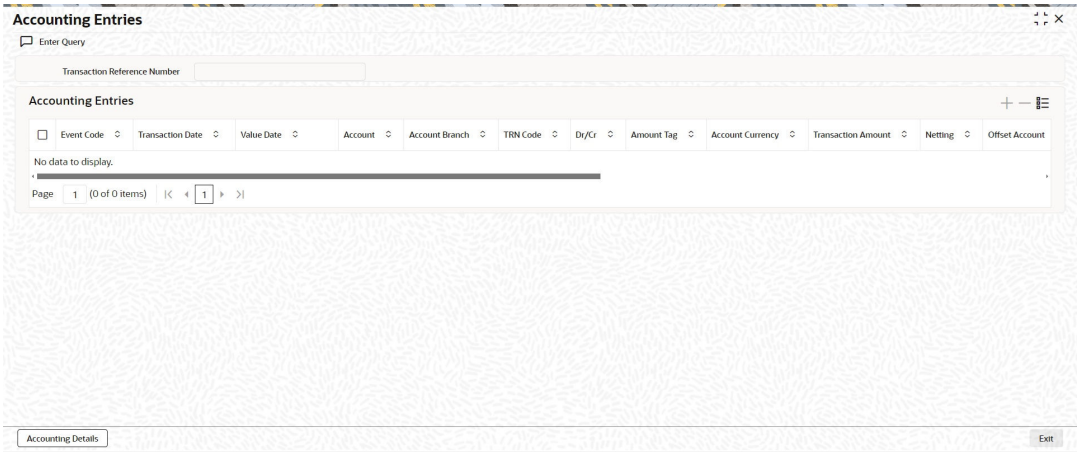
Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Component	Description	Digits	Position, Length	S.No
Serial Number	Sequential Serial Number generated per second Sequence Resets to 0000 for every Second	3	14, 3	For e.g. Seconds and Serial Number Representation for 5 Transactions processed @ 18:00 648000001 - 64800004 64800 – Seconds001 – Serial Number 002 – Serial Number 003 – Serial Number 004 – Serial Number

2.5.10 Accounting Details

1. Click the **Accounting Details** tab and view the accounting entries for the transaction initiated.

Figure 2-44 Accounting Entries



2. By default, the following attributes are displayed:
   - Event Code
   - Transaction Date
   - Value Date
   - Account
   - Account Branch
   - TRN Code
   - Dr/Cr
   - Amount Tag
   - Account Currency
   - Transaction Amount

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- Netting
- Offset Account
- Offset Account Branch
- Offset TRN Code
- Offset Amount Tag
- Offset Currency
- Offset Amount
- Offset Netting
- Handoff Status

> **Note**
>
> If messaging after system parameter MESSSAGING_AFTER_ACCOUNTING is to be maintained as Y, then changes are done to ensure accounting reversal completion as part of transaction processing with a separate Exception Queue for processing exceptions. Changes are applicable for Generic wires / ACH CT and Book Transfer.

2.5.10.1 Accounting Entry Handoff

It is now possible to view the account entry handoff status at the transaction view level.

In all Payment / Collection Transaction View Screens, accounting entries are displayed with Handoff Status.

The below listed status are applicable for the new field Handoff Status:

- Pending - Not yet handed off to external system
- Requested - Request sent to external system
- Success - Success response received
- Rejected - Reject response received

> **Note**
>
> If Accounting reversal is part of the processing, once reversal entries handoff is done, next stage of processing continues.
>
> For Generic wires, generic ACH CT and Book transfer, support is available for Accounting reversal completion as part of processing with separate Reversal Exception Queue for processing exceptions. This is available only if System Parameter MESSGING_ AFTER_ACCOUNTING is maintained as Y.

2.5.11 Rollover Preferences

Rollover Preferences from the urgent/Non-urgent payment preferences will be applied in the following scenarios for the outbound payments:

- Transaction is pending in Process Cutoff Queue/Network Queue during end of day

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- Transaction is released from Sanction Check Queue on a later date
- Interim status is received for ECA/EAC check

If no record is received from the new preferences, system will consider the rollover preference available as part of Source maintenance PMDSORCE.

If source-wise preference is also not available, system will do auto roll-over and proceed.

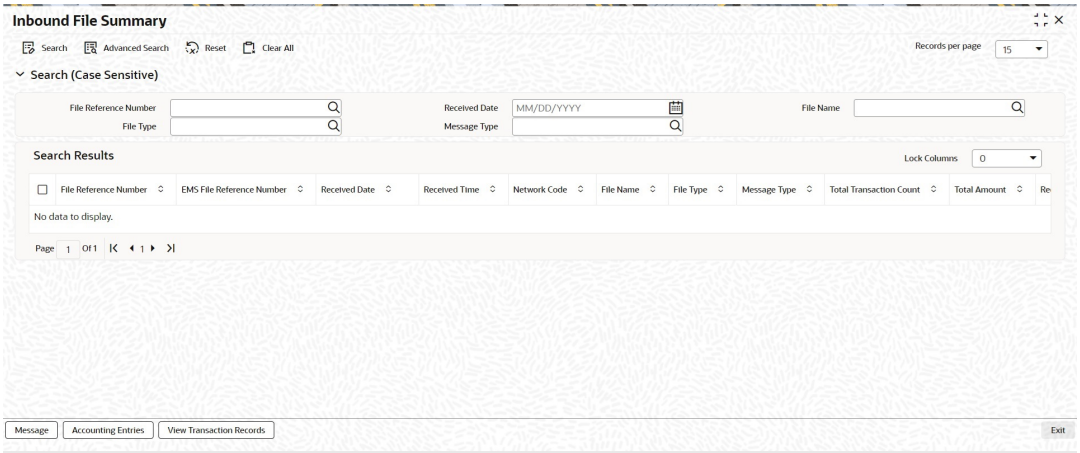
2.5.12 Inbound File Summary

The Inbound File Summary screen allows users to view the uploaded inbound files for ACH and Direct Debits and the related Receipt accounting. This is a common screen for viewing inbound clearing files from other low value clearing networks set up in the system.

1. On Homepage, specify **PMSINLOG** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Inbound File Summary screen is displayed.

Figure 2-45 Inbound File Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - File Reference Number
   - Received Date
   - File Name
   - File Type
   - Message Type
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.

2.5.12.1 Message

1. On **In File Details**, specify the fields.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 2-46 Inbound File Summary - Message

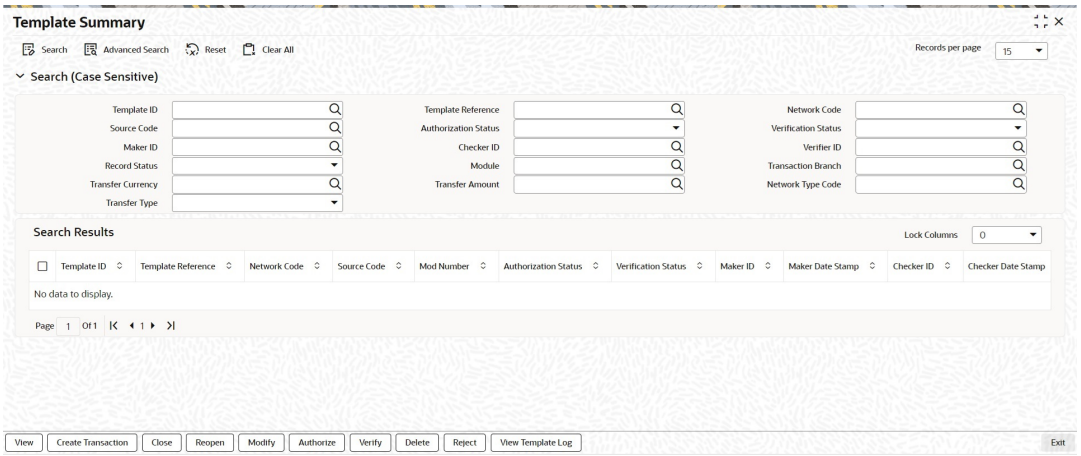
2. Click on the **Message** action tab present in the 'Inbound File Summary 'screen to view the uploaded message for the selected record. You can also view the receipt accounting entries for the record selected.
3. Following details are displayed for the record selected in the 'Inbound File Summary 'screen:
   - File Reference ID
   - Message

2.5.13 Template Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PQSTMPLQ** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Template Summary screen is displayed.

Figure 2-47 Template Summary



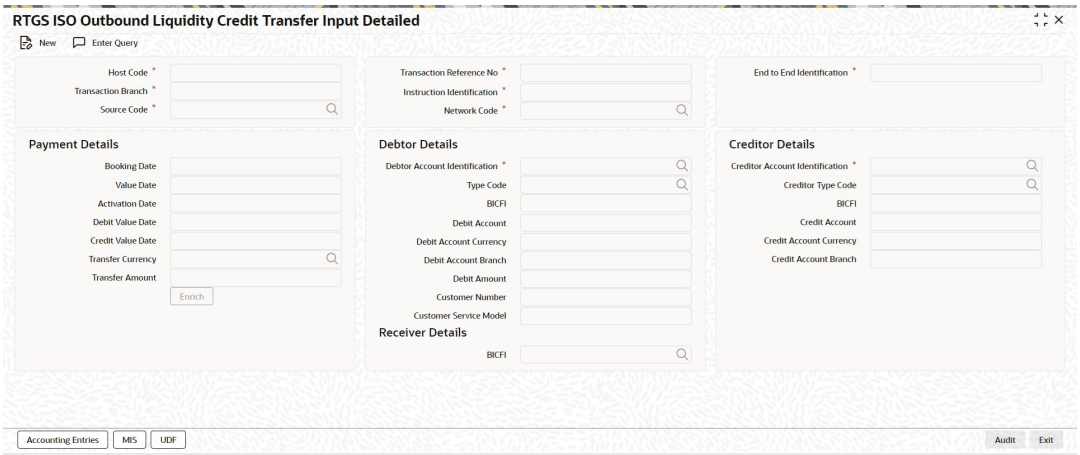
2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Template ID
   - Template Reference
   - Network Code

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- Source Code
- Authorization Status
- Verification Status
- Maker ID
- Checker ID
- Verifier ID
- Record Status
- Module
- Transaction Branch
- Transfer Currency
- Transfer Amount
- Network Type Code
- Transfer Type

3. Verify action button is available on querying the saved template or unauthorized templates from Template Summary screen.
4. On selecting the transaction and on clicking **Authorize** action button, the Template Detailed screen is launched.

Figure 2-48 Template Summary - Authorize



5. Once a maker saves a template, Checker needs to authorize, then Verifier can verify it.
6. Maker cannot perform first authorization. Final authorization cannot be performed, if first authorization is pending. Final authorization cannot be done by maker / first authorizer. Template remains Unauthorized, till final authorization is performed.
7. Maker cannot perform first authorization. Final authorization cannot be performed, if first authorization is pending. Final authorization cannot be done by maker / first authorizer. Template remains Unauthorized, till final authorization is performed.
8. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button. System displays the records that match the search criteria.
9. The following actions can be performed for transactions in this queue:

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Actions	Description
View	Click ‘View’ button to view the Template details for the selected record
Create Transaction	Click ‘View’ button to view the Template details for the selected record Transactions created are Saved/Auto-Authorized depending on the user rights. **Note** Transactions created are Saved/Auto-Authorized depending on the user rights. While creating a new transaction, system will default the ‘Booking Date’ and ‘Instruction Date’ as current date in the ‘Transaction Input Detailed’ (PBDOTONL) screen. You can modify the details populated from the Template and click on ‘Enrich’. You can modify the details populated from the Template and click on ‘Enrich’.
Close	Select a Template ID that is Open and Authorized and click on ‘Close’ button to close the record. Authorization is required to ‘Close’ a record.
Re-Open	Select a Template ID that is closed and authorized to re-open the record, by clicking the ‘Reopen’ button. Reopening of a record requires authorization.
Modify	Select a Template ID and click on ‘Modify’ button to modify the existing template details. Modifying the existing template details requires authorization. **Note** On modification, the system generates a newer version of the template instead of replacing the older template. Whenever the template details are modified, both new and old templates are available as a part of audit log.
Authorize	You can authorize the following records/Template details by clicking ‘Authorize’ button: • Template Id’s generated in Template Generation screen • For Closing a Template Id • For Reopening a Template ID • For Modifying the template details **Note** Same user cannot perform all the actions - Save, First Auth and Authorize. This validation is done during the authorization process.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Actions	Description
View Template Log	You can view the actions initiated on a Template with the maker/ checker/verifier details here.
Delete	Select a Template ID for which you have initiated actions like - 'Create Transaction', 'Close', 'Reopen', 'Modify' and click on 'Delete' button to delete the actions before authorizing the same. **Note** Deleting of an action cannot be done once it is authorized. No records can be deleted on clicking 'Delete' button. Only actions initiated can be deleted.
Verify	You can verify the transaction only if dual authorization is enabled.
Reject	If Authorization status or Verification status is unauthorized, you can reject the transaction.

2.5.14 Common Query

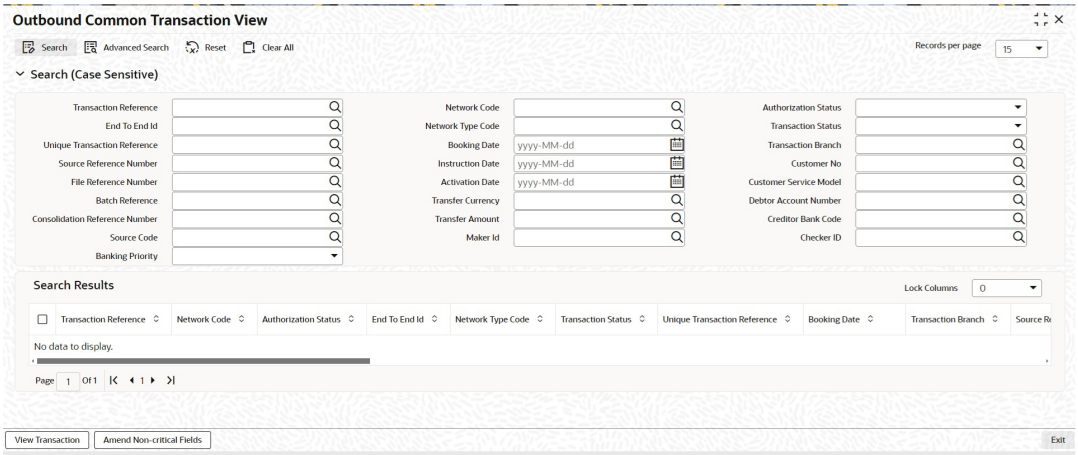
Payment view screens are available for each payment type. It is possible to query the transaction details from a common screen for all payment types.

2.5.14.1 Outbound Transaction View Screen

1. On Homepage, specify **PMSOTNVW** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Outbound Transaction View Screen screen is displayed.

Figure 2-49 Outbound Transaction View Screen



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Transaction Reference
   - Transaction Branch
   - Authorization Status
   - Network Code

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- Payment Type
- Source Code
- Source Reference Number
- Customer No
- File Reference Number
- Batch Reference
- Booking Date
- Instruction Date
- Activation Date
- Transfer Currency
- Transfer Amount
- Customer Service Model
- Debtor Account Number
- End To End Id
- Maker ID
- Checker ID
- Creditor Bank Code
- Transaction Status
- Banking Priority

3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.

4. This maintenance is applicable for following payment types:
   - India NEFT Outbound
   - India NEFT Inbound
   - India RTGS Outbound
   - India RTGS Inbound
   - ACH Outbound
   - ACH Inbound
   - US NACHA Outbound
   - US NACHA Inbound
   - CNAPS Outbound
   - CNAPS Inbound

2.5.14.1.1 View Transaction

Select a record and click the ‘View Transaction’ button to view the complete details of the transaction. The View Transaction Action opens the specific transaction selected, in view mode.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

> **Note**
>
> For unauthorized transaction, View Transaction opens the respective online screen.

2.5.14.1.2 Amend Non-Critical Fields

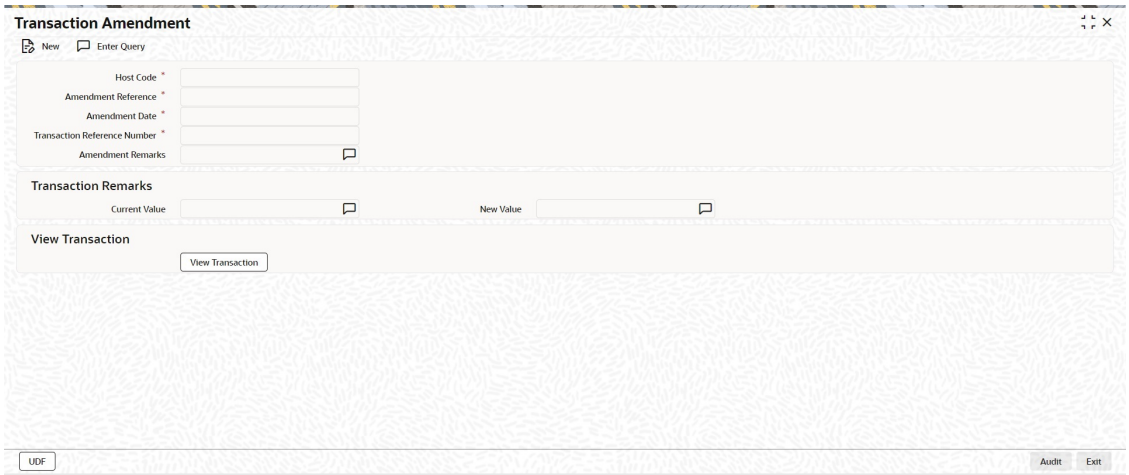
Amendment of non-critical fields are applicable for the following payment/collection types:

- Cross-border/RTGS
- Book Transfer
- Domestic Low Value
- US ACH
- Fedwire
- NEFT
- India RTGS
- Direct Debits

Amendment of non-critical fields can be done from Outbound Common Transaction View screen (PMSOTNVW) screen by clicking the **Amend Non-critical Fields** button and Transaction Amendment screen is launched.

Also you can launch the 'Transaction Amendment' screen as standalone screen, by typing **PMDNCAMD** in the field at the top right corner of the application tool-bar and clicking the adjoining arrow button. Click **New** button on the Application tool-bar.

Figure 2-50 Transaction Amendment



Amendment of non critical fields can be initiated only from the common view screen.

The deletion by maker or authorization can be initiated by querying the record from the summary screen PMSNCAMD. The user should have access rights for the function ID.

Transaction Remarks can be amended. The UDF values can be amended from UDF sub-screen.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Amendment of non-critical fields are allowed irrespective of the transaction status. Only New value fields can be input by the user.

Both current value and new value are stored for each amendment.

The amended values are updated for the original transaction. The system will log the details in the queue log as well with maker/checker details.

New transaction record gets created in Outbound/Inbound Common Transaction View (PMSOTNVW/PMSITNVW) underlying tables for unauthorized transactions from View Transaction sub screen.

Unlock action is not allowed in Transaction Input screen for uploaded transactions.

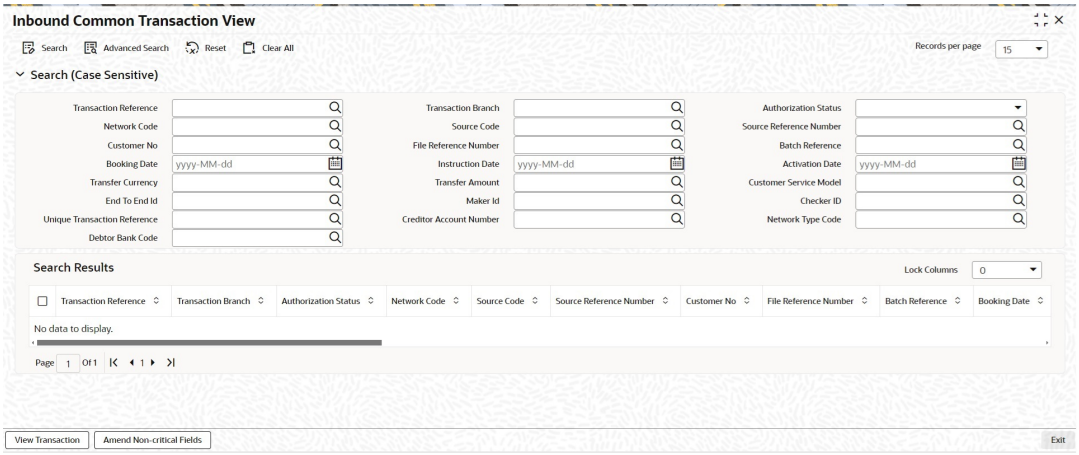
Restriction is added while 'Amend Non-Critical Fields' from Outbound/Inbound Common Transaction View (PMSOTNVW/PMSITNVW) for NONSTP/Unauthorized transactions.

2.5.14.2 Inbound Transaction View

1. On Homepage, specify **PMSITNVW** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Inbound Transaction View Screen screen is displayed.

Figure 2-51 Inbound Transaction View Screen



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Transaction Reference
   - Transaction Branch
   - Authorization Status
   - Network Code
   - Source Code
   - Source Reference Number
   - Customer No
   - File Reference Number
   - Batch Reference
   - Booking Date
   - Instruction Date

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- Activation Date
- Transfer Currency
- Transfer Amount
- Customer Service Model
- End To End Id
- Maker ID
- Checker ID
- Transaction Status
- Debtor Bank Code
- Creditor Account Number
- Network Type Code

3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.

2.5.14.2.1 View Transaction

Select a record and click the 'View Transaction' button to view the complete details of the transaction. The View Transaction Action opens the specific transaction selected in view mode.

> **Note**
>
> For unauthorized transaction, View Transaction opens the respective online screen.

2.5.14.2.2 Amend Non-Critical Fields

Amendment of non-critical fields are applicable for the following payment/collection types:

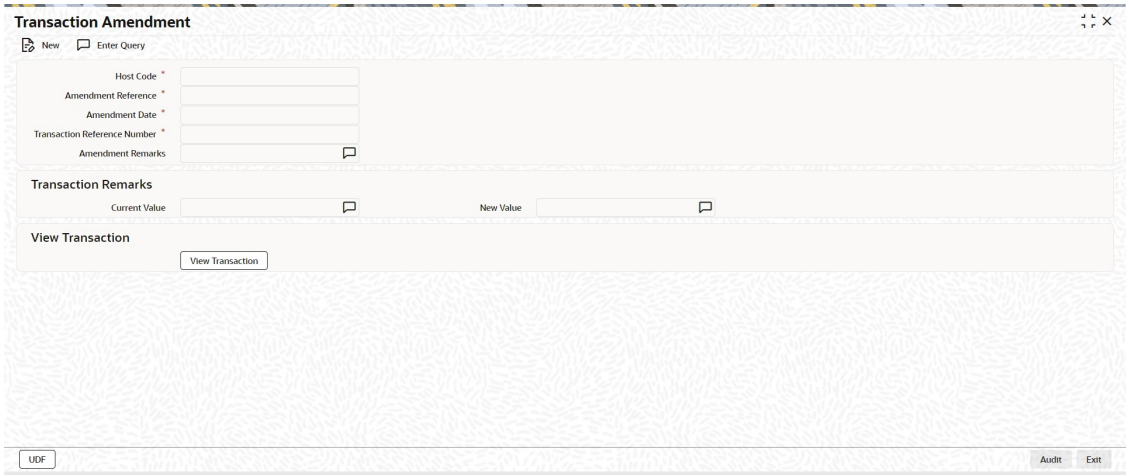
- Cross-border/RTGS
- Book Transfer
- Domestic Low Value
- US ACH
- Fedwire
- NEFT
- India RTGS
- Direct Debits

Amendment of non-critical fields can be done from Inbound Common Transaction View screen (PMSITNVW) screen by clicking the **Amend Non-critical Fields** button and Transaction Amendment screen is launched.

Also you can launch the 'Transaction Amendment' screen as standalone screen, by typing **PMDNCAMD** in the field at the top right corner of the application toolbar and clicking the adjoining arrow button. Click **New** button on the Application tool-bar.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 2-52 Transaction Amendment



2.5.15 Common Query Services

The following services for querying payment details:

- Remittance Enquiry Request
- Remittance Enquiry Response
- Transaction Request
- Transaction Response

2.5.15.1 Remittance Enquiry Request

This is sent from an external system for querying the status of the payments. The query can be either for outbound payments or for inbound payments.

The following fields are allowed for query:

- Payment type Inbound/Outbound this will be a mandatory query field
- Transaction Reference
- Transaction Status (Pending, Exception, Processed, Cancelled, Future values, Reversed, Recall Requested, Returned, Rejected or Null)
- Debit Account
- Credit Account
- Transfer Currency
- Transfer Amount
- Instruction Date
- Activation Date
- Booking Date
- Creditor Bank Code
- Debtor Bank Code
- Batch ID

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- File Reference
- Maker ID
- Checker ID
- Transaction Branch
- Source Code
- Source Reference
- Customer ID
- Customer Service Model
- Debtor Name (for inbound payments)
- Creditor Name (for outbound payments)

There are tags for sending the USER ID for access right validation.

2.5.15.2 Remittance Enquiry Response

On receiving remittance query request system gives response with the details of records matching the query criteria.

For each record all the above listed fields are available for the related data in the response message.

If no record is found, the related exception message are sent in the response.

2.5.15.3 Transaction Request

In this request a particular transaction reference can be sent for fetching the related details.

2.5.15.4 Transaction Response

The common xsd with all the transaction details is sent as response for the transaction queried.

2.6 Verification Queue Processing

Verification Queue processing is applicable for all the Outbound/Passthrough Cross Border/ RTGS transactions.

2.6.1 Verification Rule Validation

After network cutoff validation, the verification rule is applied on the transaction against the transaction network.

If the verification rule doesn't satisfy, then the transaction will be processed further - Posting of accounting entries, payment messages and advice messages generation, etc.

If the verification rule satisfies, then the transaction is moved to the new verification queue. The network cutoff time and Queue action log is populated.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

2.6.2 View Message Action Processing

On clicking of View Message action, the message generation processing gets triggered. The payment messages are generated. The sub-screen 'View All Messages' (PXDALMSG) is launched and shows the generated messages (Customer transfer with Cover scenario results in both payment messages getting generated).

The 'Message Status' field shows the value as 'Pending Verification' for the generated messages. The generated messages are available in the Outbound Message Browser Summary (PMSOUTBR) screen also. No user action is allowed when the message status is 'Pending Verification' in the Outbound Message Browser Summary (PMSOUTBR).

2.6.3 Release Action Processing

This processing is applicable for Release Action apart from updating Queue action log.

- The network cutoff validation is triggered first. If the network cutoff validation fails (cutoff time crossed), then this action is not allowed. This network cutoff validation gets triggered on Authorization of Release action also. Authorization user action is not allowed, if the network cutoff validation fails. You can take 'Delete' action to delete the Release action or 'Reject' the Release user action or 'Force Release' action to release the transaction for further processing.
- If the network cutoff is not crossed, the transaction gets released out of the queue, message status is updated to 'Generated' and the transaction is processed further - posting of accounting entries, generating advice messages. if applicable, applying hold/ release criteria if any, handing off the generated messages etc.
- If the generated payment message is to be delivered.

2.6.4 Force Release Action Processing

This processing is applicable for Force Release action apart from updating Queue action log.

The transaction is released out of the queue irrespective of whether network cutoff is crossed or not , message status is updated to 'Generated' and the transaction gets processed further - posting of accounting entries, generating advice messages if applicable, applying hold/ release criteria if any, handing off the generated messages etc.

2.6.5 Modify Action Processing

Modify Action launches PXDOTONL screen with Payment type as Cross Border / RTGS.

The transaction details are populated into the underlying transaction input table if no data available earlier (Transaction is an uploaded transaction and was not moved to Non-STP queue and modified/released). Otherwise, a new version is to be created and shown to the user for modification. The data in the host tables are populated into transaction input tables even for manually inputted transactions because there can be data modifications done during the transaction processing. E.g. Transaction data modified in Repair Queue.

You can modify the data only for the fields that are maintained in the Verification Amend Allowed Fields Detailed (PMDVFAMD).

On Authorization of the modification, the data in the transaction input tables is updated to the host tables for further processing after the below processing is successful.

- ECA Reversal Request is sent out, if ECA Check was applicable.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- FX Reversal Request is sent out, if External Exchange Rate was applicable.
- FX Unwind request is logged after cancellation, if transaction is a cross currency transaction and FX Reference is present.
- Generated payment messages gets deleted.

The modified transaction is processed from the beginning starting from Repair validations for both Originated payments and for Pass-through payments.

For Pass-through payments, if Split Accounting is already done, then the same is reversed and reversal accounting entries are sent to accounting system. 'Debit Liquidation Status' is reset to 'Pending'.

2.6.6 Cancel Action Processing

ECA Reversal Request is sent out if ECA Check was applicable.

FX Reversal Request is sent out if External Exchange Rate was applicable.

FX Unwind request is logged after cancellation if transaction is a cross currency transaction and FX Reference is present.

Generated payment messages gets deleted.

Sanctions check is done for the cancellation.

- If the Sanctions response is 'Seized', then the sanctions seizure entries are posted. The transaction status is updated as 'Seized'.
- If the Sanctions response is not 'Seized', then the transaction status is updated as 'Cancelled'.

For Outbound pass-through payments, a Reject gpi or Universal confirmation message is generated depending on whether the payment is a gpi payment or not.

2.6.7 Message Generation Processing Impact

If payment messages weren't generated earlier, the same is generated. Otherwise, payment message generation gets skipped.

Payment messages that are sent via OFBA (Oracle FLEXCUBE Blockchain Adapter) is sent only when the transaction is released from Verification Queue and the message status is changed to 'Generated'.

2.7 Transaction Reassignment

2.7.1 Reassign Details

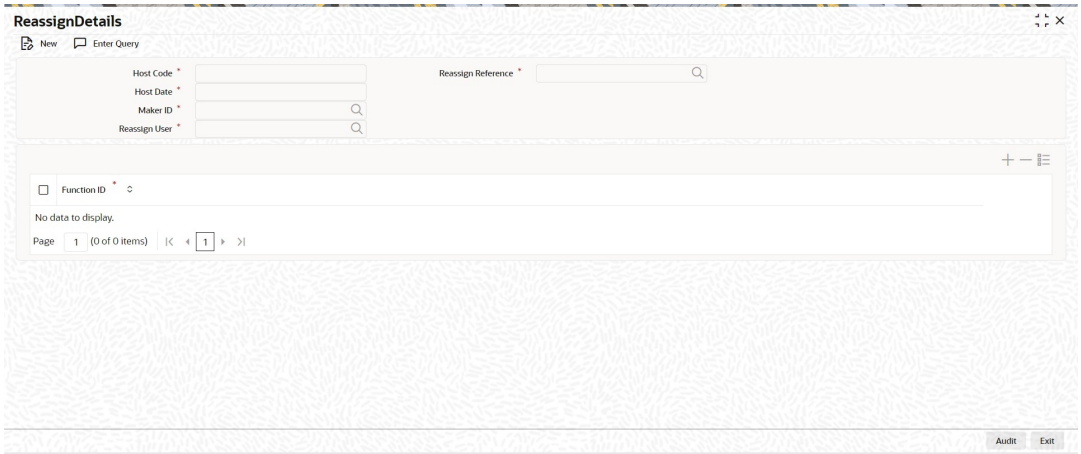
The Transaction Reassignment screen allows users to transfer the rights of the Maker to another user.

1. On Homepage, specify **PMDREASN** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Reassign Details screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 2-53 Reassign Details



2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.
3. On **Transaction Reassignment** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description below:

Table 2-21 Transaction Reassignment - Field Description

Field	Description
Host Code	System defaults the Host Code of transaction branch on clicking 'New'.
Host Date	System defaults the Host Date to Current Date. Host date can be manually edited to another back date before entering the Maker ID.
Reassign Reference	System defaults the Reassign Reference.
Maker ID	Specify the Maker ID from the list of values. The field lists the Maker IDs of the unauthorized transactions for the Host and Date. User can select a Maker ID that has to be reassigned to a new User ID.
Reassign User	Specify the Reassign User from the list of values. All valid user Id are listed.
Function ID	Specify the Function ID from the list of values.

System does not allow to maintain a reassignment record if there is another unauthorized/ authorized reassignment existing for same Host Code/Host Date/Maker ID/ Function ID combination selected. The system validates whether the reassigned user is having appropriate access rights for the function ID selected.

While allowing Delete and Modify of an unauthorized transaction, system first checks whether any authorized reassignment record is available for the transaction. If yes, the New Maker ID maintained in the latest record is considered as the Maker of the transaction. Only this user is allowed for delete and modify.

If no reassignment record is not available, system allows only Maker of the transaction for Delete and Modify operations.

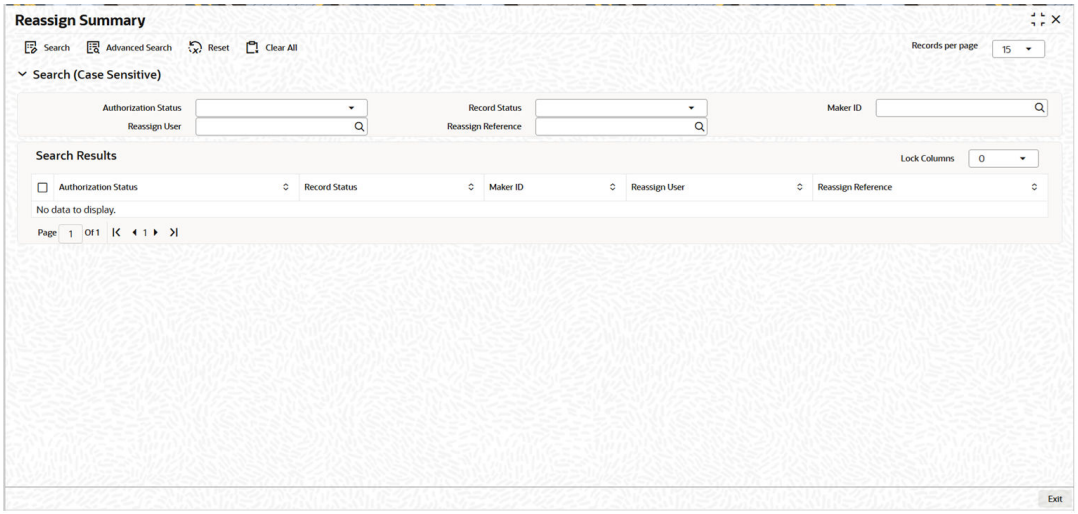
2.7.1.1 Reassign Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PMSREASN** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Reassign Summary screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 2-54 Reassign Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Authorization Status
   - Record Status
   - Maker ID
   - Reaasign User
   - Reassign Reference
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.
4. Double-click a selected record to open the detailed screen.

2.7.2 Transaction Reassign Screen

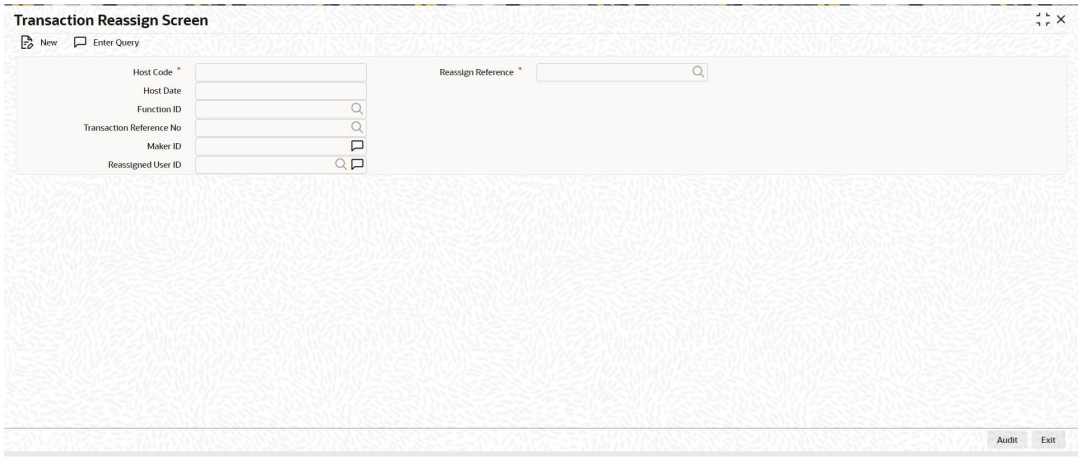
The Transaction Reassign screen allows user to reassign a single unauthorized transaction based on Transaction Reference to a new user.

1. On Homepage, specify **PMDRATXN** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Transaction Reassign Screen screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 2-55 Transaction Reassign Screen



2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.
3. On **Transaction Reassign Screen** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description below:

Table 2-22 Transaction Reassign Screen - Field Description

Field	Description
Host Code	System defaults the Host Code of transaction branch on clicking 'New'.
Host Date	Host date is defaulted as current date, user can modify the same to a back date.
Function ID	Specify the Function ID from the list of values. All transaction function IDs for which unauthorized records are present are listed.
Transaction Reference No	Specify the Transaction Reference No from the list of values. Only outbound/inbound type of transactions are listed.
Maker ID	System defaults the Maker ID of the transaction.
Reassign User ID	Specify the Reassigned User ID from the list of values. All valid User IDs other than the Maker ID are listed.
Reassign Reference	System defaults the Reassigned Reference from the list of values.

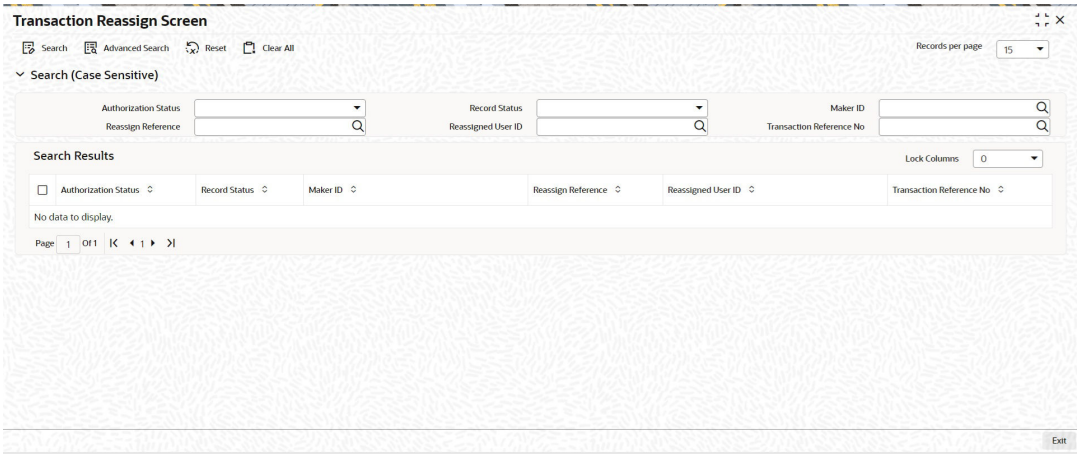
2.7.2.1 Transaction Reassign Screen Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PMSRATXN** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Transaction Reassign Screen Summary screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 2-56 Transaction Reassign Screen Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Authorization Status
   - Record Status
   - Maker ID
   - Reassign Reference
   - Reassigned User ID
   - Transaction Reference No
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.
4. Double-click a selected record to open the detailed screen.

> **Note**
>
> Transaction reassign is a applicable to outbound /inbound transactions of the following payment types:
>
> - Cross border / RTGS MT
> - Generic Wires
> - Clearing
> - Instrument Issue /Payment
> - ACH CT /ACH DD

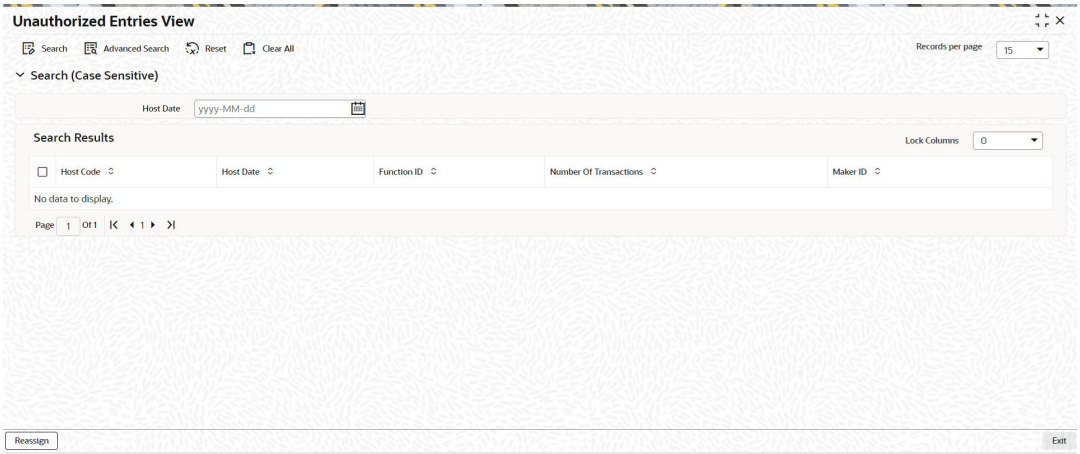
2.7.3 Unauthorized Entries View

1. On Homepage, specify **PMSUNAUT** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Unauthorized Entries View screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 2-57 Unauthorized Entries View



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:

   - Host Date

3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.

4. Double-click a selected record to open the detailed screen.

   User can perform the following actions:

Table 2-23 Unauthorized Entries View - Action

Action	Description
Reassign	Click this button to display the Reassign Details. For more details, refer Reassign Details (page 77) section.

2.8 Single Payout Service

The Single Payout Service screen allows payment request input for initiating a payment transaction. Single payout can be done by providing a specific payment network to which the payment needs to be forwarded or without providing the network details. If network is not provided for a payment, system has the capability to derive the same using the network rule maintained for the processing Host. The Single Payout Service screen is provided with major fields that are supported by ISO pain.001 message format. Single payout for the following payment types can be done using this screen:

- Book Transfer
- Cross Border Payments
- RTGS
- SEPA CT
- Generic ACH CT
- US Fedwire
- India NEFT
- India RTGS

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- CNAPS
- SWIFT CBPRPlus
- TARGET2 ISO

2.8.1 Single Payout Service

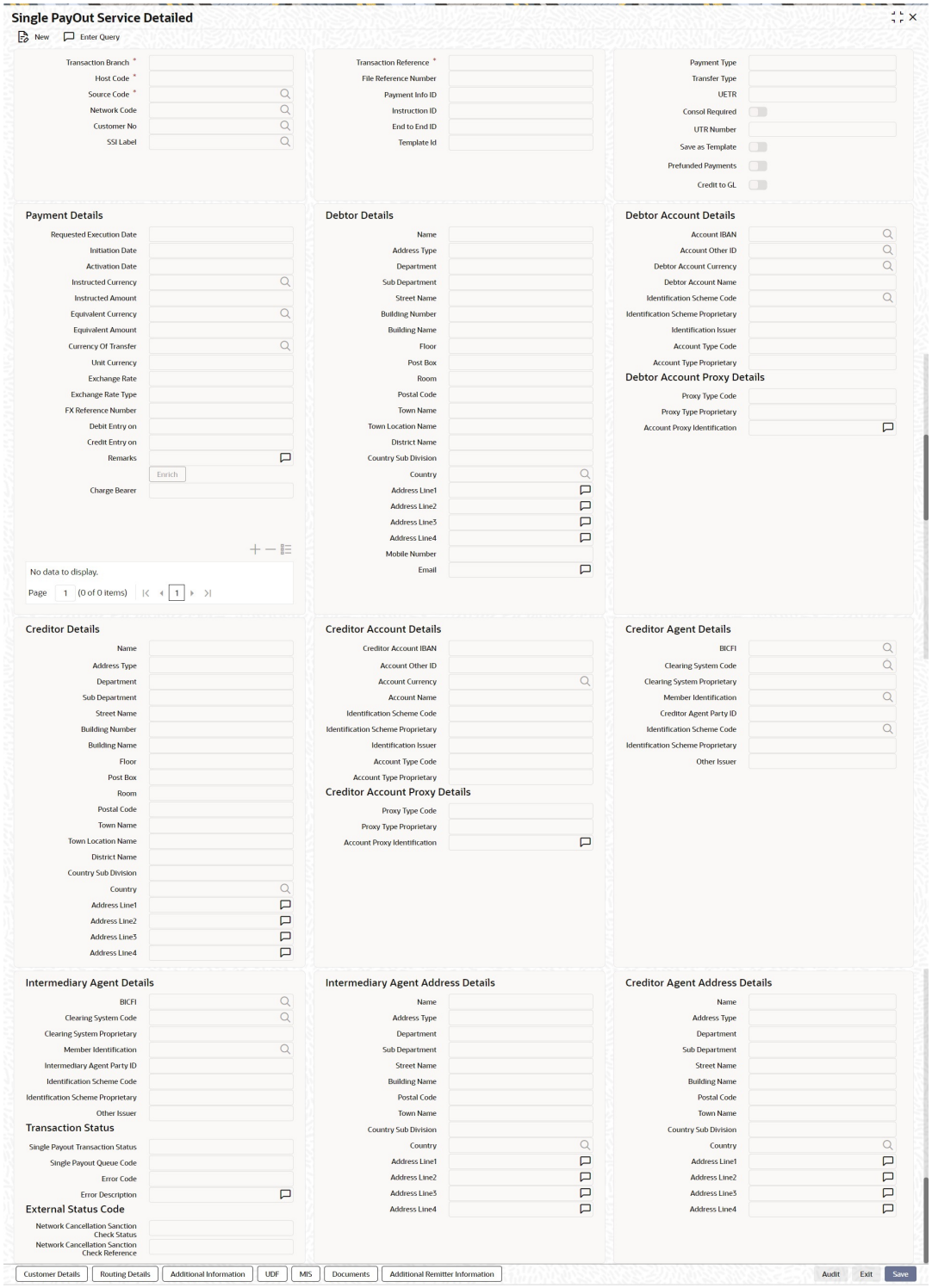
Single Payout Service Screen allows payment request input for single transaction. In this screen, user can accept single payout requests irrespective of the payment type.

1. On Homepage, specify **PMDPNSPS** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Single Payout Service screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 2-58 Single Payout Service



2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.
3. On **Single Payout Service** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description below:

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 2-24 Single Payout Service - Field Description

Field	Description
Transaction Branch	System defaults the Transaction Branch of transaction branch on clicking 'New'.
Host Code	System defaults the Host Code of transaction branch on clicking 'New'.
Source Code	Specify the Source Code from the list of values.
Transaction Reference	System populates a 16 digit transaction number .
Network Code	Specify the Network Code. Alternatively, user can select the Network Code from the option list. The list displays all valid network codes maintained in the system. This is an optional field. If the network is not provided, system will derive the same using the Network rule maintenance available.
Customer No	Specify the Customer Number. Alternatively, user can select the Customer Number from the option list. The list displays a list of customer numbers maintained in the system for the Host.
SSI Label	Specify the required SSI label from the list of values. **Note** This list is populated with valid SSI Labels, applicable for the customer and the Network. If Customer or Network details are not available, the fetch action of the list of values displays the information message to this effect. The list of values is queried based on the fields SSI Label, Beneficiary Bank ID, Beneficiary Account & Account IBAN.
File Reference Number	Specify the File Reference Number, if applicable.
Payment Info ID	Specify the Payment Info ID, if the payment request is part of a Batch.
Instruction ID	Specify the Instruction ID.
End to End ID	Specify the End to End ID.
Payment Type	Payment type is defaulted based on the network.
Transfer Type	Select Transfer Type from the following: • Customer Transfer • Book Transfer • Book Transfer Own A/c • Indo Nepal Remittance
Prefunded Payments	Check this box to enable Prefunded Payments.
Credit to GL	Check this box to enable Credit to GL. This flag is applicable for Book Transfer transactions only for which 'Prefunded payments' flag is not checked.
Payments Details	--
Requested Execution Date	Specify the Execution Date.
Initiation Date	This date indicates the booking date of payment initiation. Initiation date is defaulted as current date.
Activation Date	Specify the Activation Date. System derives the activation date, if not provided.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 2-24 (Cont.) Single Payout Service - Field Description

Field	Description
Instructed Currency	Specify the Instructed Currency from the list of values. If transfer amount is provided in the request, you can enter transfer currency as Instructed currency and transfer amount as Instructed Amount.
Instructed Amount	Specify the Instructed Amount.
Equivalent Currency	Specify the Equivalent Currency from the list of values. If the debit amount is provided in the request, you have to provide Equivalent Currency, Equivalent Amount and Transfer currency.
Equivalent Amount	Specify the Equivalent Amount.
Currency of Transfer	Specify the Instructed Currency from the list of values.
Unit Currency	Specify the Unit Currency in which the Exchange rate is specified.
Exchange Rate	Specify the Exchange Rate.
Exchange Rate Type	Specify the Exchange Rate Type.
FX Reference Number	Specify the FX Reference Number.
Debit Entry on	Select Debit entry posting date preference from the following: • On Activation Date • On Value Date
Credit Entry on	Select Credit entry posting date preference from the following: • On Activation Date • On Value Date
Remarks	Specify the internal remarks, if any.
Change Bearer	Select Charge Bearer from the following: • CRED • DEBT • SHAR • SLEV • SHA • BEN • OUR
Debtor Details	--
Name	Specify the Name of the Debtor.
Address Type	Specify Address Type from the following: • ADDR • PBOX • HOME • BIZZ • MLTO • DLVY User can specify the following address fields additionally: • Department • Sub Department • Street Name • Building Name • Postal Code • Town Name • Country SubDivision • Country • Address Line1 to 4
Debtor Account Details	--

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 2-24 (Cont.) Single Payout Service - Field Description

Field	Description
Account IBAN	Based on the debtor account chosen, IBAN of the account is defaulted. This value is mandatory if IBAN validation is applicable for the network selected.
Account Other ID	Specify the Account Other ID from the list of values.
Debtor Account Currency	Customer account currency is displayed based on the Debtor account number selected.
Debtor Account Name	Debtor Name is displayed based on the Debtor account number selected.
Identification Scheme Code	Specify the Identification Scheme Code from the list of values.
Identification Scheme Proprietary	Specify the Identification Scheme Proprietary.
Identification Issuer	Specify the Identification Issuer.
Account Type Code	Select Account Type Code from the following: • IBAN • OTHR
Account Type Proprietary	Specify the Account Type Proprietary.
Charge Account Number	Specify the Charge Account Number from the list of values.
Charge Account Branch	Debtor account branch is displayed based on the Debtor account number selected.
Charge Account Currency	Specify the Charge Account Currency.
Charge Account IBAN	Specify the Charge Account IBAN.
Creditor Details	Specify Creditor Details fields, The Creditor Details fields are similar to the fields available in Section , "Debtor Details" field.
Creditor Account Details	Specify Creditor Account Details fields, The Creditor Account Details fields are similar to the fields available in Section , "Debtor Account Details" field.
Creditor Agent Details	--
BICFI	Specify Creditor Agent BIC. Alternatively, you can select the BIC from the option list. The list displays all valid BIC codes maintained in the system.
Clearing system Code	Specify the Clearing system Code from the list of values.
Clearing System Proprietary	Specify the Clearing System Proprietary.
Member Identification	Specify the Member Identification. Alternatively, you can select the Member Identification from the option list. The list displays all valid bank codes maintained in the Local Bank directory system.
Creditor Agent Party ID	Specify the Creditor Agent Party ID.
Identification Scheme Code	Specify the Identification Scheme Code.
Identification Scheme Proprietary	Specify the Identification Scheme Proprietary.
Other Issuer	Specify the Other Issuer.
Intermediary Agent Details	Specify Intermediary Agent Details fields, The Intermediary Agent Details fields are similar to the fields available in Section , "Creditor Agent Details" field.
Intermediary Agent Address Details	Specify Intermediary Agent Address Details fields, The Intermediary Agent Address Details fields are similar to the fields available in Section , "Debtor Details" field.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

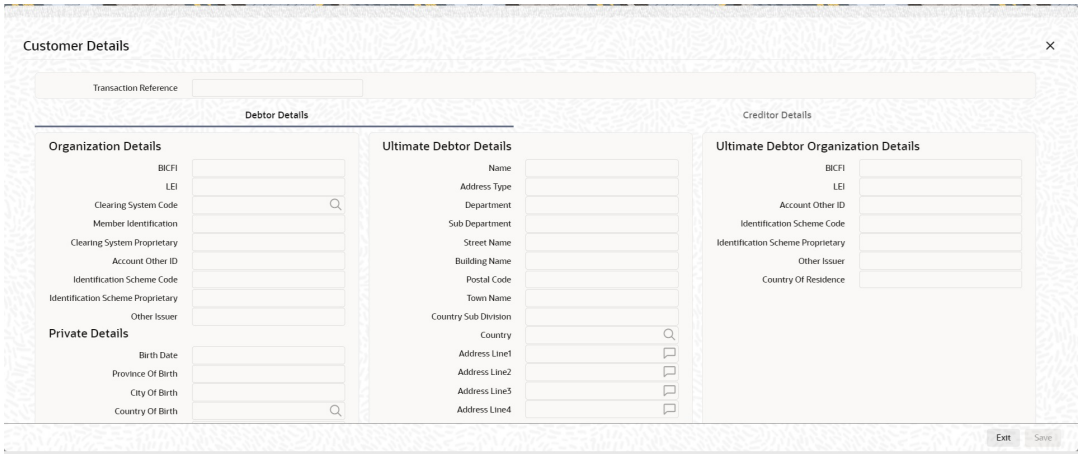
Table 2-24 (Cont.) Single Payout Service - Field Description

Field	Description
Creditor Agent Address Details	Specify Intermediary Agent Address Details fields, The Intermediary Agent Address Details fields are similar to the fields available in Section , "Debtor Details" field.
Transaction Status	:
Single Payout Transaction Status	This field is no-editable, you can view one of the applicable values: • Exception • Cancelled • Processed
Single Payout Queue Code	This field is no-editable, you can view one of the applicable values: • Network Resolution Queue • Blank
External Status Code	--
Network Cancellation Sanction Check Status	This field is no-editable, user can view one of the applicable values: • Not Applicable • Pending • Approved • Interim • Rejected • Time Out • Carry Forward
Network Cancellation Sanction Check Reference	System displays the Network Cancellation Sanction Check Reference.

2.8.1.1 Customer Details

1. To specify party details, click on Customer Details button.
2. On **Customer Details**, specify the fields.

Figure 2-59 Single Payout Service_Customer Details - Debtor Details



3. Specify the Debtor/Ultimate Debtor Details by entering the following details:
   - Debtor Organization Details
   - Debtor Private Details

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- Ultimate Debtor Details
- Ultimate Debtor Organization Details

4. Click on **Creditor Details** tab from the sub screen.

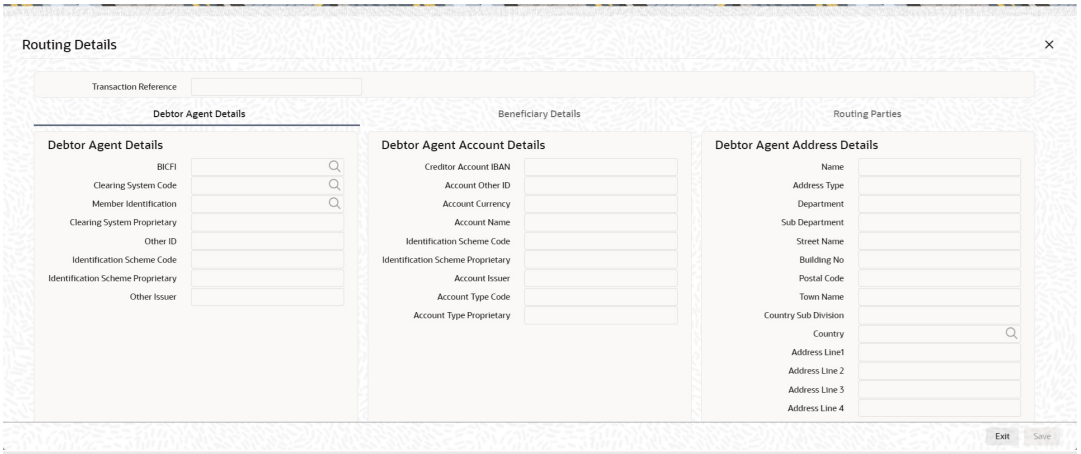
Figure 2-60 Single Payout Service_Customer Details - Creditor Details

5. Specify the Creditor/Ultimate Debtor Details by entering the following details:
   - Creditor Organization Details
   - Creditor Private Details
   - Ultimate Creditor Details
   - Ultimate Creditor Organization Details

2.8.1.2 Routing Details

1. To specify routing details, click on Routing Details button.
2. On **Routing Details**, specify the fields.

Figure 2-61 Single Payout Service_Routing Details - Debtor Agent Details



3. Specify the Creditor Details by entering the following details:
   - Debtor Agent Details

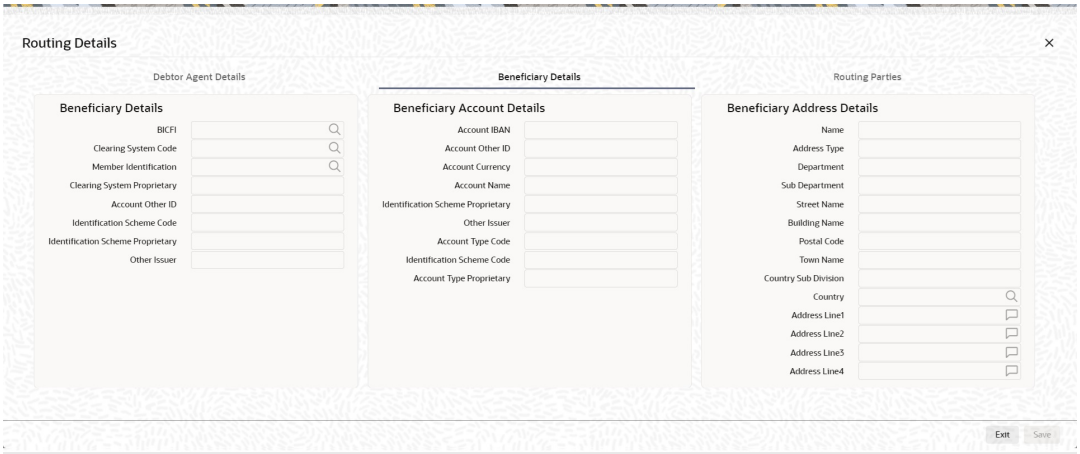
Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- Debtor Agent Account Details
- Debtor Agent Address Details

4. Click on **Beneficiary Details** tab from the sub screen.

   Beneficiary is meant for field 58 of beneficiary institution of cross border.

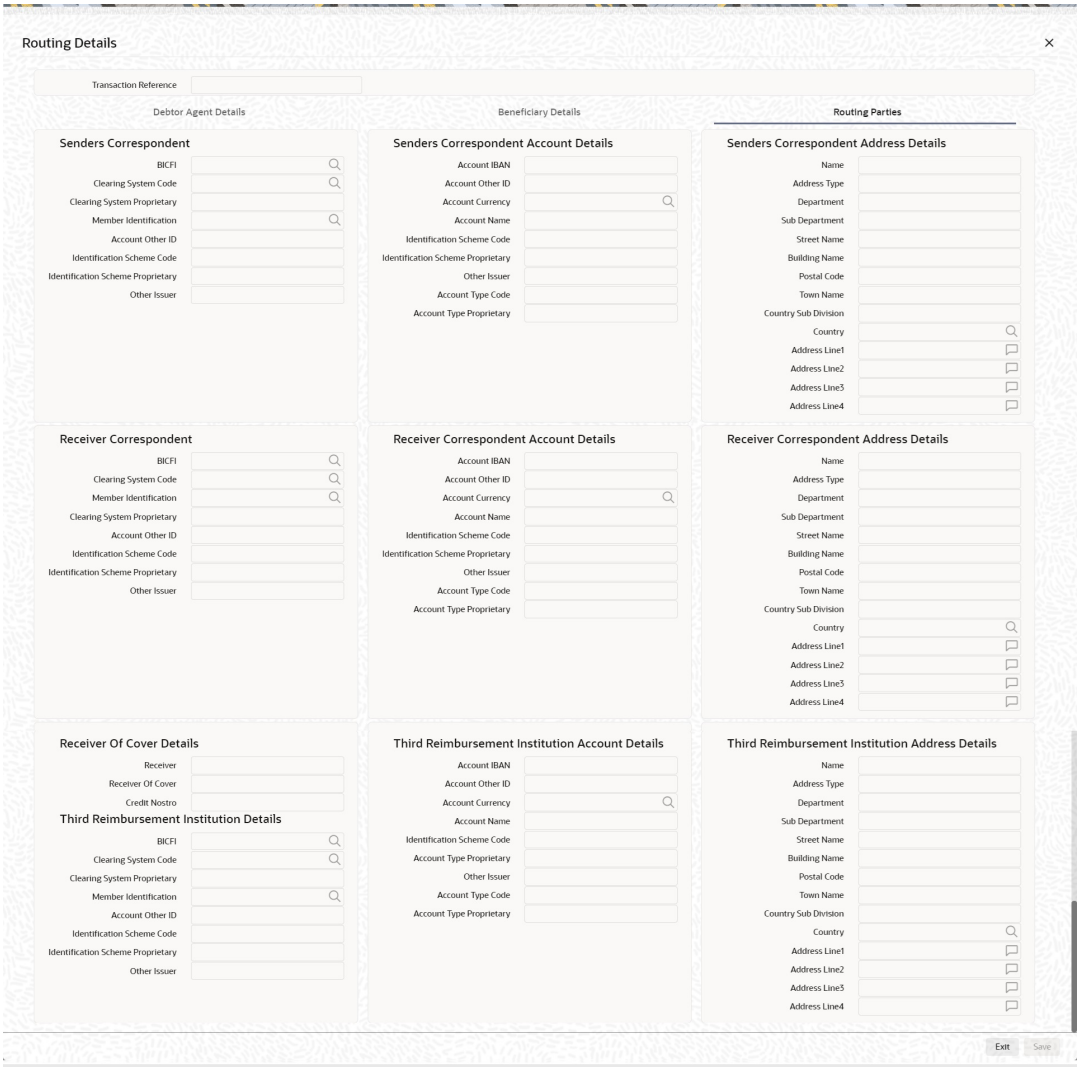
Figure 2-62 Single Payout Service_Routing Details - Beneficiary Details



5. Specify the Creditor Details by entering the following details:
   - Beneficiary Details
   - Beneficiary Account Details
   - Beneficiary Address Details
6. Click on **Routing Parties** tab from the sub screen.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 2-63 Single Payout Service_Routing Details - Routing Parties



For Cross Border, you can specify following details:

- Senders Correspondent
- Senders Correspondent Account Details
- Senders Correspondent Address Details
- Receiver Correspondent
- Receiver Correspondent Account Details
- Receiver Correspondent Address Details
- Receiver of Cover Details

Also, you can specify the following details:

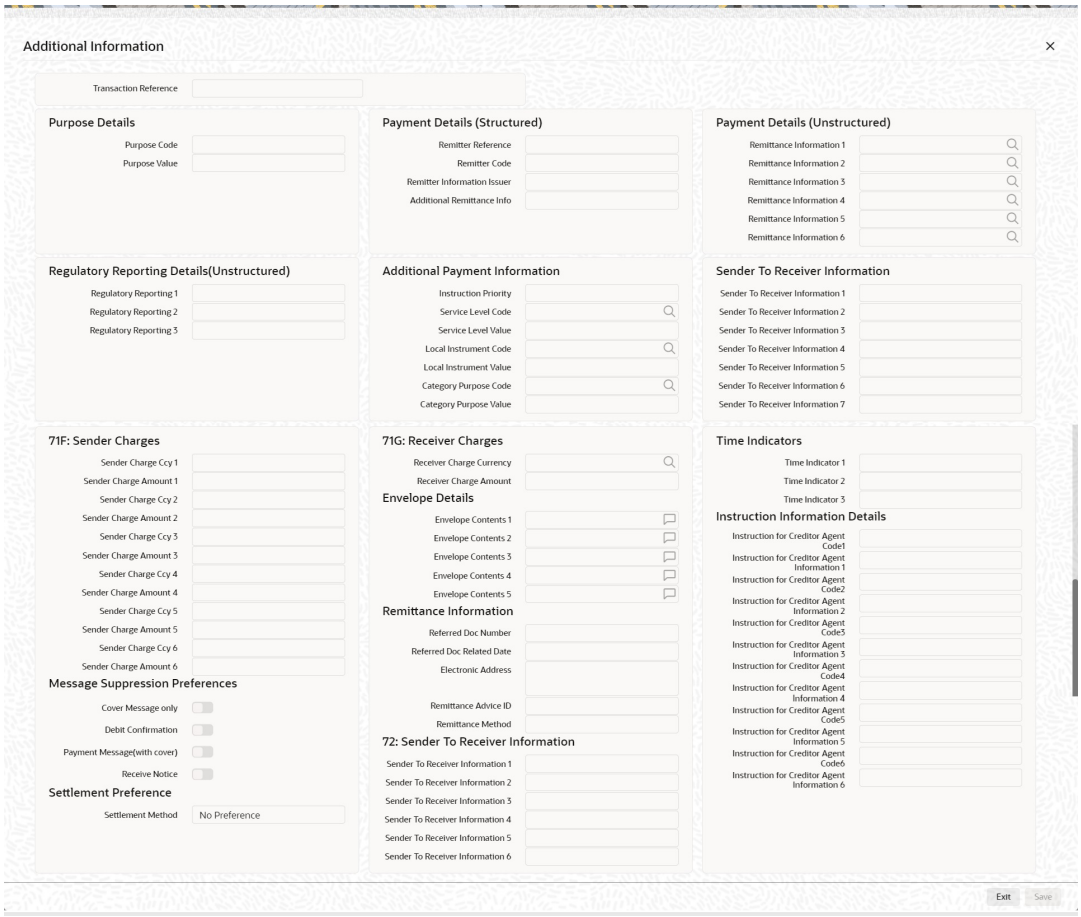
- Third Reimbursement Institution Account Details
- Third Reimbursement Institution Address Details
- Third Reimbursement Institution Details

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

2.8.1.3 Additional Information

1. To specify additional details, click on Additional Information button.
2. On **Additional Information**, specify the fields.

Figure 2-64 Single Payout Service - Additional Information



For Cross Border, you can specify the following details:

- Senders to Receiver Information
- 71F: Sender Charges
- 71G Receiver Charges
- Time Indicators
- Message Suppression Preferences

Also, you can specify the following details:

- Purpose Details
- Payment Details (Structured)
- Payment Details (Unstructured)

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- Regulatory Reporting Details (Unstructured)
- Additional Payment Information
- Envelope Details
- Instruction Information Details

Note

If the user specifies the Sender charge & currency for Prefunded payments with Charge whom as BEN, then the same is considered as the Sender Charge and populated to PXDOVIEW - Additional details sub screen - Sender charges.

F71F is populated based on the specified Sender Charges in SPS channel. If not provided, then sender charges are picked from PMDSWPRF as per existing feature.

If 71F is specified in SPS Channel, then Pricing pick up based on PMDSWPRF gets skipped.

This received Sender pricing / charge amount will be the 71F charge amount. If multiple Sender charges are specified, then last Sender chg will be the 71F amount.

In the Out 103 message, the 32A will be 33B - received last Sender charge amount.

In accounting, the received last Sender charge amount will be deducted from Nostro account and credited to the Prefunded GL with amount tag as 71F_SNDR_CHG.

If the received sender charge is in different currency than the transfer currency, then sender charge amount is converted to transfer currency using STANDARD Mid rate.

2.8.1.4 UDF Button

This topic provides details of the **Fields** screen.

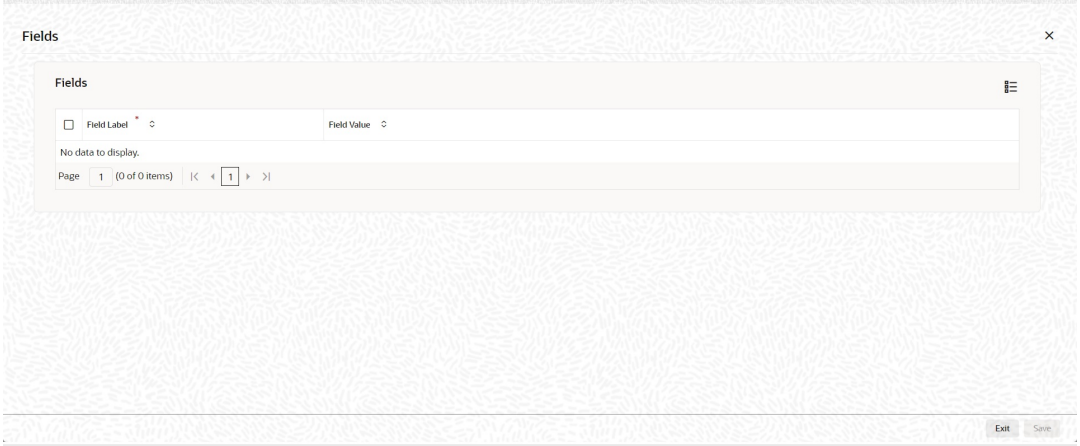
This sub-screen defaults values of UDF fields that are part of the UDF group specified for the **Manual** source.

1. Click the **UDF** button in the screen.

   The **Fields** screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 2-65 UDF Button



2. On the **Fields** screen, user can view the following fields.

   The following fields are displayed:

Table 2-25 UDF Button - Field Description

Field	Description
Field Label	System displays all fields that are part of the associated UDF group.
Field Value	The system displays default values for UDF fields, if available. user can modify the default value or enter a value for fields where no default exists.

2.8.1.5 MIS Button

This topic explains the **MIS Details** screen.

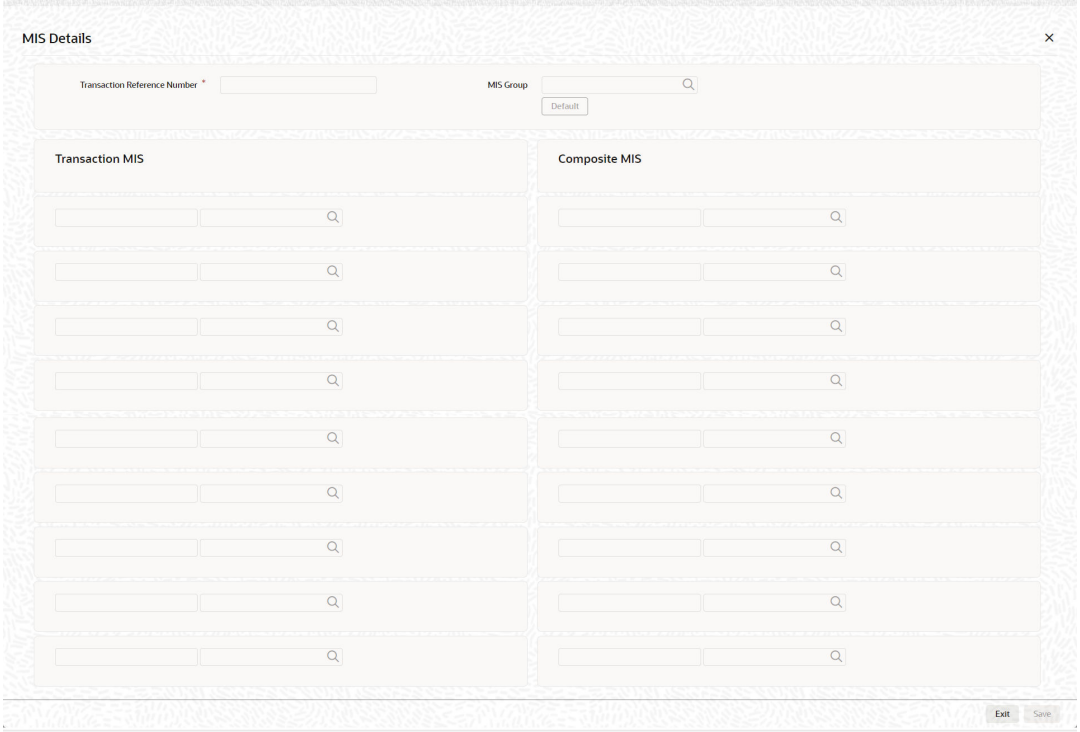
User can maintain the MIS information for the transaction. If the MIS details are not entered, they will be defaulted from the product maintenance.

1. Click the **MIS** button in the screen.

   The **MIS Details** screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 2-66 MIS Button



2. On the **MIS Details** screen, specify the fields.

Table 2-26 MIS Button - Field Description

Field	Description
Transaction Reference	System displays the Transaction reference number of the transaction.
MIS Group	The user can select the **MIS Group** Code from the option list or specify the code for the MIS group in **Source Maintenance**. The system displays all valid MIS groups for different sources in the **MIS Group** list within **Source Maintenance**. When a transaction is booked from this screen, the **MIS group** associated with the **Manual** source is populated by default.
Default button	Click the **Default** button after selecting an MIS group different from the default, to populate the corresponding default MIS values and link them to the **Transaction MIS** and **Composite MIS** classes.
Transaction MIS	user can populate the default MIS values for the **Transaction MIS** classes linked to the selected MIS group. Alternatively, user can modify one or more default MIS values, add new values, or select MIS values from the available option list.
Composite MIS	user can populate the default MIS values for the **Composite MIS** classes linked to the selected MIS group. Alternatively, user can modify one or more default MIS values, add new values, or select MIS values from the available option list.

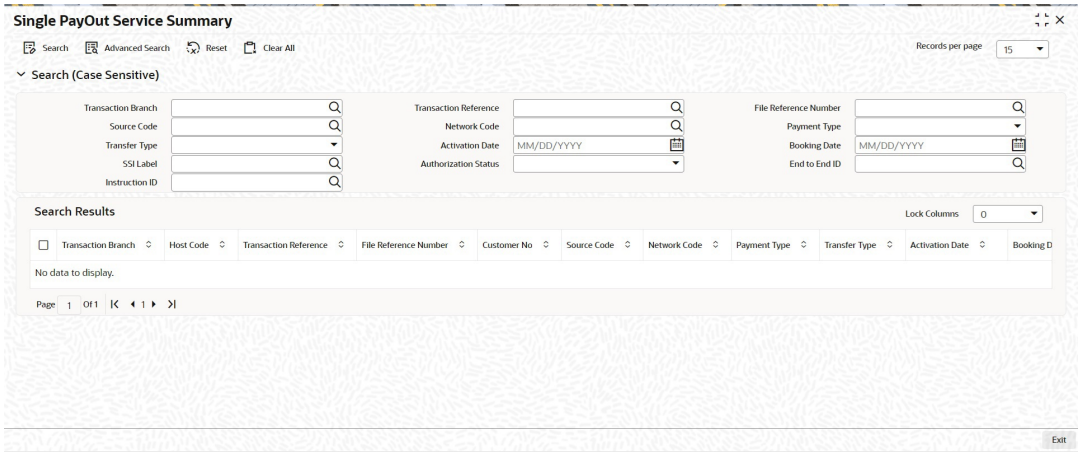
2.8.1.6 Single Payout Service Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PMSPNSPS** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Single Payout Service Summary screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 2-67 Single Payout Service Summary



2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - Transaction Branch
   - Transaction Reference
   - File Reference Number
   - Source Code
   - Network Code
   - Payment Type
   - Transfer Type
   - Activation Date
   - Booking Date
   - SSI Label
   - Authorization Status
   - End To End ID
   - Instruction ID
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   System displays the records that match the search criteria.

2.8.2 Web service Support

REST and SOAP services are available for this screen. A subset of the fields, primarily the mandatory fields are supported as part of REST service format.

> **Note**
>
> If Transaction Branch and Host Code are not passed in the ReST service, then system should not process the request as both Host Code and Transaction Branch cannot be null.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

2.8.2.1 External Pricing Support

You can send pricing details, such as pricing component and pricing amount, under a single pricing code.

System executes the price calculation after network identification either with rule based pricing or standard pricing.

If system resolved pricing matches with the pricing details received from the Single Payout service request, the Single Payout service request pricing gets updated.

If system resolved pricing does not match with the pricing details (pricing code/pricing components) received from SPS request, the service request is rejected.

For the below payments, support is available to send pricing details:

- Book Transfer
- Cross Border MT
- SWIFT CBPRPlus
- RTGS FIN
- TARGET2 ISO
- Generic ACH CT
- EU SEPA Credit
- US Fedwire

2.8.2.2 External Audit Info Support

SPS supports accepting Maker/Checker information.

If both the Maker id/ Checker id tags are not given in the service request, the Maker / Checker id of the transaction is populated as ‘SYSTEM’.

If the Maker id/ Checker id tags are given in the service request, the user id values are validated against the user id maintained in the system.

If the values are valid, the system considers the same as the Maker/Checker ids of the transaction.

If the values are not valid, the system checks the source level ‘Allow External Audit Info’ flag value:

- If the ‘Allow External Audit Info’ flag value is ‘Yes’, the Maker/Checker id received in the request is considered as the transaction Maker/Checker id.
- If the ‘Allow External Audit Info’ flag value is ‘No’, the SPS request is rejected.

For the below payments, support is available for populating external audit information:

- India NEFT
- India RTGS

2.9 Payee Pre-validation

This topic explains the information about Payee Pre-validation.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

A common framework is provided for doing beneficiary pre-validation. Support is available for doing beneficiary look-up for India payments NEFT/RTGS and Verification of Payee for SCT /SCT Instant.

Pre-validation related common maintenances:

- Pre-validation System Maintenance (Function ID: PMDPYVAL) to define pre-validation system.
- Network to Pre-validation System Maintenance (Function ID: PMDNWVAL) / Source Network Preferences (Function ID: PMDSORNW) for pre-validation.

2.9.1 Outward Pre-validation Request Processing

This topic gives information about the Outward Pre-validation Request Processing.

Initiate Beneficiary Pre-validation screen (Function ID:PMDBENVL) and related Rest API (beneficiaryprevalidationrequest) are provided for initiating outward Payee pre-validation request. Outward requests can be initiated from transaction input screens /SI template screens /Beneficiary Registration screens as well.

If pre validation is applicable as maintained in Source Network Maintenance (Function ID: PMDSORNW) and pre-validation is mandatory in network to pre validation system mapping (Function ID: PMDNWVAL), then system will initiate pre validation request provided no pre validation reference is available in payment request. When channels are initiating the payment request, a new tag is provide in single payout request to provide pre validation reference if it is already completed.

2.9.1.1 Initiate Beneficiary Pre-validation

This **Initiate Beneficiary Pre-validation** screen allows user to initiate the Beneficiary Pre-validation.

This screen can be used for initiating Beneficiary look up for India RTGS and NEFT Networks by providing Creditor Account and Credit Agent IFSC in Member ID.

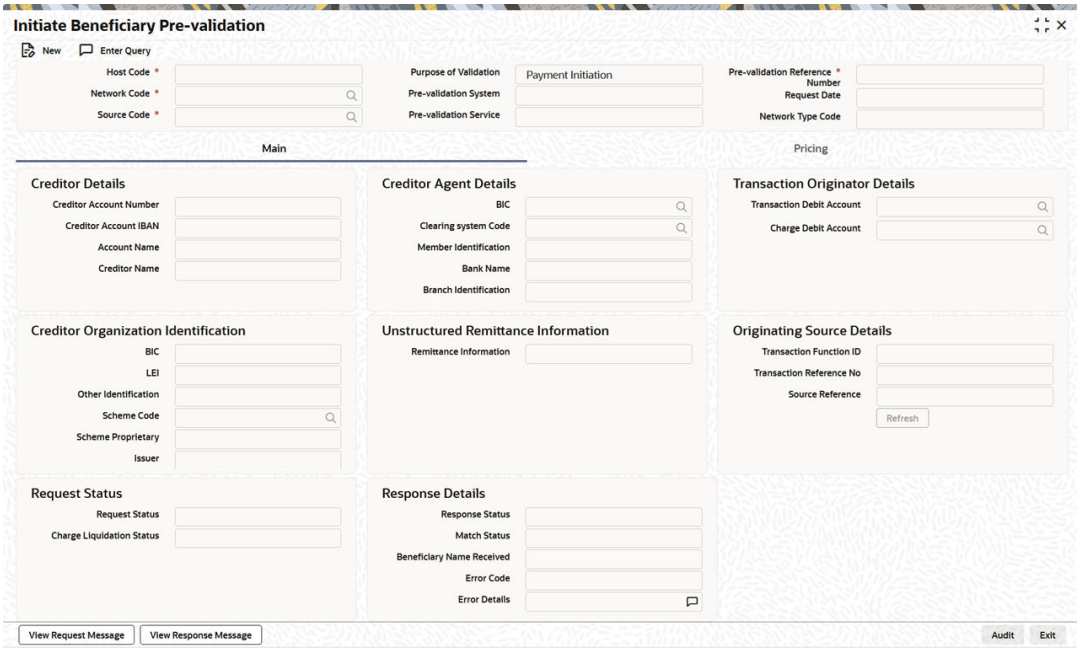
For verification of Payee of SCT /SCT Inst Networks, Creditor IBAN and Creditor agent BIC are to be provided either with Creditor Name or with one Creditor Organization Identifier.

1. On Homepage, specify **PMDBENVL** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Initiate Beneficiary Pre-validation screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 2-68 Initiate Beneficiary Pre-validation



2. On **Initiate Beneficiary Pre-validation** screen, click **New** to specify the fields.

Table 2-27 Initiate Beneficiary Pre-validation - Field Description

Field	Description
Host Code	System defaults the host code of transaction branch on clicking **New**.
Network Code	Specify the **Network Code** from the list of values. This field lists all the valid Network codes of the supported modules (India RTGS/ NEFT/SCT and SCT Inst).
Source Code	Specify the **Source Code** from the list of values. This field lists all the valid source codes.
Network Type Code	System defaults the **Network Type Code** of the Network Code displayed.
Purpose of Validation	Select the **Purpose of Validation** from the following: • Payment Initiation (PAYM) - Default • Beneficiary registration (BENR)
Pre-validation System	Specify the **Pre-validation System**. If a value is received in the channel request, the system validates it with PMDNWVAL for system and service. If not received, it is defaulted based on PMDNWVAL.
Pre-validation Service	Services are defaulted based on the selected pre-validation system and service combination. If a value is received in the channel request, the value is defaulted based on PMDNWVAL.
Pre-validation Reference Number	System defaults the **Pre-validation Reference Number**.
Request Date	This is date of receipt of the request and is defaulted as current date.

2.9.1.2 Main Tab

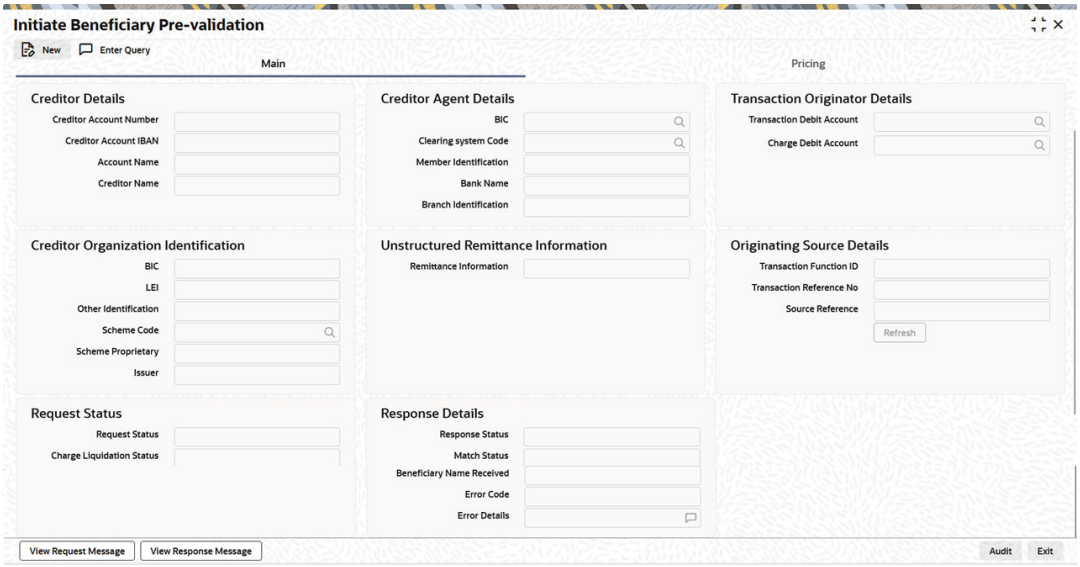
This topic explains the **Main** tab of the **Initiate Beneficiary Pre-validation** screen.

1. Click the **Main** tab in the main screen.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

The **Main** details are displayed.

Figure 2-69 Initiate Beneficiary Pre-validation_Main Tab



2. On **Main** tab, specify the fields.

Table 2-28 Initiate Beneficiary Pre-validation_Main Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Creditor Details	This section displays the **Creditor Details**.
Creditor Account Number	Select the Creditor Account Number.
Creditor Account IBAN	Specify the Creditor IBAN Number.
Account Name	Specify the Name of the Creditor Account.
Creditor Name	Specify the Name of the Creditor.
Creditor Agents Details	This section displays the **Creditor Agents Details**.
BICFI	Specify the BICFI from the list of values. Lists all valid (Open/ Authorized) BIC codes.
Clearing System Code	Select the Clearing System Code from the list of values. Lists all ISO Clearing System codes.
Member Identification	Specify the Clearing Id code.
Bank Name	Bank Name is defaulted based on BIC or Member ID from the respective directory table.
Branch Identification	Specify the Branch Identification.
Transaction Originator Details	This section displays the **Transaction Originator Details**.
Transaction Debit Account	Specify Transaction Debit Account from the list of values.
Charge Debit Account	Specify Charge Debit Account from the list of values.
Creditor Organization Identification	This section displays the **Creditor Organization Identification**.
BIC	Specify the BIC. All valid Bank BICs are listed.
LEI	Specify the LEI.
Other Identification	Specify the Other Identification.
Scheme Code	Specify the Identification Scheme Code from the list of values.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 2-28 (Cont.) Initiate Beneficiary Pre-validation_Main Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Scheme Proprietary	Specify the Identification Scheme Proprietary.
Issuer	Specify the Identification Issuer.
Unstructured Remittance Information	This section displays the **Unstructured Remittance Information**.
Remittance Information	Specify the Remittance Information.
Originating Source Details	This section displays the **Originating Source Details**.
Transaction Function ID	Specify the Transaction Function ID.
Transaction Reference No	Specify the Transaction Reference Number.
Source Reference	Specify the Source Reference Number.
Request Status	This section displays the **Request Status** details.
Request Status	Select Request Status from the following: • **Initiated** • **Processed**
Charge Liquidation Status	Select Charge Liquidation Status from the following: • **P-Pending** • **I-initiated** • **E-exception** • **S-Liquidated**
Response Details	This section displays the **Response** details.
Response Status	Specify the Response Status.
Match Status	Specify the Match Status.
Beneficiary Name Received	Specify the Beneficiary Name Received.
Error Code	Specify the Error Code.
Error Details	Specify the Error Details.

2.9.1.3 Pricing Tab

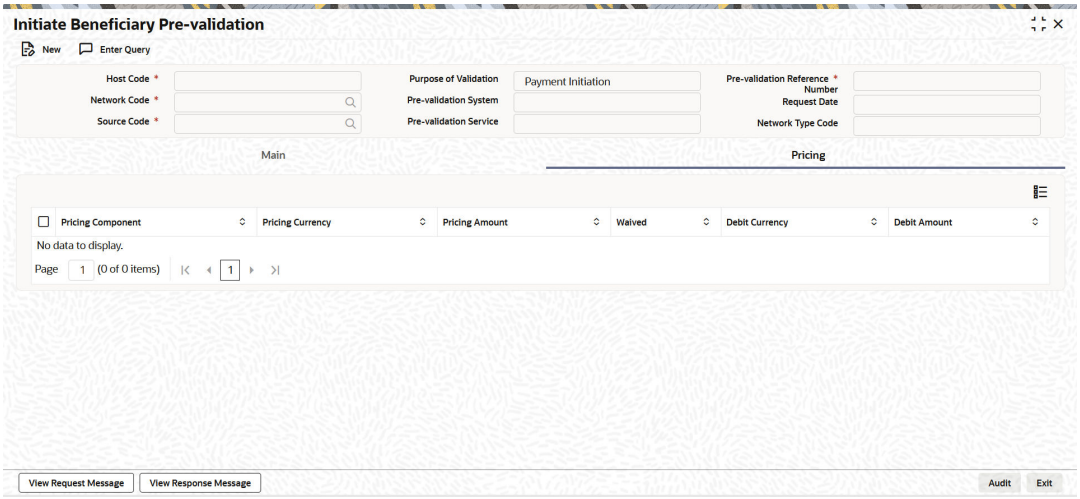
This topic explains the **Pricing** tab of the **Initiate Beneficiary Pre-validation** screen.

1. Click the **Pricing** tab in the main screen.

   The **Pricing** details are displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 2-70 Initiate Beneficiary Pre-validation_Pricing Tab



2. On **Pricing** tab, specify the fields.

Table 2-29 Initiate Beneficiary Pre-validation_Pricing Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Pricing Component	The system displays Pricing Component of the transaction.
Pricing Currency	The system displays the **Pricing Currency** of the transaction.
Pricing Amount	Specify the **Pricing Amount** of the transaction.
Waived	Select the checkbox to indicate if pricing is waived.
Debit Currency	Specify the Currency of the Debit account from which charge is applied.
Debit Amount	Specify Debit Amount of the charge.

2.9.1.4 View Request Message

This topic explains the **View Request Message** details of the **Initiate Beneficiary Pre-validation** screen.

1. Click the **View Request Message** tab in the main screen.

   The **Request** screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 2-71 Initiate Beneficiary Pre-validation_View Request Message

2. On this screen, you can view the request received from to external pre-validation system.

2.9.1.5 View Response Message

This topic explains the **View Response Message** details of the **Initiate Beneficiary Pre-validation** screen.

1. Click the **View Response Message** tab in the main screen.

   The **Response** screen is displayed.

Figure 2-72 Initiate Beneficiary Pre-validation_View Response Message

2. On this screen, you can view the response received sent to external pre-validation system.

2.9.1.6 Initiate Beneficiary Pre-validation Summary

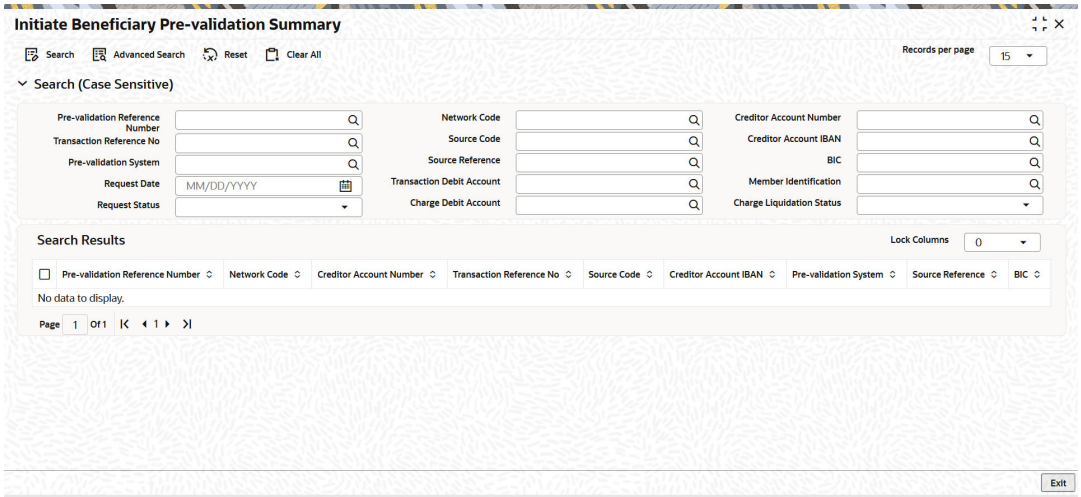
This topic explains the **Initiate Beneficiary Pre-validation Summary** screen.

1. On Homepage, specify **PMSBENVL** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Initiate Beneficiary Pre-validation Summary screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 2-73 Initiate Beneficiary Pre-validation Summary



2. On the **Initiate Beneficiary Pre-validation Summary** screen, search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - **Pre-validation Reference Number**
   - **Transaction Reference No**
   - **Pre-validation System**
   - **Request Date**
   - **Request Status**
   - **Network Code**
   - **Source Code**
   - **Source Reference**
   - **Transaction Debit Account**
   - **Charge Debit Account**
   - **Creditor Account Number**
   - **Creditor Account IBAN**
   - **BIC**
   - **Member Identification**
   - **Charge Liquidation Status**
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

2.9.2 Inward Pre-validation Request Processing

This topic gives information about the Inward Pre-validation Request Processing.

On receiving pre-validation request from external system, Rest API call is done to ECA system to validate the Account, Account Name, Identifier and Account Status. Based on the Customer/ Account Name and other details received in the response from ECA system, OBPM generates response for the external Pre- validation system.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Details can be viewed from Inbound Payee Pre-validation request screen Function ID: PMDBENRQ. Core system API details can be maintained in ECA system Interface maintenance (Function ID: PMDINECA) for the Interface Type-Account Inquiry.

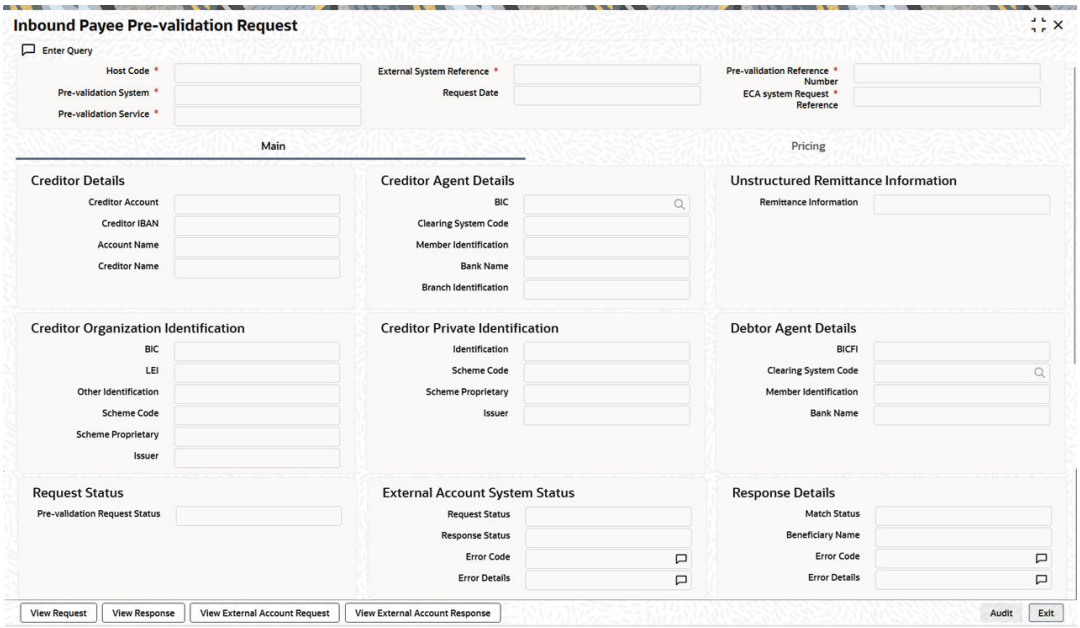
2.9.2.1 Inbound Payee Pre-validation Request

This **Initiate Beneficiary Pre-validation** screen allows user to view the inward Payee pre-validation requests.

1. On Homepage, specify **PMDBENRQ** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Inbound Payee Pre-validation Request screen is displayed.

   Figure 2-74 Inbound Payee Pre-validation Request



2. Click the **Execute Query** to populate the details of the transaction in the Inbound Payee Pre-validation Request screen.

   The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected:

   - **Main Tab**
   - **Pricing Tab**
   - **View Request button**
   - **View Response button** - View request and View Response screens populate the request received from the external pre-validation system and the response sent by the system.
   - **View External Account Request**
   - **View External Account Response** - View External Account request and View External Account Response screens populate the request sent to ECA system and the response received from ECA system.

2.9.2.2 Inbound Payee Pre-validation Request Summary

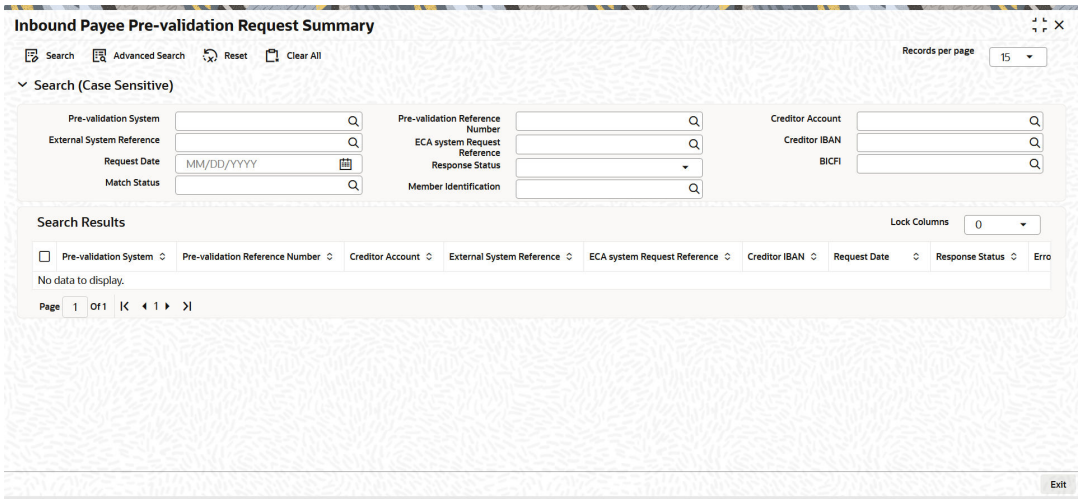
This topic explains the **Inbound Payee Pre-validation Request Summary** screen.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

1. On Homepage, specify **PMSBENRQ** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Inbound Payee Pre-validation Request Summary screen is displayed.

   Figure 2-75 Inbound Payee Pre-validation Request Summary



2. On the **Inbound Payee Pre-validation Request Summary** screen, search using one or more of the following parameters:
   - **Pre-validation System**
   - **External System Reference**
   - **Request Date**
   - **Match Status**
   - **Pre-validation Reference Number**
   - **ECA system Request Reference**
   - **Response Status**
   - **Member Identification**
   - **Creditor Account**
   - **Creditor IBAN**
   - **BICFI**
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

   The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

2.9.3 India Payments NEFT/RTGS - Beneficiary Name Lookup

For outbound NEFT/RTGS transactions, Beneficiary Name Lookup ensures credit is sent to the correct party. The remitting member invokes NPCI's API, which forwards the request to the beneficiary member. The response from the beneficiary member is then relayed back to the remitter via NPCI Switch.

Additional configurations are provided for maintaining Maximum query limit for payee prevalidation (Function ID: PMDVLPRF) and for linking System/External error code with Prevalidation system Reason code (Function ID: PMDPVRSN). NPCI Connectivity Details maintenance (Function ID: PJDXMLCN) can be used for Beneficiary Name look-up related API maintenances.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

> **Note**
>
> If signature to be validated in the API calls from NPCI, the existing IMPS system parameters are to be used.

Beneficiary look-up Outward request processing:

Outward requests can be initiated from transaction input screens /SI template screens/ Beneficiary Registration screen. This can be initiated from PMDBENVL screen or the related API. If the outward request received is valid, system calls NPCI ReqBeneDetails API and sends the details.NPCI sends an acknowledgement message on receipt of the request. On receiving the acknowledgement, OBPM sends the response to the request received from channels/UI as "Beneficiary look-up request submitted".NPCI provides the Beneficiary name by calling RespBeneDetails API. On receipt of the details, Beneficiary Name is displayed on the screen which can be viewed on pressing refresh button.

Beneficiary look-up Inward request processing:

Based on the response received from ECA system, OBPM sends the response back to NPCI calling RespBeneDetails API.

> **Note**
>
> For India payments Beneficiary lookup, inward requests integration with FC Core is provided.

2.9.4 SEPA - Verification of Payee

This topic gives information about the SEPA - Verification of Payee.

This topic contains the following sub-topics:

2.9.4.1 Outward Request Processing

This topic gives information about the Outward Request Processing.

Outward requests can be initiated from transaction input screens /SCT SI template screen/ Settlement Instruction screen. This can be initiated from PMDBENVL screen or the related API.

On receiving a valid outward request, Rest API request is generated and sent to external system in EPC format provided for VOP. URL is taken from EDS uploaded details - primary URL for Creditor Agent BIC.

> **Note**
>
> Outward VOP request generated from transaction will always be for Creditor IBAN+Name combination. Creditor IBAN+Identifier can be verified from PMDBENVL screen or using the related API.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

2.9.4.2 Inward Request Processing

This topic gives information about the Inward Request Processing.

On receiving the request, if OBPM is co-deployed with FCUBS, a call is made to the core system to validate Account provide Account Name & Account Status in the response (provided API CustomerAccDetailService/application.wadl is supported for FCUBS version). Identifier validation is done only if the scheme code received in the request and scheme code returned by FCUBS are same.

> **Note**
>
> Verification of Payee API authentication is done by exchanging VOP participants QWAC certificates and validating the authenticity. This will be an implementation activity based on the Routing and Verification Mechanisms or Receiver BICs, Bank will be communicating with. No out of the box support is provided for this from product.

Support is provided for applying charges on outward Prevalidation requests sent. The charges can be liquidated by running the Auto job or manually selecting the records from PMSBENVL Summary screen.

2.9.4.3 Inward VOP Requests - Name / Identifier Match Status Population

This topic gives information about the Inward VOP Requests - Name / Identifier Match Status Population.

Name matching is performed using the Primary Customer Name or any joint holder's name received from the ECA system. The Name Match status is derived based on the following criteria:

Table 2-30 Name Match Status and Conditions

Name Match Status	Conditions
MTCH - Match The name received in the VOP request is a match with the name received from ECA system for primary /any one of the joint holders.	1. Truncate leading or trailing spaces of Creditor Name received in the VOP request. Resultant name is same as the name in the response from Core system for primary or one of the joint holders. 2. Match by considering Creditor Name received in the VOP requestin lower case and names from ECAsystemtoo in lower case. 3. Apply Special character replacement as applicable for Network with scheme linked as SCT (if not available SCT Inst) to the names received in the request and from ECAsystemand match the names. 4. Honorifics and titles (Dr., Mr., Ms.) in the name stringare removed.
CMTC - Close Match	If the name received in the VOP request is not a match with the name received in ECA system response, then second level match is done with the names available in Customer Account Name Match Maintenance Function ID: PMDCUSNM. If a match is found, system will send response as Close Match. Beneficiary actual name returned by ECA system will be populated in the VOP response in close match cases.
NMTC - No Match	Match/Close Match, status is marked as No Match.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 2-30 (Cont.) Name Match Status and Conditions

Name Match Status	Conditions
NOAP - Not Applicable Verification Check Not Possible / Validation Check is not applicable	If error is returned from ECA system, status is marked as NOAP.

The Identifier Match status is derived based on the following criteria:

Table 2-31 Identifier Match Status and Conditions

Identifier Match Status	Conditions
MTCH - Match	Identifier received in the request matches to identifier returned by core system for the scheme code.
NMTC - No Match	If not matching, no match response is sent.
NOAP - Not Applicable Verification Check Not Possible / Validation Check is not applicable	If error is returned from core system, status is marked as NOAP.

> **Note**
>
> OBPM does not derive the scheme code for Party Organization identifiers. It is expected both in the pre-validation request and ECA system response. If missing, OBPM returns a NOAP error.

2.10 Advice Generation (MAIL/SWIFT)

Advice generation is a part of the transaction processing after the accounting step. This is applicable for all customer types.

- Customer Advice Preference (Function ID: PMDCSADV) is verified for the customer & message type. If maintenance is available, Media maintained for the customer account & Network is fetched. If no record is available for the account & Network, the default media maintained for the message type is used for generating advices.
- If the media derived is SWIFT, it is mandatory that customer ID is linked to the related BIC in ISDBICPB. Mt900/910 is generated in this case.
- If the media is derived as MAIL, the default Format ID is fetched from Default format maintenance. If Format ID is maintained for the Network and the source, that is considered. If source level maintenance is not available default format for the Network is considered. If Network level maintenance is not available, default Format ID for the media and message type is used.
- The Advice is generated in the format maintained for the Format ID and Language combination. Customer's language as maintained in External customer maintenance is considered for this.

The generated advice can be viewed from View Messages screen of the Transaction screens & view screens.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

For the below payments, the Mail advices supported are:

- Book Transfer
- Outbound Cross Border
- Inbound Cross Border
- Outbound RTGS
- Inbound RTGS
- Outbound Generic ACH Credit
- Inbound Generic ACH Credit
- Outbound Generic ACH Debit
- Inbound Generic ACH Debit
- Outbound US Fedwire
- Inbound US Fedwire
- Outbound US NACHA Credit
- Inbound US NACHA Credit
- Outbound India NEFT
- Inbound India NEFT
- Outbound India RTGS
- Inbound India RTGS
- Outbound CNAPS Credit
- Inbound CNAPS Credit
- Instruments

For the below payments, the SWIFT advices supported are:

- Book Transfer
- Outbound Cross Border
- Inbound Cross Border
- Outbound RTGS
- Inbound RTGS

2.10.1 Advice Tags Supported

Tags should be made available so that the following details can appear in an Advice:

Advice Tag Name	Debit/Credit Advice	Payment type /Field mapping
CUSTOMER	Debit Advice	Debit Customer for Outbound Cross-border
	Credit Advice	Credit Customer for Inbound Cross-border
CUSTOMERNAME	Both	Name of the customer fetched
ADDRESS1 to _ADDRESS4_	Both	Address lines 1 to for as in STDCIDCR
TRNREF	Both	Transaction Reference
_USERREF _	Both	User Reference

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Advice Tag Name	Debit/Credit Advice	Payment type /Field mapping
SOURCEREF	Both	Source Reference
RELATEDREF	Both	Cross border Outbound/Inbound - Related Reference
PAYERACCOUNT	Debit Advice	Cross-border Outbound
	Credit Advice	Cross-border Inbound -Originator Name (Field 50 Address line 1)
PAYERACCOUNTCCY_	Debit Advice	Account currency of payer account
PAYERNAME	Debit Advice	Cross-border Outbound
	Credit Advice	Cross-border Inbound -Originator Name (Field 50 Address line 1)
PAYEEACCOUNT	Credit Advice	Cross-border Inbound -Customer Credit Account
PAYEEACCOUNTCCY	Credit Advice	Currency of Payee Account fetched
PAYEENAME	Credit Advice	Cross-border Inbound -Customer Credit Account Description
TRANSFERAMOUNT	Both	Cross-border -Transfer Amount
TRANSFERCCY	Both	Cross-border -Transfer Currency
DEBITAMOUNT	Debit Advice	Cross-border Outbound
CREDITAMOUNT	Credit Advice	Cross-border inbound
VALUEDATE	Both	Instruction Date
BOOKDATE	Both	Booking Date
ACTIVATIONDATE	Both	Activation Date
NETWORKNAME	Both	Network
SOURCECODE	Both	Source Code
PRICECOMPNAME	Both	Price Component Description. (Provision to loop for all price components linked)
PRICECOMPCCY	Both	Price Component Currency
PRICECOMPAMT	Both	Price Component Amount
PRICEDEBITCCY	Both	Same as CHARGEACCOUNTCCY
PRICEDEBITAMT	Both	Price Component debit amount
CHARGEACC	Both	Charge account
CHARGEACCOUNTCCY_	Both	Charge account currency
REMITTANCEINFO	Both	Cross border -Remittance information
FXRATE	Both	Exchange Rate
FXREF	Both	FX Reference
BATCHID	Debit Advice	Batch ID if received in bulk file
FILEREF	Debit Advice	File Reference if received in bulk file
UDFVAL1_ to UDFVAL10_	Both	UDF values
BANKNAME	Both	Bank Name from STDCRBNK
BRANCHNAME	Both	Branch Name from STDCRBRN
PURPOSE	Both	Purpose code /proprietary
CATEGORYPURPOSE	Both	Category purpose code or proprietary
DEBTORAGENTNAME	Credit Advice	Debtor Agent Name
CREDITORAGENTNAME	Debit Advice	Creditor Agent Name
PAYMENTDETAILS1	Both	Payment Details line 1
PAYMENTDETAILS2	Both	Payment Details line 2

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Advice Tag Name	Debit/Credit Advice	Payment type /Field mapping
PAYMENTDETAILS3	Both	Payment Details line 3
PAYMENTDETAILS4	Both	Payment Details line 4
ORDERINGCUSTOMER1_	Credit Advice	Ordering Customer Line1–Party Identifier
ORDERINGCUSTOMER2_	Credit Advice	Ordering Customer Line 2 - BIC / Name and Address 1
ORDERINGCUSTOMER3_	Credit Advice	Ordering Customer Line3 –Address Line 2
ORDERINGCUSTOMER4_	Credit Advice	Ordering Customer Line3 –Address Line 3
ORDERINGCUSTOMER5_	Credit Advice	Ordering Customer Line3 –Address Line 4
ORDERINGINSTACC	Credit Advice	Ordering Institution Line 1 - Party Identifier
ORDERINGINSTITUTION2	Credit Advice	Ordering Institution Line 2 - BIC / Name and Address 1
ORDERINGINSTITUTION3	Credit Advice	Ordering Institution Line 3 - Address Line 2
ORDERINGINSTITUTION4	Credit Advice	Ordering Institution Line 3 - Address Line 3
ORDERINGINSTITUTION5	Credit Advice	Ordering Institution Line 3 - Address Line 4
ORDERINGINSTBICNAME_	Credit Advice	If Ordering Institution Line 2 is a BIC ,Bank name from ISDBICDE
AWIACCOUNT	Debit Advice	Account With Institution Line 1- Account
AWIID	Debit Advice	Account With Institution Line 1 -Party Identifier
AWIBIC	Debit Advice	Account With Institution Line 2 - BIC / Name and Address 1
AWINAME	Debit Advice	Bank Name as available from ISDBICDE
AWIADDRESS1	Debit Advice	Account With Institution Line 3 - Address Line2
AWIADDRESS2	Debit Advice	Account With Institution Line 3 - Address Line 3
AWIADDRESS3	Debit Advice	Account With Institution Line 3 - Address Line 4
BENEFICIARY1_	Debit Advice	Beneficiary Line1 - Party Identifier
BENEFICIARY2	Debit Advice	Beneficiary Line1 - BIC / Name and Address 1
BENEFICIARY3	Debit Advice	Beneficiary Line1 - Address Line2
BENEFICIARY4	Debit Advice	Beneficiary Line1 - Address Line 3
BENEFICIARY5	Debit Advice	Beneficiary Line1 - Address Line 4
REMITTANCEINFOUSTRD1_	Both	Unstructured Remittance Information - Fedwire Tag {6000} : Originator to Beneficiary Information Line 1
REMITTANCEINFOUSTRD2_	Both	Unstructured Remittance Information - Fedwire Tag {6000} : Originator to Beneficiary Information Line 2
REMITTANCEINFOUSTRD3_	Both	Unstructured Remittance Information - Fedwire Tag {6000} : Originator to Beneficiary Information Line 3
REMITTANCEINFOUSTRD4_	Both	Unstructured Remittance Information - Fedwire Tag {6000} : Originator to Beneficiary Information Line 4

The following tags are only allowed to be repeated:

- _PRICECOMPNAME_
- _PRICECOMPCCY_
- _PRICECOMPAMT_

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- _PRICEDEBITCCY_
- _PRICEDEBITAMT_

2.10.1.1 Additional Advice Tags supported for Instruments

Advice Tag Name	Debit/Credit Advice	Payment Type /Field mapping
INSTRUMENTCODE	Debit/Credit Advice	Instrument Code
INSTRUMENTNUMBR	Debit/Credit Advice	Instrument Number
INSTRUMENTDATE	Debit/Credit Advice	Instrument Date
INSTRUMENTCCY	Debit/Credit Advice	Instrument Currency
PAYABLEBRANCH	Debit Advice	Payable Branch Name

2.11 Source Based Error Handling

You can maintain Referral type as 'Internal' for ECA system maintenance. With this maintenance in a FCUBS co deployed environment, you can control the resultant operation on receiving ECA response for Overridable error messages. This is done based on the Source / Network Error Handling preferences maintained.

If the referral type maintained as 'Internal' then ECA request is sent to FCUBS with Referral Type as 'EE'.

In case of Overridable errors, based on the maintenance available in FCUBS, the ECA response is received with TXNSTAT as X (Pending with PP) from FCUBS.

In this case, the system checks Network based Error code handling (Function ID:PMDNWERR) and System based error code handling (Function ID:PMDSRERR) in the same priority order to decide the exception handling for the External Override Error code received.

If any one of the error code is to be treated as error, then ECA reversal request is sent. ECA status is marked as 'Cancelled' and the transaction is auto canceled.

If none of the error code is to be treated as Error, then system checks whether any of the error code to be treated as 'Move to Queue'. If yes, the transaction is moved to ECA Queue. System Action for the record is updated as 'Retain In Queue'.

If none of the Override Error code is to be treated as Error or Move to queue, then STP processing is continued.

If no maintenance is available for any of the error codes, the transaction is moved to ECA queue.

2.12 Clear Cache

2.12.1 Cache Evict

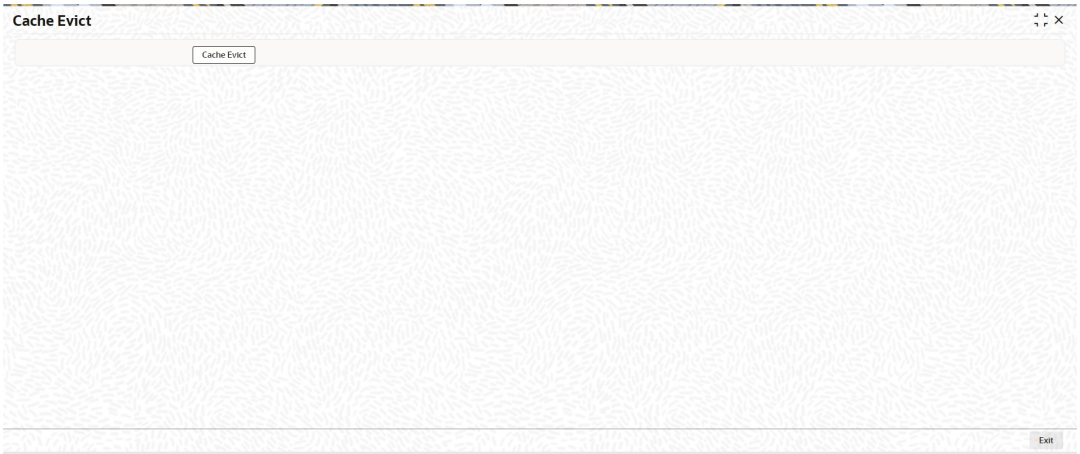
This Cache Evict screen aloows user to manually remove the data cached during processing.

1. On Homepage, specify **PMDCACHE** in the text box, and click next arrow.

   Cache Evict screen is displayed.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 2-76 Cache Evict



2. On **Cache Evict** screen, specify the fields.

   For more information about the fields, refer to field description below:

Table 2-32 Cache Evict - Field Description

Field	Description
Cache Evict	Click on **Cache Evict** button to remove the cached data.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

3
Annexure

3.1 EU/EEA Countries

Country	Country Code	EU/EEA Membership
Austria	AT	EU
Belgium	BE	EU
Bulgaria	BG	EU
Croatia	HR	EU
Republic of Cyprus	CY	EU
Czech Republic	CZ	EU
Denmark	DK	EU
Estonia	EE	EU
Finland	FI	EU
France	FR	EU
Germany	DE	EU
Greece	EL	EU
Hungary	HU	EU
Ireland	IE	EU
Italy	IT	EU
Latvia	LV	EU
Lithuania	LT	EU
Luxembourg	LU	EU
Malta	MT	EU
Netherlands	NL	EU
Poland	PL	EU
Portugal	PT	EU
Romania	RO	EU
Slovakia	SK	EU
Slovenia	SI	EU
Spain	ES	EU
Sweden	SE	EU
Norway	NO	EEA
Iceland	IS	EEA
Liechtenstein	LI	EEA

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

3.2 EU/EEA Currencies

Country/Zone	Local Currency	Currency Code	EU/EEA Membership
Euro Zone	Euro (EUR)	EUR	EU
Bulgaria (BG)	Lev (BGN)	BGN	EU
Croatia (CR)	Croatian Kuna (HRK)	HRK	EU
Czech Republic (CZ)	Czech Koruna (CZK)	CZK	EU
Denmark (DK)	Danish Krone (CZK)	CZK	EU
Hungary (HU)	Forint (HUF)	HUF	EU
Poland (PL)	Zloty (PLN)	PLN	EU
Romania (RO)	Romanian Leu (RON)	RON	EU
Sweden (SE)	Krona (RON)	RON	EU
Iceland (IS)	Krona (ISK)	ISK	EEA
Liechtenstein (LI)	Swiss Franc (CHF)	CHF	EEA
Norway (NO)	Norwegian Krone (NOK)	NOK	EEA

3.3 Non STP Rule Elements

The following are the rule elements available for maintaining the ACH CT Origination channel type rules:

- CREDITOR_AGENT_BIC
- CREDITOR_AGENT_MEMBER_ID
- DEBTOR_AGENT_BIC
- DEBTOR_AGENT_MEMBER_ID
- IS_ACCOUNT_NONSTP
- IS_CUSTOMER_NONSTP
- IS_CUST_SERVICE_MODEL_NONSTP
- IS_PREFUNDED_PAYMENT
- IS_PROCESS_CUTOFF_OVER
- NETWORK_CODE
- PURPOSE
- SERVICE_LEVEL
- TRANSFER_AMOUNT
- TRANSFER_CCY
- TXN_BRANCH

The following are the rule elements available for maintaining the ACH CT Receipt channel type rules:

- CREDITOR_AGENT_BIC
- CREDITOR_AGENT_MEMBER_ID
- DEBTOR_AGENT_BIC

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- DEBTOR_AGENT_MEMBER_ID
- IS_ACCOUNT_NONSTP
- IS_CUSTOMER_NONSTP
- IS_CUST_SERVICE_MODEL_NONSTP
- IS_PREFUNDED_PAYMENT
- IS_PROCESS_CUTOFF_OVER
- NETWORK_CODE
- PURPOSE
- SERVICE_LEVEL
- TRANSFER_AMOUNT
- TRANSFER_CCY
- TXN_BRANCH

The following are the rule elements available for maintaining the ACH DD Origination channel type rules:

- CREDITOR_AGENT_BIC
- CREDITOR_AGENT_MEMBER_ID
- DEBTOR_AGENT_BIC
- DEBTOR_AGENT_MEMBER_ID
- IS_ACCOUNT_NONSTP
- IS_CUSTOMER_NONSTP
- IS_CUST_SERVICE_MODEL_NONSTP
- IS_PREFUNDED_PAYMENT
- IS_PROCESS_CUTOFF_OVER
- NETWORK_CODE
- PURPOSE
- SERVICE_LEVEL
- TRANSFER_AMOUNT
- TRANSFER_CCY
- TXN_BRANCH

The following are the rule elements available for maintaining the ACH DD Receipt channel type rules:

- CREDITOR_AGENT_BIC
- CREDITOR_AGENT_MEMBER_ID
- DEBTOR_AGENT_BIC
- DEBTOR_AGENT_MEMBER_ID
- IS_ACCOUNT_NONSTP
- IS_CUSTOMER_NONSTP
- IS_CUST_SERVICE_MODEL_NONSTP

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- IS_PREFUNDED_PAYMENT
- IS_PROCESS_CUTOFF_OVER
- NETWORK_CODE
- PURPOSE
- SERVICE_LEVEL
- TRANSFER_AMOUNT
- TRANSFER_CCY
- TXN_BRANCH

The following are the rule elements available for maintaining the CNAPS Incoming channel type rules:

- CRACC_CCY
- IS_ACCOUNT_NONSTP
- IS_CUSTOMER_NONSTP
- IS_CUST_SERVICE_MODEL_NONSTP
- NETWORK_CODE
- PAYMENT_METHOD
- SENDER_BANK
- TRANSACTION_TYPE
- TRANSFER_AMOUNT
- TRANSFER_CCY
- TXN_BRANCH

The following are the rule elements available for maintaining the Fedwire Clearing channel type rules:

- CRACC_CCY
- CREDITOR_AGENT_BIC
- CREDITOR_AGENT_MEMBER_ID
- IS_ACCOUNT_NONSTP
- IS_CUSTOMER_NONSTP
- IS_CUST_SERVICE_MODEL_NONSTP
- NETWORK_CODE
- SENDER_BANK
- TRANSACTION_TYPE
- TRANSFER_AMOUNT
- TRANSFER_CCY
- TXN_BRANCH
- TRANSFER_TYPE

The following are the rule elements available for maintaining the gLowValue channel type rules:

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- CREDITOR_AGENT_BIC
- IS_ACCOUNT_NONSTP
- IS_CUSTOMER_NONSTP
- IS_PROCESS_CUTOFF_OVER
- IS_CUST_SERVICE_MODEL_NONSTP
- NETWORK_CODE
- TRANSACTION_TYPE
- TRANSFER_AMOUNT
- TRANSFER_CCY
- TXN_BRANCH

The following are the rule elements available for maintaining the MT101 channel type rules:

- CREDITOR_AGENT_BIC
- CREDITOR_AGENT_MEMBER_ID
- DRACC_CCY
- DEBTOR_AGENT_BIC
- INSTRUCTION_PRIORITY
- INTERMEDIARY_AGENT_BIC
- INTERMEDIARY_AGENT_MEMBER_ID
- IS_ACCOUNT_NONSTP
- IS_CUSTOMER_NONSTP
- IS_CUST_SERVICE_MODEL_NONSTP
- IS_FIELD50F_FORMAT
- IS_PROCESS_CUTOFF_OVER
- NETWORK_CODE
- PURPOSE
- REGULATORY_RPTG
- TRANSACTION_TYPE
- TRANSFER_AMOUNT
- TRANSFER_CCY
- TRN_TYPE_CODE
- TXN_BRANCH
- TRANSFER_TYPE
- REMITTANCE_INFO

The following are the rule elements available for maintaining the NACHA Incoming channel type rules:

- ADDENDA_TYPE_CODE
- COMPANY_ID
- CRACC_CCY

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- IS_ACCOUNT_NONSTP
- IS_CUSTOMER_NONSTP
- IS_CUST_SERVICE_MODEL_NONSTP
- NETWORK_CODE
- ORIGINATING_DFI
- RECEIVING_DFI
- SEC_CODE
- SENDER_BANK
- SERVICE_LEVEL
- TRANSACTION_CODE
- TRANSACTION_TYPE
- TRANSFER_AMOUNT
- TRANSFER_CCY
- TXN_BRANCH

The following are the rule elements available for maintaining the NACHA Origination channel type rules:

- ADDENDA_TYPE_CODE
- COMPANY_ID
- CRACC_CCY
- IS_ACCOUNT_NONSTP
- IS_COMPANYID_NONSTP
- IS_CUSTOMER_NONSTP
- IS_CUST_SERVICE_MODEL_NONSTP
- IS_PROCESS_CUTOFF_OVER
- NETWORK_CODE
- ORIGINATING_DFI
- PURPOSE
- RECEIVING_DFI
- SEC_CODE
- SERVICE_LEVEL
- TRANSACTION_CODE
- TRANSACTION_TYPE
- TRANSFER_AMOUNT
- TRANSFER_CCY
- TXN_BRANCH

The following are the rule elements available for maintaining the SEPA Clearing channel type rules:

- CRACC_CCY

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- IS_ACCOUNT_NONSTP
- IS_CUSTOMER_NONSTP
- IS_CUST_SERVICE_MODEL_NONSTP
- NETWORK_CODE
- SENDER_BANK
- TRANSACTION_TYPE
- TRANSFER_AMOUNT
- TRANSFER_CCY
- TXN_BRANCH

The following are the rule elements available for maintaining the SPS OUT channel type rules:

- CRACC_CCY
- CREDITOR_AGENT_BIC
- CREDITOR_AGENT_MEMBER_ID
- DRACC_CCY
- DEBTOR_AGENT_BIC
- INSTRUCTION_PRIORITY
- INTERMEDIARY_AGENT_BIC
- INTERMEDIARY_AGENT_MEMBER_ID
- IS_ACCOUNT_NONSTP
- IS_CUSTOMER_NONSTP
- IS_CUST_SERVICE_MODEL_NONSTP
- IS_FIELD50F_FORMAT
- IS_PREFUNDED_PAYMENT
- IS_PROCESS_CUTOFF_OVER
- NETWORK_CODE
- PAYMENT_METHOD
- PROCESS_WO_COVR
- PURPOSE
- REGULATORY_RPTG
- REMITTANCE_INFO
- SENDER_BANK
- SERVICE_LEVEL
- TRANSACTION_TYPE
- TRANSFER_AMOUNT
- TRANSFER_CCY
- TRN_TYPE_CODE
- TXN_BRANCH

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- TRANSFER_TYPE

The following are the rule elements available for maintaining the SWIFT channel type rules:

- 72_LINE1_CODE_WORD
- 72_LINE2_CODE_WORD
- 72_LINE3_CODE_WORD
- 72_LINE4_CODE_WORD
- 72_LINE5_CODE_WORD
- 72_LINE6_CODE_WORD
- BACK_DATED_DAYS
- CRACC_CCY
- CREDITOR_AGENT_BIC
- CREDITOR_AGENT_MEMBER_ID
- DEBTOR_AGENT_BIC
- GPI_PAYMENT_TYPE
- INTERMEDIARY_AGENT_BIC
- INTERMEDIARY_AGENT_MEMBER_ID
- INSTRUCTION_PRIORITY
- IS_ACCOUNT_NONSTP
- IS_CUSTOMER_NONSTP
- IS_CUST_SERVICE_MODEL_NONSTP
- IS_FIELD50F_FORMAT
- IS_INSTR_DATE_LT_BOOK_DATE
- IS_PASS_THROUGH_TRN
- NETWORK_CODE
- REGULATORY_RPTG
- REMITTANCE_INFO
- SENDER_BANK
- TRANSACTION_TYPE
- TRANSFER_AMOUNT
- TRANSFER_CCY
- TRN_TYPE_CODE
- TXN_BRANCH
- TRANSFER_TYPE

The following are the rule elements available for maintaining the C2B channel type for Cross Border/RTGS payments:

- CREDITOR_AGENT_BIC
- CREDITOR_AGENT_MEMBER_ID
- INSTRUCTION_PRIORITY

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- INTERMEDIARY_AGENT_BIC
- IS_PROCESS_CUTOFF_OVER
- IS_FIELD50F_FORMAT
- IS_CUST_SERVICE_MODEL_NONSTP
- IS_ACCOUNT_NONSTP
- IS_CUSTOMER_NONSTP
- NETWORK_CODE
- TRANSFER_AMOUNT
- TRANSFER_CURRENCY
- TXN_BRANCH

The following are the rule elements available for maintaining the SWIFT MX channel type rules:

- BACK_DATED_DAYS
- CRACC_CCY
- DEBTOR_AGENT_BIC
- INSTRUCTION_PRIORITY
- INTERMEDIARY_AGENT_BIC
- INTERMEDIARY_AGENT_MEMBER_ID
- IS_ACCOUNT_NONSTP
- IS_CUSTOMER_NONSTP
- IS_CUST_SERVICE_MODEL_NONSTP
- IS_INSTR_DATE_LT_BOOK_DATE
- IS_PASS_THROUGH_TRN
- NETWORK_CODE
- REMITTANCE_INFO
- SENDER_BANK
- TRANSACTION_TYPE
- TRANSFER_AMOUNT
- TRANSFER_CCY
- TRANSFER_TYPE
- TXN_BRANCH

3.4 Network Rule Elements

The following rule elements are applicable for Single Payment channel type:

- BRANCH_CODE
- CATEGORY_PURPOSE
- CDTRACCT_ACNO
- CHANNEL_TYPE

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- CHARGE_BEARER
- CREDITOR_AGENT_NAME
- CREDITOR_AGENT_BIC
- CREDITOR_AGENT_MEMBER_ID
- CUSTOMER_SERVICE_MODEL
- DEBIT_ACCOUNT
- DEBTOR_AGENT_BIC
- INSTRUCTION_PRIORITY
- INTERMEDIARY_AGENT_BIC
- INTERMEDIARY_AGENT_MEMBER_ID
- LOCAL_INSTRUMENT
- PURPOSE
- SERVICE_LEVEL
- SOURCE_CODE
- TRANSFER_AMOUNT
- TRANSFER_TYPE
- TRANSFER_CCY
- CUSTOMER_ID
- CR_AGENT_NATIONAL_CLG_CD
- INT_NATIONAL_CLG_CD
- PROCESS_WO_COVR
- IS_CR_AGT_CTRY_CURRENT

The following rule elements are applicable for C2B channel type:

- BRANCH_CODE
- CATEGORY_PURPOSE
- CDTRACCT_ACNO
- CHANNEL_TYPE
- CHARGE_BEARER
- CREDITOR_AGENT_BIC
- CREDITOR_AGENT_MEMBER_ID
- CUSTOMER_ID
- CUSTOMER_SERVICE_MODEL
- DEBIT_ACCOUNT
- DEBTOR_AGENT_BIC
- INSTRUCTION_PRIORITY
- INTERMEDIARY_AGENT_BIC
- INTERMEDIARY_AGENT_MEMBER_ID

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- LOCAL_INSTRUMENT
- PURPOSE
- SERVICE_LEVEL
- SOURCE_CODE
- TRANSFER_AMOUNT
- TRANSFER_TYPE
- TRANSFER_CCY

The following rule elements are applicable for SWIFT channel type:

- AWI_LINE_1
- AWI_LINE_2
- AWI_LINE_3
- AWI_LINE_4
- AWI_LINE_5
- BRANCH_BIC
- BRANCH_CODE
- CHANNEL_TYPE
- CHARGE_BEARER
- CREDITOR_AGENT_BIC
- CREDITOR_AGENT_MEMBER_ID
- CR_AGENT_NATIONAL_CLG_CD
- CUSTOMER_ID
- CUSTOMER_SERVICE_MODEL
- DEBIT_ACCOUNT
- DEBTOR_AGENT_BIC
- INSTRUCTION_PRIORITY
- INTERMEDIARY_AGENT_BIC
- INTERMEDIARY_AGENT_MEMBER_ID
- INT_NATIONAL_CLG_CD
- SENDER
- SOURCE_CODE
- TRANSFER_TYPE
- TRANSFER_AMOUNT
- TRANSFER_CCY

The following rule elements are applicable for MT 101 channel type:

- BRANCH_CODE
- CDTRACCT_ACNO
- CHANNEL_TYPE

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- CHARGE_BEARER
- CREDITOR_AGENT_BIC
- CREDITOR_AGENT_MEMBER_ID
- CR_AGENT_NATIONAL_CLG_CD
- CUSTOMER_ID
- CUSTOMER_SERVICE_MODEL
- DEBIT_ACCOUNT
- DEBTOR_AGENT_BIC
- INSTRUCTION_PRIORITY
- INTERMEDIARY_AGENT_BIC
- INTERMEDIARY_AGENT_MEMBER_ID
- INT_NATIONAL_CLG_CD
- RECEIVER_BANK_BIC
- SERVICE_LEVEL
- SOURCE_CODE
- TRANSFER_AMOUNT
- TRANSFER_TYPE
- TRANSFER_CCY

The following rule elements are applicable for MT 204 channel type:

- BRANCH_CODE
- CHANNEL_TYPE
- CREDITOR_AGENT_BIC
- CREDITOR_AGENT_MEMBER_ID
- CR_AGENT_NATIONAL_CLG_CD
- CUSTOMER_ID
- CUSTOMER_SERVICE_MODEL
- DEBIT_ACCOUNT
- DEBTOR_AGENT_BIC
- INSTRUCTION_PRIORITY
- IS_58_ACC_VOSTRO
- SOURCE_CODE
- TRANSFER_AMOUNT
- TRANSFER_TYPE
- TRANSFER_CCY

The following rule elements are applicable for pain.008 channel type:

- CATEGORY_PURPOSE
- CHANNEL_TYPE

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- CREDITOR_AGENT_MEMBER_ID
- DEBIT_ACCOUNT
- DEBTOR_AGENT_BIC
- LOCAL_INSTRUMENT
- PURPOSE
- SERVICE_LEVEL
- SOURCE_CODE
- TRANSFER_AMOUNT
- TRANSFER_TYPE
- TRANSFER_CCY
- DEBTOR_AGENT_CLG_SYSTEM_ID
- DEBTOR_AGENT_MEMBER_ID
- MANDATE_ID
- SEQ_TYPE
- PRODUCT_TYPE

The following rule elements are applicable for pacs.008 channel type:

- CATEGORY_PURPOSE
- CHANNEL_TYPE
- LOCAL_INSTRUMENT
- PRODUCT_TYPE
- PURPOSE
- SERVICE_LEVEL
- SOURCE_CODE
- TRANSFER_AMOUNT
- TRANSFER_CCY

The following rule elements are applicable for pacs.003 channel type:

- CHANNEL_TYPE
- CATEGORY_PURPOSE
- LOCAL_INSTRUMENT
- PRODUCT_TYPE
- PURPOSE
- SERVICE_LEVEL
- SOURCE_CODE
- TRANSFER_AMOUNT
- TRANSFER_CCY

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

3.5 List of LOP Function Type

Function Details for 'IndexOf'

IndexOf returns the position of first occurrence of a specified value in a string. The search is case sensitive. If you have specified the LOP Function type as IndexOf, LOP type should be Expression and LOP data type should be Number.

Function Details Button launches the below screen to specify the below mandatory Parameters:

- Source_String – Specify the parameter value from options list which lists the elements to be searched.
- Search_Value – Specify the value which has to be searched in the Source string.
- Start_Pos – Specify the start position of the search in the Source String.

For example, in a transaction, if string "LOAN" needs to be validated in the creditor account number, use Index of function.

Example ac no: 000432416LOAN12654

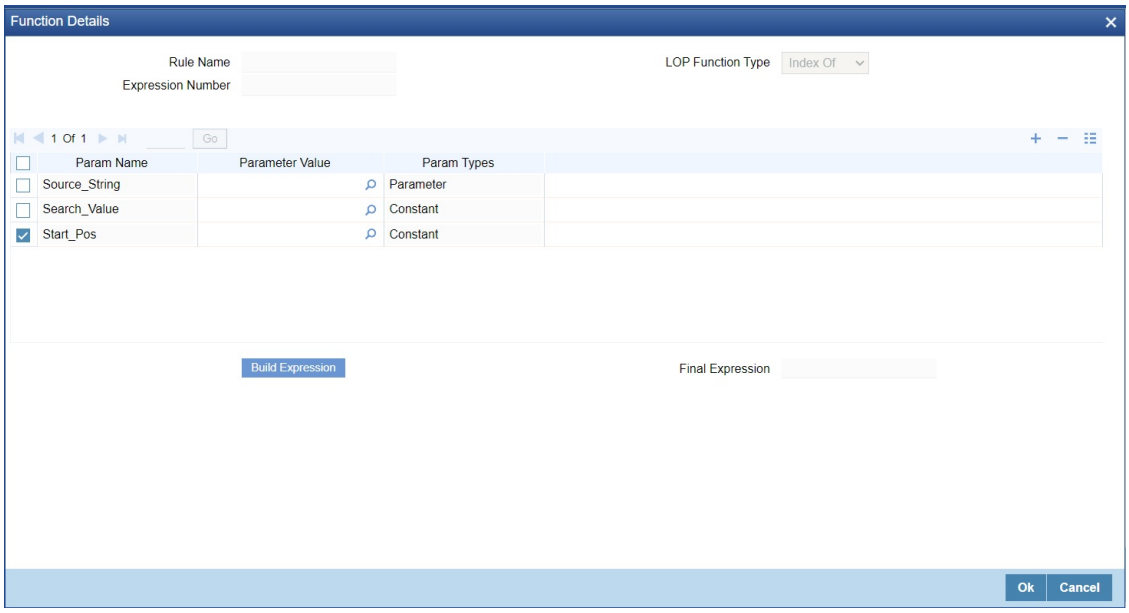
If a rule has to be defined for "creditor account number contains the string 'LOAN' "

- Source String CDTRACCT_ACNO
- Search Value LOAN
- Start Position 0

Resultant LOP index value of the string is 9.

If the account does not contains the string 'LOAN' system returns the resultant index as '-1'.

Figure 3-1 Function Details for IndexOf



After specifying the parameters, click on 'Build Expression' button.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

On Click of ‘Build Expression’ button system populates the Final Expression.

Function Details for ‘Sub string’

Substring returns a new string that is a substring of the source string. If you have specified the LOP Function type as Sub string, LOP type should be Expression and LOP data type should be String.

Function Details button launches the below screen to specify the below mandatory parameters:

- Source_String – Specify the parameter value from options list which lists the elements to be searched.
- Start_Pos – Specify the start position of the search in the Source String.
- End_Pos – Specify the end position of the search in the Source String.

For Example, If a rule has to be defined for “CREDITOR_AGENT_BIC country is US”

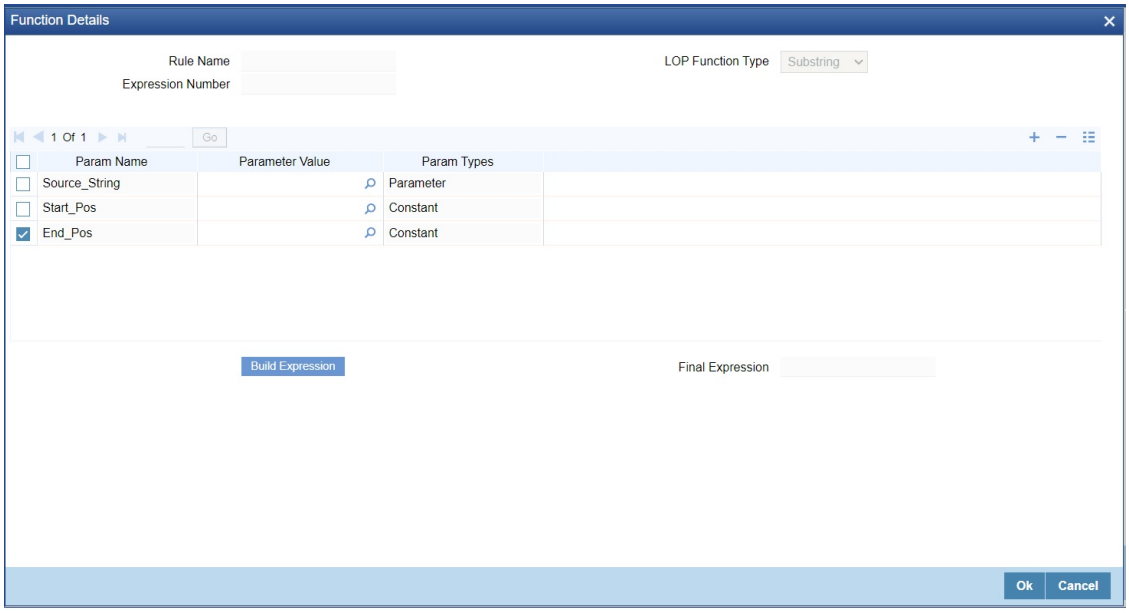
Source string – CREDITOR_AGENT_BIC

Start Position 4

End Position 6

If the CREDITOR_AGENT_BIC is CITIUS33, system returns the LOP substring value as ‘US’.

Figure 3-2 Function Details for Substring



After specifying the parameters, click on ‘Build Expression’ button.

On Click of ‘Build Expression’ button system populates the Final Expression.

Function Details for ‘LengthOf’

Lengthof returns the number of characters of a specified string. If you have specified the LOP Function type as LengthOf, LOP type should be Expression and LOP data type should be Number.

Function Details Button launches the below screen to specify the below mandatory Parameter:

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- Source_String – Specify the parameter value from options list which lists the elements whose length to be calculated.

For example, in a transaction, if length of the creditor account number to be validated, use Length of function.

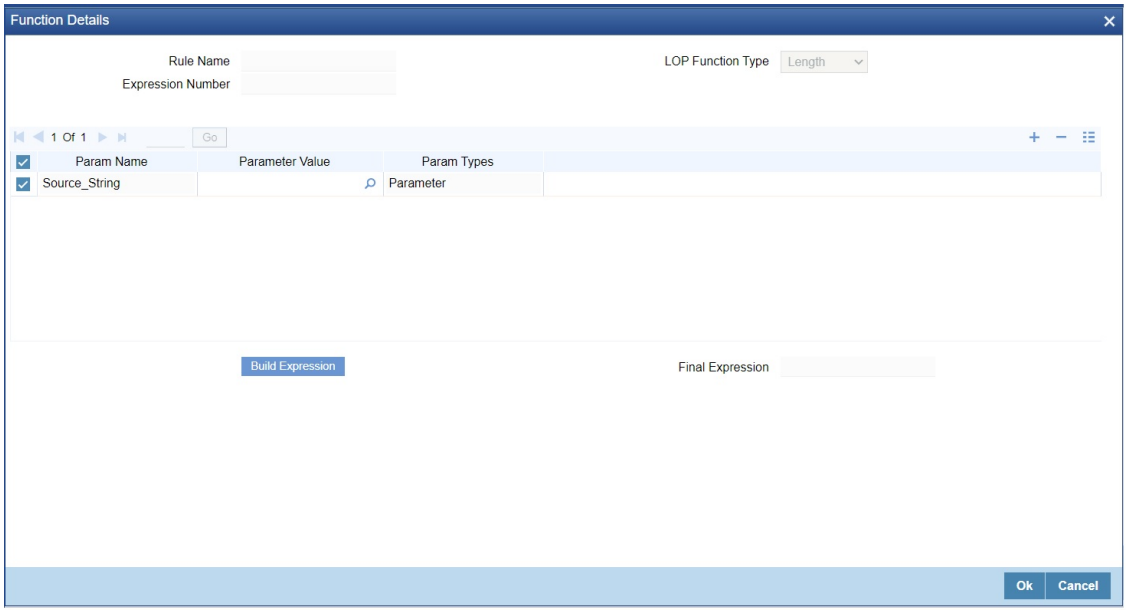
Ex ac no: 89565656357

If a rule has to be defined to validate the length of creditor account number.

Source String CDTRACCT_ACNO

Resultant LOP length of the string is 11.

Figure 3-3 Function Details for LengthOf



After specifying the parameters, click on ‘Build Expression’ button.

On Click of ‘Build Expression’ button system populates the Final Expression.

Function Details for ‘Upper case and Lower Case’

Upper case or lower Case converts all letters in the specified string to uppercase / lowercase. If you have specified the LOP Function type as Upper case/Lower case, LOP type should be Expression and LOP data type should be String.

Function Details button launches the below screen to specify the below mandatory parameters:

- Source_String – Specify the parameter value from options list, which lists the elements whose case to be converted.

For Example, If a rule has to be defined to convert Purpose as:

Lower case

Source string – PURPOSE

If the PURPOSE is PAYROLL, system returns the LOP value as ‘payroll’l’

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 3-4 Function Details for Uppercase

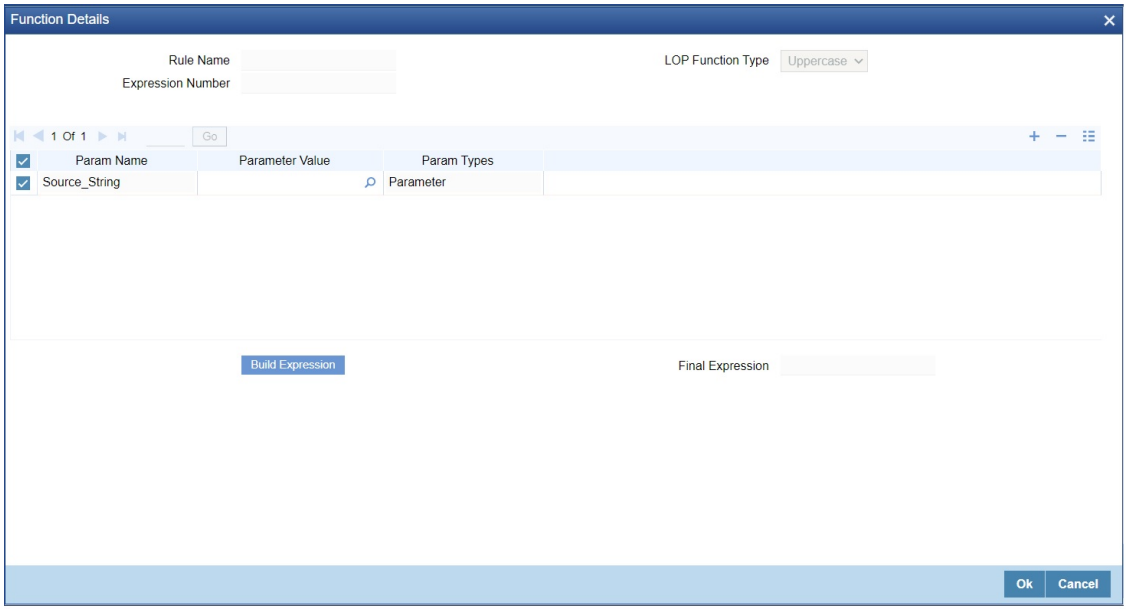
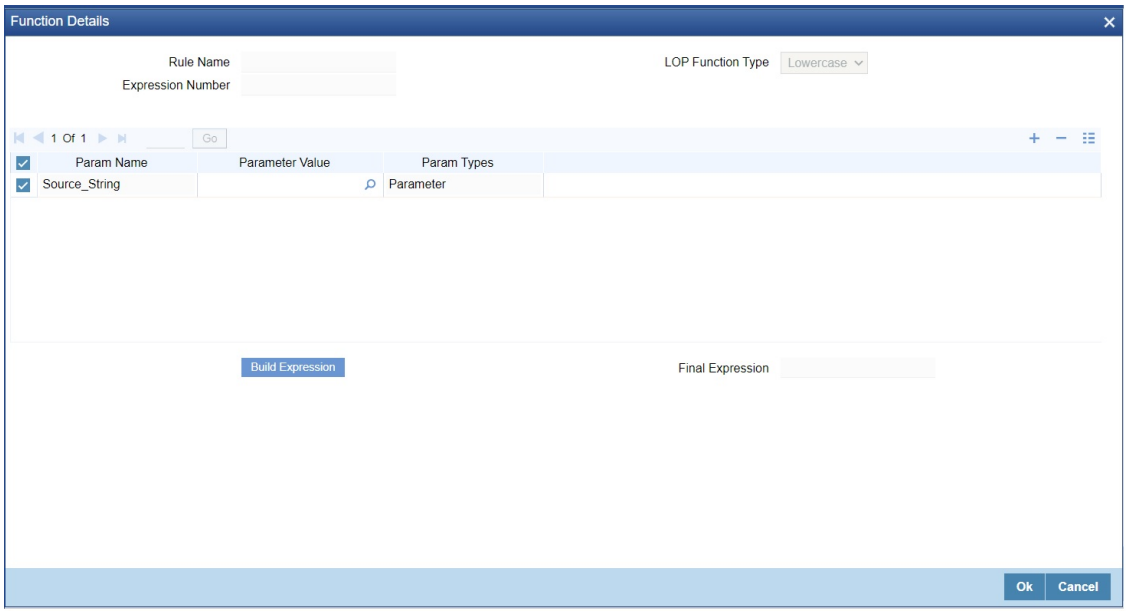


Figure 3-5 Function Details for Lowercase



After specifying the parameters, click on ‘Build Expression’ button.

On Click of ‘Build Expression’ button system populates the Final Expression.

3.6 Duplicate Check Fields

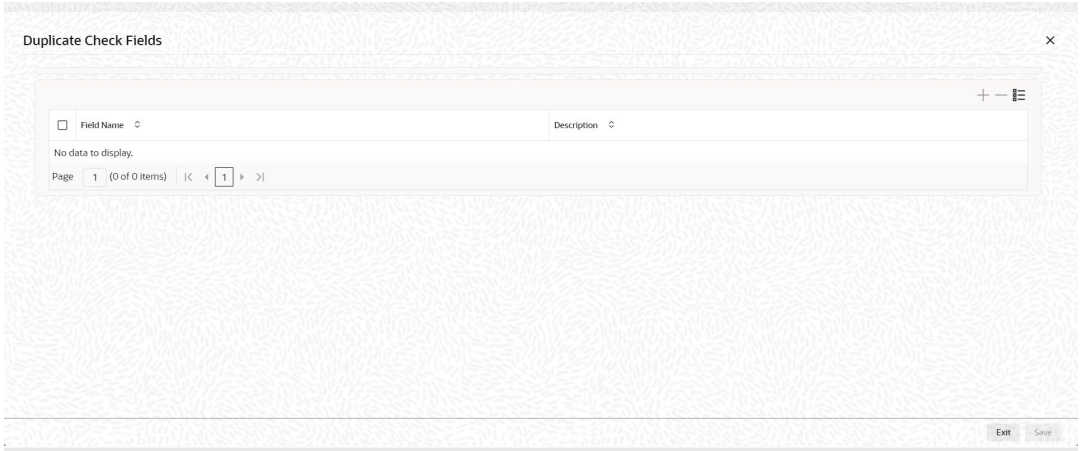
The Duplicate Check Fields screen allows user to capture Duplicate Check Fields information.

1. On **Source Maintenance Detailed** screen, click **Duplicate Check** link present at the bottom of the screen.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Duplicate Check Fields sub-screen is displayed.

Figure 3-6 Source Maintenance Detailed_Duplicate Check Fields



2. On **Duplicate Check Fields** sub-screen, specify the fields.

   For more information on fields, refer to the field description below:

Table 3-1 Source Maintenance Detailed_Duplicate Check Fields - Field Description

Field	Description
Field Name	The fields/criteria based on which duplicate check has to be performed for a payment transaction is defined here. System will validate for duplicate transactions for the values defined here. Select the Field Name from the factory shipped values. Following are the LOV available: • CLR_SYS_REF (Clearing System Reference) • COMPANY_ID (Company Identification) • CRDTR_ACC (Creditor Account) • CRDTR_BANK_BIC (Creditor Bank BIC) • CRDTR_BANK_CODE (Creditor Bank Code) • CUSTOMER_NO (Customer Number) • DBTR_ACC (Debtor Account) • DBTR_BANK_BIC (Debtor Bank BIC) • DBTR_BANK_CODE (Debtor Bank Code) • END_TO_END_ID (End to End ID) • INSTRPTY_CUST_NO (Instructing Party Customer Number) • INSTRUMENT_CODE (Instrument Code) • INSTRUMENT_NO (Instrument Number) • INSTR_ID (Instruction Id) • MSG_ID (Message Id) • RRN (Retrieval Reference Number) • PRODUCT_TYPE (Product Type) • SOURCE_CODE (Source Code) • SOURCE_REFERENCE_NUMBER (Source Reference Number) • TFR_AMT (Transfer Amount) • TFR_CCY (Transfer Currency) • TXN_ ID (Transaction Id) • VALUE_DATE (Value Date)

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 3-1 (Cont.) Source Maintenance Detailed_Duplicate Check Fields - Field Description

Field	Description
Description	Description of the Field Name selected is displayed here. **Note** • Duplicate check parameter_VALUE_DATE : - This maps instruction date for cross-border, RTGS, ACH, US ACH and Fedwire payments. For Book transfer, Clearing and Collections, this will be mapped to transaction value date • Duplicate Check Parameter_INSTRPTY_CUST_NO: – Applicable for the Payment Types - Cross-Border/ RTGS / Domestic Low Value Payments/ Book Transfer. – If the payment request is received as MT 101, then the instructing part ID will be considered for duplicate check, provided the same is configured as a parameter in PMDSORCE. Instructing Customer ID will be the customer ID of the instructing party derived from MT 101 field 50 C/L.

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Glossary

PADISPTM

Dispatch Parameters (page 41)

PASISPTM

Dispatch Parameters Summary (page 43)

PFDEPCED

SEPA EPC Changes Effective Date (page 219)

PFSEPCED

SEPA EPC Changes Effective Date Detailed Summary (page 220)

PLDHOIFS

India RTGS HO IFSC (page 320)

PLDNWCHL

India RTGS Network Channel Type Preferences (page 307)

PLDOATID

RTGS Own Account Transfer Input (page 311)

PLSHOIFS

India RTGS HO IFSC Summary (page 321)

PLSNWCHL

India RTGS Network Channel Type Preferences Summary (page 308)

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

PLSOATID

RTGS Own Account Transfer Input Detailed Summary (page 313)

PMDABANR

US Clearing - Bank Identifiers (page 264)

PMDACCMT

External Accounting System (page 20)

PMDACCPF

Account Level Daily Limits (page 155)

PMDACCTL

Account Template (page 138)

PMDACMAP

Accounting System Mapping (page 370)

PMDACRED

Account Redirection (page 137)

PMDADVDF

Default Advice Format Maintenance (page 103)

PMDADVFM

Advice Format (page 102)

PMDADVNW

Network Advice Format Maintenance (page 105)

PMDADVSN

Source Network Advice Format Maintenance (page 107)

PMDAJBPR

Payments Auto Job Parameters (page 182)

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

PMDALCHR

Allowed Character Set (page 148)

PMDASCII

ASCII File Mapping Profile (page 99)

PMDBENRN

Beneficiary Registration (page 300)

PMDBENVL

Initiate Beneficiary Pre-validation (page 98)

PMDBICMP

Host BIC Code Customer Mapping (page 228)

PMDBKRED

Bank Redirection (page 135)

PMDBNKCD

Bank Code Maintenance (page 133)

PMDBTNOT

Batch Notification Preference (page 192)

PMDCACHE

Cache Evict (page 113)

PMDCAGNM

Creditor Agent Alias Preference (page 212)

PMDCARES

Debit Receipts - Credit Account Restrictions (page 323)

PMDCAUTH

Channel Authentication Preferences (page 230)

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

PMDCCBLM

Biller Maintenance (page 278)

PMDCLRMT

Clearing Infrastructure (page 28)

PMDCNMNT

ISO 2-Char Country Mapping Detailed (page 372)

PMDCRSTR

Customer Payment Restrictions (page 152)

PMDCSADV

Customer Advice Preferences (page 109)

PMDCSMLK

Customer Service Model Linkage (page 73)

PMDCTOFF

Payment Processing Cut off Time (page 130)

PMDCURPF

Customer Restriction Preference (page 243)

PMDCUSNM

Customer Name Match (page 179)

PMDDATES

Custom Dates (page 180)

PMDDFILE

Dispatch File Generation (page 40)

PMDDFLMT

Default Daily Limits (page 157)

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

PMDDISCN

Dispatch Connectivity (page 45)

PMDDISFR

Folder Profile Maintenance (page 44)

PMDDMSMT

Document Management System (page 31)

PMDDRMNT

Debit Authority (page 261)

PMDECAMT

External Credit Approval System (page 13)

PMDEPCSM

External Pricing System Customer Service Model Preferences (page 27)

PMDEPCST

External Pricing System Customer Preferences (page 25)

PMDEPMAP

External Pricing System Mapping (page 368)

PMDERIBK

ERI Bank Agreement (page 203)

PMDERICS

Customer ERI Agreement (page 201)

PMDERMAP

External Exchange Rate System Mapping (page 367)

PMDERTMT

External Exchange Rate System (page 8)

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

PMDEUCTR

EU Member Countries (page 7)

PMDEUPRF

EU Payer Preferences (page 5)

PMDEURLE

EU Payer Rules (page 11)

PMDEURST

Restricted Entities (page 8)

PMDEUWRD

EU Payer Restricted Words (page 9)

PMDEXAAD

India Payments Account Aadhaar Preferences (page 295)

PMDEXACP

India Payments Mobile Money Identifier Maintenance (page 299)

PMDEXATP

India Payments Account Type Preferences (page 290)

PMDEXATX

India Payments Account Tax Preferences (page 292)

PMDEXCAD

India Payment Customer Aadhaar Preferences (page 294)

PMDEXCPF

India Payments Customer Preferences (page 287)

PMDEXLEI

India Payments Customer LEI Preferences (page 288)

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

PMDEXPMT

External Pricing System (page 23)

PMDEXTNT

External Notification Queue (page 187)

PMDFAUMN

Dual Authorization Preferences (page 195)

PMDFLEVP

File Envelope (page 1)

PMDFLPRF

Customer Preferences (page 87)

PMDFLPRM

File Parameters (page 144)

PMDGCRCH

Global Correspondent Reachable Networks (page 259)

PMDGLCLS

GL Restriction Class (page 221)

PMDGLIBN

GL IBAN Maintenance (page 206)

PMDGLUSR

GL Restriction Class Linkage for User ID (page 222)

PMDGRPCD

Group Code Maintenance for Rule Elements (page 350)

PMDGRUDF

UDF Group (page 364)

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

PMDHSTPR

Process Host Parameters Detailed (page 124)

PMDHTBIC

Host BIC (page 254)

PMDIBNBK

IBAN Additional Bank Identifier Maintenance (page 204)

PMDIDAPF

India Payments Default Account Type Preferences (page 304)

PMDIDPRF

Inbound Debit Processing Preferences (page 161)

PMDIFSBR

Branch IFSC Code Mapping (page 273)

PMDIFSMN

IFSC Directory (page 270)

PMDIINMN

Bank Issuer Identification Number (page 275)

PMDINECA

External Credit Approval Interface Detailed (page 16)

PMDINPRF

Inbound Payment Processing Preferences (page 159)

PMDINTXP

India Tax Preference (page 285)

PMDIOBID

India Payments Our Bank Identifiers (page 276)

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

PMDLOCMN

Message Location (page 92)

PMDMISGR

MIS Group (page 362)

PMDMISMT

MIS Class Code (page 360)

PMDMNJOB

Job Execution Details (page 186)

PMDMNRES

Debit Receipts - Mandate Restrictions (page 325)

PMDMSGIT

Message Initiator (page 97)

PMDMSTYM

Message Type (page 95)

PMDNARMT

Account Statement Narrative (page 140)

PMDNCPRF

Network Currency Preferences (page 44)

PMDNCTEM

Network Cutoff Time Extension (page 56)

PMDNFTPF

India Payments Common Preferences (page 279)

PMDNOTIF

Transaction Notification Preference (page 189)

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

PMDNSAMD

Non STP Amend Allowed Fields (page 247)

PMDNSDAM

Non STP Default Amend Fields (page 250)

PMDNSRLE

Non STP Rule (page 240)

PMDNWCOD

Network Code (page 38)

PMDNWCTE

India Payments Network Cutoff Extension (page 319)

PMDNWEDT

India Payments Network EOD Maintenance (page 317)

PMDNWERR

Network-based Error Handling (page 217)

PMDNWHOL

Network Holidays (page 54)

PMDNWMNT

Network (page 40)

PMDNWPRF

Network Preferences (page 49)

PMDNWRLE

Network Rule (page 329)

PMDNWSDT

India Payments Network System Dates (page 314)

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

PMDNWSOD

India Payments Network SOD Maintenance (page 316)

PMDNWVAL

Network to a Pre-validation System Maintenance (page 376)

PMDOATAP

India RTGS Own Account Transfer Account Preferences (page 309)

PMDODCST

Outbound Non-Urgent Debit Customer Preferences (page 170)

PMDODPRF

Outbound Non-Urgent Debit Company ID Preferences (page 168)

PMDONPRF

Outbound Non-urgent Payment Preferences (page 163)

PMDORGDT

Originator (page 263)

PMDOUPRF

Outbound Urgent Payment Preferences (page 173)

PMDPAINP

PAIN File Upload Preference Maintenance (page 235)

PMDPAYRS

Account Entitlement (page 224)

PMDPCMPM

Purpose Code Mapping Maintenance (page 234)

PMDPNSPS

Single Payout Service (page 83)

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

PMDPREF

Messaging Branch Preferences (page 93)

PMDPRHST

Allowed Processing Hosts Maintenance (page 210)

PMDPSDMT

PSD Preferences (page 258)

PMDPURCD

Purpose Code Maintenance (page 232)

PMDPVRSN

Pre-validation System Reason Code Mapping (page 379)

PMDPYVAL

Payee Pre-validation System Maintenance (page 373)

PMDQAACC

Customer Account Referral Preferences (page 36)

PMDQACSM

Customer Service Model Referral Preferences (page 33)

PMDQACST

Customer Referral Preferences (page 34)

PMDQFFMT

Queries and Free Format Message Preferences (page 252)

PMDQPROF

Queue Connection Profile (page 1)

PMDRATXN

Transaction Reassign Screen (page 79)

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

PMDREASN

Reassign Details (page 77)

PMDRJMNT

Reject Code (page 175)

PMDRLGRP

Rule Element Group Code Linkage (page 352)

PMDRLLMT

Role Limit (page 115)

PMDROLQA

Role Queue Access Rights (page 117)

PMDROLQR

Role Queue Transaction Restrictions (page 120)

PMDRPAMD

Repair Amend Allowed Fields (page 226)

PMDRPOTP

Repair Opt-out Preferences (page 199)

PMDRTRLE

Routing Rule (page 345)

PMDSCMAP

Sanction System Mapping (page 365)

PMDSCRES

Sanction Restriction (page 128)

PMDSECTR

Sector Code Maintenance (page 213)

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

PMDSHRES

Debit Receipts - Creditor Scheme Restrictions (page 327)

PMDSIECT

Standing Instruction Execution (page 32)

PMDSIMNT

Standing Instruction Maintenance (page 24)

PMDSIPRF

Standing Instruction Preferences (page 19)

PMDSNCKM

Sanction Check System (page 5)

PMDSORCE

Process Source Maintenance Detailed (page 60)

PMDSORNW

Source Network Preferences (page 67)

PMDSPCHR

Special Characters (page 150)

PMDSPROF

Service Profile (page 3)

PMDSRERR

Source-based Error Handling (page 215)

PMDSRMDL

Customer Service Model (page 72)

PMDSSIMT

Settlement Instructions (page 75)

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

PMDSWTCD

SWIFT Codeword (page 255)

PMDSYSPM

System Parameters (page 147)

PMDTMAMD

Template Amendment (page 197)

PMDTPVMN

Transaction Preview Preferences (page 209)

PMDTRRLE

Transaction Code Rule (page 341)

PMDTYPRL

Outbound Transaction Type Rule (page 333)

PMDUSRLT

User Limit (page 112)

PMDUSRQA

User Queue Access Rights (page 119)

PMDUSRQR

User Queue Payments Restrictions (page 122)

PMDVFAMD

Verification Amend Allowed Fields (page 269)

PMDVLPRF

Inward Pre-validation Processing Preferences (page 378)

PMDVFRLE

Verification Rule (page 266)

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

PMDVOPPT

Verification of Payee Participant Details (page 381)

PMDXRRLE

Cross Border RTGS Derivation Rule (page 335)

PMSABANR

US ACH - ABA Number Summary (page 265)

PMSACCMT

External Accounting System Summary (page 22)

PMSACCPF

Account Level Daily Limits Summary (page 156)

PMSACCTL

Account Template Summary (page 139)

PMSACMAP

Accounting System Mapping Summary (page 371)

PMSACRED

Account Redirection Summary (page 138)

PMSADVDF

Default Advice Format Maintenance Summary (page 104)

PMSADVFM

Advice Format Summary (page 103)

PMSADVNW

Network Advice Format Maintenance Summary (page 106)

PMSADVSN

Source Network Advice Format Maintenance Summary (page 109)

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

PMSAJBPR

Payments Auto Job Parameters Summary (page 184)

PMSALCHR

Allowed Character Set Summary (page 149)

PMSASCII

ASCII File Mapping Profile Maintenance Summary (page 101)

PMSBENRN

Beneficiary Registration Summary (page 303)

PMSBENVL

Initiate Beneficiary Pre-validation Summary (page 103)

PMSBENRQ

Inbound Payee Pre-validation Request Summary (page 105)

PMSBICMP

Host BIC Code Customer Mapping Summary (page 229)

PMSBKRED

Bank Redirection Summary (page 136)

PMSBNKCD

Bank Code Summary (page 134)

PMSBTNOT

Batch Notification Preference Summary (page 194)

PMSCAGNM

Creditor Agent Alias Preference Summary (page 213)

PMSCARES

Debit Receipts - Credit Account Restrictions Summary (page 324)

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

PMSCAUTH

Channel Authentication Preferences Summary (page 231)

PMSCCBLM

Biller Maintenance Summary (page 279)

PMSCLRMT

Clearing Infrastructure Summary (page 30)

PMSCNMNT

ISO 2-Char Country Mapping Summary (page 372)

PMSCRSTR

Customer Payments Restrictions Summary (page 154)

PMSCSADV

Customer Advice Preferences Summary (page 111)

PMSCSMLK

Customer Service Model Linkage Summary (page 74)

PMSCTOFF

Payment Processing Cutoff Time Summary (page 132)

PMSCURPF

Customer Restriction Preference Summary (page 246)

PMSCUSNM

Customer Name Match Summary (page 180)

PMSDFILE

Dispatch File Generation Summary (page 41)

PMSDFLMT

Default Daily Limits Summary (page 158)

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

PMSDISCN

Dispatch Connectivity Maintenance Summary (page 47)

PMSDISFR

Folder Profile Maintenance Summary (page 45)

PMSDMSMT

Document Management System Maintenance Summary (page 32)

PMSDSBRW

Dispatch Browser (page 48)

PMSECAMT

External Credit Approval System Summary (page 15)

PMSEMSST

EMS Connector Start/Stop (page 97)

PMSEPCSM

External Pricing System Customer Service Model Preferences Summary (page 27)

PMSEPCST

External Pricing System Customer Preferences Summary (page 26)

PMSEPMAP

External Pricing System Mapping Summary (page 369)

PMSERIBK

ERI Bank Agreement Summary (page 204)

PMSERICS

Customer ERI Agreement Summary (page 202)

PMSERMAP

External Exchange Rate System Mapping Summary (page 368)

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

PMSERTMT

Exchange Rate System Summary (page 12)

PMSEUPRF

EU Payer Preferences Summary (page 6)

PMSEURLE

EU Payer Rule Summary (page 15)

PMSEUWRD

EU Payer Restricted Words Maintenance Summary (page 10)

PMSEXAAD

India Payments Account Aadhaar Preferences Summary (page 296)

PMSEXACP

India Payments Mobile Money Identifier Maintenance Summary (page 300)

PMSEXATP

India Payments Account Type Preferences Summary (page 291)

PMSEXATX

India Payments Account Tax Preferences Summary (page 293)

PMSEXCAD

India Payment Customer Aadhaar Preferences Summary (page 295)

PMSEXCPF

India Payments Customer Preferences Summary (page 288)

PMSEXLEI

India Payments Customer LEI Preferences Summary (page 289)

PMSEXODB

Account OD Preferences Browser Summary (page 322)

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

PMSEXPMT

External Price System Summary (page 24)

PMSEXTNT

External Notification Queue Summary (page 188)

PMSFAUMN

Dual Authorization Preferences Summary (page 196)

PMSFLEVP

File Envelope Upload Summary (page 3)

PMSFLPRF

Customer Preferences Summary (page 91)

PMSFLPRM

File Parameters Summary (page 146)

PMSGCRCH

Global Correspondent Reachable Networks Summary (page 260)

PMSGLCLS

GL Restriction Class Summary (page 222)

PMSGLIBN

GL IBAN Maintenance Summary (page 208)

PMSGLUSR

GL Restriction Class Linkage for User ID Summary (page 223)

PMSGRPCD

Group Code Maintenance for Rule Elements Summary (page 352)

PMSGRUDF

UDF Group Summary (page 365)

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

PMSHSTPR

Host Parameter Summary (page 125)

PMSHTBIC

Host BIC Summary (page 255)

PMSIBNBK

IBAN Additional Bank Identifier Maintenance Summary (page 206)

PMSIDAPF

India Payments Default Account Type Preferences Summary (page 306)

PMSIDPRF

Inbound Debit Processing Preferences Summary (page 162)

PMSIFSBR

Branch IFSC Code Mapping Summary (page 274)

PMSIFSMN

IFSC Directory Summary (page 272)

PMSIFSPR

IFSC Proliferation Summary (page 237)

PMSIINMN

Bank Issuer Identification Number Summary (page 275)

PMSINECA

External Credit Approval Interface Summary (page 17)

PMSINLOG

Inbound File Summary (page 65)

PMSINPRF

Inbound Payment Processing Preferences Summary (page 160)

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

PMSINTXP

India Tax Preference Summary (page 286)

PMSIOBID

India Payments Our Bank Identifiers Summary (page 277)

PMSITNVW

Inbound Transaction View (page 72)

PMSJOBBR

Job Browser Summary (page 185)

PMSLOCMN

Message Location Summary (page 92)

PMSMISGR

MIS Group Summary (page 363)

PMSMISMT

MIS Class Code Summary (page 361)

PMSMNRES

Debit Receipts - Mandate Restrictions Summary (page 326)

PMSMSGIT

Message Initiator Maintenance Summary (page 99)

PMSMSTYM

Message Type Summary (page 96)

PMSNARMT

Account Statement Narrative Summary (page 143)

PMSNCPRF

Network Currency Preferences Summary (page 48)

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

PMSNCTEM

Network Cutoff Time Extension Summary (page 57)

PMSNFTPF

India Payments Common Preferences Summary (page 284)

PMSNOTFY

Notify Message Details (page 58)

PMSNOTIF

Transaction Notification Preference Summary (page 192)

PMSNSAMD

Non STP Amend Allowed Fields Summary (page 249)

PMSNSDAM

Non STP Default Amend Fields Maintenance Summary (page 251)

PMSNSRLE

Non STP Rule Summary (page 242)

PMSNWCOD

Network Code Summary (page 39)

PMSNWCTE

India Payments Network Cutoff Extension Summary (page 320)

PMSNWEDT

India Payments Network EOD Maintenance Summary (page 318)

PMSNWERR

Network-based Error Handling Maintenance Summary (page 219)

PMSNWHOL

Network Holidays Maintenance Summary (page 55)

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

PMSNWMNT

Network Maintenance Summary (page 43)

PMSNWPRF

Network Preference Summary (page 53)

PMSNWRLE

Network Rule Summary (page 332)

PMSNWSDT

India Payments Network System Dates Summary (page 315)

PMSNWSOD

India Payments Network SOD Maintenance Summary (page 317)

PMSNWVAL

Network to a Pre-validation System Maintenance Summary (page 377)

PMSOATAP

India RTGS Own Account Transfer Account Preferences Summary (page 310)

PMSODCST

Outbound Non-Urgent Debit Customer Preferences Summary (page 172)

PMSODPRF

Outbound Non-Urgent Debit Company ID Preferences Summary (page 169)

PMSONCST

Outbound Non-Urgent Payment Customer Preferences Summary (page 167)

PMSONPRF

Outbound Non-urgent Payment Company ID Preferences Summary (page 164)

PMSORGDT

Originator Maintenance Summary (page 264)

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

PMSOTNVW

Outbound Transaction View Screen (page 69)

PMSOUPRF

Outbound Urgent Payment Preferences Summary (page 174)

PMSPAINP

PAIN File Upload Preference Maintenance Summary (page 236)

PMSPAYRS

Account Entitlement Summary (page 225)

PMSPCMPM

Purpose Code Mapping Maintenance Summary (page 235)

PMSPNSPS

Single Payout Service Summary (page 95)

PMSPREF

Messaging Branch Preferences Summary (page 94)

PMSPRHST

Allowed Processing Hosts Maintenance Summary (page 211)

PMSPSDMT

PSD Preferences Summary (page 258)

PMSPURCD

Purpose Code Maintenance Summary (page 233)

PMSPVRSN

Pre-validation System Reason Code Mapping Summary (page 380)

PMSPYVAL

Payee Pre-validation System Maintenance Summary (page 375)

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

PMSQAACC

Customer Account Referral Preferences Summary (page 37)

PMSQACSM

Customer Service Model Referral Preferences Summary (page 34)

PMSQACST

Customer Referral Preferences Summary (page 35)

PMSQFFMT

Queries and Free Format Message Preferences Summary (page 253)

PMSQPROF

Queue Connection Profile Maintenance Summary (page 2)

PMSRATXN

Transaction Reassign Screen Summary (page 80)

PMSREASN

Reassign Summary (page 78)

PMSRJMNT

Reject Code Maintenance Summary (page 178)

PMSRLGRP

Rule Element Group Code Linkage Summary (page 353)

PMSRLLMT

Role Limit Maintenance Summary (page 116)

PMSROLQA

Role Queue Access Rights Summary (page 118)

PMSROLQR

Role Queue Transaction Restrictions Summary (page 121)

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

PMSRPAMD

Repair Amend Allowed Fields Summary (page 227)

PMSRPOTP

Repair Opt-out Preferences Summary (page 200)

PMSRTRLE

Routing Rule Summary (page 348)

PMSSCMAP

Sanction System Mapping Summary (page 366)

PMSSCRES

Sanctions Restriction Summary (page 129)

PMSSECTR

Sector Code Maintenance Summary (page 214)

PMSSHRES

Debit Receipts - Creditor Scheme Restrictions Summary (page 328)

PMSSIECT

Standing Instruction Execution Summary (page 34)

PMSSIMNT

Standing Instructions Maintenance Summary (page 31)

PMSSIPRF

Standing Instruction Preferences Summary (page 20)

PMSSITMP

Standing Instruction Template Summary (page 21)

PMSSNCKM

Sanction Check System Summary (page 8)

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

PMSSORCE

Source Maintenance Summary (page 66)

PMSSORNW

Source Network Preferences Summary (page 71)

PMSSPCHR

Special Characters Summary (page 151)

PMSSPROF

Service Profile Detail Summary (page 5)

PMSSRERR

Source-based Error Handling Summary (page 216)

PMSSRMDL

Customer Service Model Summary (page 73)

PMSSSIMT

Settlement Instruction Summary (page 85)

PMSSWTCD

SWIFT Codeword Summary (page 257)

PMSSYSPM

System Parameter Summary (page 147)

PMSTMAMD

Payment Template Amend Allowed Summary (page 198)

PMSTPVMN

Transaction Preview Preferences Summary (page 209)

PMSTRRLE

Transaction Code Rule Summary (page 344)

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

PMSTXNBR

Transaction Message Regeneration (page 50)

PMSTYPRL

Outbound Transaction Type Rule Summary (page 334)

PMSUNAUT

Unauthorized Entries View (page 81)

PMSUSRLT

User Limit Maintenance Summary (page 114)

PMSUSRQA

User Queue Access Rights Summary (page 119)

PMSUSRQR

User Queue Payments Restrictions Summary (page 123)

PMSVFAMD

Verification Amend Allowed Fields Summary (page 269)

PMSVFRLE

Verification Rule Summary (page 268)

PMSVOPPT

Verification of Payee Participant Summary (page 384)

PMSVLPRF

Inward Pre-validation Processing Preferences Summary (page 378)

PMSXRRLE

Cross Border to RTGS Rule Summary (page 337)

PQSTMPLQ

Template Summary (page 66)

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

PSDSRAMD

Settlement Review Amend Allowed Fields (page 86)

PSSSRAMD

Settlement Review Amend Allowed Fields Summary (page 87)

PXDCYCOF

Outbound BIC Cutoff (page 354)

PXDINCOF

Inbound BIC Cutoff (page 356)

PXDOMCOF

Outbound BIC Cutoff by Transfer Type (page 358)

PXDRNWSW

RTGS Network Switch Rule (page 338)

PXSCYCOF

Outbound BIC Cutoff Summary (page 355)

PXSINCOF

Inbound BIC Cutoff Summary (page 358)

PXSOMCOF

Outbound BIC Cutoff by Transfer Type Summary (page 360)

PXSRNWSW

RTGS Network Switch Rule Summary (page 340)

STDCRJAH

External Customer Account Joint Account Holder Input (page 297)

STSCRJAH

External Customer Account Joint Account Holder Input Summary (page 298)

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.